GENERAL CATALOGUE

Solutions for Power, Control, Safety & Energy Efficiency

POWER SWITCHING

POWER MONITORING

2023

When **energy** matters

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Contents

An independent manufacturer ..... *p. 4*
Your energy, our expertise ..... *p. 6*
Experts at your service ..... *p. 8*
Expert in power conversion ..... *p. 10*
A cutting-edge laboratory ..... *p. 11*
References list ..... *p. 472*

Load break switches

Load break switches for machine control,
power distribution and photovoltaic applications . . . *p. 13*

SIRCO M and
SIRCO MV
p. 20

SIRCO and
SIRCO AC
p. 38

Fuse protection

Fuses, fuse bases
and fuse combination switches. . . . . *p. 121*

FUSERBLOC
p. 126

Changeover switches

Changeover switches, control relays
and configuration software . . . . . *p. 151*

COMO CS
p. 160

SIRCOVER
p. 166

Metering, monitoring & power quality

Energy meters, multifunction meters
and supervision software . . . . . *p. 243*

DIRIS Digiware
p. 246

TE, TR, iTR, TF
sensors
p. 278

Electronic protection

Differential protection, voltage surge protection,
current protection. . . . . *p. 387*

RESYS M40
p. 390

Mounting & cabling accessories

All the components to facilitate
the use of your electrical equipment. . . . . *p. 399*

Busbar supports
p. 400

Distribution blocks
p. 432

Integrated products & solutions

Enclosed protection
and switching devices . . . . . *p. 441*

Enclosed
switches
p. 446

Safety enclosures
p. 460

SIRCO PV
p. 60

INOSYS LBS DC
p. 84

INOSYS LBS DC ESS
p. 96

SIRCO MOT DC / SIRCO MOT DC ESS
p. 102

ATyS M
p. 184

ATyS S
p. 198

ATyS
p. 206

ATS controller
p. 236

COUNTIS E
p. 300

DIRIS A
p. 320

DIRIS B
p. 342

Software suite
p. 370

Enclosed
transfer switches
ATyS Bypass
p. 462

Solutions for medical locations
MEDSYS
p. 466

Ensuring the energy performance of your installations, wherever it is critical

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

SYDV 514

For more than a centenary, Socomec, a family-owned industrial group, has been designing, manufacturing and saling electrical equipments: inverters, measuring stations, energy storage, switches, automatic source switches...
With a strong expertise in critical power applications, Socomec is an innovative player in energy transition and renewable energy.

Throughout its history, Socomec has constantly anticipated market changes by developing cutting-edge technologies, providing solutions that are adapted to customer requirements and fully in keeping with international standards.
Expert in electrical networks and installations performance, Socomec improve the energy efficiency of electrical installations wherever it is critical: industry, infrastructure, healthcare, data center, energy and C&I buildings.
With 12 production sites, 30 subsidiaries, products and services distributed in 80 countries by more than 100 distributors, Socomec accompanies you for a more secure, flexible and efficient energy.

100 years
OF SHARED ENERGY

1
independent manufacturer

3,500 m²
of test platforms

One of the leading independent power testing labs in Europe

8 %
of turnover invested in R&D

Always at the cutting-edge of technology for innovative, high quality products

110,000
on-site interventions per year

Nearly 400 experts in commissioning, technical audit, consultancy and maintenance

Your energy, our expertise

SITE 1105

Power switching

Managing power and protecting people, equipment and installations

Active in the industrial switching market since its foundation in 1922, Socomec is today an undisputed leader in the field of low voltage switchgear, providing expert solutions that ensure:

- isolation and on load breaking for the most demanding switching applications,
- continuity of the power supply to electrical facilities via manual remotely operated or automatic transfer switching equipment,
- protection of persons and assets via fusebased and other specialist solutions.

Power monitoring

Improving energy performance and monitoring installations

Socomec solutions - from current sensors to power meters and from IOT to energy management software - are driven by experts in energy performance. They meet the requirements of facility managers and operators of commercial, industrial and critical buildings to enable and facilitate:

- the measurement of energy consumption, the identification of sources of excess consumption and the generation of awareness amongst occupants as to their impact,
- the utilisation of the best available tariffs, utility bill checks and the accurate distribution of energy billing between consumer entities,
- the limitation of reactive energy and avoidance of associated tariff penalties,
- capacity management and the evolution of the electrical installation,
- improvements to power availability by monitoring and detecting insulation faults.

SITE 880

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

POWER CONVERSION

SITE 857

Power conversion

Ensuring the availability and storage of high quality power

With its wide range of continuously evolving products, solutions and services, Socomec are recognised experts in the cutting-edge technologies used for ensuring the highest availability of the electrical power supply to critical facilities and buildings, including:

- static uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) for high-quality power free of distortions and interruptions occurring on the primary power supply,
- changeover of static, high availability sources for transferring the supply to an operational back-up source,
- permanent monitoring of the electrical facilities to prevent failures and reduce operating losses,
- energy storage for ensuring the proper energy mix of buildings and for stabilisation of the power grid.

Expert services

Enabling available, safe and efficient energy

Socomec is committed to delivering a wide range of value-added services to ensure the reliability and optimisation of end-users' equipment:

- prevention and service operations to lower the risks and enhance the efficiency of operations, for high-quality power free of distortions and interruptions occurring on the primary power supply,
- measurement and analysis of a wide range of electrical parameters leading to recommendations for improving the site's power quality,
- optimisation of the total cost of ownership and support for a safe transition when migrating from an old to a new generation of equipment,
- consultancy, deployment and training from the project engineering stage through to final procurement,
- performance assessment of the electrical installation throughout the life cycle of the products via analysis of data transmitted by connected devices.

EXPERT SERVICES

APPL 759

Your partner in expert services

Socomec is committed to delivering a wide range of value-added services to ensure the reliability and optimisation of end-users' equipment during its life cycle

- Prevention and service operations to reduce risk and enhance equipment efficiency.
- Measurement and analysis of a wide range of electrical parameters leading to recommendations for power quality improvement.
- Consultancy, deployment and training from the project engineering stage to the final procurement stage.

Specialists - at your service

Our Services team comprises qualified engineers whose mission is to ensure the correct operation of your equipment. We offer a comprehensive support service package which gives you complete peace of mind: commissioning, on-site testing, preventive maintenance visits, 24-hour call out and rapid on-site repairs, original spare parts, power quality and energy efficiency audits, consultancy, design and implementation of installation modifications and updates.

Our Services team is the most reliable partner when it comes to advising you on the maintenance of Socomec equipment and providing resolution to any problems in accordance with current environmental standards and procedures.

Professional tools

Our Services team is provided with the latest essential equipment including:

- Personal Protective Equipment (protective goggles, helmet, insulated gloves, fireproof jacket, safety shoes, earplugs…),
- laptop embedded with all software required to optimise equipment performance,
- measuring equipment calibrated annually by our metrology department (multimeter, digital scope, current clamps, infra-red camera, power analyser).

Reports

An exhaustive report is generated for each intervention (including commissioning, preventive maintenance and troubleshooting) which is then automatically sent to the customer and synchronised with our systems.

Remote diagnostics

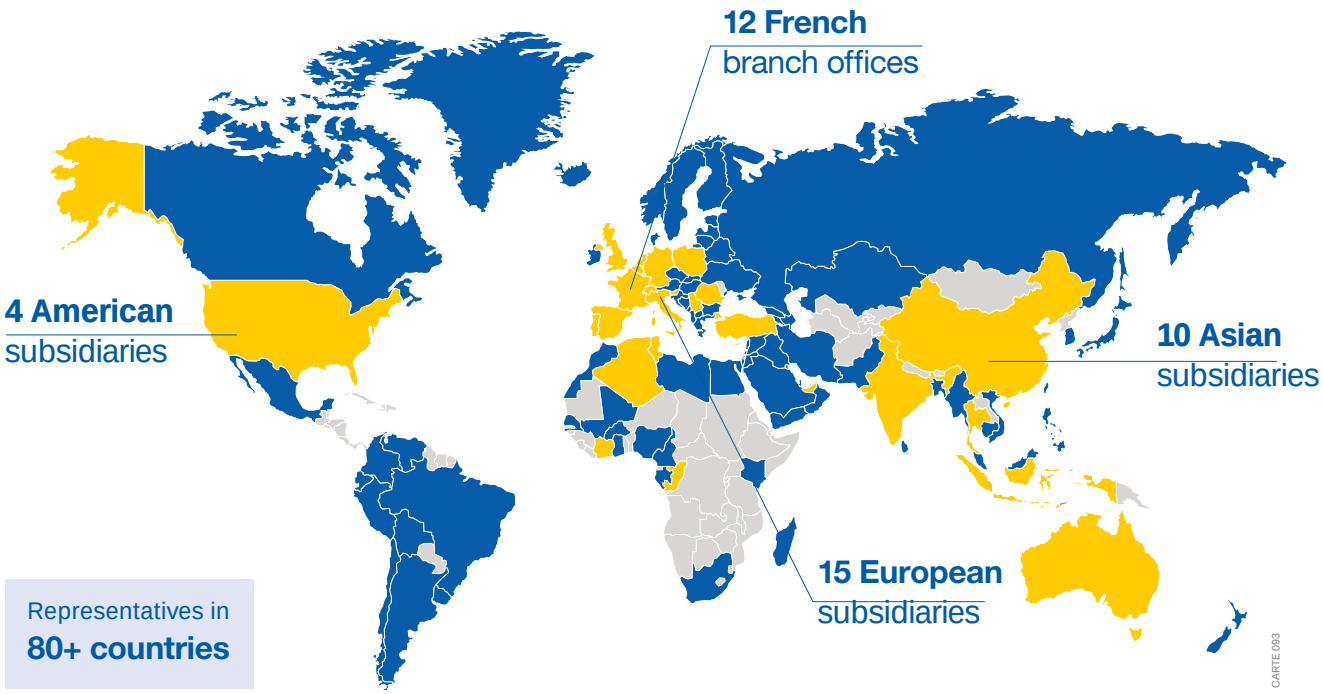
In case of any anomaly, an automatic notification is sent to a local call centre for proactive online troubleshooting.

Availability of original spare parts

The various original parts and components that we stock guarantee that any faulty equipment can be rapidly brought back online, whilst maintaining its original performance and reliability.

Key figures

Nearly 400 Socomec experts - supported by 200 engineers and technicians from across our distributor network - can provide the solutions to your specific needs.



On-site service management

110,000
service operations per year (mainly preventive visits)

98 %
Service Level Agreement compliance rate

Technical hotline network

25+
languages spoken

3
advanced technical support centres

110,000+
incoming calls handled per year

Certified expertise

8,000
hours of technical training undertaken every year (product, methodology and safety)

Expert in power conversion

maximising power quality and availability

3 levels of protection
according to your criticality

Prime | Superior | Ultimate

Socomec at the forefront of innovation

European design and production
Socomec's products are designed and developed by our talented team of in-house engineers with their real depth and wide knowledge in power electronics and digital controls. Our expertise in manufacturing - combined with the use of only the highest quality components in the most efficient production and testing processes – means that when it comes to reliability our products are unrivaled.

Socomec factories join the digital world
Since 2014, Socomec has been investing to bring its manufacturing facilities in line with industry 4.0 standards. Beyond lean manufacturing, the digitalisation of production means that we can ensure the delivery of a competitive offering with continuously improving service levels whilst also supporting the creation of more personalised products.

Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)
The FAT service is available to all customers who want to audit their order before it leaves the factory. With the support of Socomec Platform Engineers and dedicated infrastructure, several live product tests are available, including:
- standard tests to verify product performance,
- custom tests according to your precise requirements.

3 levels of protection according to your criticality

PRIME
Trustworthy power

Reliable and cost effective protection to assure operational continuity

SUPERIOR
Unrivalled power performance

Best in class & certified performance to optimise usage and Total Cost of Ownership

ULTIMATE
Fault tolerant power without compromise

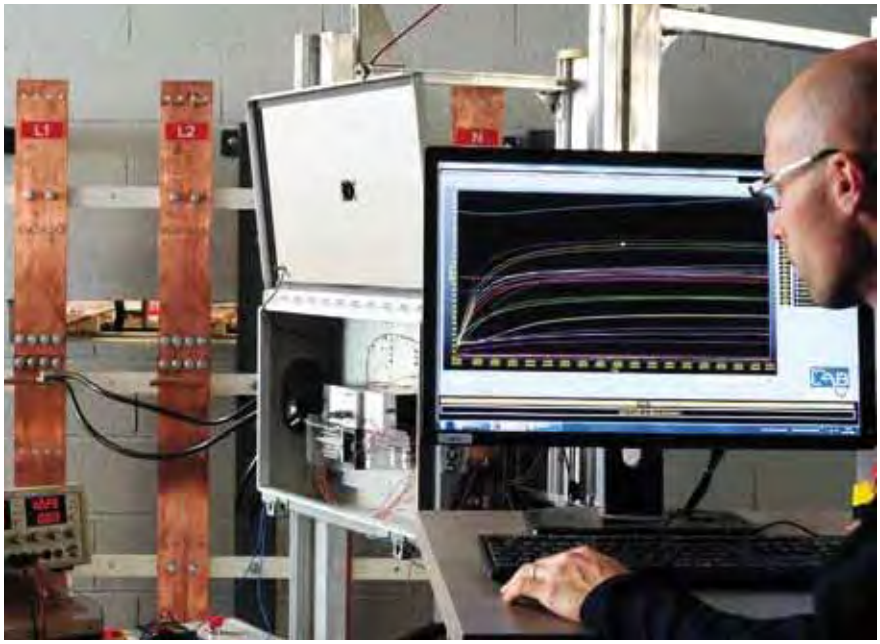
Fully redundant architecture for maximum availability, minimum MTTR and risk free maintenance

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

A cutting-edge laboratory

the backing of an expert

Created in 1965, SOCOMEC's laboratory brings its expertise to guarantee the reliability and the conformity of our products and solutions.
Since 2015, the laboratory renamed Tesla Lab – Power Testing and Certification in 2015, offers its testing and certification services to all its customers.



CORPO 441 A

Proven expertise

Tesla Lab is an independant laboratory specialised in testing of LV switchgear, components and switchgear assemblies.

4 M€ has been invested since 2011 in this 2000 m² laboratory, where 30 experts guarantee the quality of the performed tests, making the Tesla Lab one of the most modern laboratories in Europe.

Vast range of tests

The laboratory has a 100 MVA (I_{cc} 100 kA rms 1 s) short-circuit platform, three 10 kA overload platforms and many other test facilities covering 2000 m² for:

- functional tests,
- mechanical tests: endurance,
- dielectric tests,
- environmental tests: vibration,
- Ingress Protection (IP),
- temperature rise tests up to 60 °C ambient.

International partnership

The laboratory is recognised by the major certification bodies worldwide: member of ASEFA and LOVAG, it is accredited by COFRAC, UL (CTDP), CSA (shared certification) and DEKRA (WMT).

The partnership with many international certification bodies guarantees the quality and safety requirements in each country.

Implementation of standard IEC / EN 61439

Electrical switchgear manufacturers

IEC / EN 61439 standards define the requirements of "Low voltage switchgear assemblies" as well as the tests necessary to ensure the achievement of the specified levels of performance. The compliance with these standards gives a guarantee of safety and performance to the user of the equipment

IEC/EN 61439 READY

An original manufacturer according to IEC / EN 61439 standards

Socomec offers a wide range of original manufacturer solutions complying with IEC 61439 standards.

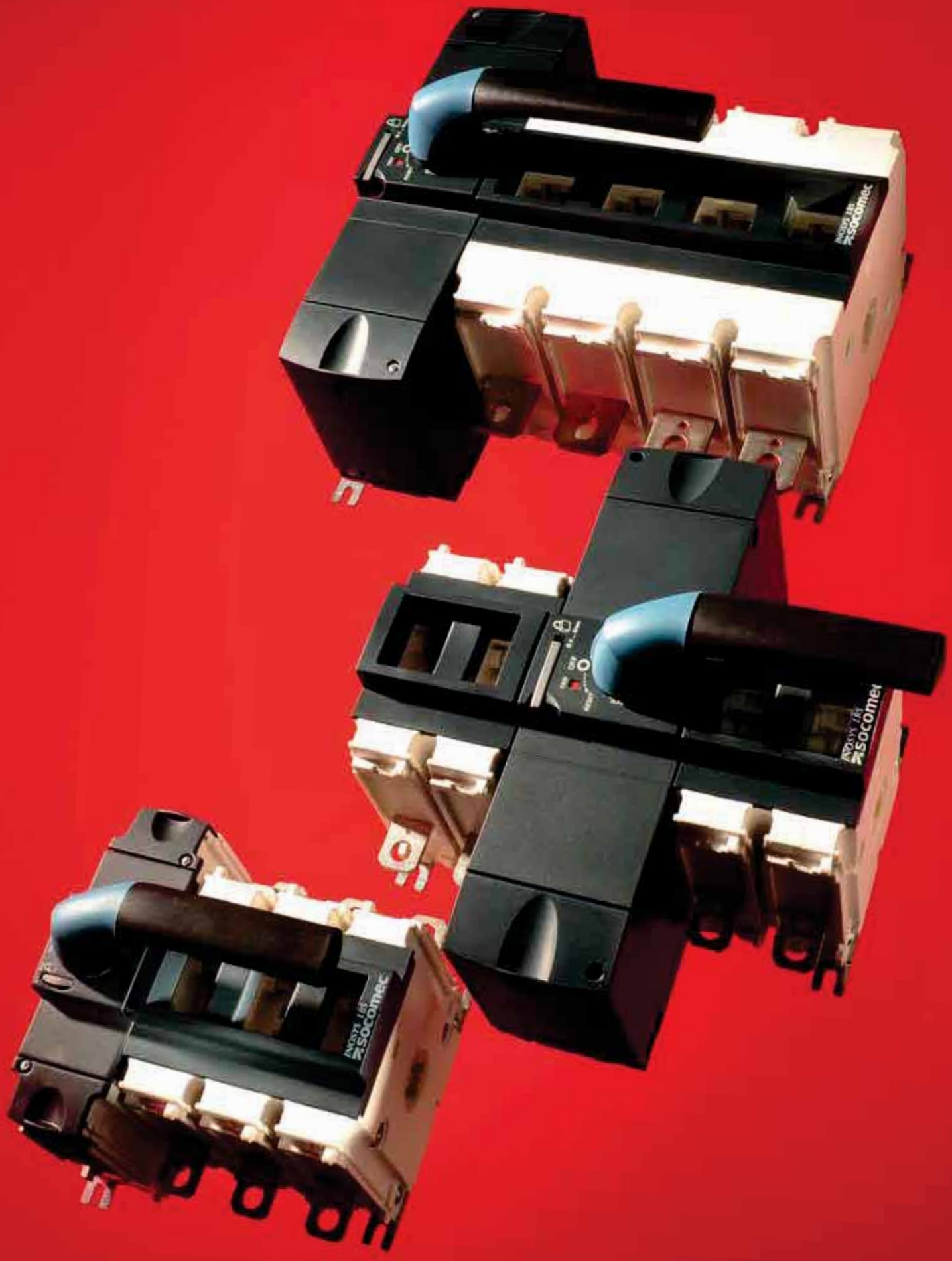
- FLEXYS and CADRYS cabinet systems designed for distribution panel applications.
- Local switching and equipment cabinets covering requirements in power availability and safety.
- Components for integration.

Tesla Lab accredited by COFRAC

With its world-class testing facilities, the Tesla Lab can perform all of the tests required by IEC / EN 61439 standards for switchgear assemblies

We can therefore help you to:

- define a verification program,
- perform conformity tests,
- issue test reports in order to get certification from third party certification bodies (ASEFA, LOVAG, DEKRA, UL, CSA, COFRAC, ASTA…).


socomec

Load break switches

Load break switches for all your applications . . . . . p. 14

Why choose a load break switch designed for photovoltaic applications? . . . . . p. 15

Load break switch selection guide . . . . . p. 16

DC load break switches selection guide . . . . . p. 18

Load break switches

SIRCO M and
SIRCO MV
16 to 160 A
p. 20

SIRCO
SIRCO AC
125 to 5000 A
p. 38

Load break switches for DC and PV applications

SIRCO PV
100 to 3200 A
p. 60

INOSYS LBS DC
160 to 630 A
p. 84

INOSYS LBS DC ESS
800 to 1600 A
p. 96

SIRCO MOT DC /
SIRCO MOT DC ESS
250 to 3600 A
p. 102

Specific applications

Load break switches:
- with overrated neutral,
- high short-circuit withstand,
- multipolar,
- for earthing,
- for 1000 V network,
- motorised models.

p. 116

Find out more

Enclosed devices
SOCOMEC offers a range of pre-assembled steel and polyester enclosures.

p. 441

Special requests
SOCOMEC makes specific products.
We will help you to find the best solution for your application.
Contact your local sales office.

Load break switches for all your applications

Machine control, power distribution and photovoltaic installations

Operating in the electrical breaking technology market since 1922, SOCOMEC is both a global leader and unrivalled benchmark reference.

The SOCOMEC load break switches range is one of the largest on the market.

INOSYS LBS is the latest range of load break switches especially designed and tested for most demanding applications.

It completes the two lead product ranges ranges in this category: SIRCO M and SIRCO.

If the three ranges INOSYS LBS, SIRCO and SIRCO M cover most needs, the complete range of SOCOMEC load break switches meets every application.

Discover all our products in the selection guides in the following pages.

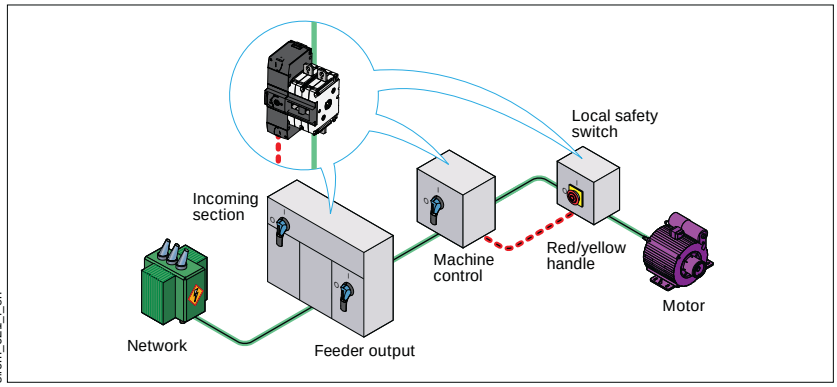
A specific need?

We have developed many customised solutions: switches with overrated neutral, high short circuit withstand, multipolar switches, earthing switches, switches for 1000 V networks, special motorised switches, etc.

Whatever your application, you will find the right solution in the following pages!

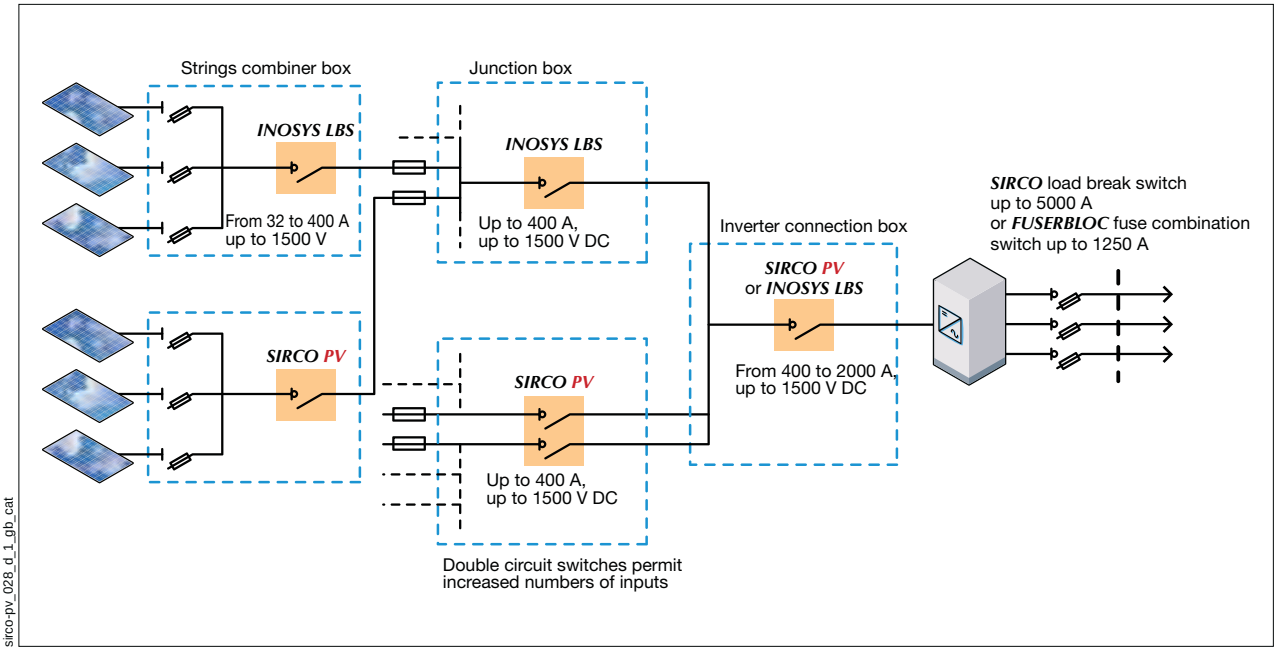
appli_312_a

SOCOMEC load break switches in power distribution and machine control applications



sircm_021_f_en

SOCOMEC load break switches in photovoltaic applications



sirco-pv_028_d_1_gb_cat

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Why choose a load break switch designed for photovoltaic applications?

gamme_574

SIRCO MC PV, SIRCO PV and INOSYS LBS devices are available in IEC and UL versions.

Safe operations

To ensure electrical isolation during maintenance operations, or for emergency breaking to prevent a risk of fire or electrical shock, it is essential that dedicated photovoltaic switches are used.

These devices must be installed at each functional level of the installation based on its architecture.

In order to disconnect a direct current photovoltaic string, generator or UPS, only INOSYS LBS, SIRCO PV or SIRCO MC PV devices can:

- Isolate the associated high DC voltages ,
- Guarantee safe on-load disconnection several thousand times across the full range of DC currents linked to daily fluctuations in sunlight, up to 1500 VDC.

Devices designed for extreme conditions

Socomec load break switches have been designed for industrial use. They are extremely robust, with casings made from glass fibre-reinforced thermoset materials, bringing numerous benefits:

- Thermal stability, unlike some thermoplastics,
- Excellent resistance to high temperatures,
- Good electrical characteristics: Arc and insulation resistance,
- Good mechanical characteristics: Dimensional stability and rigidity over time.

These benefits are particularly important in photovoltaic installations, where the temperature may be below 0°C or above 50°C.

Back-to-back design, an innovative solution

The SOCOMEC range of photovoltaic load break switches enables simultaneous on-load disconnection of two circuits using a single handle.

Advantages

- **Space saving:** The overall width is the same as that of 3 or 4 pole devices. This enables significant savings, as compared to the use of two separate devices.
- **Simple connection** and integration.
- **Increasing the voltage:** Connecting the two devices in series allows on-load disconnection of voltages above 1000 VDC.
- **Doubling the rating:** By connecting the two devices in parallel.

What are the standards that apply to photovoltaic installations?

For installations

Photovoltaic installations are governed by international standards such as IEC and UL. These standards provide the guidelines for commissioning a photovoltaic installation.

- IEC 60364-7-712: Electrical installations of buildings — Requirements for special installations or locations — Solar photovoltaic (PV) power supply systems.
- IEC 62548: Installation and safety requirements for photovoltaic (PV) generators.

For breaking devices

To date there is no specific IEC standard. Manufacturers must therefore refer to standard IEC 60947-3. **In the USA, the reference standard is UL98B.** This standard, which is more stringent than IEC 60947-3, requires strict testing, in particular concerning temperatures and resistance to electrical arcing.

SIRCO PVs have been developed in compliance with both IEC 60947-3 and UL98B.

Selection guide

Load break switches

Which application? → Which function?

	Machine control	
	SIRCO M **16 to 125 A** *p. 20*	***SIRCO MV*** **100 to 160 A** *p. 20*
Applications		
Main switchboard	•	•
Distribution panel	•	•
Emergency load break	•	•
Genset output	•	•
Network coupling	•	•
Local safety load break	•	•
Machine control	•	•
Enclosed switches	•	•
Functions		
3/4 pole load break switch	•	•
6/8 pole load break switch	•	
3/4 pole transfer switch (I-0-II)	•	
3/4 pole transfer switch (I-I+II-II)	•	
Characteristics		
Operation		
Manual (rotating)	•	•
Manual toggle	•	
Motorised		
Direct operation handle		
Front	•	•
External operation handle		
Front	•	•
Right side	•	•
Left side	•	•
Indication of breaking		
Positive break indication	•	•
Visible contacts		•
Switch body		
Modular	•	•

(1) Please consult us.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Which operation handle? → Which type of breaking? → Which switch body?

	Power distribution	
	SIRCO **125 to 5000 A** *p. 38*	***SIRCO AC*** **200 to 4000 A** *p. 38*
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
	•	
	•	•
	•	•
	See SIRCOVER	See SIRCOVER
	See SIRCOVER	See SIRCOVER
	•	•
	See SIRCO MOT AT	See SIRCO MOT AT
	•	•
	•	•
	•	
	•	•

Selection guide

Load break switches

DC applications

Which application? → Which function?

	Photovoltaics
	SIRCO PV IEC **100 to 2000 A** *p. 60*
Applications	
Emergency load break	•
Photovoltaic load break	•
Fitted enclosures	•
Functions	
3/4 pole load break switch	•
6/8 pole load break switch	•
Characteristics	
Operation	
Manual (rotating)	•
Motorised	
Direct operation handle	
Front	•
Side	
External operation handle	
Front	•
Left side	
Indication of breaking	
Positive break indication	•
Visible contacts	
Switch body	
Modular	

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Which operation handle? → Which type of breaking? → Which switch body?

	DC and photovoltaics		
	INOSYS LBS DC IEC **160 to 1600 A** *p. 84*	***INOSYS LBS DC ESS*** IEC **800 to 1600 A** *p. 96*	***SIRCO MOT DC / DC ESS*** IEC **125 to 3600 A** *p. 102*
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
			•
	•	•	•
	•		
	•	•	
	•		
	•	•	•
	•	•	
	•	•	

SIRCO M and *SIRCO MV*

Universal load break switches

from 16 to 160 A

sircm_029.psd

*4 pole **SIRCO M***
direct operation

sircm_099.psd

*4 pole **SIRCO MV***
direct operation

The solution for

> Data center
> Industry
> Building

Strong points

> Fully integrated
> A wide range of accessories
> Upgradeability
> Compliance with major certifications and approvals

Conformity to standards

> IEC 60947-3
> UL 508, UL98
> GB/T 14048.3

**See pages SIRCO UL and CSA range*

Approvals and certifications(1)

(1) Product reference on request.

Function

SIRCO M and SIRCO MV are manually operated modulable and modular multipolar load break switches. They make and break under load conditions and provide safety isolation for any low voltage circuit, particularly for machine control circuits.

Through the use of accessories, SIRCO M can be transformed into multipolar load break or 3/4 pole changeover switches provide on load changeover switching between two sources or two low voltage power circuits, as well as their safety isolation.

Advantages

Fully integrated

The SIRCO M and SIRCO MV fully integrates sectioning, breaking, control, switching and associated protection functions.

Within a single product, SIRCO M offers front, right side or left side operation. Its highly functional design enables the device to be easily transformed from a load break switch to a changeover switch, offering a highly innovative modular solution for numerous applications.

A wide range of accessories

A single standard module, which can be complemented with a choice of accessories, offers a range of advantages:

- Clear choice of devices.
- Flexibility to adapt to the most varied applications.
- Reduced stock management and storage costs.

Upgradeability

Its wide range of accessories means that the SIRCO M can be upgraded even after it has been commissioned, enabling future requirements to be met.

Compliance with major certifications and approvals

The SIRCO M and MV range of load break switches have been designed, qualified and tested according to the criteria defined by standards IEC 60947-3, UL508 and UL98. This process guarantees a high quality level for the product which is fully adapted to arduous operating environments.

General characteristics

- Double break by phase.
- IP20 accessories and device.
- Extreme usage categories (AC-22 and AC-23).
- Clear break indication.

SIRCO M

- Mount on DIN rail, panel or modular panel with 45 mm front cut out.
- Contact point technology.
- Standard device attaches from the front using the «door mounting kit».

SIRCO MV

- Rail, board or modular panel-mounted with 45 mm front cut out.
- Visible double cut based on an opposite-slidenn contact system.

What you need to know

SIRCO M

- SIRCO M can be operated in 3 different ways:

sircm_028.eps

Complete switch body for toggle operation

sircm_029.psd

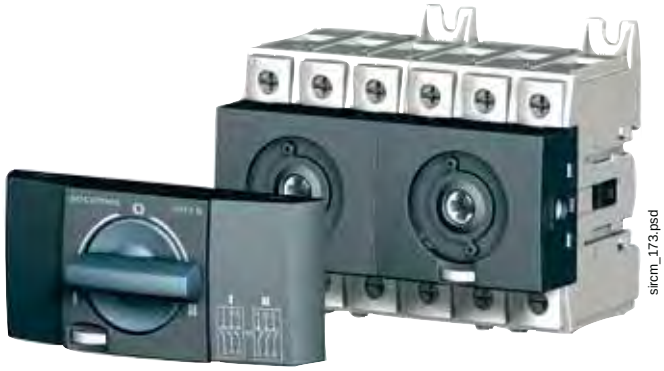
Direct front operation with handle

sircm_030.eps

External operation
front, left side or right side

- The SIRCO M is a 3 pole load break switch which is available from 16 to 125 A. It can be combined with a switched 4th pole, an unswitched neutral or PE pole and pre-break and signalling auxiliary contacts.

- From 16 to 125 A, through the wide range of available accessories, it is possible to convert a 3 pole load break switch into a 4, 6 or 8 pole load break switch or a 3/4 pole changeover switch. Through use of its door mounting kit, SIRCO M load break switches can be mounted on the panel door.


sircm_173.psd

Changeover switches I - 0 - II

SIRCO MV

- 3 operations are available:

sircm_032.psd

Direct front operation

sircm_034.eps

External right side operation

sircm_033.eps

External front and left side operation

- SIRCO MV can be ordered in 3 or 4 pole from 100 to 160 A.
- Two types of auxiliary contacts are available:
  - U-type pre-break,
  - M-type for signalisation.

References

SIRCO M

SIRCO M - from 16 to 125 A									
Rating (A) / Frame size	**No. of poles**	**Complete switch body toggle operation**	**Switch body**	**Direct handle**	**Door interlocked external front and right side handle(6)**	**External left side handle(6)**	**Front external handle for changeover switches(6)**	**Shaft for external front and side handle(6)**	**4th pole**
16 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3000**	2200 **3000**(1)(2)(3)	M00 type Blue 2299 **5012** Red 2299 **5013**	S00 type I -0 Black IP55 1471 **1111**(4) Black IP65 1473 **1111**(4) Red/Yellow IP65 1474 **1111**(4)	S00 type I -0 Black IP65 147A **5111** Red/Yellow IP65 147B **5111**	S00 type I - 0 - II Black IP65 1473 **1113**(4) I - I+II - II Black IP65 1473 **1114**(4)	3/4 P ≤ 125 A 6/8 P & COS ≤ 80 A S0, S00 type 150 mm 1407 **0515** 200 mm 1407 **0520** 320 mm 1407 **0532** 6/8 P & COS 100 ... 125 A S00 type 150 mm 1409 **0615** 200 mm 1409 **0620** 320 mm 1409 **0632**	2200 **1000**
20 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3001**	2200 **3001**(1)(2)(3)						2200 **1001**
25 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3002**	2200 **3002**(1)(2)(3)						2200 **1002**
32 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3003**	2200 **3003**(1)(2)(3)						2200 **1003**
40 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3004**	2200 **3004**(1)(2)(3)						2200 **1004**
63 A / M2	3 P	2205 **3006**	2200 **3006**(1)(2)(3)						2200 **1006**
80 A / M2	3 P	2205 **3008**	2200 **3008**(1)(2)(3)						2200 **1008**
100 A / M3	3 P		2200 **3010**(1)(2)(3)	M01 type Blue 2299 **5032**	S0 type I -0 Black IP55 1481 **1111**(4) Black IP65 1483 **1111**(4) Red/Yellow IP65 1484 **1111**(4)	S0 type I -0 Black IP65 148A **5111** Red/Yellow IP65 148B **5111**	S00 type I - 0 - II Black IP65 1473 **0113** I - I+II - II Black IP65 1473 **0114**		2200 **1010**
125 A / M3	3 P		2200 **3011**(1)(2)(3)						2200 **1011**

(1) Front and side operation.
(2) For a 6-pole device in direct operation, order 2 x 3 pole device + conversion kit (for external operation, add the shaft + the handle).
(3) For an 8-pole device in direct operation, order 2 x 3 pole device + 2 x 4th poles + conversion kit (for external operation, add the shaft + the handle).
(4) Defeatable handle.
(5) Top and bottom.
(6) Other handles & shafts are available. Please see accessory pages.

SIRCO M

SIRCO M - **from 16 to 125 A**

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Complete switch body toggle operation	Switch body	Unswitched neutral pole	Unswitched protective earth module	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Door mounting kit
16 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3000**	2200 **3000**(1)(2)(3)	1 P 2200 **5005**	1 P 2200 **9005**	M type 1 module NO + NC 2299 **0001** 1 module 2 NO 2299 **0011**	1 P 2294 **1005**(4) 3 P 2294 **3005**(4)	3/4 P Complete protection IP2X 2299 **3309**(5) Compact design 2299 **3409**(5) 6/8 P Steel support 2299 **3609**(5)
20 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3001**	2200 **3001**(1)(2)(3)					
25 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3002**	2200 **3002**(1)(2)(3)					
32 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3003**	2200 **3003**(1)(2)(3)					
40 A / M1	3 P	2205 **3004**	2200 **3004**(1)(2)(3)					
63 A / M2	3 P	2205 **3006**	2200 **3006**(1)(2)(3)	1 P 2200 **5009**	1 P 2200 **9009**		1 P 2294 **1009**(4) 3 P 2294 **3009**(4)	
80 A / M2	3 P	2205 **3008**	2200 **3008**(1)(2)(3)					
100 A / M3	3 P		2200 **3010**(1)(2)(3)	1 P 2200 **5011**	1 P 2200 **9011**		1 P 2294 **1011**(4) 3 P 2294 **3016**(4)	3/4 P Steel support 2299 **3609**(5)
125 A / M3	3 P		2200 **3011**(1)(2)(3)					

(1) Front and side operation.
(2) For a 6-pole device in direct operation, order 2 x 3 pole device + conversion kit (for external operation, add the shaft + the handle).
(3) For an 8-pole device in direct operation, order 2 x 3 pole device + 2 x 4th poles + conversion kit (for external operation, add the shaft + the handle).
(4) Top and bottom.
(5) Delivered with a shaft.

SIRCO MV

SIRCO MV - **from 100 to 160 A**

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	Door interlocked external front and right side handle(4)	External left side handle(4)	Shaft for external front and side handle(4)	Auxiliary signal contact	Pre-break auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds
100 A	3 P	2200 **3110**	M0b type Blue 2299 **5042**(1) M0 type Blue 2299 **5022**	S0 type I -0 Black IP55 1491 **0111**(2) Black IP65 1493 **0111**(2) Red/Yellow IP65 1494 **0111**(2)	S0 type I -0 Black IP65 149A **9111** Red/Yellow IP65 149B **9111**	S0 type 150 mm 1409 **0615** 200 mm 1409 **0620** 320 mm 1409 **0632**	M type 1 module NO + NC 2299 **0001** 1 module 2 NO 2299 **0011**	U type 1 contact NO 3999 **0701** 1 contact NC 3999 **0702**	3 P 2294 **3016**(3) 4 P 2294 **4016**(3)
	4 P	2200 **4110**							
125 A	3 P	2200 **3012**							
	4 P	2200 **4012**							
160 A	3 P	2200 **3016**							
	4 P	2200 **4016**							

(1) Standard.
(2) Defeatable handle.
(3) Top and bottom.
(4) Other handles & shafts are available. Please see accessory pages.

Accessories

Direct operation handle

For SIRCO M

Rating (A) / Frame size	Handle colour	Handle type	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1 ... M2	Blue	M00	2299 **5012**(1)
16 ... 80 / M1 ... M2	Red	M00	2299 **5013**
100 ... 125 / M3	Blue	M01	2299 **5032**(1)

(1) Standard.

For SIRCO MV

Rating (A)	Handle colour	Handle type	Reference
100 ... 160	Blue	M0b	2299 **5042**(1)
100 ... 160	Blue	M0	2299 **5022**

(1) Standard.

M00 handle

M01 handle

M0 handle

M0b handle

External handle operation - SIRCO M

S000 type handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Type	No. of poles	Operation	Handle colour	External IP	Defeatable handle	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1... M2	Switch	3/4 P	Front and side operation	Black	IP65	no	1463 **5111**
	Switch	3/4 P	Front and side operation	Red/Yellow	IP65	no	1464 **5111**
16 ... 80 / M1... M2	Changeover switches I - 0 - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	no	1463 **5113**
	Changeover switches I - I+II - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	no	1463 **5114**

S000 handle

S00 type handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Type	No. of poles	Operation	Handle colour	External IP	Defeatable handle	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1... M2	Switch	3/4 P(1)	Front and side operation	Black	IP55	yes	1471 **1111**
	Switch	3/4 P(1)	Front and side operation	Black	IP65	yes	1473 **1111**
	Switch	3/4 P(1)	Front and side operation	Red/Yellow	IP65	yes	1474 **1111**
	Switch	3/4 P	Left side	Black	IP65	no	147A **5111**
	Switch	3/4 P	Left side	Red/Yellow	IP65	no	147B **5111**
100 ... 125 / M3	Switch	6/8 P	Front	Black	IP55	yes	1471 **0111**
	Switch	6/8 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1473 **0111**
	Switch	6/8 P	Front	Red/Yellow	IP65	yes	1474 **0111**
16 ... 80 / M1... M2	Changeover switches I - 0 - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1473 **1113**
	Changeover switches I - I+II - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1473 **1114**
100 ... 125 / M3	Changeover switches I - 0 - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1473 **0113**
	Changeover switches I - I+II - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1473 **0114**

(1) Can also be used with 6 and 8 poles with front operation.

S00 handle

External operation handle - SIRCO M (continued)

S0 type handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Type	No. of poles	Operation	Handle colour	External IP	Defeatable handle	Reference
100 ... 125 / M3	Switch	3/4 P	Front and side operation	Black	IP55	yes	1481 **1111**
	Switch	3/4 P	Front and side operation	Black	IP65	yes	1483 **1111**
	Switch	3/4 P	Front and side operation	Red/Yellow	IP65	yes	1484 **1111**
	Switch	3/4 P	Left side	Black	IP65	no	148A **5111**
	Switch	3/4 P	Left side	Red/Yellow	IP65	no	148B **5111**

S0 handle

S01 type handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Type	No. of poles	Operation	Handle colour	External IP	Defeatable handle	Reference
16 ... 125 / M1 ... M3	Switch	3/4 P(2)	Front and side operation	Black	IP65	yes	1403 **2111**
	Switch	3/4 P(2)	Front and side operation	Red/Yellow	IP65	yes	1404 **2111**
16 ... 80 / M1 ... M2	Changeover switches I - 0 - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1403 **2113**
	Changeover switches I - 0 - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1403 **2813**(1)
	Changeover switches I - I+II - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1403 **2114**
	Changeover switches I - I+II - II	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1403 **2814**(1)

S01 handle

(1) Padlockable in 3 positions.
(2) Can also be used with 6 and 8 pole devices from 16 to 40 A.

External operation handle - SIRCO MV

S0 type handle

Rating (A)	Type	No. of poles	Operation	Handle colour	External IP	Defeatable handle	Reference
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Front and side operation	Black	IP55	yes	1491 **0111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Front and side operation	Black	IP65	yes	1493 **0111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Front and side operation	Red/Yellow	IP65	yes	1494 **0111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Left side	Black	IP65	no	149A **9111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Left side	Red/Yellow	IP65	no	149B **9111**

S0 handle

S1 type handle

Rating (A)	Type	No. of poles	Operation	Handle colour	External IP	Defeatable handle	Reference
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP55	yes	1411 **2111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Front	Black	IP65	yes	1413 **2111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Front	Red/Yellow	IP65	yes	1414 **2111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Right side	Black	IP55	no	1415 **2111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Right side	Black	IP65	no	1417 **2111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Right side	Red/Yellow	IP65	no	1418 **2111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Left side	Black	IP65	no	141A **2111**
100 ... 160	Switch	3/4 P	Left side	Red/Yellow	IP65	no	141B **2111**

S1 Handle

Accessories (continued)

Shaft for external handle

SIRCO M 3/4 P

Rating (A) / Frame size	Handle type	Type	Length (mm)	Reference
16 ... 125 / M1... M3	S000 / S00 / S0	Switch	150 mm	1407 **0515**
	S000 / S00 / S0	Switch	200 mm	1407 **0520**
	S000 / S00 / S0	Switch	320 mm	1407 **0532**
	S01	Switch	200 mm	1404 **0520**
	S01	Switch	320 mm	1404 **0532**
	S01	Switch	400 mm	1404 **0540**

SIRCO M 6/8 pole load break switch and 3/4 pole changeover switch

Rating (A)	Handle type	Type	Length (mm)	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1...M2	S000, S00	6/8 P and changeover switch	150 mm	1407 **0515**
	S000, S00	6/8 P and changeover switch	200 mm	1407 **0520**
	S000, S00	6/8 P and changeover switch	320 mm	1407 **0532**
100 ... 125 / M3	S00	6/8 P and changeover switch	150 mm	1409 **0615**
	S00	6/8 P and changeover switch	200 mm	1409 **0620**
	S00	6/8 P and changeover switch	320 mm	1409 **0632**
16 ... 40 / M1	S01	6/8 P	200 mm	1404 **0520**
	S01	6/8 P	320 mm	1404 **0532**
	S01	6/8 P	400 mm	1404 **0540**
16 ... 80 / M1 ... M2	S01	Changeover switch	200 mm	1404 **0520**
	S01	Changeover switch	320 mm	1404 **0532**
	S01	Changeover switch	400 mm	1404 **0540**

For SIRCO MV

Rating (A)	Handle type	Type	Length (mm)	Reference
100 ... 160	S0	Switch	150 mm	1409 **0615**
100 ... 160	S0	Switch	200 mm	1409 **0620**
100 ... 160	S0	Switch	320 mm	1409 **0632**
100 ... 160	S1	Switch	200 mm	1401 **0620**
100 ... 160	S1	Switch	320 mm	1401 **0632**
100 ... 160	S1	Switch	400 mm	1401 **0640**

acces_346.eps

Use
Shaft lengths:
- 150 mm,
- 200 mm,
- 320 mm,
- 400 mm.

For 3/4 pole switches, shaft extensions are for external front and side operation.
For 6/8 pole switches and changeover switches, shaft extensions are for front operation only.

Shaft guide for external operation

Use
To guide the shaft extension into the external handle.

This accessory enables the handle to engage the extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm.
Required for a shaft length over 320 mm.

Description	Handle type	To be ordered in multiples of	Reference
Shaft guide	S00 and S0 / S000	10 pieces	1419 **0000**
Shaft guide	S01 and S1	1 piece	1429 **0000**

acces_260.eps

Additional pole for SIRCO M

Switched fourth pole module

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Type	Reference
16 / M1	1 P	switched	2200 **1000**
20 / M1	1 P	switched	2200 **1001**
25 / M1	1 P	switched	2200 **1002**
32 / M1	1 P	switched	2200 **1003**
40 / M1	1 P	switched	2200 **1004**
63 / M2	1 P	switched	2200 **1006**
80 / M2	1 P	switched	2200 **1008**
100 / M3	1 P	switched	2200 **1010**
125 / M3	1 P	switched	2200 **1011**

Use

Adds one or two poles and transforms:

- a 3 pole SIRCO M into a 4 pole load break switch,
- a 6 pole SIRCO M into a 8 pole load break switch,
- a 3 pole SIRCO M into a 4 pole changeover switch.

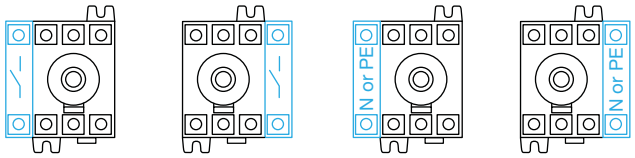
4th pole | Protective earth module | Neutral pole

Neutral pole

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Type	Reference
16 ... 40 / M1	1 P	unswitched	2200 **5005**
63 ... 80 / M2	1 P	unswitched	2200 **5009**
100 ... 125 / M3	1 P	unswitched	2200 **5011**

Use

Transforms the 3-pole switch into a 3-pole + solid neutral.

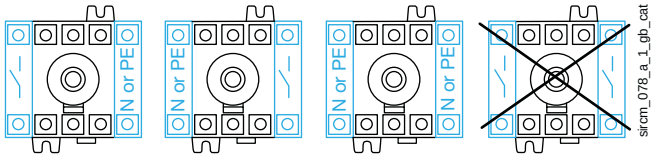


Protective earth module

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Type	Reference
16 ... 40 / M1	1 P	unswitched	2200 **9005**
63 ... 80 / M2	1 P	unswitched	2200 **9009**
100 ... 125 / M3	1 P	unswitched	2200 **9011**

Use

Adds 1 protective earth module pole to the switch-disconnector.



Additional pole configuration

Terminal shrouds

Use

Top and bottom protection against direct contact with the terminals or connection parts.
Available in 1 or 3 pole versions for SIRCO M and in 3 or 4 pole versions for SIRCO MV.
An opening on each terminal cover makes it possible to insert a temperature measurement probe.

SIRCO M 3 P

SIRCO M 1 P

For SIRCO M

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
16 ... 40 / M1	1 P	top and bottom	2294 **1005**
16 ... 40 / M1	3 P	top and bottom	2294 **3005**
63 ... 80 / M2	1 P	top and bottom	2294 **1009**
63 ... 80 / M1	3 P	top and bottom	2294 **3009**
100 ... 125 / M3	1 P	top and bottom	2294 **1011**
100 ... 125 / M3	3 P	top and bottom	2294 **3016**

For SIRCO MV

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Position	Reference
100 ... 160	3 P	top and bottom	2294 **3016**
100 ... 160	4 P	top and bottom	2294 **4016**

SIRCO MV 3P

SIRCO MV 4 P

Accessories (continued)

M type auxiliary contacts

Use

Pre-break and signalisation of positions 0 and I by NO+NC or 2 NO auxiliary contacts.

They allow to anticipate the switching of the main poles. They can be mounted on the left or on the right side of the device.

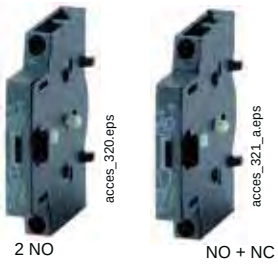
Max 4 auxiliary contacts (2 modules).

Pre-break is not guaranteed on the SIRCO MV.

Characteristics

NO+NC auxiliary contacts: IP2 with front operation.

M type



For SIRCO M

Rating (A) / Frame size	Number of AC	Type of AC	Reference
16 ... 125 / M1...M3	1 AC	NO + NC	2299 **0001**
	1 AC	2 NO	2299 **0011**

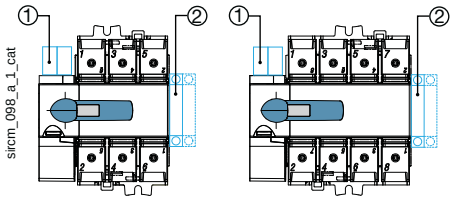
For SIRCO MV

Rating (A)	Number of AC	Type of AC	Reference
100 ... 160	1 AC	NO + NC	2299 **0001**
100 ... 160	1 AC	2 NO	2299 **0011**

Characteristics

Contact type	Nominal current (A)	Operating current I_e (A) 230 VAC AC-13	AC-15
NO + NC	10	10	6

Auxiliary contact configurations for SIRCO MV



1. Maximum 2 "U" type auxiliary contacts.
2. Maximum 2 "M" type auxiliary contact modules.

For SIRCO MV

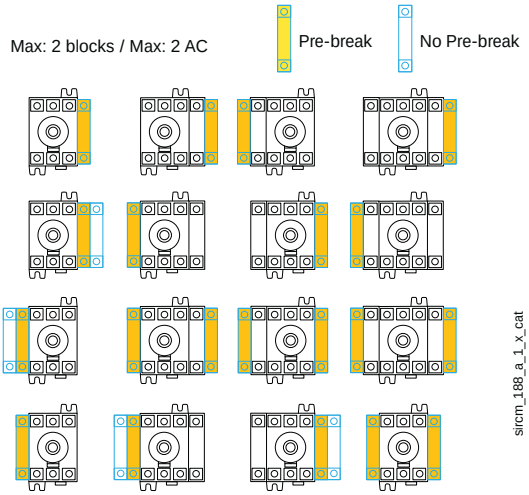
Rating (A)	Number of AC	Type of AC	Reference
100 ... 160	1 AC	NO	3999 **0701**
100 ... 160	1 AC	NC	3999 **0702**

Characteristics

Contact type	Nominal current (A)	Operating current I_e (A) 250 VAC AC-15	400 VAC AC-15	24 VDC DC-13	48 VDC DC-13
NC	10	3	1.8	2.8	1.4
NO	10	3	1.8	2.8	1.4

Auxiliary contacts configurations for SIRCO M

Max: 2 blocks / Max: 2 AC



U type

Use

Pre-break and signalisation by NO or NC auxiliary contact can be mounted on the device.

Maximum 2 auxiliary contacts. Only available for SIRCO MV switches.

Conversion kit

Use

It must be ordered together with the handle for external control.

This accessory enables the assembly of two 3 pole switches (+ additional pole) in order to create :

- a 6 or 8 pole SIRCO M load break switch,
- a 3 or 4 pole SIRCO M changeover switch.

SIRCO M changeover switches provide on load changeover switching between two sources or two low voltage power circuits, as well as their safety isolation (I - 0 - II); transfer without interruption of the supply is also possible (I - I+II - II).

Conversion kit for 6 or 8 pole load break switches

Conversion kit for changeover switches I - 0 - II

Conversion kit for changeover switches I - I+II - II

Load break switches 6/8 P

Rating (A) / Frame size	Type	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1 ... M2	6/8 P switch	2269 **6009**
100 ... 125 / M3	6/8 P switch	2269 **6011**

Changeover switches I - 0 - II

Rating (A) / Frame size	Type	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1 ... M2	Changeover switches I - 0 - II	2209 **6009**
100 ... 125 / M3	Changeover switches I - 0 - II	2209 **6011**

Changeover switches I - I+II - II

Rating (A) / Frame size	Type	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1 ... M2	Changeover switches I - I+II - II	2299 **6009**
100 ... 125 / M3	Changeover switches I - I+II - II	2299 **6011**

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Door mounting kit(1)

Use

This kit enables a direct mounting of the switch on the door panel, on the right or left side of the panel.

The connection clamps of the switch are always accessible.

The external handle is quick and easy to install with the supplied internal locking nut mounted on the inside of the enclosure.

3 kits are available:

- one for complete protection IP2X
- one with compact design
- one in steel for 6/8 P and 100/125 A.

3/4 poles

6/8 pole

For SIRCO M

(1) Kit compatible with S00 type handle only.

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Description	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1 ...M2	3/4 P	Complete protection IP2X	2299 **3309**
	3/4 P	Compact version	2299 **3409**
	6/8 P	Metallic support	2299 **3609**
100 ... 125	3/4 P	Metallic support	2299 **3609**

Cap for side operation mounting

Use

This accessory enables the front face of the SIRCO M to be capped when the switch is side operated. 20 pieces supplied per pack.

This piece snaps into place directly on the front face of the switch.

For SIRCO M

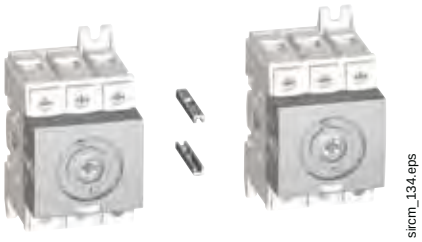
Rating (A) / Frame size	Pack	Reference
16 ... 125 / M1 ... M3	20 pieces	2299 **9409**

6/8 pole joining accessory

Use

This accessory enables two 3/4 pole switches to be coupled in order to provide a 6 or 8 pole switch for external side operation. 40 pieces supplied per pack.

For multi-pole switches, please consult us.



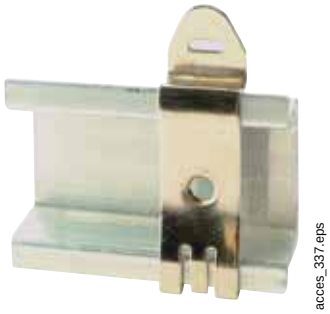
For SIRCO M

Rating (A) / Frame size	Pack	Reference
16 ... 80 / M1 ...M2	40 pieces	2299 **9909**

DIN rail locking clip

Use

This locking clip prevents the SIRCO MV from sliding when DIN rail mounted.



For SIRCO MV

Rating (A)	Type	Reference
100 ... 160	Locking clip M4	5000 **0041**
100 ... 160	Locking clip M5	5000 **0051**

Voltage sensing and power supply tap

Use

It allows connection of 2x ≤1.5 mm² voltage sensing or power cables.

This single-pole voltage sensing tap allows the connection of 2 x ≤1.5 mm² voltage sensing or power cables to any SIRCO MV power terminal without reducing its connection capacity.

For SIRCO MV

Rating (A)	Pack	Reference
100 ... 160	2 pieces	1399 **4006**

Characteristics

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

		SIRCO M - **from 16 to 125 A**								
Thermal current I_{th} (40 °C)		**16 A**	**20 A**	**25 A**	**32 A**	**40 A**	**63 A**	**80 A**	**100 A**	**125 A**
Frame size		**M1**	**M1**	**M1**	**M1**	**M1**	**M2**	**M2**	**M3**	**M3**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Rated operational currents I_e (A)										
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
500 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	63/63	63/63	80/80	100/100
690 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
690 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
690 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	32/40	40/63	63/80	80/100	100/125
690 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	40/40	40/40	63/63	63/63
110 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
110 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	16/16(2)	20/20(2)	25/25(2)	32/32(2)	40/40(2)	63/63(2)	80/80(2)	100/100(2)	125/125(2)
250 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
250 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	16/16(3)	20/20(3)	25/25(3)	32/32(3)	40/40(3)	63/63(3)	80/80(3)	100/100(3)	125/125(3)
400 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	16/16	20/20	25/25	32/32	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
400 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	16/16(4)	20/20(4)	25/25(4)	25/25(4)	25/25(4)	40/40(4)	40/40(4)	63/63(4)	63/63(4)
Operational power in AC-23 (kW)										
400 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(5)		7.5	9	11	15	18.5	30	37	45	55
500 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(5)		7.5	9	11	15	18.5	30	37	45	55
690 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(5)		7.5	11	15	15	15	30	37	45	55
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective)(6)										
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	25	25
Associated fuse rating (A)		16	20	25	32	40	63	80	100	125
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s										
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	5	5
Short-circuit capacity (without protection)										
Rated short-time withstand current 1s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		1.26	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.5	1.5	2.75	2.75
Rated peak withstand current (kA peak)(6)		6	6	6	6	6	9	9	12	12
Connection										
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	10	10
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		16	16	16	16	16	35	35	70	70
Tightening torque min/max (Nm)		2 / 2.2	2 / 2.2	2 / 2.2	2 / 2.2	2 / 2.2	3.5 / 3.85	3.5 / 3.85	4/4.4	4/4.4
Mechanical characteristics										
Durability (number of operating cycles)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Operating effort - 3 pole device (Nm)		1	1	1	1	1	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.6
Operating effort - 4 pole device (Nm)		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.6	1.6	2	2
Weight of a 3 pole device (kg)		0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.27	0.27	0.55	0.55
Weight of a 4 pole device (kg)		0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.33	0.33	0.72	0.72
Weight of a 6 pole device (kg)		0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.59	0.59	1.30	1.30
Weight of a 8 pole device (kg)		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.69	0.69	1.65	1.65
Weight of a 3 pole device (kg)		0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.59	0.59	1.30	1.30
Weight of a 4 pole device (kg)		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.69	0.69	1.65	1.65

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) One pole per polarity.
(3) 3-pole device with 2 poles in series for the "+" and 1 pole for the "-".
(4) 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.
(5) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(6) For a rated operational voltage Ue = 415 VAC.

Characteristics

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

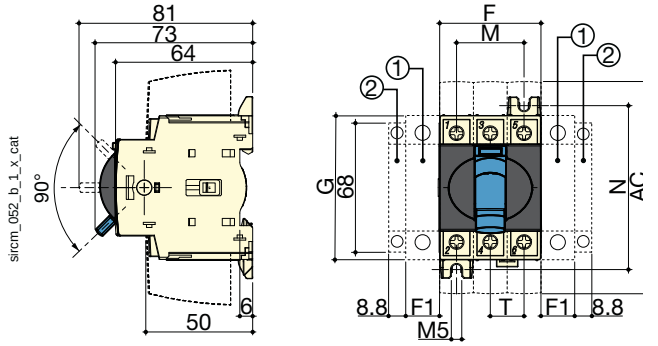
		SIRCO MV - from 100 to 160 A		
Thermal current I_{th} (40 °C)		**100 A**	**125 A**	**160 A**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		8	8	8
Rated operational currents I_e (A)				
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	100/100	125/125	125/160
500 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	100/100	125/125	125/160
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	80/80	100/100	100/100
690 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
690 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
690 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	63/80	80/100	100/125
690 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	63/63	80/80	80/80
110 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
110 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	100/100(2)	125/125(2)	160/160(2)
250 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
250 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	100/100(3)	125/125(3)	160/160(3)
400 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	100/100	125/125	160/160
400 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	100/100(4)	125/125(4)	160/160(4)
Operational power in AC-23 (kW)				
400 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(5)		45	55	75
500 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(5)		45	55	75
690 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(5)		45	75	75
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective)(6)				
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		100	65	50
Associated fuse rating (A)		100	125	160
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s				
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		7	7	7
Short-circuit capacity (without protection)				
Rated short-time withstand current 1s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		4	4	4
Rated peak withstand current (kA peak)(6)		12	12	12
Connection				
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)		10	10	10
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)		70	70	70
Tightening torque min/max (Nm)		4 / 4.4	4 / 4.4	4 / 4.4
Mechanical characteristics				
Durability (number of operating cycles)		50 000	50 000	50 000
Operating effort - 3 pole device (Nm)		4	4	4
Operating effort - 4 pole device (Nm)		4.2	4.2	4.2
Weight of a 3 pole device (kg)		0.68	0.68	0.68
Weight of a 4 pole device (kg)		0.85	0.85	0.85

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) One pole per polarity.
(3) 2 poles in series for the "+" and 1 pole for the "-".
(4) 2 poles in series per polarity.
(5) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(6) For a rated operational voltage Ue = 415 VAC.

Dimensions

SIRCO M1 and M2 16 to 80 A

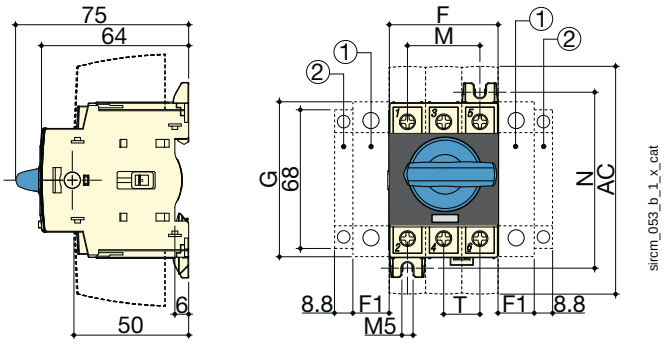
Toggle operation



1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.) **or** 1 unswitched neutral pole **or** 1 protective earth module **or** 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact module only.

Note: max 2 additional blocks.

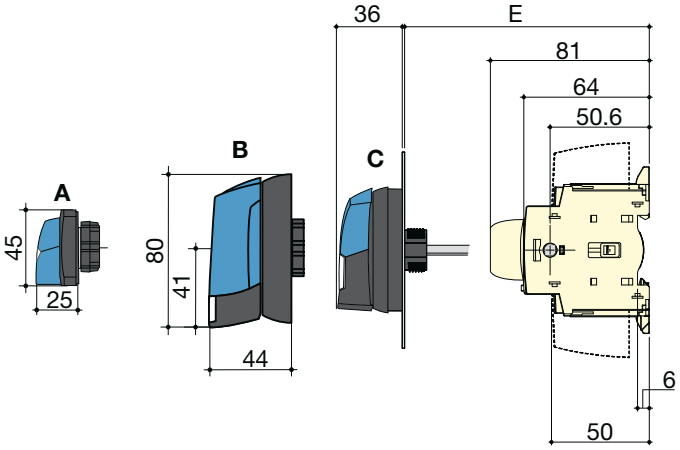
Direct operation with handle



1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.) **or** 1 unswitched neutral pole **or** 1 protective earth module **or** 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact module only.

Note: max 2 additional blocks.

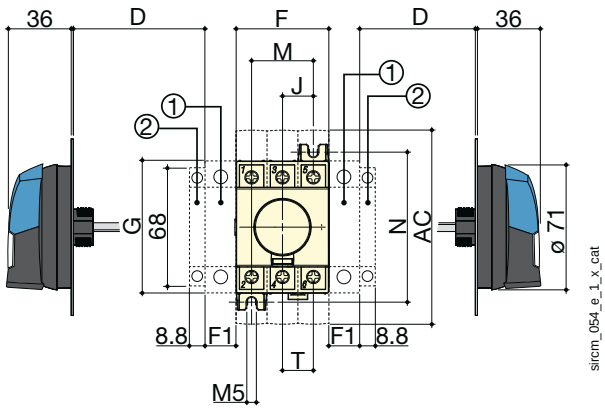
External front operation



1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.) **or** 1 unswitched neutral pole **or** 1 protective earth module **or** 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact module only.

Note: max 2 additional blocks.

External side operation

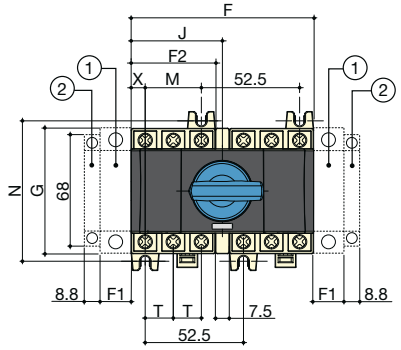


A. S000 Handle
B. S01 Handle
C. S00 Handle.

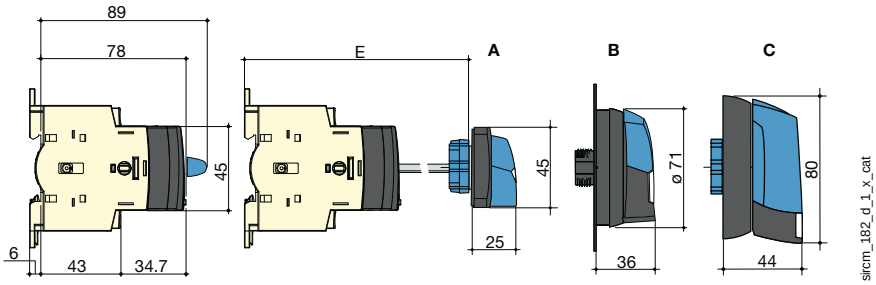
Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions				Terminal shrouds	Switch body				Switch mounting		Connection
	D min	D max	E min	E max	AC	F	F1	G	J	M	N	T
16 … 40 / M1	30	235	100	372	110	45	15	68	15	30	75	15
63 … 80 / M2	30	235	100	372	110	52.5	17.5	76	17.5	35	85	17.5

SIRCO M1 and M2 16 to 80 A (continued)

Direct front operation for
6/8-pole load break switches or 3/4-pole changeover switches



External front operation for 6/8-pole load break switches or
3/4-pole changeover switches



1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.) **or** 1 unswitched neutral pole **or** 1 protective earth module **or** 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact module only.

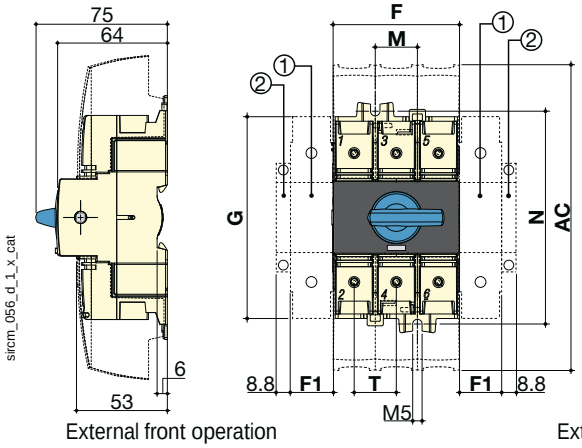
Note: max 2 additional blocks.

A. S000 handle
B. S00 handle
C. S01 handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions		Switch body					Switch mounting		Connection	
	E min	E max	F	F1	F2	G	J	M	N	T	X
16 … 40 / M1	105	372	97.5	15	45	68	48.75	30	75	15	7.5
63 … 80 / M2	105	372	105	17.5	52.5	76	52.5	35	85	17.5	8.75

SIRCO M3 100 to 125 A

Direct operation with handle

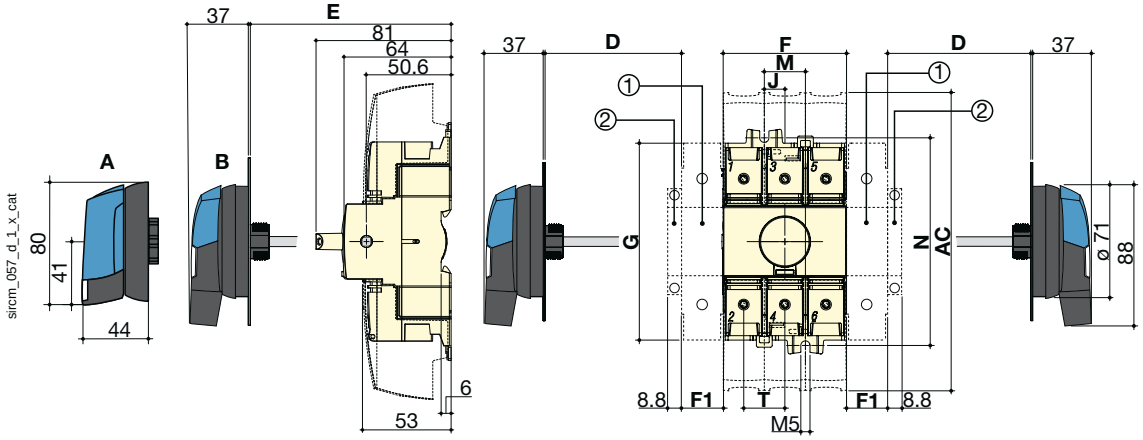


1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.) **or** 1 unswitched neutral pole **or** 1 protective earth module **or** 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact module only.

Note: max 2 additional blocks.

External front operation

External side operation



1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.) **or** 1 unswitched neutral pole **or** 1 protective earth module **or** 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact module only.

Note: max 2 additional blocks.

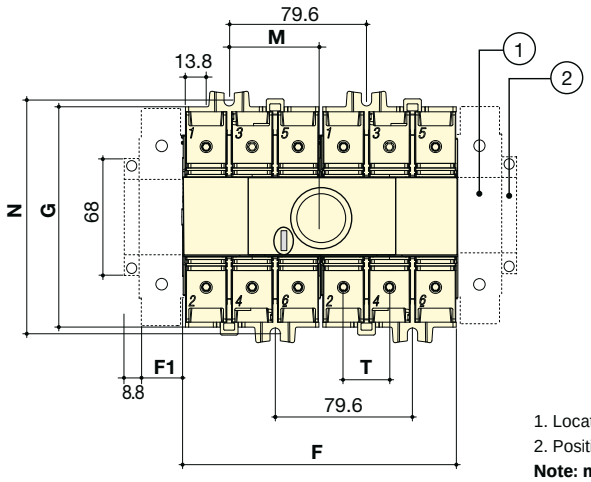
A. S01 handle
B. S00 handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions				Terminal shrouds	Switch body				Switch mounting		Connection
	D min	D max	E min	E max	AC	F	F1	G	J	M	N	T
100 … 125 / M3	30	201	100	372	189	78	26	124.6	13	26	131.4	26

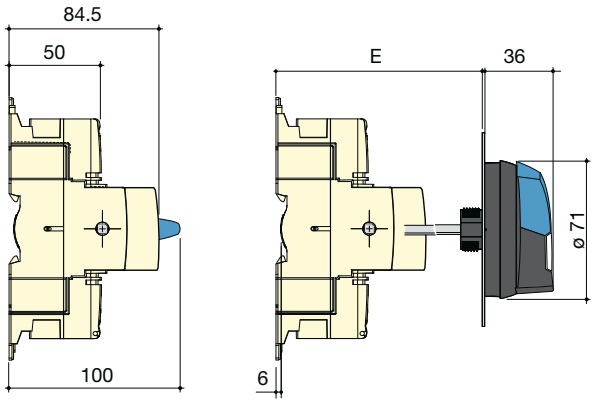
Dimensions (continued)

SIRCO M3 6/8 P and changeover switch M3 100 to 125 A

Direct front operation for 3/4 pole changeover switches



External front operation for 3/4 pole changeover switches



1. Location for: 1 main pole **or** 1 auxiliary contact (See accessory pages)
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact module only.

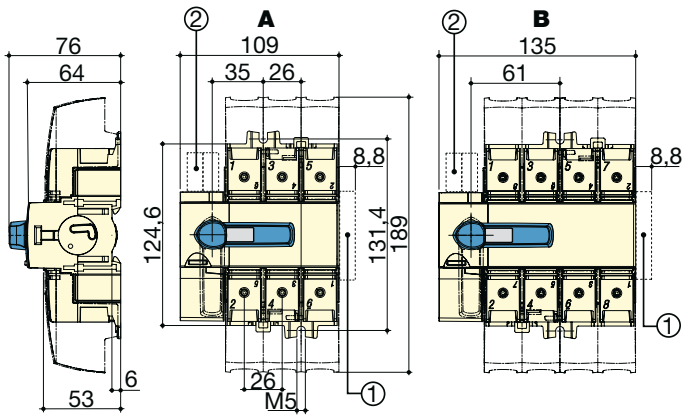
Note: max 2 additional blocks.

sircm_183_e_1_x_cat

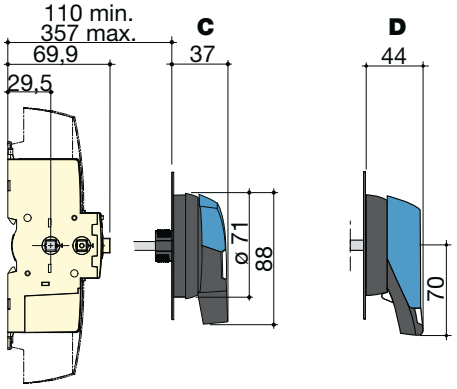
Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions		Switch body			Switch mounting		Connection
	E min	E max	F	F1	G	M	N	T
100 ... 125 / M3	105	372	159	26	124.5	52.8	131.5	26

SIRCO MV 100 to 160 A

Direct front operation



External front operation



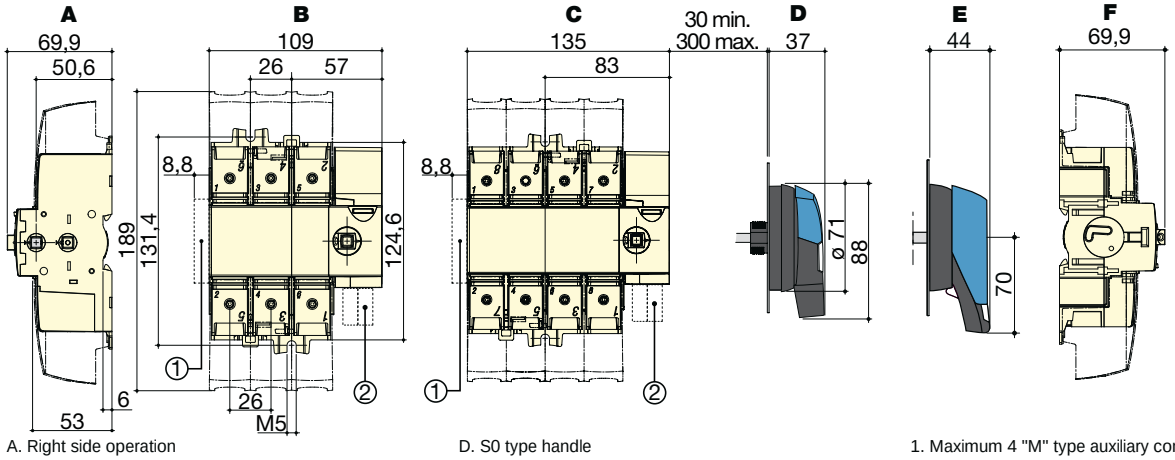
A. 3 poles
B. 4 poles

C. S0 type handle
D. S1 type handle

1. Maximum 4 "M" type auxiliary contacts
2. Maximum 2 "U" type auxiliary contacts

sircm_058_c_1_x_cat

External side operation



A. Right side operation
B. 3 poles
C. 4 poles

D. S0 type handle
E. S1 type handle
F. Left side operation

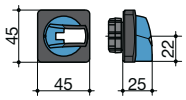
1. Maximum 4 "M" type auxiliary contacts
2. Maximum 2 "U" type auxiliary contacts

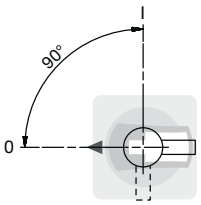
sircm_059_d_1_x_cat

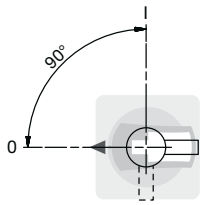
Dimensions for external handles

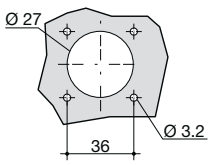
SIRCO M1 and M2

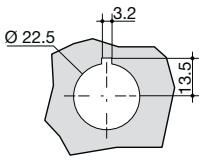
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S000 type Load break switches		**Right side operation**	With 4 fixing screws / With fixing nut





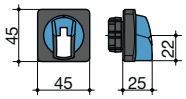


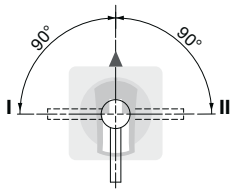


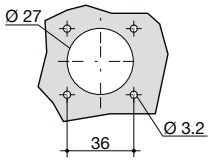


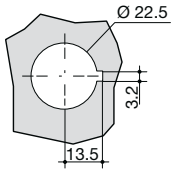
poign_016_a_1_gb_cat

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S000 type Transfer switches I-0-II and I - I+II - II	**0** or **I+II**	With 4 fixing screws / With fixing nut



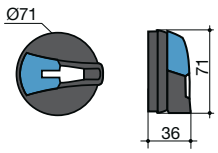


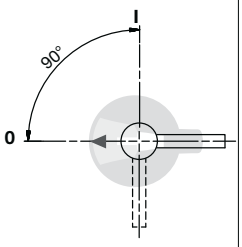


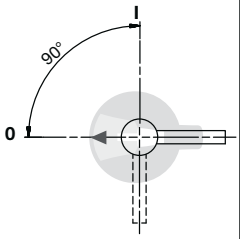


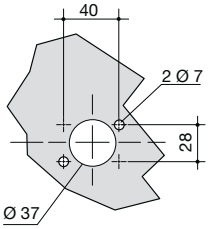
poign_017_b_1_gb_cat

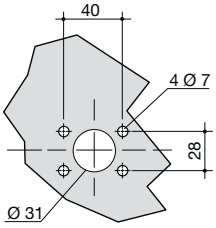
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S00 type Load break switches		**Right side operation**	IP55 with 2 fixing clips / IP65 with 4 fixing screws



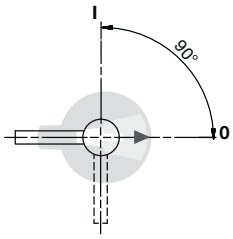




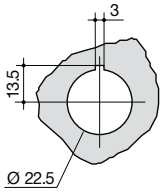




Left side operation

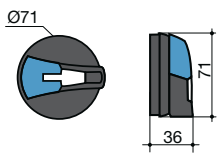


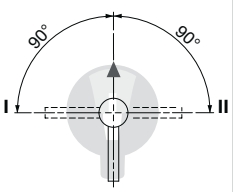
With fixing nut

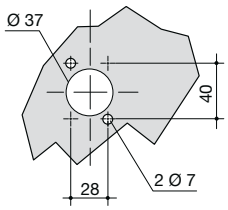


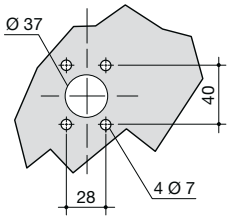
poign_024_a_1_gb_cat

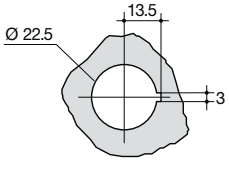
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S00 type Transfer switches I-0-II and I - I+II - II	**0** or **I+II**	IP55 with 2 fixing clips / IP65 with 4 fixing screws / With fixing nut







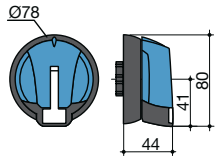
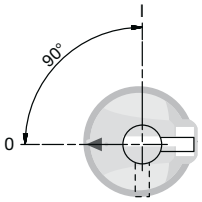
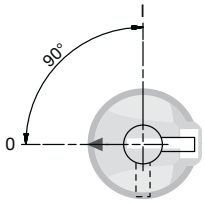
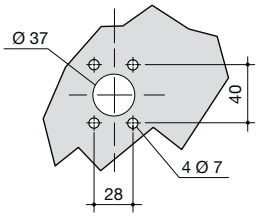




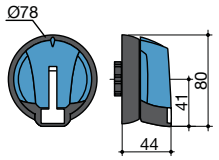
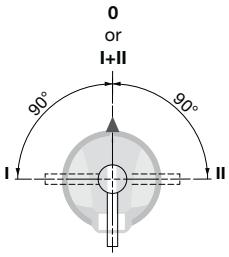
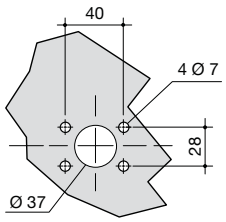
poign_025_b_1_gb_cat

Dimensions for external handles

SIRCO M1 and M2 - 3/4 P and 6/8 P

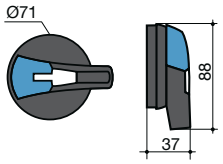
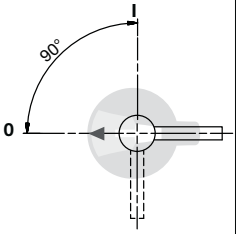
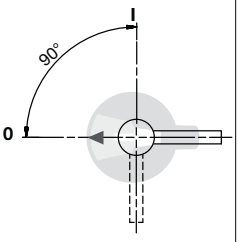
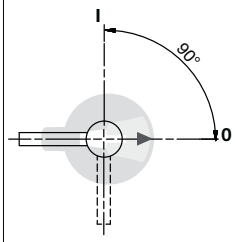
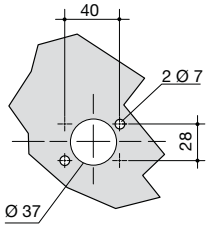
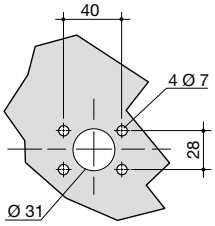
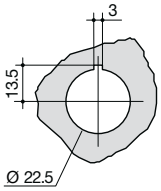
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S01 type Load break switches 		**Right side operation** 	IP65 with 4 fixing screws 

poign_018_a_1_gb_cat

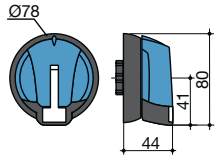
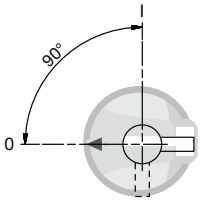
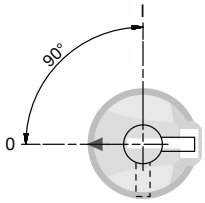
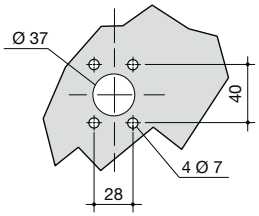
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S01 type Transfer switches I-0-II and I - I+II - II 		IP65 with 4 fixing screws 

poign_019_b_1_gb_cat

SIRCO M3

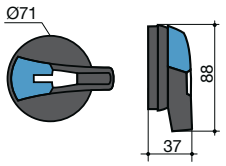
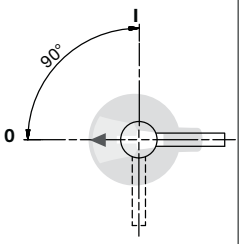
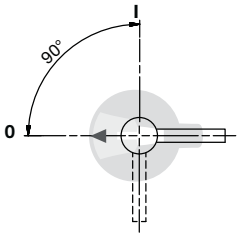
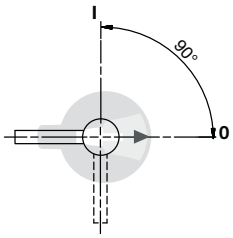
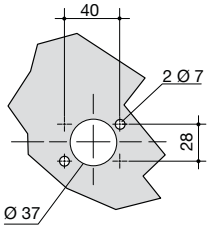
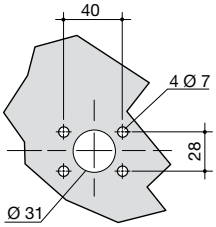
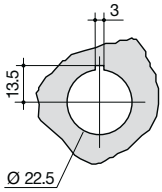
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S0 type Load break switches 		**Right side operation**  **Left side operation** 	IP55 with 2 fixing clips  IP65 with 4 fixing screws  With fixing nut 

poign_026_a_1_gb_cat

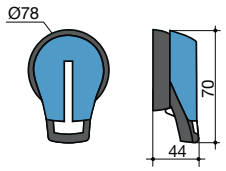
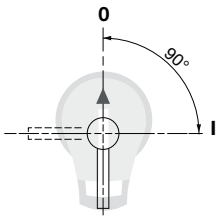
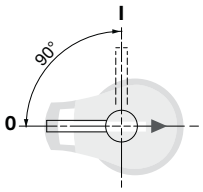
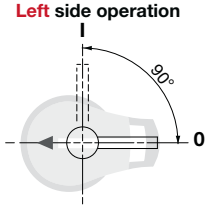
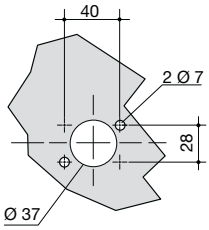
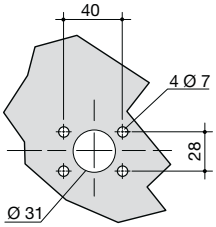
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S01 type Load break switches 		**Right side operation** 	IP65 with 4 fixing screws 

poign_018_a_1_gb_cat

SIRCO MV

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S0 type Load break switches 		**Right side operation**  **Left side operation** 	IP55 with 2 fixing clips  IP65 with 4 fixing screws  With fixing nut 

poign_026_a_1_gb_cat

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S1 type Load break switches 		**Right side operation**  **Left side operation** 	IP55 with 2 fixing clips  IP65 with 4 fixing screws 

poign_027_a_1_gb_cat

SIRCO

Load break switches for power distribution
from 125 to 5000 A

***SIRCO** 3 x 250 A*
direct operation

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy
> Infrastructure & Transport
> Industry
> Building

Strong points

> Reliability and performance
> Safety of operation and personnel
> Simplicity
> Easy to install

Compliance with standards

> IEC 60947-3

Approvals and certifications(1)

BUREAU VERITAS

(1) Product reference on request.

Enclosures

> The SIRCO and SIRCO AC range can be easily fitted in our enclosures and cabinets designed for electrical distribution.

Function

SIRCO and **SIRCO AC** are manuallyor motorised multi-pole load break switches.
They make and break under load conditions and provide safety isolation.
SIRCO are designed for 415 VAC and DC low voltage electrical circuits.
SIRCO AC devices are designed for extreme applications up to 690 VAC - AC 23.

Advantages

Reliability and performance
The double-breaking-per-pole design achieved through its sliding bar contact system, is a proven design that offers very high durability and short-circuit withstand. Quick opening and rapid closure combined with cut-off chambers on SIRCO AC units delivers high breaking performance.

Safety of property and personnel
The position indicator is located directly on the sliding bar contact mechanism, ensuring it can be seen in all circumstances.
The use of glass fibre reinforced polyester gives the SIRCO and SIRCO AC both high mechanical and thermal resistance.

Simplicity
The standardisation of the SIRCO range and its wide choice of common accessories enable:
- Simple mounting.
- Reduced stock management and storage costs.

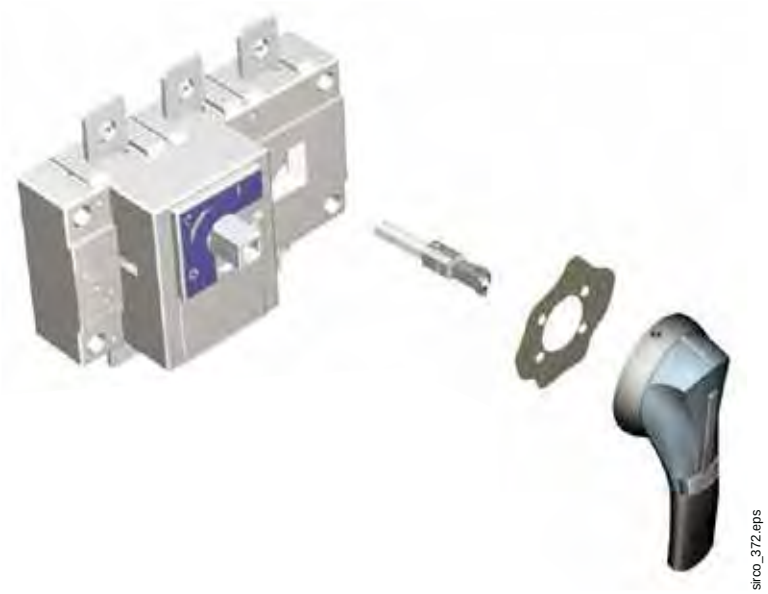
Easy to install
The outdoor ranges are easy to install with:
- A good centre-to-centre distance (up to 120 mm);
- Connection up to 6 x 185 mm²;
- Connection accessories for both flat and edgewise connections.

General characteristics

- Double positive break indication given
- through a position indication window, located directly on the product, and by the operating handle.
- Severe load duty categories (AC-22 and AC-23).
- High resistance to damp heat (supplied «tropicalised»).

What you need to know

- In front **direct** or **external** operation, SIRCO is available in 3 and 4-pole versions from 125 to 5000 A.
- It can be ordered in 6 or 8-pole versions from 125 to 1600 A.
- SIRCO is available in a polyester or sheet metal enclosure from 125 to 1250 A.

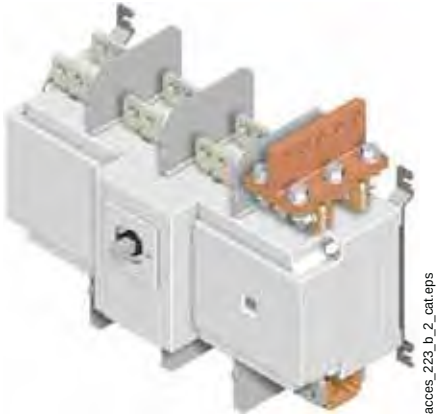

sirco_372.eps

For ratings 2000, 2500 and 3200A, a copper **bar connection kit** enables the connection between the two power terminals of one pole.

Flat connection
top or bottom

acces_220.eps

Edgewise connection
top or bottom


acces_223_b_2_cat.eps

SIRCO - References

Standard applications - Front operation - 3 & 4-pole

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Switch body[1]	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens
125 A / B3	3 P	2600 **3014**	J0 type Black 1102 **1111**[2] Red 1103 **1111**	S2 type Black IP55 1421 **2111**[2] Black IP65 1423 **2111** Red IP65 1424 **2111**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032**[2] 500 mm 1400 **1050**	1st NO/NC contact 2699 **0031** 2nd NO/NC contact 2699 **0032**	3 P 2694 **3014**[3] 4 P 2694 **4014**[3]	3 P 2698 **3012**[3] 4 P 2698 **4012**[3]
	4 P	2600 **4014**						
160 A / B3	3 P	2600 **3017**						
	4 P	2600 **4017**						
200 A / B4	3 P	2600 **3021**	J1 type Black 1112 **1111** Red 1113 **1111**				3 P 2694 **3021**[3] 4 P 2694 **4021**[3]	3 P 2698 **3020**[3] 4 P 2698 **4020**[3]
	4 P	2600 **4021**						
250 A / B4	3 P	2600 **3026**						
	4 P	2600 **4026**						
315 A / B5	3 P	2600 **3032**					3 P 2694 **3051**[3] 4 P 2694 **4051**[3]	3 P 2698 **3050**[3] 4 P 2698 **4050**[3]
	4 P	2600 **4032**						
400 A / B5	3 P	2600 **3041**						
	4 P	2600 **4041**						
500 A / B5	3 P	2600 **3051**						
	4 P	2600 **4051**						
630 A / B5	3 P	2600 **3064**						
	4 P	2600 **4064**						
800 A / B6	3 P	2600 **3081**	J4 type Blue 1142 **1111**[2] Red 1143 **1111**	Type S4 Black IP65 1443 **3111**[2] Red IP65 1444 **3111**	200 mm 1401 **1520** 320 mm 1401 **1532**[2] 400 mm 1401 **1540**		-	3 P 2698 **3080**[3] 4 P 2698 **4080**[3]
	4 P	2600 **4081**						
1000 A / B6	3 P	2600 **3099**						
	4 P	2600 **4099**						
CD 1250 A / B6	3 P	2600 **3119**						
	4 P	2600 **4119**						
1250 A / B7	3 P	2600 **3121**						3 P 2698 **3120**[3] 4 P 2698 **4120**[3]
	4 P	2600 **4121**						
1600 A / B7	3 P	2600 **3161**						
	4 P	2600 **4161**						
1800 A / B7	3 P	2600 **3181**						
	4 P	2600 **4181**						
2000 A / B8	3 P	2600 **3200**	S5 type Black 2799 **7042**[2] Red 2799 **7043**	V2 type Black IP65 2799 **7136**[2] Red IP65 2799 **7134**	200 mm 2799 **3015** 320 mm 2799 **3018**[2] 450 mm 2799 **3019**			3 P 2698 **3200**[3] 4 P 2698 **4200**[3]
	4 P	2600 **4200**						
2500 A / B8	3 P	2600 **3250**						
	4 P	2600 **4250**						
3200 A / B8	3 P	2600 **3320**						
	4 P	2600 **4320**						
4000 A / B9	3 P	2600 **3401**	V0 type Black 2799 **7072**[2]	V0 type Black IP65 2799 **7155**[2]		1st/2nd NO/NC contact included		-
	4 P	2600 **4401**						
5000 A / B9	3 P	2600 **3500**						
	4 P	2600 **4500**						

(1) Device available enclosed, see "Enclosed load break switches" pages.
(2) Standard.
(3) Top or bottom.

SIRCO AC - References

Heavy duty applications - Front operation 3 & 4 pole

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens
200 A / B4	3 P	26AC **3020**	J1 type Black 1112 **1111**(1) J1 type Red 1113 **1111**	S2 type Black IP55 1421 **2111**(1) Black IP65 1423 **2111** Red IP65 1424 **2111**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032**(1) 500 mm 1400 **1050**	1st contact NO/NC 2699 **0031** 2nd contact NO/NC 2699 **0032**	3P 2694 **3021**(2)(3) 4 P 2694 **4021**(2)(3)	3P 2698 **3020**(3) 4 P 2698 **4020**(3)
	4 P	26AC **4020**						
250 A / B4	3 P	26AC **3025**						
	4 P	26AC **4025**						
315 A / B4	3 P	26AC **3031**						
	4 P	26AC **4031**						
400 A / B5	3 P	26AC **3040**					3P 2694 **3051**(2)(3) 4 P 2694 **4051**(2)(3)	3P 2698 **3050**(3) 4 P 2698 **4050**(3)
	4 P	26AC **4040**						
500 A / B5	3 P	26AC **3050**						
	4 P	26AC **4050**						
CD 630 A / B5	3 P	26AC **3063**						
	4 P	26AC **4063**						
630 A / B6	3 P	26AC **3064**	J4 type Blue 1142 **1111**(1) Red 1143 **1111**	S4 type Black IP65 1443 **3111**(1) Red IP65 1444 **3111**	200 mm 1401 **1520** 320 mm 1401 **1532**(1) 400 mm 1401 **1540**			3 P 2698 **3080**(2)(3) 4 P 2698 **4080**(2)(3)
	4 P	26AC **4064**						
800 A / B6	3 P	26AC **3080**						
	4 P	26AC **4080**						
1000 A / B6	3 P	26AC **3100**						
	4 P	26AC **4100**						
CD 1250 A / B6	3 P	26AC **3120**						
	4 P	26AC **4120**						
1250 A / B7	3 P	26AC **3121**						3 P 2698 **3120**(2)(3) 4 P 2698 **4120**(2)(3)
	4 P	26AC **4121**						
1600 A / B7	3 P	26AC **3160**						
	4 P	26AC **4160**						
2000 A / B8	3 P	26AC **3200**	S5 type Black 2799 **7042**(1) Red 2799 **7043**	S5 type Black IP65 1453 **8111**(1) Red IP65 1454 **8111**	200 mm 2799 **3015** 320 mm 2799 **3018**(1) 450 mm 2799 **3019**			3 P 2698 **3200**(2)(3) 4 P 2698 **4200**(2)(3)
	4 P	26AC **4200**						
4000 A / B9	3 P	consult us	V0 type Black 2799 **7072**(1)	V0 type Black 2799 **7155**(1)		1st / 2nd included		3/4P 1509 **4200**(4)
	4 P							

(1) Standard.
(2) Mandatory for voltage greater than 415 VAC.
(3) Top or bottom.
(4) Top and bottom.

SIRCO - References

Standard applications - Front operation - 6 & 8-pole

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens
125 A / $B3_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6013**	J2 type Black 1122 **1111**(1) Red 1123 **1111**	S2 type Black IP55 1421 **2111**(1) Red IP65 1424 **2111**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032**(1)	1st NO/NC contact 2699 **0061** 2nd NO/NC contact 2699 **0062**	6 P 2694 **3014**(2)(3) 8 P 2694 **4014**(2)(3)	6 P 1509 **3012**(4) 8 P 1509 **4012**(4)
	8 P	2601 **8013**						
160 A / $B3_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6016**						
	8 P	2601 **8016**						
250 A / $B4_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6025**	J3 type Black 1132 **1111**(1) Red 1133 **1111**	Type S4 Black IP65 1443 **3111**(1) Red IP65 1444 **3111**	200 mm 1401 **1520** 320 mm 1401 **1532**(1)		6 P 2694 **3021**(2)(3) 8 P 2694 **4021**(2)(3)	6 P 1509 **3025**(4) 8 P 1509 **4025**(4)
	8 P	2601 **8025**						
400 A / $B5_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6040**					6 P 2694 **3051**(2)(3) 8 P 2694 **4051**(2)(3)	6 P 1509 **3063**(4) 8 P 1509 **4063**(4)
	8 P	2601 **8040**						
630 A / $B5_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6063**						
	8 P	2601 **8063**						
800 A / $B6_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6080**	J4 type Blue 1142 **1111**(2) Red 1143 **1111**	Type V1 Black IP65 2799 **7145**(1)	320 mm 2799 **3018**(1)		-	6 P 1509 **3080**(4) 8 P 1509 **4080**(4)
	8 P	2601 **8080**						
1000 A / $B6_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6100**						
	8 P	2601 **8100**						
1250 A / $B7_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6120**						
	8 P	2601 **8120**						
1600 A / $B7_{DS}$	6 P	2601 **6160**						6 P 1509 **3160**(4) 8 P 1509 **4160**(4)
	8 P	2601 **8160**						

(1) Standard.
(2) Top or bottom on the front or rear of the device.
(3) Select 2 sets for front or rear.
(4) Top or bottom at the front of the device.

Accessories

Direct operation handle

SIRCO direct operation handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Handle type	Handle colour	Reference
125 ... 160 / B3	3/4 P	J0	Black	1102 **1111**(1)
125 ... 160 / B3	3/4 P	J0	Red	1103 **1111**
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	6/8 P	J2	Black	1122 **1111**(1)
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	6/8 P	J2	Red	1123 **1111**
200 ... 630 / B4-B5	3/4 P	J1	Black	1112 **1111**(1)
200 ... 630 / B4-B5	3/4 P	J1	Red	1113 **1111**
250 ... 630 / $B4_{DS}$-$B5_{DS}$	6/8 P	J3	Black	1132 **1111**(1)
250 ... 630 / $B4_{DS}$-$B5_{DS}$	6/8 P	J3	Red	1133 **1111**
800 ... 1800 / B6...B7	3/4 P	J4	Blue	1142 **1111**(1)
800 ... 1800 / B6...B7	3/4 P	J4	Red	1143 **1111**
800 ... 1600 / $B6_{DS}$-$B7_{DS}$	6/8 P	J4	Blue	1142 **1111**(1)
800 ... 1600 / $B6_{DS}$-$B7_{DS}$	6/8 P	J4	Red	1143 **1111**
1800 ... 3200 / B8	3/4P	S5	Black	2799 **7042** (1)
1800 ... 3200 / B8	3/4P	S5	Red	2799 **7043**
4000 ... 5000 / B9	3/4 P	V0	Black	2799 **7072** (1)

(1) Standard.

SIRCO AC direct operation handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Handle type	Handle colour	Reference
200 ... CD 630 / B4 ... B5	3/4 P	J1	Black	1112 **1111**(1)
200 ... CD 630 / B4 ... B5	3/4 P	J1	Red	1113 **1111**
630 ... 1600 / B6 ... B7	3/4 P	J4	Blue	1142 **1111**(1)
630 ... 1600 / B6 ... B7	3/4 P	J4	Red	1143 **1111**
2000 / B8	3/4 P	S5	Black	2799 **7042**(1)
2000 / B8	3/4 P	S5	Red	2799 **7043**
4000 / B9	3/4 P	V0	Black	2799 **7072**(1)

(1) Standard.

J1 type handle

J4 type handle

S5 type handle

Door interlocked external operation handle

SIRCO and SIRCO AC external front operation handle

Rating (A) / Frame size		No. of poles	Handle type	Handle colour	External IP(1)	Reference
SIRCO	SIRCO AC					
125 ... 630 / B3 ... B5	200 ... CD 630 / B4 ... B5	3/4 P	S2	Black	IP55	1421 **2111**(2)
				Black	IP65	1423 **2111**
				Red	IP65	1424 **2111**
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	-	6/8 P		Black	IP55	1421 **2111**(2)
				Black	IP65	1423 **2111**
				Red	IP65	1424 **2111**
250 ... 630 / $B4_{DS}$-$B5_{DS}$		6/8 P	S4	Black	IP65	1443 **3111**
				Red	IP65	1444 **3111**
800 ... 1600 / $B6_{DS}$-$B7_{DS}$		6/8 P	V1	Black	IP65	2799 **7145**(2)
800 ... 1800 / B6-B7	630 ... 1600 / B6 ... B7	3/4 P	S4	Black	IP65	1443 **3111**(2)
				Red	IP65	1444 **3111**
2000 ... 3200 / B8	2000 / B8	3/4 P	V2	Black	IP65	2799 **7136**(2)
				Red	IP65	2799 **7134**
			S5	Black	IP65	1453 **8111**
				Red	IP65	1454 **8111**
4000 ... 5000 / B9	4000 / B9	3/4 P	V0	Black	IP65	2799 **7155**(2)

(1) IP: protection degree according to IEC 60529 standard.
(2) Standard.

Use

Door interlocked external operation handles include an escutcheon, are padlockable and must be utilised with an extension shaft.

S2 type handle

S3 type handle

S4 type handle

S5 type handle

Accessories (continued)

Shaft for external operation

For 3/4 pole SIRCO and SIRCO AC

Rating (A) / Frame size SIRCO	SIRCO AC	Dimension X (mm)	Length (mm)	Reference
125 ... 160 / B3		125 ... 250	200	1400 **1020**
		125 ... 300	250	1400 **1025**
		125 ... 370	320	1400 **1032**
		125 ... 550	500	1400 **1050**
		125 ... 850	750	1400 **1075**
200 ... 250 / B4	200 ... 315 / B4	135 ... 265	200	1400 **1020**
		135 ... 315	250	1400 **1025**
		135 ... 385	320	1400 **1032**
		135 ... 565	500	1400 **1050**
		135 ... 880	750	1400 **1075**
315 ... 630 / B5	400 ... CD 630 / B5	165 ... 295	200	1400 **1020**
		165 ... 345	250	1400 **1025**
		165 ... 415	320	1400 **1032**
		165 ... 595	500	1400 **1050**
		165 ... 940	750	1400 **1075**
800 ... 1800 / B6...B7	630 ... 1600 / B6 ... B7	221 ... 343	200	1401 **1520**
		221 ... 463	320	1401 **1532**
		221 ... 543	400	1401 **1540**
2000 ... 3200 / B8	2000 / B8	415 ... 570	200	2799 **3015**
		415 ... 690	320	2799 **3018**
		415 ... 820	450	2799 **3019**
4000 ... 5000 / B9	4000 / B9	550 ... 680	200	2799 **3015**
		651 ... 921	320	2799 **3018**

For 6/8-pole SIRCO

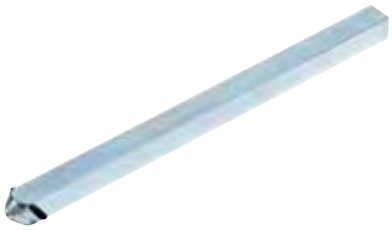
Rating (A) / Frame size	Dimension X (mm)	Length (mm)	Reference
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	270 ... 436	200	1400 **1020**
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	270 ... 556	320	1400 **1032**
250 ... 630 / $B4_{DS}$-$B5_{DS}$	221 ... 308	200	1401 **1520**
250 ... 630 / $B4_{DS}$-$B5_{DS}$	221 ... 428	320	1401 **1532**
250 ... 630 / $B4_{DS}$-$B5_{DS}$	221 ... 508	400	1401 **1540**

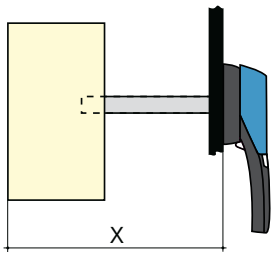
Use

Standard lengths:
- 200 mm
- 250 mm
- 300 mm
- 400 mm
- 500 mm
- 750 mm

Other lengths available:
- please consult us.

acces_368.eps


acces_144.eps



acces_202_a_1_x_cat

Alternative handle cover colours

Use

For S type handles.

Handle colour	To be ordered in multiples of	Handle type	Reference
Light grey	50	S2, S3	1401 **0001**
Dark grey	50	S2, S3	1401 **0011**
Light grey	50	S4	1401 **0031**
Dark grey	50	S4	1401 **0041**

acces_198.eps

S type cover

S type handle adapter

Use

Adds 12 mm to the depth of the handle.

Handle colour	To be ordered in multiples of	External IP(1)	Reference
Black	1	IP65	1493 **0000**

(1) IP: protection degree according to IEC 60529 standard.

acces_187.eps

Shaft guide for external operation

Use

For use with S-type handles, to guide the shaft extension into the external handle. This accessory enables the handle to engage the extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm.
Recommended for shaft lengths over 320 mm.

acces_260.eps

Description	Reference
Shaft guide	1429 **0000**

Auxiliary contact

Use

Pre-break and signalling of positions 0 and I:
- 1 to 2 NO/NC auxiliary contacts.
- 1 to 4 NO+NC auxiliary contacts.
- 1 to 2 low level NO/NC auxiliary contacts.

Characteristics

NO/NC A/C: IP2 with front operation.

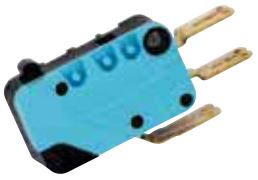
Connection to the control circuit

6.35 mm fast-on terminal.

Electrical characteristics

30 000 operations.

acces_076.eps


acces_065.eps

NO/NC contact for 3/4 pole SIRCO and SIRCO AC		
Rating (A) / Frame size	**Position A/C**	**Reference**
125 ... 3200 / B3 ... B8	1st	2699 **0031**
125 ... 3200 / B3 ... B8	2nd	2699 **0032**
4000 ... 5000 /B9	1st/2nd	included

NO/NC contact for 6/8 pole SIRCO		
Rating (A) / Frame size	**Position A/C**	**Reference**
125 ... 1600 / $B3_{DS}$ ... $B7_{DS}$	1st	2699 **0061**
125 ... 1600 / $B3_{DS}$ ... $B7_{DS}$	2nd	2699 **0062**

NO+NC contact for 3/4 pole SIRCO and SIRCO AC		
Rating (A) / Frame size	**Position A/C**	**Reference**
125 ... 3200 / B3 ... B8	1st	2699 **0141**
125 ... 3200 / B3 ... B8	2nd/3rd/4th	2699 **0142**

NO/NC low level contact for 3/4 pole SIRCO and SIRCO AC		
Rating (A) / Frame size	**Position A/C**	**Reference**
125 ... 3200 / B3 ... B8	1st	2699 **0301**
125 ... 3200 / B3 ... B8	2nd	2699 **0302**

Characteristics

			Operating current I_e (A)									
			230 VAC		400 VAC		24 VDC			48 VDC		
Rating (A) / Frame size	**Contact type**	**Current nominal (A)**	**AC-12**	**AC-13/15**	**AC-12**	**AC-13/15**	**DC-12**	**DC-13**	**DC-14**	**DC-12**	**DC-13**	**DC-14**
125 ... 3200 / B3 ... B8	NO/NC	16	16	4	12	3	2.5	2.5	1	2.5	1.2	0.2
125 ... 3200 / B3 ... B8	NO + NC	16	16	4	16	3	16	5	1	2.5	1.2	0.2

Inter-phase barrier

Use

Safe isolation between the terminals, essential for use at 690 VAC or in a polluted or dusty atmosphere.

acces_036.eps

For 3/4 poles SIRCO and SIRCO AC

Rating (A) / Frame size			
SIRCO	**SIRCO AC**	**No. of poles**	**Reference**
125 ... 160 / B3		3 P	2998 **0033**
125 ... 160 / B3		4 P	2998 **0034**
200 ... 250 / B4	200 ... 315 / B4	3 P	2998 **0023**
200 ... 250 / B4	200 ... 315 / B4	4 P	2998 **0024**
315 ... 630 / B5	315 ... CD 630 / B5	3 P	2998 **0013**
315 ... 630 / B5	315 ... CD 630 / B5	4 P	2998 **0014**
800 ... 5000 / B6 ... B9	630 ... 4000 / B6 ... B9	3 P	included
800 ... 5000 / B6 ... B9	630 ... 4000 / B6 ... B9	4 P	included

Accessories (continued)

Terminal shrouds

Use

Top or bottom protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.

Advantage

Perforations allow remote thermographic inspection without the need to remove the shrouds. The terminal shrouds also provide phase separation for SIRCO and SIRCO AC from 125 to 630 A.

For 3/4 poles SIRCO and SIRCO AC

Rating (A) / Frame size SIRCO	SIRCO AC	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 160 / B3		3 P	top or bottom	2694 **3014**(1)
125 ... 160 / B3		4 P	top or bottom	2694 **4014**(2)
200 ... 250 / B4	200 ... 315 / B4	3 P	top or bottom	2694 **3021**(1)
200 ... 250 / B4	200 ... 315 / B4	4 P	top or bottom	2694 **4021**(2)
315 ... 630 / B5	400 ... CD 630 / B5	3 P	top or bottom	2694 **3051**(1)
315 ... 630 / B5	400 ... CD 630 / B5	4 P	top or bottom	2694 **4051**(2)

(1) Reference includes 3 parts for top or bottom protection.
(2) Reference includes 4 parts for top or bottom protection.

For 6/8-pole SIRCO

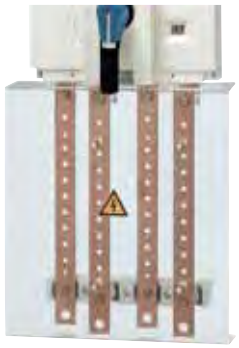
Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	6 P	Top or bottom	2694 **3014**(1)(3)
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	8 P	Top or bottom	2694 **4014**(2)(3)
250 / $B4_{DS}$	6 P	Top or bottom	2694 **3021**(1)(3)
250 / $B4_{DS}$	8 P	Top or bottom	2694 **4021**(2)(3)
400 ... 630 / $B5_{DS}$	6 P	Top or bottom	2694 **3051**(1)(3)
400 ... 630 / $B5_{DS}$	8 P	Top or bottom	2694 **4051**(2)(3)

(1) Reference includes 3 parts for top or bottom protection on the front or rear of the device.
(2) Reference includes 4 parts for top or bottom protection on the front or rear of the device.
(3) Select 2 sets for front or rear.

Distribution block

Use

Easy connection of multiple cables, bottom of the SIRCO.

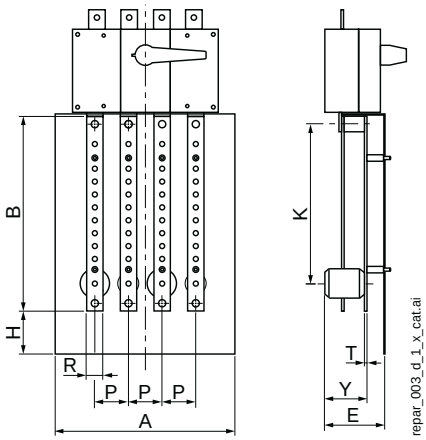


For 3/4-pole SIRCO

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	No. of feeders per section (mm²)	I_{cc} (kA rms)(1)	Reference
160 / B3	3 P	1x95 + 8x25	10	5411 **3016**
160 / B3	4 P	1x95 + 8x25	10	5411 **4016**
250 / B4	3 P	1x150 + 8x50	15	5411 **3025**
250 / B4	4 P	1x150 + 8x50	15	5411 **4025**
400 / B5	3 P	1x240 + 8x95	21	5411 **3040**
400 / B5	4 P	1x240 + 8x95	21	5411 **4040**
630 / B5	3 P	1x300 + 8x150	21	5411 **3063**
630 / B5	4 P	1x300 + 8x150	21	5411 **4063**

Dimensions

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	A	B	T	H	K	P	R	T	Y
160 / B3	3 P	154	286	73	46.5	261.5	36	20	4	54
160 / B3	4 P	190	286	73	46.5	261.5	36	20	4	54
250 / B4	3 P	210	307	83	57.5	279	50	25	4	56
250 / B4	4 P	260	307	83	57.5	279	50	25	4	56
400 / B5	3 P	281	375	116	82.5	340	65	32	5	82
400 / B5	4 P	346	375	116	82.5	340	65	32	5	82
630 / B5	3 P	271	438	117	90.5	410.5	65	40	6	83
630 / B5	4 P	346	438	117	90.5	410.5	65	40	6	83



Terminal screens

Use

Top or bottom protection from direct contact with terminals or connection parts.

For 3/4 poles SIRCO and SIRCO AC

Rating (A) / Frame size				
SIRCO	**SIRCO AC**	**No. of poles**	**Position**	**Reference**
125 ... 160 / B3		3 P	top or bottom	2698 **3012**
125 ... 160 / B3		4 P	top or bottom	2698 **4012**
200 ... 250 / B4	200 ... 315 / B4	3 P	top or bottom	2698 **3020**
200 ... 250 / B4	200 ... 315 / B4	4 P	top or bottom	2698 **4020**
315 ... 630 / B5	400 ... CD 630 / B5	3 P	top or bottom	2698 **3050**
315 ... 630 / B5	400 ... CD 630 / B5	4 P	top or bottom	2698 **4050**
800 ... CD 1250 / B6	630 ... CD 1250 / B6	3 P	top or bottom	2698 **3080**
800 ... CD 1250 / B6	630 ... CD 1250 / B6	4 P	top or bottom	2698 **4080**
1250 ... 1800 / B7	1250 ... 1600 / B7	3 P	top or bottom	2698 **3120**
1250 ... 1800 / B7	1250 ... 1600 / B7	4 P	top or bottom	2698 **4120**
2000 ... 3200 / B8	2000 / B8	3 P	top or bottom	2698 **3200**
2000 ... 3200 / B8	2000 / B8	4 P	top or bottom	2698 **4200**
4000 ... 5000 / B9	4000 / B9	3/4 P	top or bottom	1509 **4200**

For 6/8-pole SIRCO

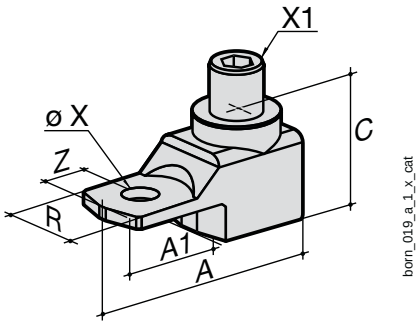
Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	6 P	Top or bottom	1509 **3012**
125 ... 160 / $B3_{DS}$	8 P	Top or bottom	1509 **4012**
250 / $B4_{DS}$	6 P	Top or bottom	1509 **3025**
250 / $B4_{DS}$	8 P	Top or bottom	1509 **4025**
400 ... 630 / $B5_{DS}$	6 P	Top or bottom	1509 **3063**
400 ... 630 / $B5_{DS}$	8 P	Top or bottom	1509 **4063**
800 ... 1250 / $B6_{DS}$-$B7_{DS}$	6 P	Top or bottom	1509 **3080**
800 ... 1250 / $B6_{DS}$-$B7_{DS}$	8 P	Top or bottom	1509 **4080**
1600 / $B7_{DS}$	6 P	Top or bottom	1509 **3160**
1600 / $B7_{DS}$	8 P	Top or bottom	1509 **4160**

Cage terminals

Use

They enable a direct terminal-free connection to rigid copper and aluminium conductors with integration under the IP2X protective cover.

Material: tin-plated aluminium



Dimensions

Rating (A) / Frame size	A	A1	C	R	ØX	X1	Z
125 ... 160 / B3	47.5	22.5	25	20	8.5	M12	10
200 ... 250 / B4	62	31.5	31.5	25	10.5	M16	14
315 ... 400 / B5	71.5	32	38	32	10.5	M20	15
500 ... 630 / B5	76.5	37	38	40	12.5	M20	15

References

Rating (A) / Frame size	Tightening capacity (mm²)	No. of poles	Tightening torque (Nm)	Flexible bar width (mm)	Reference
125 ... 160 / B3	16 ... 95	3 P	14	13	5400 **3016**
125 ... 160 / B3	16 ... 95	4 P	14	13	5400 **4016**
200 ... 250 / B4	16 ... 185	3 P	25	18	5400 **3025**
200 ... 250 / B4	16 ... 185	4 P	25	18	5400 **4025**
315 ... 400 / B5	50 ... 240	3 P	45	20	5400 **3040**
315 ... 400 / B5	50 ... 240	4 P	45	20	5400 **4040**
500 ... 630 / B5	70 ... 300	3 P	45	24	5400 **3063**
500 ... 630 / B5	70 ... 300	4 P	45	24	5400 **4063**

Accessories (continued)

Copper bar connection kits

Use

To allow connection between the two power terminals of the same pole for 2000 to 3200 A ratings (Fig. 1 and Fig 2).

For 3200 A rating, the connection pieces (part A) are delivered bridged as standard.

Bolt sets must be ordered separately.

Further details for these specific accessories are available in the user guide downloadable from www.socomec.com.

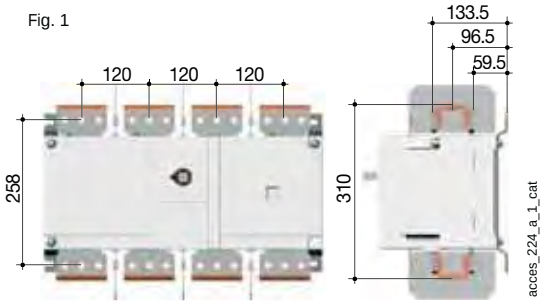
Top or bottom flat connection - Fig. 1

Rating (A) / Frame size	Part	Quantity to order per pole(1)	Reference
2000 ... 2500 / B8	Connection - part A	1	2619 **1200**
2000 ... 2500 / B8	Bolt set - part B	1	2699 **1200**
3200 / B8	Connection - part A		included
3200 / B8	Bolt set - part B	1	2699 **1200**
4000 ... 5000 / B9	Standard connection		

(1) Example for 3-pole device equipped top only: order 3 times the indicated quantity.

Fig. 1

Fig. 1



Top or bottom edgewise connection - Fig. 2

Rating (A) / Frame size	Part	Quantity to order per pole(1)	Reference
2000 ... 2500 / B8	Connection - part A	1	2619 **1200**
2000 ... 2500 / B8	T piece - part C	1	2629 **1200**(2)
2000 ... 2500 / B8	Bracket - part D	1	2639 **1200**(2)
3200 / B8	Connection - part A		included
3200 / B8	T piece - part C	1	2629 **1200**
3200 / B8	Bracket - part D	1	2639 **1200**
4000 ... 5000 / B9	Standard connection		

(1) Example for 3-pole device equipped top only: order 3 times the indicated quantity.
(2) Bolt set is provided with the accessories.

Fig. 2

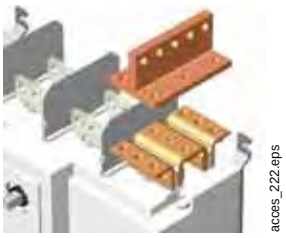
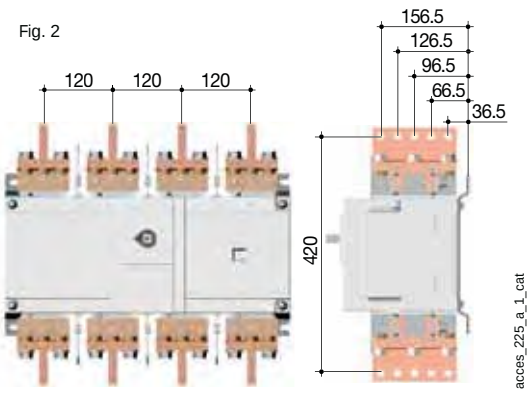


Fig. 2



Key handle interlocking system

Use

Locking in position 0 of the front or side operation handle:

- using a padlock (not supplied) and standard padlocking function of the handle. From 125 to 1800 A, padlocking the external front operation handle provides door interlocking,
- using a lock (not supplied): see diagrams opposite,
- using an undervoltage coil: the SIRCO can only be closed if the coil is energised.

For 6 / 8-pole, please consult us.

Fig. 1

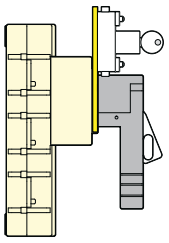
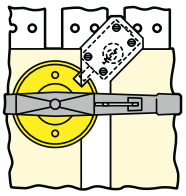


Fig. 2



acces_001_a_1_x_cat

acces_005_a_1_x_cat

Fig. 3

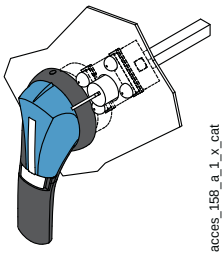
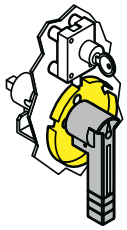


Fig. 4



acces_158_a_1_x_cat

acces_004_c_1_x_cat

For SIRCO

Locking using RONIS EL11AP lock (not supplied)

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Operation	Figure	Reference
125 ... 630 / B3 ... B5	3/4 P	Front direct	1	2699 **6008**(1)
125 ... 1800 / B3 ...B7	3/4 P	External front	3	1499 **7701**
800 ... 3200 / B6 ...B8	3/4 P	Front direct	2	2699 **6027**
1250 ... 5000 / B7 ...B9	3/4 P	External front	4	2799 **7002**

(1) Front operation handle included.

For SIRCO AC

Locking using RONIS EL11AP lock (not supplied)				
Rating (A) / Frame size	**No. of poles**	**Operation**	**Figure**	**Reference**
200 ... CD 630 / B4 ... B5	3/4 P	Front direct	1	2699 **6008**(1)
630 ... 1600 / B6 ... B7	3/4 P	Front direct	2	2699 **6027**

(1) The locking system is directly mounted on the device.

For SIRCO

Locking using 230 VAC undervoltage coil

(For other voltages, please contact us)

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Operation	Reference
125 ... 630 / B3 ... B5	3/4 P	External front	2699 **9063**(1)
800 ... 3200 / B6 ... B8	3/4 P	Front direct	2699 **9315**(1)

(1) The locking system is directly mounted on the device.

Locking using CASTELL lock (not supplied)						
Rating (A) / Frame size	**No. of poles**	**Handle type**	**Lock type**	**Operation**	**Figure**	**Reference**
125 ... 160 / B3	6/8 P	S2	K	External front	2	4109 **8507**
125 ... 1 800 / B3 ... B8	3/4 P	S2, S4	FS	External front	3	1499 **7703**
125 ... 1 800 / B3 ... B8	3/4 P	S2, S4	K	External front	3	1499 **7702**
250 ... 630 / B4 ... B5	6/8 P	S4	K	External front	2	2999 **8707**
800 ... 1 600 / B6 ... B7	6/8 P	S5	K	External front	2	2799 **7003**
1 250 ... 4 000 / B7 ... B9	3/4 P	S5, S0	K	External front	2	2799 **7003**

Other specific accessories

bd_03_01_01

- Mechanical coupling device for making switches with “n” poles of the same or different ratings
- Mechanical interlocking device

SIRCO characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

125 to 800 A

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C		**125 A**	**160 A**	**200 A**	**250 A**	**315 A**	**400 A**	**500 A**	**630 A**	**800 A**
Frame size		**B3**	**B3**	**B4**	**B4**	**B5**	**B5**	**B5**	**B5**	**B6**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		8	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12
Rated operational currents I_e (A)										
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A / B(1)**	**A / B(1)**	**A / B(1)**	**A / B(1)**	**A / B(1)**	**A / B(1)**	**A / B(1)**	**A / B(1)**	**A / B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	200 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	500 / 500	630 / 630	800 / 800
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	200 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	500 / 500	630 / 630	800 / 800
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	200 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	500 / 500	630 / 630	800 / 800
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	200 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	500 / 500	500 / 500	800 / 800
220 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	200 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	500 / 500	630 / 630	800 / 800
220 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	160 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	500 / 500	630 / 630	800 / 800
220 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	160 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	400 / 500	500 / 500	800 / 800
220 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125 / 125	125 / 125	160 / 160	200 / 200	315 / 315	400 / 400	400 / 400	500 / 500	800 / 800
440 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	200 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	500 / 500	630 / 630	800 / 800
440 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125(2) / 125(2)	160(2) / 160(2)	160(2) / 200(2)	200(2) / 200(2)	315(2) / 315(2)	400(2) / 400(2)	400(2) / 400(2)	500(2) / 500(2)	800(3) / 800(3)
440 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125(2) / 125(2)	125(2) / 125(2)	160(2) / 160(2)	200(2) / 200(2)	315(2) / 315(2)	400(2) / 400(2)	400(2) / 400(2)	500(2) / 500(2)	800(3) / 800(3)
440 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125(3) / 125(3)	125(3) / 125(3)	160(3) / 160(3)	200(3) / 200(3)	315(3) / 315(3)	400(3) / 400(3)	400(3) / 400(3)	500 / 500	800(3) / 800(3)
500 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	125 / 125	160 / 160	200 / 200	250 / 250	315 / 315	400 / 400	500 / 500	630 / 630	800 / 800
500 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125(2) / 125(2)	125(2) / 125(2)	160(2) / 200(2)	200(2) / 200(2)	315(2) / 315(2)	400(2) / 400(2)	400(2) / 400(2)	500(2) / 500(2)	800(3) / 800(3)
500 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125(3) / 125(3)	125(3) / 125(3)	160(3) / 160(3)	200(3) / 200(3)	315(3) / 315(3)	315(3) / 400(3)	315(3) / 400(3)	500(3) / 500(3)	800(3) / 800(3)
500 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125(3) / 125(3)	125(3) / 125(3)	160(3) / 160(3)	200(3) / 200(3)	315(3) / 315(3)	315(3) / 400(3)	315(3) / 400(3)	500(3) / 500(3)	800(3) / 800(3)
Operational power in AC-23 (kW)(1)(4)										
At 415 VAC without AC pre-break(1)		63 / 63	80 / 80	100 / 100	132 / 132	160 / 160	220 / 220	280 / 280	280 / 280	450 / 450
Reactive power (kvar)										
At 400 VAC (kvar)(4)		55	75	90	115	145	185	230	290	365
gG DIN fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective)(5)										
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		100	100	80	50	100	100	100	70	50
Associated fuse rating (A)		125	160	200	250	315	400	500	630	800
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s										
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		15	15	17	17	25	25	25	25	50
Short-circuit operation (switch only)										
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} 1s (kA rms)		7	7	9	9	13	13	13	13	26
Rated peak withstand current in I_{cc} (kA peak)(5)(6)		20	20	30	30	45	45	45	45	55
Connection										
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)		35	50	70	95	150	185	240	2 x 150	2 x 185
Minimum Cu busbar cross-section (mm²)									2 x 30 x 5	2 x 40 x 5
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)		50	95	95	150	240	240	240	2 x 300	2 x 300
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		25	25	32	32	40	40	40	50	63
Tightening torque min/max (Nm)		9 / -	9 / -	20 / -	20 / -	20 / -	20 / -	20 / -	40 / 45	40 / 45
Mechanical characteristics										
Durability (number of operating cycles)		10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	3000
Operating effort (Nm)		6.5	6.5	10	10	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	37
Weight of a 3-pole device (kg)		1	1.5	2	2	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	8
Weight of a 4-pole device (kg)		1.5	1.5	2	2	4	4	4.5	4.5	10

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) 3-pole device with 2 poles in series for the '+' and 1 pole for the '-'.
(3) 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.
(4) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(5) For a rated operational voltage U_e = 415 VAC.
(6) Coordination tables with circuit breaker: please consult us.

SIRCO characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

1000 to 5000 A

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C		**1000 A**	**CD 1250 A**	**1250 A**	**1600 A**	**1800 A**	**2000 A**	**2500 A**	**3200 A**	**4000 A**	**5000 A**
Frame size		**B6**	**B6**	**B7**	**B7**	**B7**	**B8**	**B8**	**B8**	**B9**	**B9**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Rated operational currents I_e (A)											
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1600 / 1600	1800 / 1800	2000 / 2000	2500 / 2500	3200 / 3200	4000 / 4000	5000 / 5000
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1600 / 1600	1800 / 1800	2000 / 2000	2500 / 2500	3200 / 3200	4000 / 4000	5000 / 5000
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1600 / 1600	1800 / 1800	2000 / 2000	2500 / 2500	2500 / 3200	2500 / 3200	2500 / 3200
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1600 / 1600	1600 / 1600	1600 / 1600	1800 / 2000	1800 / 2000
220 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1600 / 1600	1800 / 1800	2000 / 2000	2500 / 2500	3200 / 3200	4000 / 4000	5000 / 5000
220 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1600	1250 / 1600	2000 / 2000	2000 / 2500	2000 / 2500	2500 / 3200	2500 / 3200
220 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1600	1250 / 1600	1250 / 1600	1800 / 2000	1800 / 2000
220 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1600	1250 / 1600
440 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1600 / 1600	1800 / 1800	2000 / 2000	2500 / 2500	3200 / 3200	4000 / 4000	5000 / 5000
440 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1600(2)	1250(2) / 1600(2)	2000(2) / 2000(2)	2000(2) / 2500(2)	2500(2) / 3200(2)	3200(2) / 4000(2)	3200(2) / 5000(2)
440 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1600(2) / 1800(2)	1600(2) / 1800(2)
440 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)
500 VDC	DC-20 A / DC-20 B	1000 / 1000	1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	1600 / 1600	1800 / 1800	2000 / 2000	2500 / 2500	3250 / 3250	4000 / 4000	5000 / 5000
500 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1600(2)	1250(2) / 1600(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1600(2) / 1800(2)	1600(2) / 1800(2)
500 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1600(2)	1250(2) / 1600(2)
500 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1250(2) / 1250(2)	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1000(2) / 1000(2)	1000(2) / 1000(2)
Operational power in AC-23 (kW)(1)(3)											
At 415 VAC without AC pre-break(1)		560 / 560	710 / 710	710 / 710	710 / 710	710 / 710	710 / 710	710 / 710	710 / 710	710 / 710	710 / 710
Reactive power (kvar)											
At 400 VAC (kvar)(3)		460									
gG DIN fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective)(4)											
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100			
Associated fuse rating (A)		1000	1250	1250	2 x 800	2 x 800	2 x 1000	2 x 1250			
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s											
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		65	65	100	100	100	100	100	100		
Short-circuit operation (switch only)											
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} 1s (kA rms)		35	35	50	50	50	50	50	50	75	75
Rated peak withstand current in I_{cc} (kA peak)(4)(5)		80	80	110	110	110	110	110	120	165	165
Connection											
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		2 x 240									
Minimum Cu busbar cross-section (mm^2)		2 x 50 x 5	2 x 60 x 5	2 x 60 x 5	2 x 80 x 5	3 x 100 x 5	3 x 100 x 5	4 x 100 x 5	4 x 100 x 5	2 x 200 x 10	2 x 200 x 10
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		4 x 185	4 x 185	4 x 185	6 x 185	6 x 185					
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		63	63	100	100	100	100	100	100		
Tightening torque min/max (Nm)		40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/-	40/-	40/-	40/-
Mechanical characteristics											
Durability (number of operating cycles)		3000	3000	4000	4000	4000	3000	3000	3000	2000	2000
Operating effort (Nm)		37	37	56	56	56	75	75	75	105	105
Weight of a 3-pole device (kg)		8	8	12	12	12	22	22	22	45	45
Weight of a 4-pole device (kg)		10	10	15	15	15	25	25	25	50	50

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation..
(2) 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.
(3) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(4) For a rated operational voltage U_e = 415 VAC.
(5) Coordination tables with circuit breaker: please consult us.

SIRCO AC characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

200 to 630 A

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C		**200 A**	**250 A**	**315 A**	**400 A**	**500 A**	**CD 630 A**	**630 A**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Rated operational currents I_e (A)								
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
500 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630	630/630
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630	630/630
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630	630/630
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630	630/630
690 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630	630/630
690 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	200/200	250/250	315/315	400(2)/400(2)	500(2)/500(2)	630(2)/630(2)	630(2)/630(2)
690 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	200/200	250/250	315/315	400(2)/400(2)	500(2)/500(2)	500(2)/630(2)	630(2)/630(2)
690 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	200/200	250/250	315/315	400(2)/400(2)	500(2)/500(2)	500(2)/500(2)	630(2)/630(2)
Operational power in AC-23 A (kW) (3)								
At 690 VAC without pre-break AC		160	220	250	400	500	500	630
Reactive power (kvar)								
At 690 VAC (kvar)		160	190	250	325	400	400	450
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective) at 690 VAC (4)								
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Associated fuse rating (A)		200	250	315	400	500	630	630
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s at 690 VAC								
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		15	15	15	15	15	15	28
Short-circuit capacity (without protection)								
Rated short-time withstand current 1s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		8	8	8	11	11	11	20
Rated short-circuit making capacity without fuses I_{cm} (prospective kA peak)		22	22	22	22	22	22	40
Connection								
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		70	70	70	185	240	2 x 150	2 x 185
Minimum Cu busbar cross-section (mm^2)							2 x 30 x 5	2 x 40 x 5
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		95	95	95	240	240	2 x 300	2 x 300
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		32	32	32	40	40	63	63
Tightening torque min/max (Nm)		20/-	20/-	20/-	20/-	20/-	20/-	40/45
Mechanical characteristics								
Durability (number of operating cycles)		10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000	4000
Operating effort (Nm)		10	10	10	14.5	14.5	14.5	48
Weight of a 3 pole device (kg)		2	2	2	3.5	3.5	3.5	8
Weight of a 4 pole device (kg)		2	2	2	4	4	4	10

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) With terminal shrouds or phase barrier.
(3) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(4) For a rated operational voltage U_e = 690 VAC.

SIRCO AC characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

800 to 4000 A

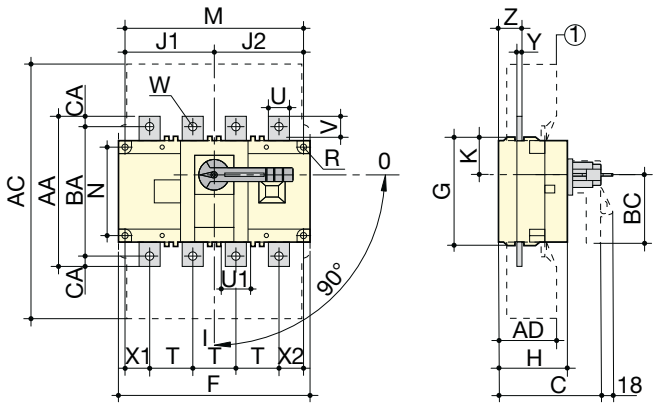
Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C		800 A	1000A	CD 1250 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	4000 A
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Rated operational currents I_e (A)								
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
500 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	4000/4000
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	-/3200
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	-
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	-
690 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	4000/4000
690 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	-/3200
690 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	-/-
690 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/-
Operational power in AC-23 A (kW) (3)								
At 690 VAC without pre-break AC		900	900	-	-	-	-	-
Reactive power (kvar)								
At 690 VAC (kvar)		550	750	950	950	-	-	-
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective) at 690 VAC(4)								
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		50	50	50	50	50	-	-
Associated fuse rating (A)		800	800	2 x 500	1250	2 x 800	-	-
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s at 690 VAC								
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		28	55	55	53	53	53	53
Short-circuit capacity (without protection) at 690 VDC								
Rated short-time withstand current 1s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		20	30	30	35	35	35	35
Rated short-circuit making capacity without fuses I_{cm} (prospective kA peak)		40	80	80	75	75	75	75
Connection								
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		2 x 185	2 x 240					
Minimum Cu busbar cross-section (mm^2)		2 x 40 x 5	2 x 50 x 5	2 x 60 x 5	2 x 60 x 5	2 x 80 x 5	3 x 100 x 5	1 x 100 x 5
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		2 x 300	4 x 185	4 x 185	4 x 185	6 x 185		
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		63	63	63	100	100	100	
Tightening torque min/max (Nm)		40/45	40/45	40/45	40	40	40	40
Mechanical characteristics								
Durability (number of operating cycles)		4000	4000	3000	4000	4000	3000	2000
Operating effort (Nm)		48	48	48	55	55	75	100
Weight of a 3 pole device (kg)		8	8	8	12	12	22	45
Weight of a 4 pole device (kg)		10	10	10	15	15	25	50

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) With terminal shrouds or phase barrier.
(3) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(4) For a rated operational voltage Ue = 690 VAC.

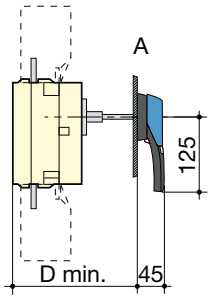
Dimensions - Front operation

SIRCO 125 to 630 A and SIRCO AC 200 to CD 630 A - B3 to B5

Direct front operation



External front operation



sirco_198_i_1_x_cat

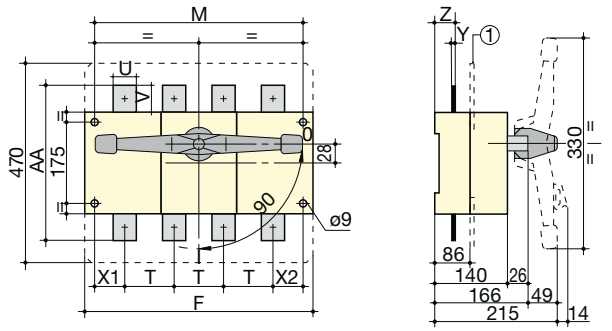
1. Terminal shrouds

A. S2 type handle

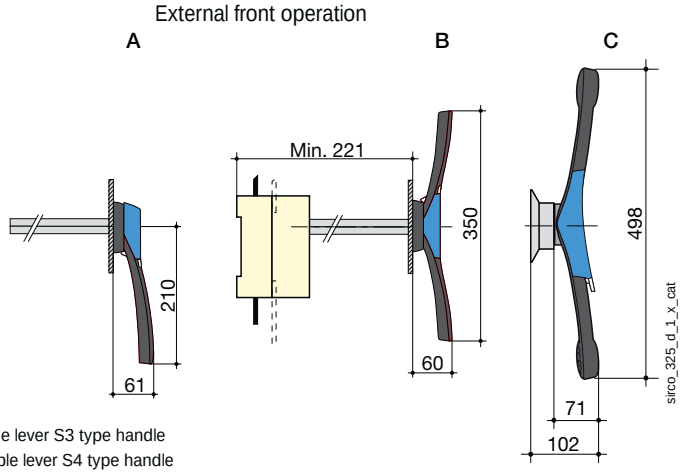
Rating (A) / Frame size		Overall dimensions		Terminal shrouds		Switch body									Switch mounting				Connection													
SIRCO	SIRCO AC	C	D min	AC	AD	F 3p.	F 4p.	G	H	J1 3p.	J1 4p.	J2	K	BC	M 3p.	M 4p.	N	R	T	U	U1	V	W	X1 3p.	X1 4p.	X2	Y	Z	AA	BA	CA
125…160/ B3		115	125	235	50	140	170	93	65	45	75	75	31.5	80	120	150	65	5.5	36	20	20.5	25	9	28	22	20	3.5	20.5	135	115	10
200…250 / B4	200…250 / B4			280	60	180	230	108	75	55	105	105	34	115	160	210	80	5.5	50	25	25.5	21.5	11	33	33	27	3.5	22.5	170	130	15
	315 / B4																			35											
315…400/ B5	400…500 / B5	160	165	401	89	230	290	170	110	75	135	135	55	115	210	270	140	7	65	32	45.5	29	11	42.5	37.5	37.5	5	36	235	205	15
500 / B5	-																						13								
630/ B5	CD 630 / B5																			45		41.5							260	220	20

SIRCO 800 to 1800 A and SIRCO AC 630 to 1600 A - B6 to B7

Direct front operation



External front operation



sirco_325_d_1_x_cat

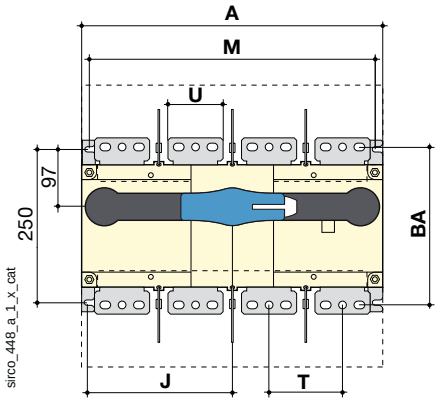
1. Terminal screens

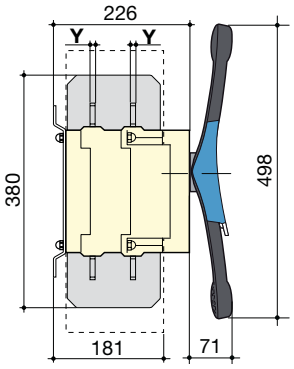
A. Single lever S3 type handle
B. Double lever S4 type handle
C. Double lever S5 type handle

Rating (A) / Frame size		Switch body		Switch mounting		Connection							
SIRCO	SIRCO AC	F 3p.	F 4p.	M 3p.	M 4p.	T	U	V	Y	X1	X2	Z	AA
800 … 1000 / B6	630 … 1000 / B6	280	360	255	335	80	50	60.5	7	47.5	47.5	46.5	321
CD 1250 / B6	CD 1250 /B6						60	65					330
1250 … 1800 / B7	1250 … 1600 / B7	372	492	347	467	120	90	44	8	53.5	53.5	47.5	288

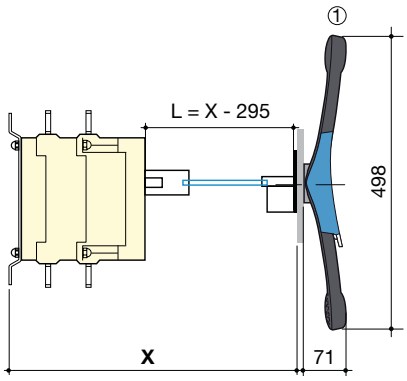
SIRCO 2000 to 3200 A and SIRCO AC 2000 A - B8

Direct front operation





External front operation

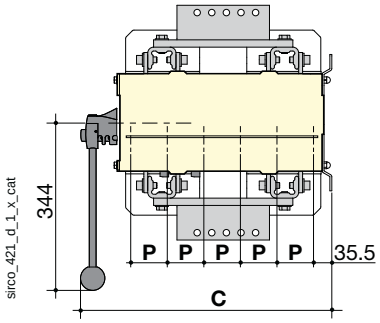


1. Double lever S5 type handle

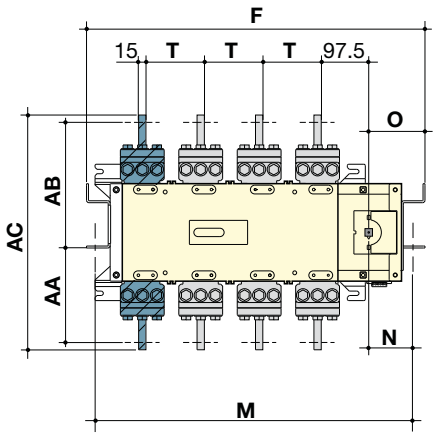
Rating (A) / Frame size		Overall dimensions		Switch body		Switch mounting		Connection			
SIRCO	SIRCO AC	A 3p.	A 4p.	J 3p.	J 4p.	M 3p.	M 4p.	T	U	Y	BA
2000 … 3200 / B8	2000 / B8	372	492	173.5	233.5	347	367	120	90	8	258

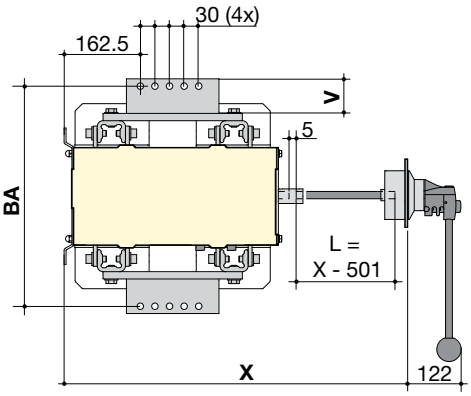
SIRCO 4000 to 5000 A and SIRCO AC 4000 A - B9

Direct front operation



External front operation



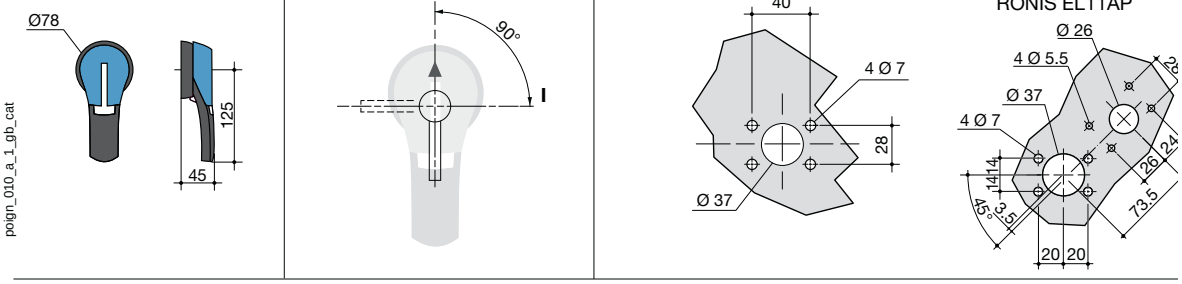


Rating (A) / Frame size		Overall dimensions	Switch body		Switch mounting					Connection					
SIRCO	SIRCO AC	C	F 3p.	F 4p.	M 3p.	M 4p.	N	O	P	T	V	AA	AB	AC	BA
4000 … 5000 / B9	4000 / B9	514	695	695	660	660	98	115.5	75	120	86	160	292	482	452

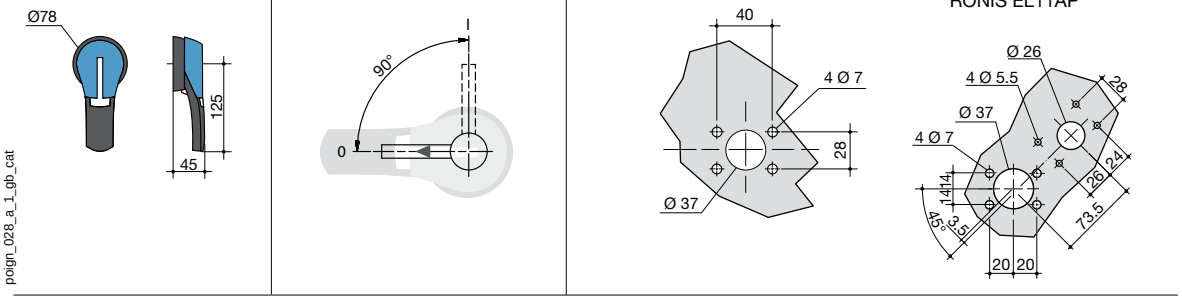
Dimensions for external handles

B3 to B5

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2 type		

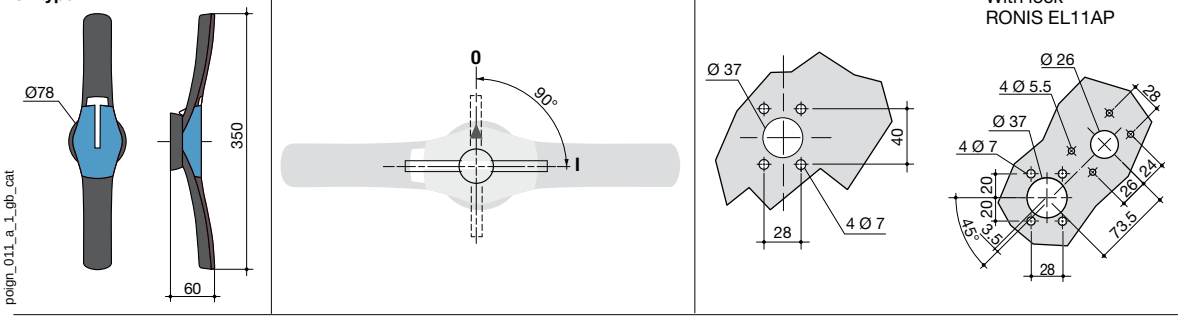


Handle type	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2 type	**Right** side operation	

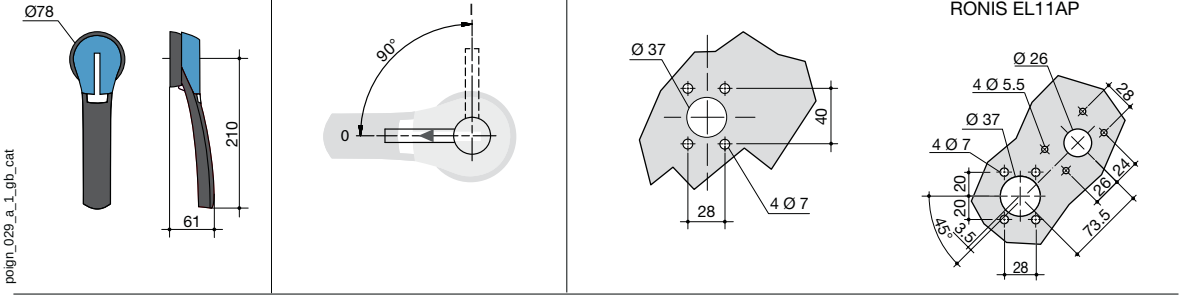


B6 - B7

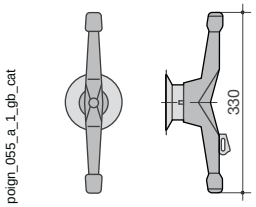
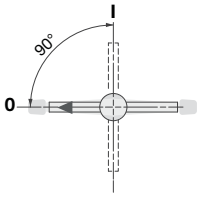
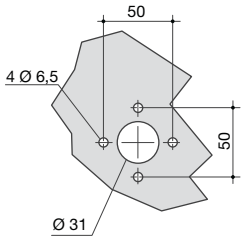
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S4 type		

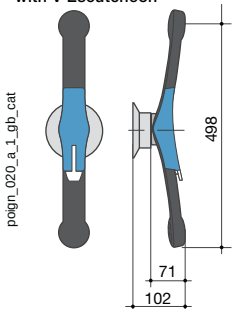
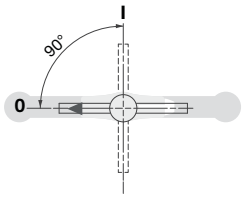
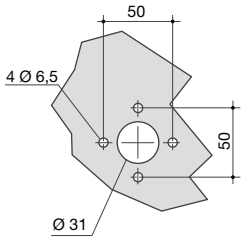


Handle type	Side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S3 type	**Right** side operation	

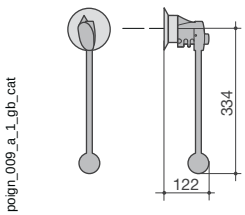
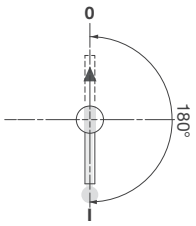
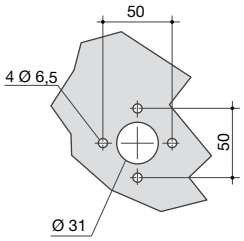


B7 - B8

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
V2 Type 		

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S5 type with V Escutcheon 		

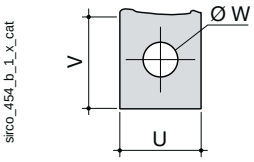
B9

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
V0 type 		

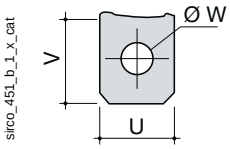
Connection terminal

SIRCO 125 to 630 A and SIRCO AC 200 to CD 630 A

SIRCO



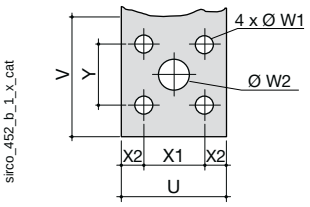
SIRCO AC



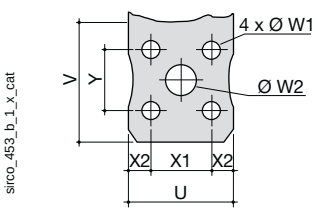
Rating (A) SIRCO	SIRCO AC	U	V	W
125 ... 160		20	25	9
200 ... 250	200 ... 250	25	21.5	11
	315	35		
315 ... 400	400 ... 500	32	29	
500				13
630	CD 630	45	41.5	

SIRCO 800 to 1000 A and SIRCO AC 630 to 1000 A

SIRCO



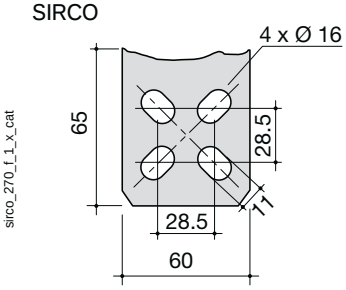
SIRCO AC



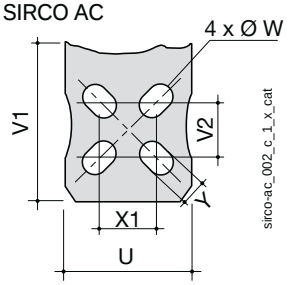
Rating (A) SIRCO	SIRCO AC	U	V	W1	W2	X1	X2	Y
800 ... 1000	630 ... 1000	50	60.5	9	15	33	8.5	33

SIRCO and SIRCO AC CD 1250 A

SIRCO

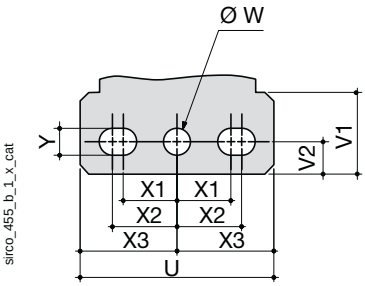


SIRCO AC



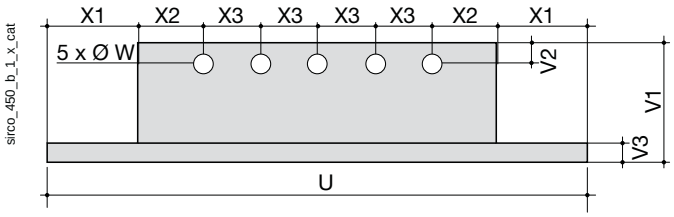
Rating (A) SIRCO	SIRCO AC	U	V1	V2	W	X1	Y
CD 1250 A	CD 1250 A	60	65	28.5	16	28.5	11

SIRCO 1250 to 3200 A and SIRCO AC 1250 to 1600 A



Rating (A)									
SIRCO	SIRCO AC	U	V1	V2	W	X1	X2	X3	Y
1250 ... 3200	1250 ... 1600	90	35.8	15	12.5	25	30	45	12.5

SIRCO 4000 to 5000 A and SIRCO AC 4000 A



Rating (A)									
SIRCO	SIRCO AC	U	W	X1	X2	X3	V1	V2	V3
4000 ... 5000	4000	286	13	48	35	30	86	15	15

SIRCO PV IEC 60947-3

Load break switches for photovoltaic applications

from 100 to 3200 A, up to 1500 VDC

sirco-pv_165_front.eps

The solution for

> Energy
> Industry

Strong points

> Optimise your investment
> High quality materials
> Take advantage of an innovative design
> Reliability and performance

Conformity to standards

> IEC 60947-3
> IEC 60364-7-712
> UL 98B(1)

Approvals and certifications(1)

(1) Product reference on request.

Function

SIRCO PV are manually operated load break switches.
Making and breaking capacity under load conditions up to 1500 VDC.
These extremely durable switches have been tested and approved for use in the most demanding applications.
They have been designed and tested for all types of applications: grounded, floating or bipolar.

Advantages

Optimise your investment

- Thanks to a reduced number of bridging bars, you can limit your costs and save mounting time.
- A 2 pole SIRCO PV will reduce heating and can be integrated in a smaller enclosure.

High quality materials

SIRCO PV is an extremely robust device in a glass fibre reinforced polyester frame. This material provides:
- high mechanical strength,
- stability to temperature variations (RTI of 130°C),
- high dielectric strength (high CTI / tested as per standard ASTM D 2303).

Take advantage of an innovative design

The SIRCO PV can be directly connected to up to four independent PV panel strings.
The global solution cost is therefore reduced in comparison with the use of four distinct switches.

Reliability and performance

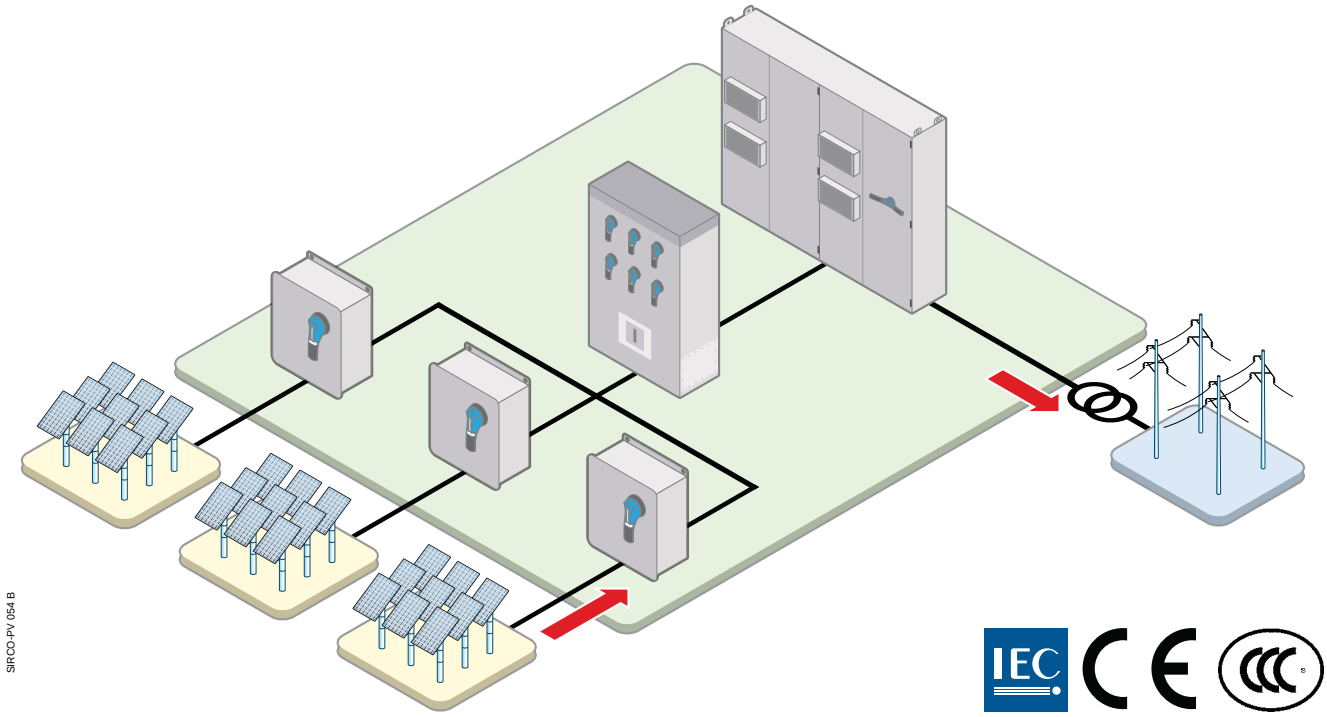
Our range of SIRCO PV load break switches is compliant to standards UL98B and IEC 60947-3.
SIRCO PV have been tested to critical currents and at a 10 kA short-circuit during 50 ms without specific protection.

General characteristics

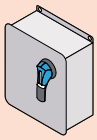
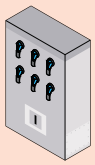
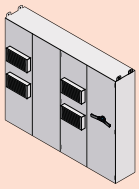
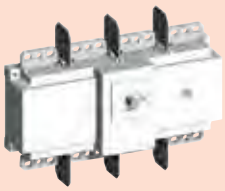
- Patented switching technology up to 500 VDC/pole.
- Positive indication.
- Up to 1500 VDC according to IEC 60947-3.

Typical PV architecture

The SIRCO PV range provides safe disconnection and isolation at all levels within your PV installation.



The SOCOMEC solutions

LEVEL OF INSTALLATION	SOCOMEC SOLUTIONS	
Combiner box		
		SIRCO PV One circuit up to 400 A at 1500 VDC
Recombiner box		
		SIRCO PV 4 circuits up to 500 A at 1000 VDC (1) 2 circuits up to 500 A at 1500 VDC
Inverter		
		SIRCO PV One circuit up to 3200 A at 1000 VDC up to 2000 A at 1500 VDC

(1) Please consult us.

References

1000 VDC - Back mounting

Rating (A)	Frame size	Number of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Quantity to be ordered to connect 2 poles in series
1 PV circuit							
100 A	B4	2 P	26PV **2010**	J1 type Black 1112 **1111** Red 1113 **1111**	S2 type (1) Black IP55 1421 **2111** Black IP65 1423 **2111** Red/Yellow IP65 1424 **2111**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032** 400 mm 1400 **1040**	-
160 A	B4	2 P	26PV **2016**				
250 A	B4	2 P	26PV **2025**				
315 A	B4	2 P	26PV **2031**				
400 A	B4	4 P	26PV **4040**				2 x 2609 **0025**
500 A	B4	4 P	26PV **4050**				
630 A	B5	4 P	26PV **4063**				2 x 2709 **0027**
800 A	B5	4 P	26PV **4080**				
1250 A	B6	4 P	26PV **4120**	J4 type Black 1142 **1111** Red 1143 **1111**	S4 type (1) Black IP65 1443 **3111** Red/Yelow IP65 1444 **3111**	200 mm 1401 **1520** 320 mm 1401 **1532** 400 mm 1401 **1520**	1 x 2609 **1100**
2000 A	B7	4 P	26PV **4200**				2 x 2609 **1200**
3200 A	B8	4 P	26PV**4320**		V1 type Black IP65 2799 **7145**	320 mm 2799 **3018** 450 mm 2799 **3019**	2 x 2609 **1200**
2 PV circuits							
100 A	$B4_{DS}$	4 P	26PV **5010**	J2 type Black 1122 **1111** Red 1123 **1111**	S2 type (1) Black IP55 1421 **2111** Black IP65 1423 **2111** Red/Yellow IP65 1424 **2111**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032** 400 mm 1400 **1040**	-
160 A	$B4_{DS}$	4 P	26PV **5016**				
250 A	$B4_{DS}$	4 P	26PV **5025**				
315 A	$B4_{DS}$	4 P	26PV **5031**				
630 A	$B5_{DS}$	8 P	26PV **8063**	J4 type Black 1142 **1111** Red 1143 **1111**	S4 type (1) Black IP65 1443 **3111** Red/Yellow IP65 1444 **3111**	200 mm 1401 **1520** 320 mm 1401 **1532** 400 mm 1401 **1520**	2 x 2709 **0027**
800 A	$B6_{DS}$	8 P	26PV **8080**		V1 type Black IP65 2799 **7145**	320 mm 4199 **3018**	1x 2609 **1100**
1250 A	$B6_{DS}$	8 P	26PV **8120**				
2000 A	$B7_{DS}$	8 P	26PV **8200**				1 x 2609 **1200**

(1) Defeatable handle.

1500 VDC - Back mounting

Rating (A)	Frame size	Number of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Quantity to be ordered to connect 2 poles in series
1 PV circuit							
160 A	B4T	3 P	26PV **3015**	J1 type Black 1112 **1111** Red 1113 **1111**	S2 type (1) Black IP55 1421 **2111** Black IP65 1423 **2111** Red/Yellow IP65 1424 **2111**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032** 400 mm 1400 **1040**	Standard bridging bar 1 x 2609 **0026** Back bridging bar 1 x 2609 **0041**
250 A	B4T	3 P	26PV **3024**				
315 A	B4T	3 P	26PV **3030**				
400 A	B4T	3 P	26PV **3039**				
800 A	$B6_{DS}$	8 P	26PV **8080**	J4 type Black 1142 **1111** Red 1143 **1111**	V1 type Black IP65 2799 **7145**	320 mm 4199 **3018**	1 x 2609 **1100**
1250 A	$B6_{DS}$	8 P	26PV **8120**				
2000 A	$B7_{DS}$	8 P	26PV **8200**				1x 2609 **1200**

(1) Defeatable handle.

Accessories

Direct operation handle

Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	Reference
B4 ... B5	B2	Black	2699 **5052**
		Red	2699 **5053**
	J1	Black	1112 **1111**
		Red	1113 **1111**
B6 ... B7	J4	Black	1142 **1111**
		Red	1143 **1111**
$B4_{DS}$ ... $B5_{DS}$	B2	Black	2699 **5052**
		Red	2699 **5053**
	J4	Black	1142 **1111**
		Red	1143 **1111**
	J2	Black	1122 **1111**
		Red	1123 **1111**
$B6_{DS}$...$B7_{DS}$	J4	Black	1142 **1111**
		Red	1143 **1111**
B8	J4	Black	1142 **1111**
		Red	1143 **1111**

B2 type handle

J1 type handle

J4 type handle

Door interlocked external operation handle

Use

Door interlocked external operation handles include an escutcheon, are padlockable and must be utilised with an extension shaft.

In a combiner box, located close to the solar cell strings, or located close to the inverter, we recommend to use a door interlocked external handle for its safety features.

Example

The locking function of the enclosure in the "ON" position will force the operator to safely disconnect and isolate the solar cell strings prior to any intervention.

Opening the door when the switch is on "ON" position is possible by defeating the locking function using a tool (authorised persons only).

The interlocking function is restored when the door is re-closed.

Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	Degree of protection	Reference
B4 ... B5	S2	Black	IP55	1421 **2111**
	S2	Black	IP65	1423 **2111**
	S2	Red/ Yellow	IP65	1424 **2111**
B6 ... B7	S4	Black	IP65	1443 **3111**
	S4	Red/ Yellow	IP65	1444 **3111**
B8	V1	Black	IP65	2799 **7145**
$B4_{DS}$	S2	Black	IP55	1421 **2111**
	S2	Black	IP65	1423 **2111**
	S2	Red/ Yellow	IP65	1424 **2111**
$B5_{DS}$	S4	Black	IP65	1443 **3111**
	S4	Red/ Yellow	IP65	1444 **3111**
$B6_{DS}$ ... $B7_{DS}$ B8	V1	Black	IP65	2799 **7145**

Reinforced S2 type handle

S4 type handle

V1 type handle

Accessories (continued)

Shaft for external handle

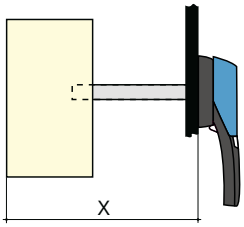
Use

Standard lengths:
- 200 mm,
- 320 mm,
- 400 mm.

Other lengths: Please consult us.

acces_144.eps

acces_369.eps



acces_202_a_1_x_cat.eps

Frame size	Handle type	Dimensions X (mm)	Length (mm)	Reference
B4	S2	150 ... 295	200	1400 **1020**
B4	S2	150 ... 415	320	1400 **1032**
B4	S2	150 ... 495	400	1400 **1040**
B5	S2	203 ... 328	200	1400 **1020**
B5	S2	203 ... 448	320	1400 **1032**
B5	S2	203 ... 525	400	1400 **1040**
B6	S4	220 ... 343	200	1401 **1520**
B6	S4	220 ... 463	320	1401 **1532**
B6	S4	220 ... 543	400	1401 **1540**
B7	S4	305 ... 366	200	1401 **1520**
B7	S4	305 ... 485	320	1401 **1532**
B7	S4	305 ... 564	400	1401 **1540**
B8	V1	415 ... 690	320	2799 **3018**
B8	V1	415 ... 820	450	2799 **3019**
$B4_{DS}$	S2	210...310	200	1400 **1020**
$B4_{DS}$	S2	210...430	320	1400 **1032**
$B4_{DS}$	S2	210...510	400	1400 **1040**
$B5_{DS}$	S4	280...390	200	1401 **1520**
$B5_{DS}$	S4	280...510	320	1401 **1532**
$B5_{DS}$	S4	280...590	400	1401 **1540**
$B6_{DS}$	V1	425...577	320	4199 **3018**
$B6_{DS}$	V1	425...697	400	4199 **3019**
$B7_{DS}$	V1	425...697	320	4199 **3018**
$B7_{DS}$	V1	425...777	400	4199 **3019**

Shaft guide for external operation

Use

To guide the shaft extension into the external handle.
This accessory enables the handle to engage the extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm.
Required for a shaft length over 320 mm.

acces_260_a_2_cat

Description	Reference
Shaft guide	1429 **0000**

S-type handle adapter

Use

Enables S-type handles to be fitted in place of existing older style Socomec handles. Adapter can also be utilised as a spacer to increase the distance between the panel door and the handle lever.

Dimensions

Adds 12 mm to the depth of the handle.

acces_187

Handle colour	External IP(1)	To be ordered in multiples of	Reference
Black	IP65	1	1493 **0000**

(1) IP: protection degree according to IEC 60529 standard.

Auxiliary contact

Use

Pre-break and signalling of positions 0 and I:
- 1 to 2 NO/NC auxiliary contacts,
- 1 to 4 NO + NC auxiliary contacts,
- 1 to 2 low level NO/NC auxiliary contacts.

Characteristics

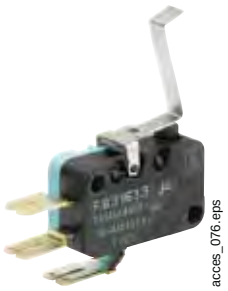
NO/NC AC: IP2 with front operation.

Connection to the control circuit

By 6.35 mm fast-on terminal.

Electrical characteristics

30 000 operations.



NO/NC changeover auxiliary contacts

Frame size	Position AC	Type	Reference
B4 ... B8	1 contact	NO/NC	2699 **0031**
B4 ... B8	2 contacts	NO/NC	2699 **0032**
$B4_{DS}$ ... $B7_{DS}$	1 contact	NO/NC	2699 **0061**
$B4_{DS}$ ... $B7_{DS}$	2 contacts	NO/NC	2699 **0062**

Low level NO/NC auxiliary contacts

Frame size	Position AC	Type	Reference
B4 ... B7	1 contact	NO/NC	2699 **0301**
B4 ... B7	2 contacts	NO/NC	2699 **0302**

Terminal screen

Use

Top and bottom protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.

Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Pack	Reference
B4	2 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	2698 **3020**
B4T	3 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	2698 **4020**
B4	4 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	2698 **4020**
B5	3 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	2698 **3050**
B5	4 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	2698 **4050**
B6	4 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	2698 **4080**
B7	4 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	2698 **4120**
B8	4 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	2698 **4200**
$B4_{DS}$	2 P	Top or bottom	1 unit	1509 **3025**
$B5_{DS}$	6 P	Top and bottom	2 units	1509 **3063**
$B5_{DS}$	8 P	Top and bottom	2 units	1509 **4063**
$B6_{DS}$	8 P	Top and bottom	2 units	1509 **4080**

Inter-phase barrier

Use

Safe isolation between the terminals.

Frame size	No. of poles	Reference
B4	2 P	2998 **0023**
B4T	3 P	2998 **0023**
B4	4 P	2998 **0024**
B5	4 P	2998 **0014**
B6...B8	3 P	Included
B6...B8	4 P	Included

The inter-phase barriers are not mandatory but we recommand to separate the polarities + and -.

Accessories (continued)

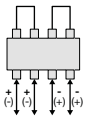
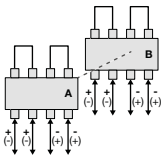
Bridging bars for connecting poles in series

Use

The bridging bars permit easy connection of the poles in series, allowing the following configurations(1).

(1) Other connections: refer to mounting instructions.

1000 VDC - 1 independent PV circuit

Switch body Reference	Rating (A)	Frame size	Fig.	Quantity of bridging bars kits to order per switch - ungrounded	Fig.	Reference
26PV **4040**	400	B4		4		2609 **0025**
26PV **4050**	500					
26PV **4063**	630	B5		4		2709 **0027**
26PV **4080**	800					
26PV **4120**	1250	B6		2		2609 **1100**
26PV **4200**	2000	B7		2		2609 **1200**
26PV **4320**	3200	B8		2		
26PV **8063**	630	$B5_{DS}$		8		2709 **0027**
26PV **8080**	800	$B6_{DS}$		4		2609 **1100**
26PV **8120**	1250					
26PV **8200**	2000	$B7_{DS}$		4		2609 **1200**

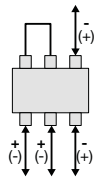
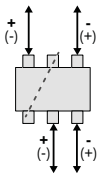
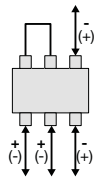
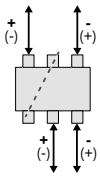
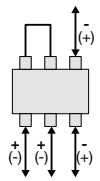
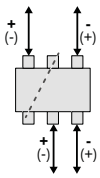
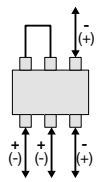
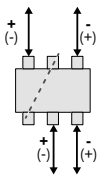
Bridging bars for connecting poles in series (continued)

Use

The bridging bars permit easy connection of the poles in series, allowing the following configurations(1).

(1) Other connections: refer to mounting instructions.

1500 VDC - 1 independent PV circuit

Switch body Reference	Rating (A)	Frame size	Quantity to be ordered to connect 2 poles in series	Fig.	Quantity of bridging bars kits to order per switch - ungrounded	Fig.	Reference
26PV **3015**	160	B4T	1		1		2609 **0026**
							2609 **0041**
26PV **3024**	250	B4T	1		1		2609 **0026**
							2609 **0041**
26PV **3030**	315	B4T	1		1		2609 **0026**
							2609 **0041**
26PV **3039**	400	B4T	1		1		2609 **0026**
							2609 **0041**

Accessories (continued)

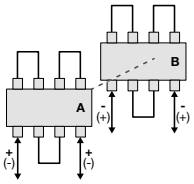
Bridging bars for connecting poles in series (continued)

Use

The bridging bars permit easy connection of the poles in series, allowing the following configurations(1).

(1) Other connections: refer to mounting instructions.

1500 VDC - 1 independent PV circuit

Switch body Reference	Rating (A)	Frame size	Quantity to be ordered to connect 2 poles in series	Fig.	Quantity of bridging bars kits to order per switch - ungrounded	Fig.	Reference
26PV **8080**	800	$B6_{DS}$	1		4		2609 **1100**
26PV **8120**	1250	$B6_{DS}$	1		4		2609 **1100**
26PV **8200**	2000	$B7_{DS}$	1		4		2609 **1200**

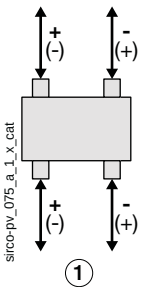
socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Characteristics

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

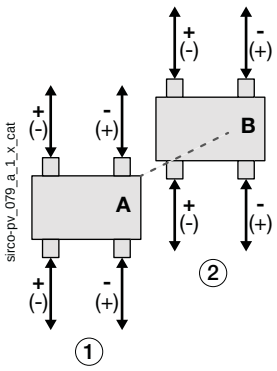
Rated Current I_n				**100 A**		**160 A**			**250 A**		
Reference				26PV **2010**	26PV **5010**	26PV **2016**	26PV **5016**	26PV **3015**	26PV **2025**	26PV **5025**	26PV **3024**
Frame size				**B4**	**$B4_{DS}$**	**B4**	**$B4_{DS}$**	**B4T**	**B4**	**$B4_{DS}$**	**B4T**
Thermal current at 40°C (A)				100	100	160	160	160	250	250	250
Thermal current at 45°C (A)				100	100	160	160	160	250	250	250
Thermal current at 50°C (A)				100	100	160	160	160	250	250	250
Thermal current at 55°C (A)				100	100	160	160	160	250	250	250
Thermal current at 60°C (A)				100	100	160	160	160	250	250	250
Thermal current at 65°C (A)				100	100	160	160	152	250	250	237
Thermal current at 70°C (A)				100	100	160	160	144	250	250	225
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)				1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)				12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Number of circuits		**Rated voltage**	**Utilisation category**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**
I_e (A)	1 circuit	1000 VDC	DC-21 B	100	-	160	-	-	250	-	-
	2 circuits			-	100	-	160	-	-	250	-
	1 circuit	1500 VDC	DC-21 B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2 circuits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1 circuit		DC-PV1	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	250
Number of pole(s) in series per circuit				1P+; 1P- (1)	1P+; 1P- (2)	1P+; 1P- (1)	1P+; 1P- (2)	2P+; 1P- (3)	1P+; 1P- (1)	1P+; 1P- (2)	2P+; 1P- (3)
Number of pole(s) of the device				2 P	4 P	2 P	4 P	3 P	2 P	4 P	3 P
Short-circuit capacity (without protection)											
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3 s. (kA eff)				10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Rated short-time withstand current 1 s. (kA eff)				5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Power dissipation per poles of the PV switch (W/P) @ 40°C				0.8	0.8	2	2	2.5	4.7	4.7	5
Humidity according to IEC 60947-1 Annexe Q (%)				95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Connection											
Nominal Cu cable section (mm^2)				35	35	70	70	70	120	120	120
Nominal Cu busbar width (mm)				32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32

(1)

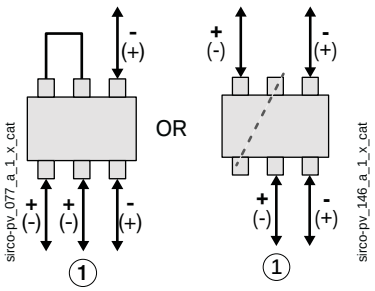


1. Utility 1
2. Utility 2

(2)



(3)

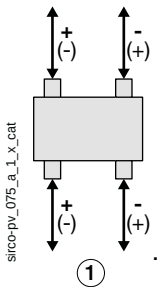


Characteristics (continued)

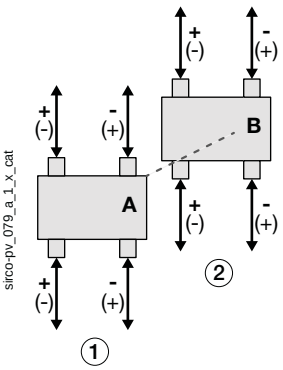
Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Rated Current I_n				**315 A**		
Reference				26PV **2031**	26PV **5031**	26PV **3030**
Frame size				**B4**	**$B4_{DS}$**	**B4T**
Thermal current at 40°C (A)				315	315	315
Thermal current at 45°C (A)				315	315	315
Thermal current at 50°C (A)				315	315	315
Thermal current at 55°C (A)				315	315	315
Thermal current at 60°C (A)				315	315	315
Thermal current at 65°C (A)				315	315	299
Thermal current at 70°C (A)				315	315	283
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)				1500	1500	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)				12	12	12
Number of circuits		**Rated voltage**	**Utilisation category**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**
I_e (A)	1 circuit	1000 VDC	DC-21 B	315		-
	2 circuits			-	315	-
	1 circuit	1500 VDC	DC-21 B	-	-	-
	2 circuits			-	-	-
	1 circuit		DC-PV1		-	315
Number of pole(s) in series per circuit				1P+; 1P-(1)	1P+; 1P-(2)	2P+; 1P-(3)
Number of pole(s) of the device				2 P	4 P	3 P
Short-circuit capacity (without protection)						
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3 s. (kA eff)				10	10	10
Rated short-time withstand current 1 s. (kA eff)				5	5	5
Power dissipation per poles of the PV switch (W/P) @ 40°C				8	8	9.5
Humidity according to IEC 60947-1 Annexe Q (%)				95	95	95
Connection						
Nominal Cu cable section (mm^2)				185	185	185
Nominal Cu busbar width (mm)				32	32	32

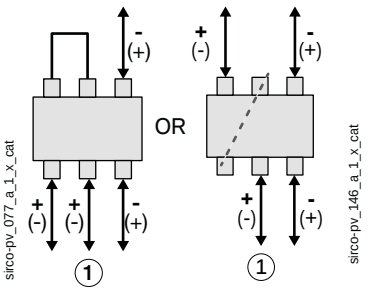
(1)



(2)



(3)

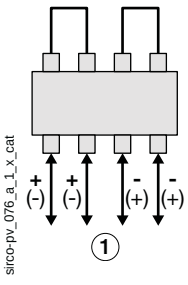


1. Utility 1
2. Utility 2

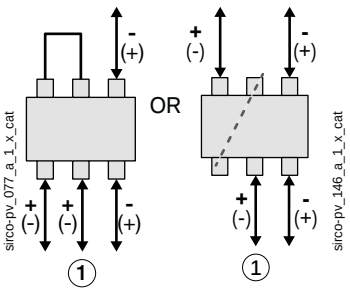
Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Rated Current I_n				**400 A**		**500 A**
Reference				26PV **4040**	26PV **3039**	26PV **4050**
Frame size				**B4**	**B4T**	**B4**
Thermal current at 40°C (A)				400	400	500
Thermal current at 45°C (A)				400	400	500
Thermal current at 50°C (A)				400	400	500
Thermal current at 55°C (A)				400	400	500
Thermal current at 60°C (A)				400	400	500
Thermal current at 65°C (A)				380	380	475
Thermal current at 70°C (A)				360	360	450
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)				1500	1500	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)				12	12	12
Number of circuits		**Rated voltage**	**Utilisation category**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**
I_e (A)	1 circuit	1000 VDC	DC-21 B	400	-	500
	2 circuits			-	-	-
	1 circuit	1500 VDC	DC-21 B	-	-	-
	2 circuits			-	-	-
	1 circuit		DC-PV1	-	400	-
Number of pole(s) in series per circuit				2P+; 2P- (1)	2P+; 1P- (2)	2P+; 2P- (1)
Number of pole(s) of the device				4 P	3 P	4 P
Short-circuit capacity (without protection)						
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3 s. (kA eff)				10	10	10
Rated short-time withstand current 1 s. (kA eff)				5	5	5
Power dissipation per poles of the PV switch (W/P) @ 40°C				20	15	30
Humidity according to IEC 60947-1 Annexe Q (%)				95	95	95
Connection						
Nominal Cu cable section (mm²)				240	240	2 x 150
Nominal Cu busbar width (mm)				32	32	32

(1)



(2)

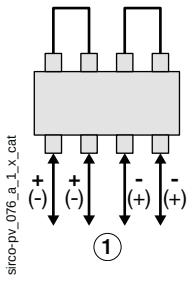


Characteristics (continued)

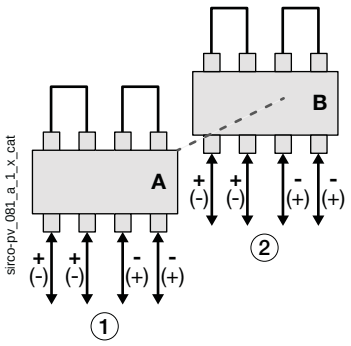
Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Rated Current I_n				**630 A**		**800 A**		
Reference				26PV **4063**	26PV **8063**	26PV **4080**	26PV **8080**	
Frame size				**B5**	**$B5_{DS}$**	**B5**	**$B5_{DS}$**	
Thermal current at 40°C (A)				630	630	800	800	
Thermal current at 45°C (A)				630	630	760	760	
Thermal current at 50°C (A)				630	630	720	720	
Thermal current at 55°C (A)				630	630	685	685	
Thermal current at 60°C (A)				560	560	650	650	
Thermal current at 65°C (A)				540	540	620	620	
Thermal current at 70°C (A)				510	510	590	590	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)				1500	1500	1200	1500	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)				12	12	12	12	
Number of circuits		**Rated voltage**	**Utilisation category**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**
I_e (A)	1 circuit	1000 VDC	DC-21 B	630	-	800	-	
	2 circuits			-	630	-	800	-
	1 circuit	1500 VDC	DC-21 B	-	-	-	-	800
	2 circuits			-	-	-	-	
Number of pole(s) in series per circuit				2P+; 2P- (1)	2P+; 2P- (2)	2P+; 2P- (1)	2P+; 2P- (2)	4P+, 4P- (3)
Number of pole(s) of the device				4 P	8 P	4 P	8 P	
Short-circuit capacity (without protection)								
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3 s. (kA eff)				10	10	10	10	
Rated short-time withstand current 1 s. (kA eff)				5	5	5	5	
Power dissipation per poles of the PV switch (W/P) @ 40°C				40	40	70	70	
Humidity according to IEC 60947-1 Annexe Q (%)				95	95	95	95	
Connection								
Nominal Cu cable section (mm^2)				2 x 185	2 x 185	2 x 240	2 x 240	
Nominal Cu busbar width (mm)				40	40	50	50	

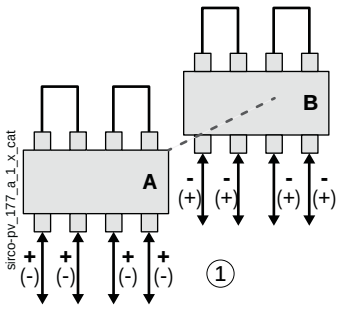
(1)



(2)



(3)

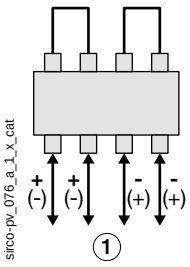


1. Utility 1
2. Utility 2

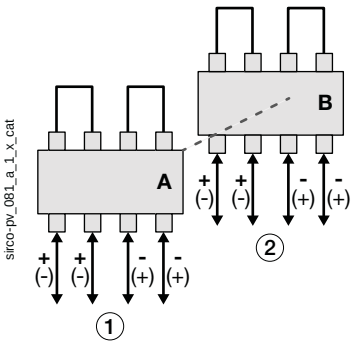
Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Rated Current I_n			**1250 A**			**2000 A**			**3200 A**
Reference			26PV **4120**	26PV **8120**		26PV **4200**	26PV **8200**		26PV **4320**
Frame size			**B6**	**$B6_{DS}$**		**B7**	**$B7_{DS}$**		**B8**
Thermal current at 40°C (A)			1250	1250		2000	2000		3200
Thermal current at 45°C (A)			1250	1250		2000	2000		3200
Thermal current at 50°C (A)			1250	1250		1850	1850		3200
Thermal current at 55°C (A)			1180	1180		1730	1730		3040
Thermal current at 60°C (A)			1125	1125		1600	1600		2888
Thermal current at 65°C (A)			1050	1050		1520	1520		2743
Thermal current at 70°C (A)			1000	1000		1440	1440		2606
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)			-	-		1500	1500		1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)			12	12		12	12		12
Number of circuits	**Rated voltage**	**Utilisation category**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**
I_e (A) 1 circuit	1000 VDC	DC-21 B	1250	-		2000	-		3200
I_e (A) 2 circuits	1000 VDC	DC-21 B	-	1250	-	-	2000	-	-
I_e (A) 1 circuit	1500 VDC	DC-21 B	-	-	1250			2000	
I_e (A) 2 circuits	1500 VDC	DC-21 B	-	-		-	-		-
Number of pole(s) in series per circuit			2P+; 2P- (1)	2P+; 2P- (2)	4P+; 4P- (3)	2P+; 2P- (1)	2P+; 2P- (2)	4P+; 4P- (3)	4P+; 4P- (1)
Number of pole(s) of the device			4 P	8 P		4 P	8 P		4 P
Short-circuit capacity (without protection)									
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3 s. (kA eff)			10	10		10	10		10
Rated short-time withstand current 1 s. (kA eff)			5	5		5	5		5
Power dissipation per poles of the PV switch (W/P) @ 40°C			-	63		-	125		-
Humidity according to IEC 60947-1 Annexe Q (%)			95	95		95	95		95
Connection									
Nominal Cu cable section (mm²)			2 x 240	2 x 240		-	-		-
Nominal Cu busbar width (mm)			63	63		100	100		4 x 100 x 5

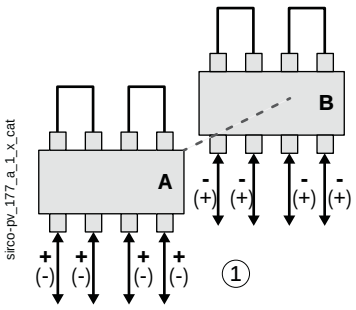
(1)



(2)



(3)

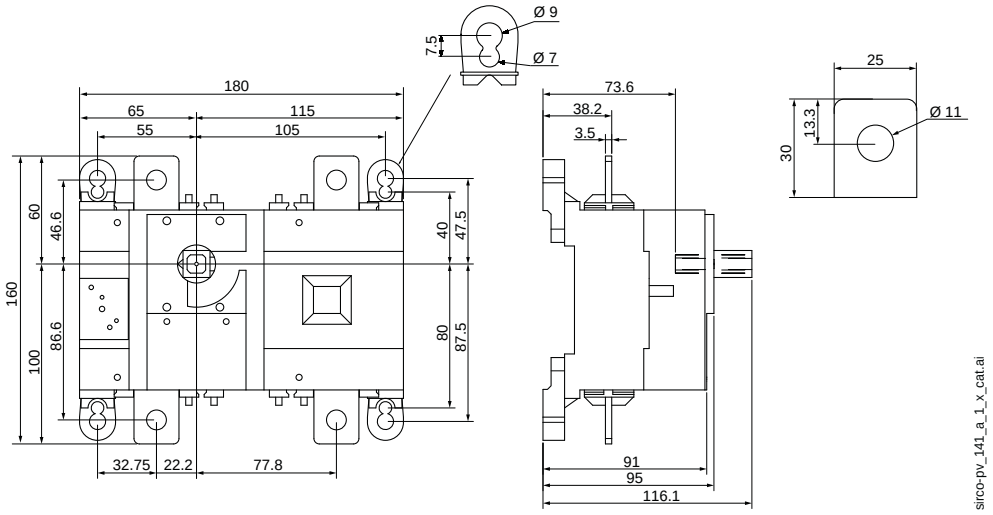


1. Utility 1
2. Utility 2

Dimensions (mm)

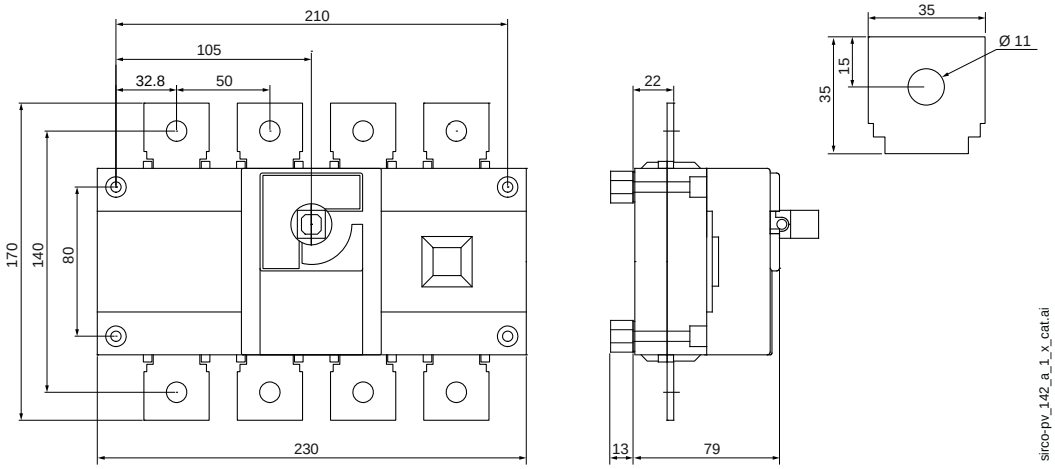
100 to 315 A - B4 - 2P - 1000 VDC - 1 circuit

26PV 2010 - 26PV 2016 - 26PV 2025 - 26PV 2031



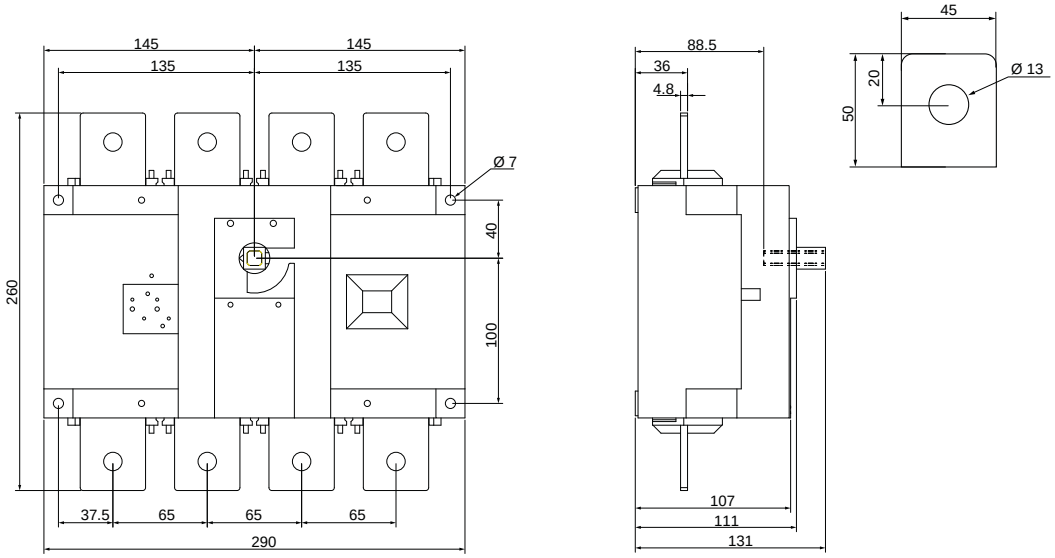
400 to 500 A - B4 - 4P - 1000 VDC - 1 circuit

26PV 4040 - 26PV 4050



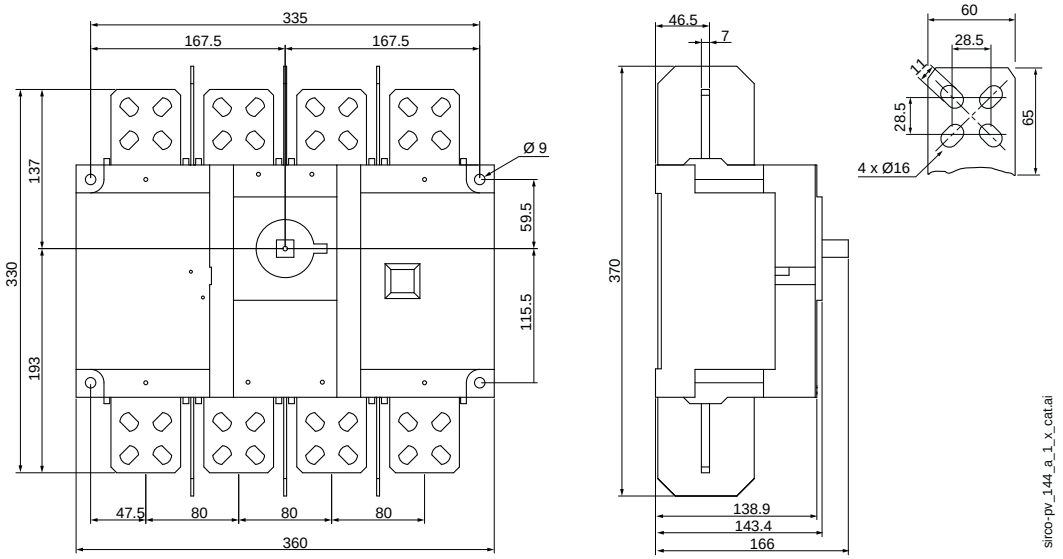
630 to 800 A - B5 - 4P - 1000 VDC - 1 circuit

26PV 4063 - 26PV 4080



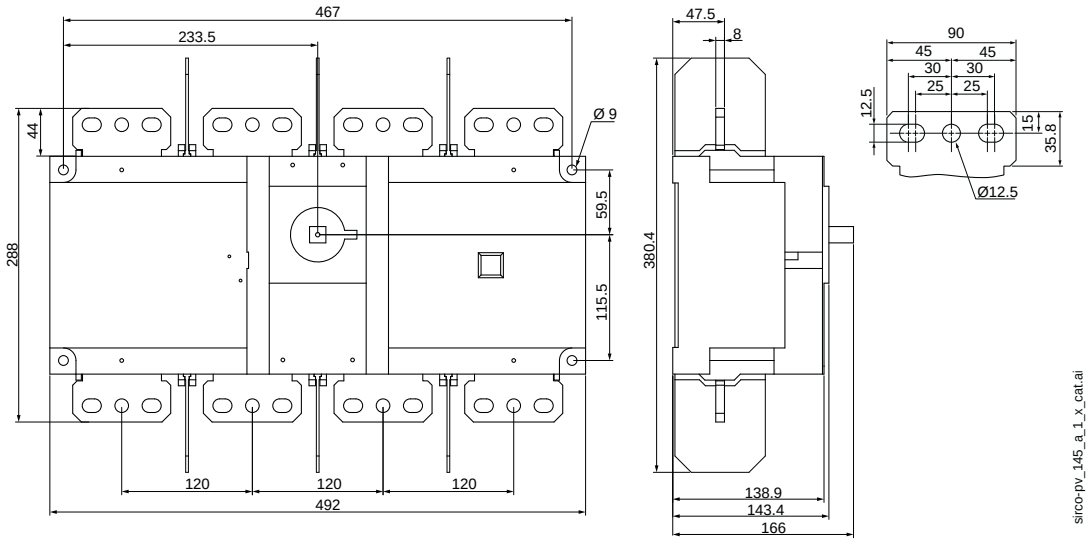
1250 A - B6 - 4P - 1000 VDC - 1 circuit

26PV 4120



2000 A - B7 - 4P - 1000 VDC - 1 circuit

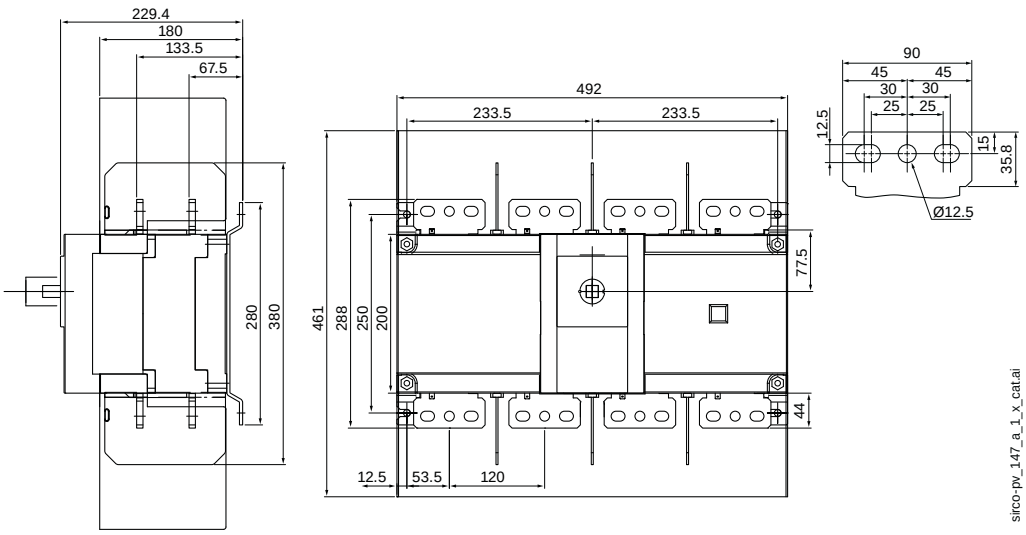
26PV 4200



Dimensions (mm) (continued)

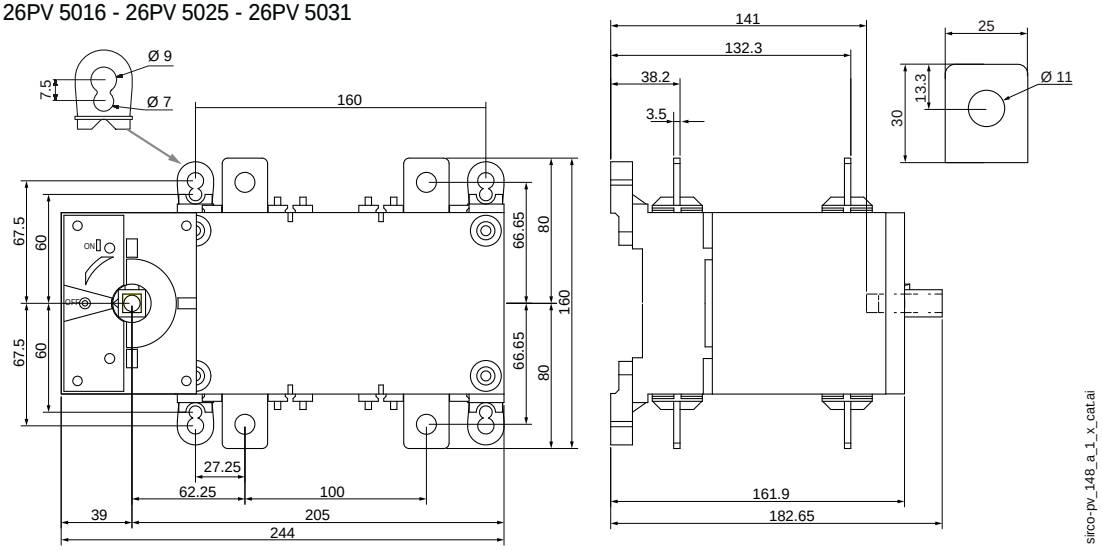
3200 A - B8 - 4P - 1000 VDC - 1 circuit

26PV 4320



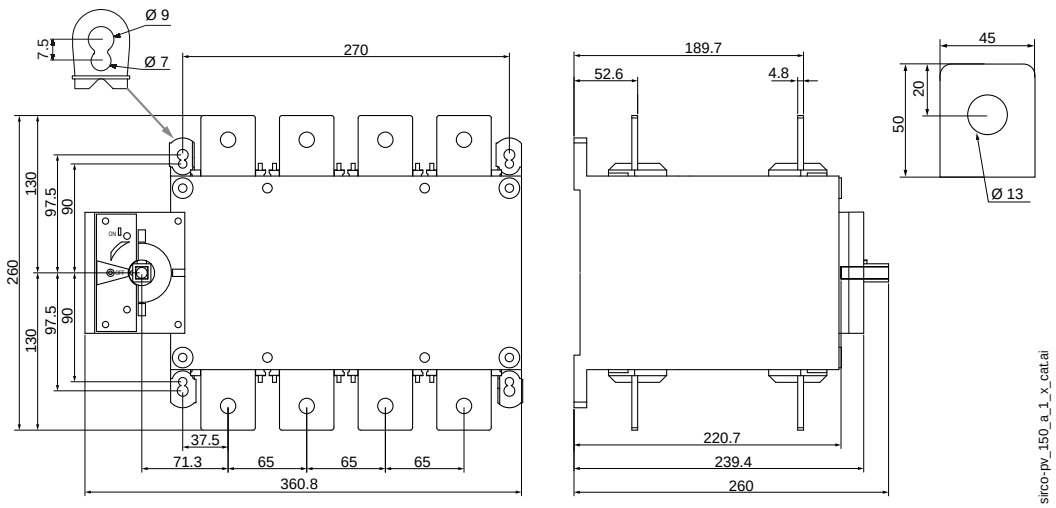
100 to 315 A - $B4_{DS}$ - 4P - 1000 VDC - 2 circuits

26PV 5010 - 26PV 5016 - 26PV 5025 - 26PV 5031



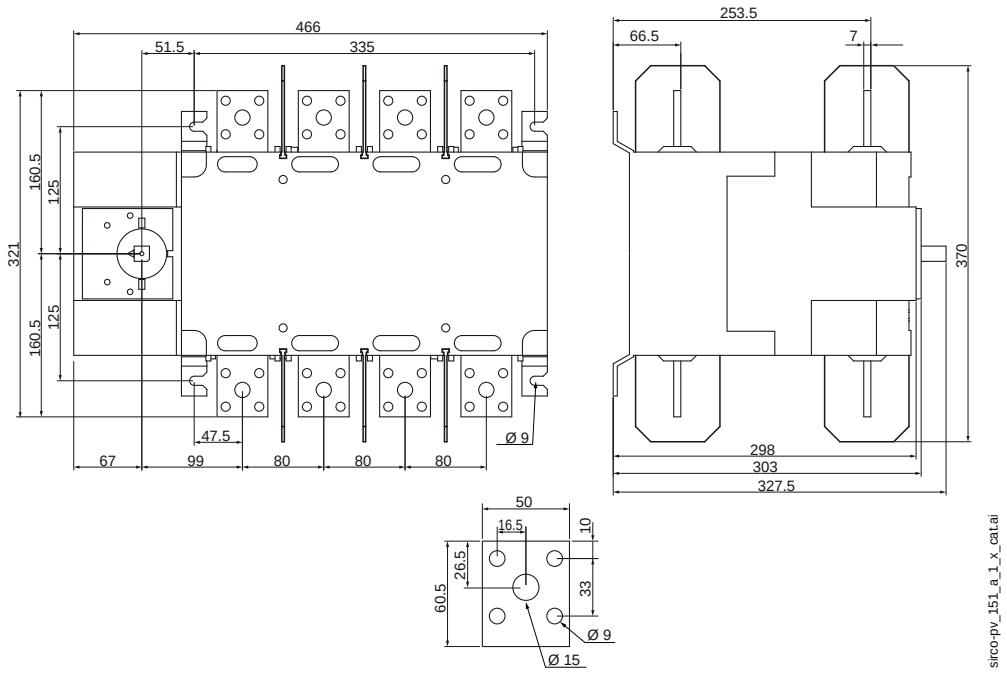
630 A - $B5_{DS}$ - 8P - 1000 VDC - 2 circuits

26PV 8063



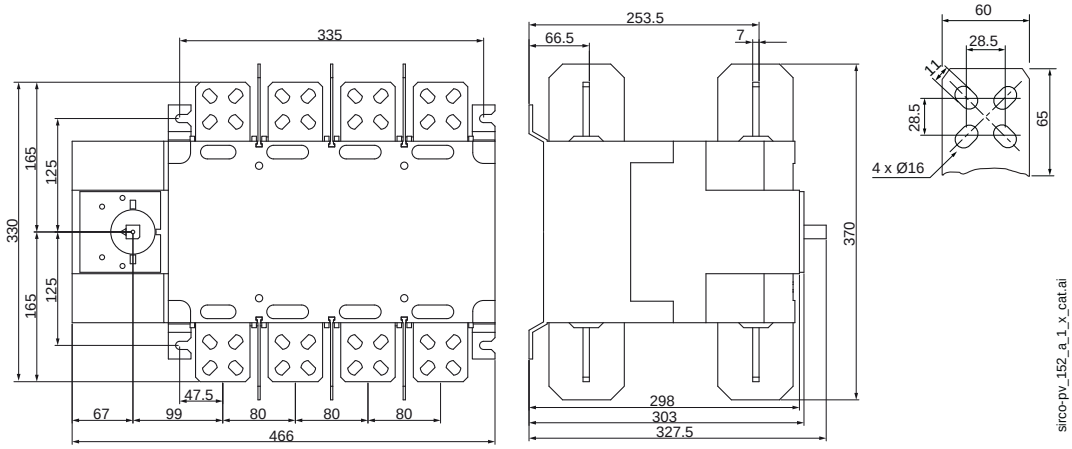
800 A - $B6_{DS}$ - 8P - 1000 VDC - 2 circuits

26PV 8080



1250 A - $B6_{DS}$ - 8P - 1000 VDC - 2 circuits

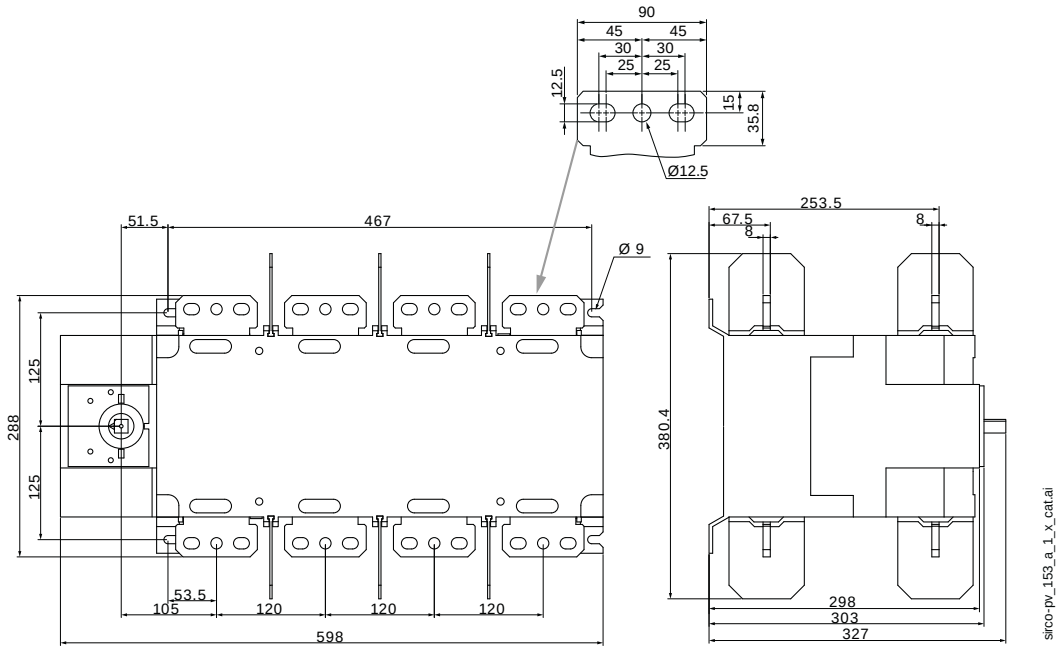
26PV 8120



Dimensions (mm) (continued)

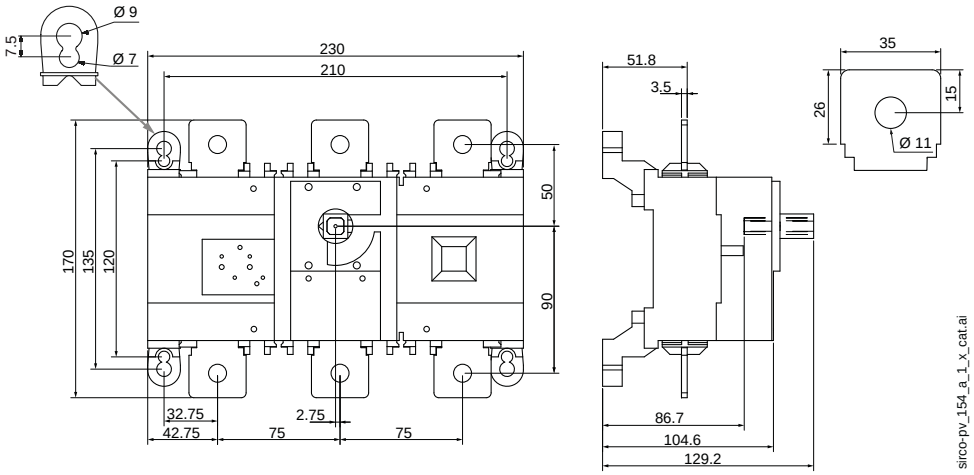
2000 A - $B7_{DS}$ - 8P - 1000 VDC - 2 circuits

26PV 8200



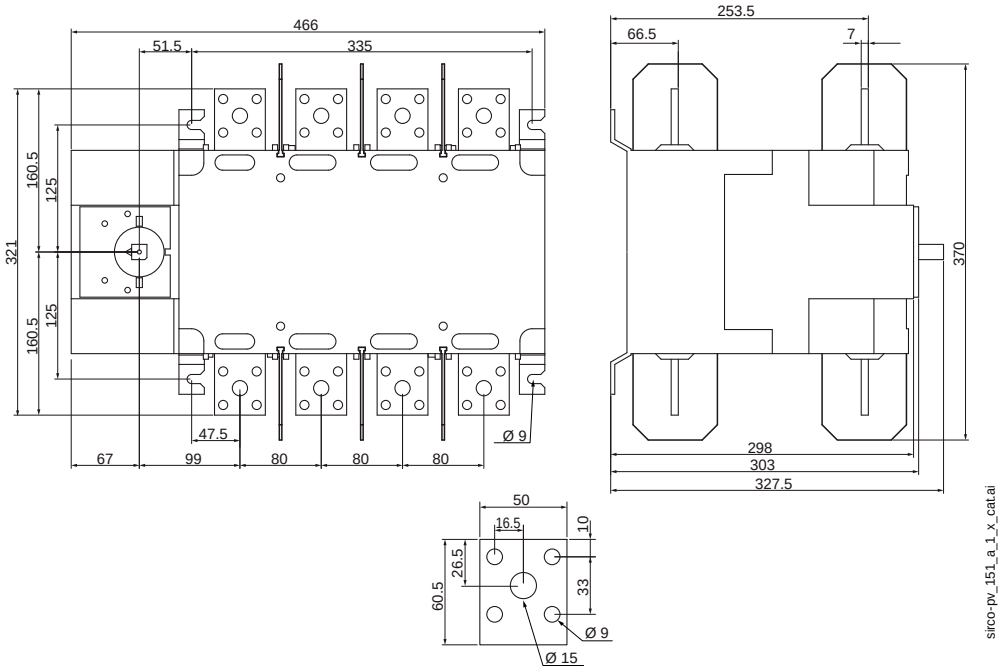
160 to 400 A - B4T - 3P - 1500 VDC - 1 circuit

26PV 3015 - 26PV 3024 - 26PV 3030 - 26PV 3039



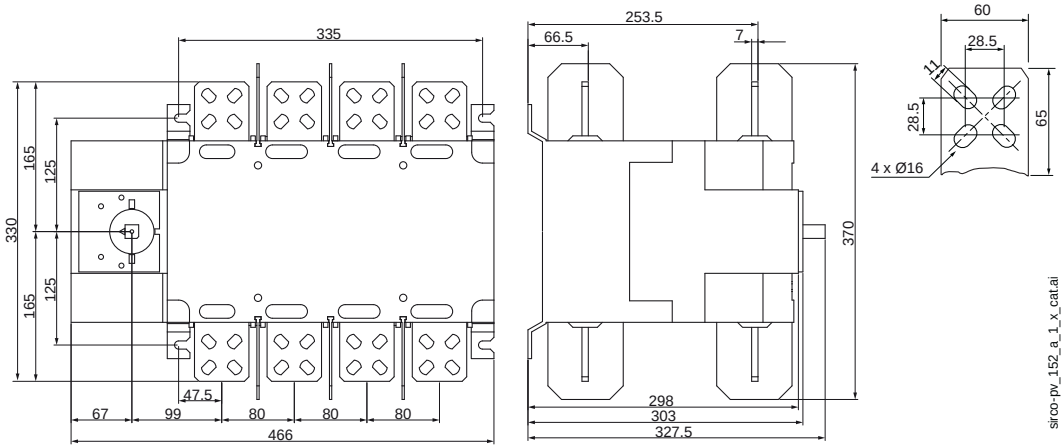
800 A - $B6_{DS}$ - 8P - 1500 VDC - 1 circuit

26PV 8080



1250 A - $B6_{DS}$ - 8P - 1500 VDC - 1 circuit

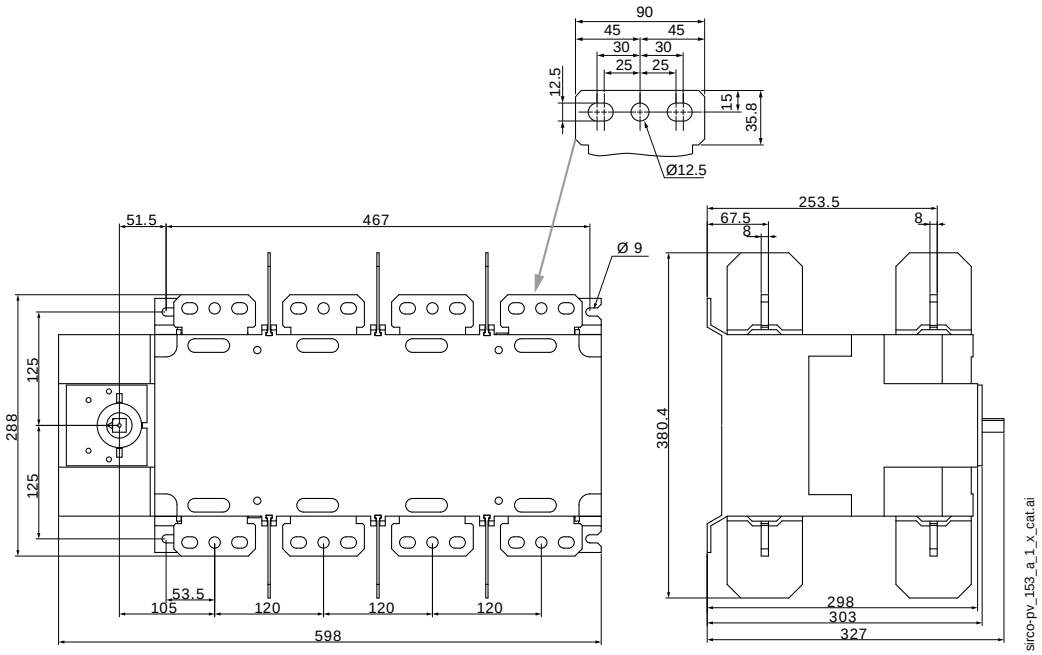
26PV 8120



Dimensions (mm) (continued)

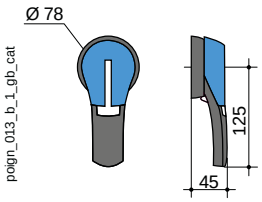
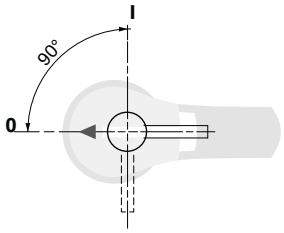
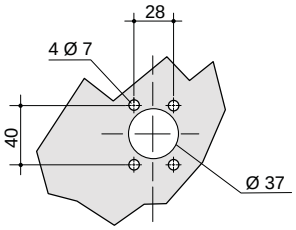
2000 A - $B7_{DS}$ - 8P - 1500 VDC - 1 circuit

26PV 8200

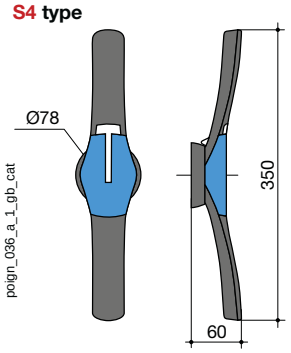
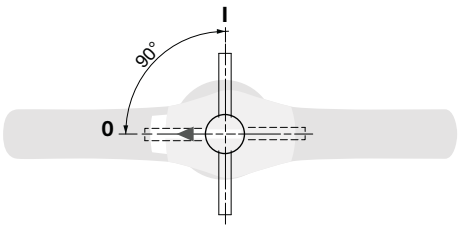
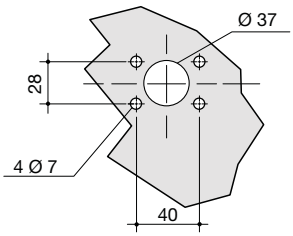


Dimensions for external handles (mm)

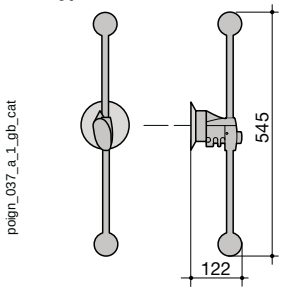
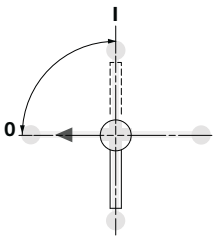
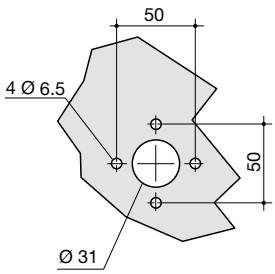
B4 - $B4_{DS}$ - B5

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2 type 		

$B5_{DS}$ - B6 - B7

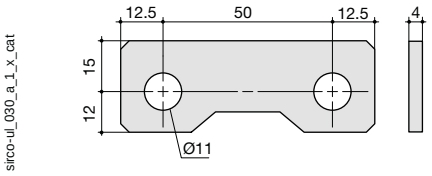
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S4 type 		

B8 - $B6_{DS}$ - $B7_{DS}$

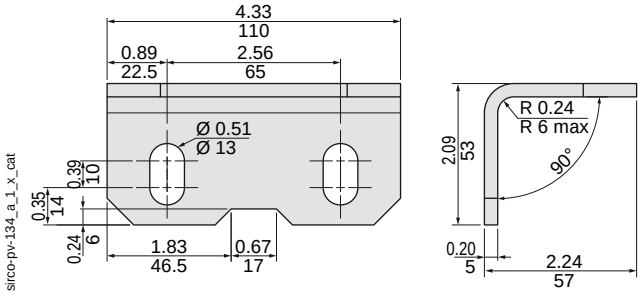
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
V1 type 		

Bridging bars (mm)

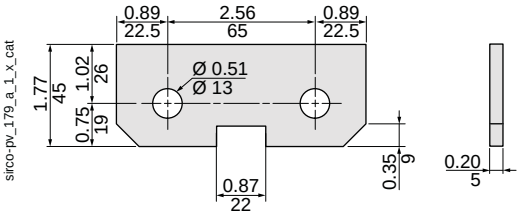
2609 0025



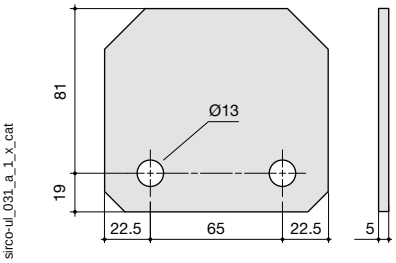
2709 0045



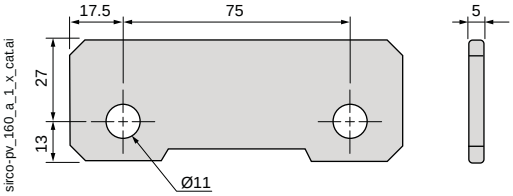
2709 0027



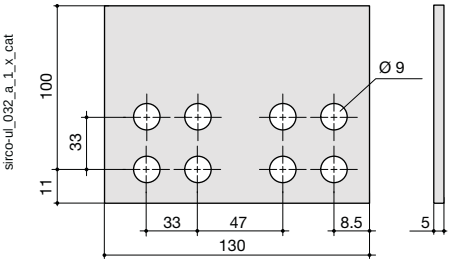
2609 0080



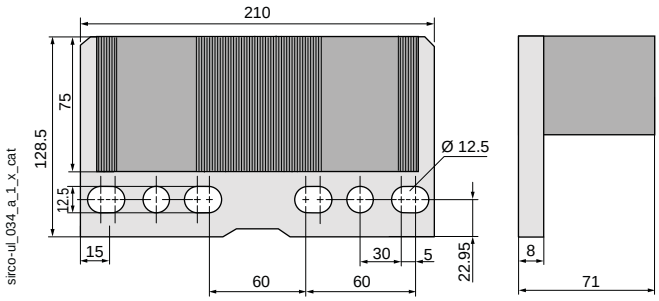
2609 0026



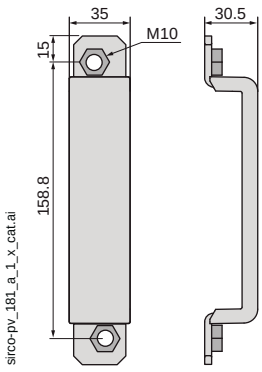
2609 1100



2609 1200

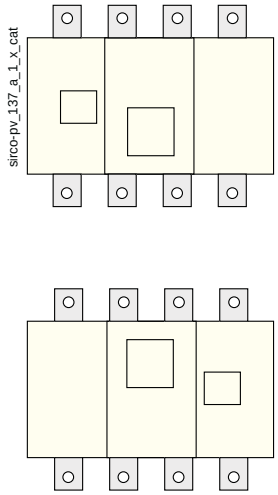


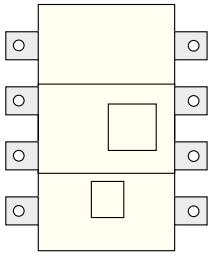
2609 0041

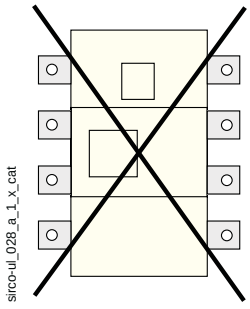


Mounting orientation

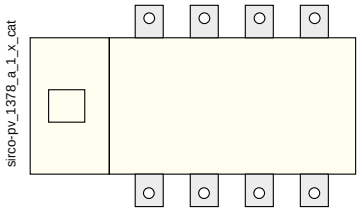
B4 to B8

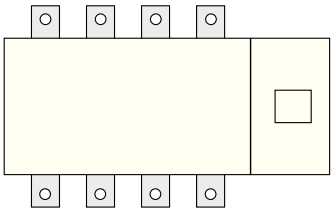


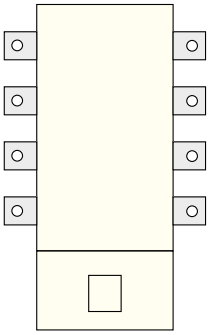


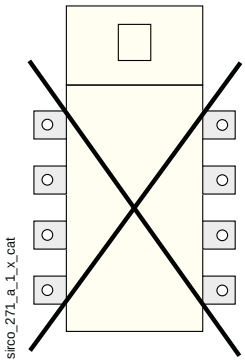


$B4_{DS}$ - $B5_{DS}$

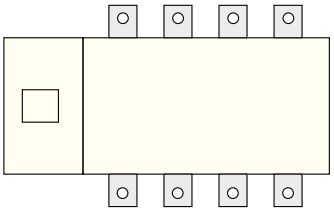


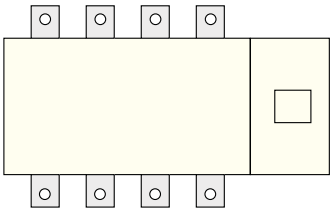


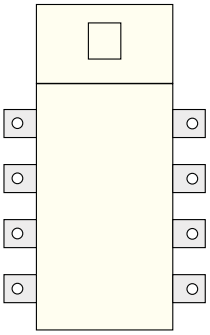


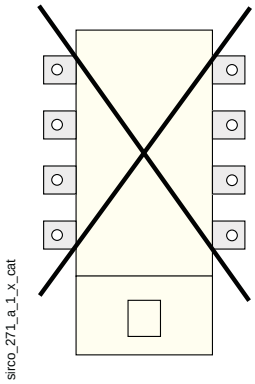


$B6_{DS}$ - $B7_{DS}$









INOSYS LBS DC

Load break switches for DC and PV applications
from 160 to 1600 A, up to 1500 VDC

inosy_056.psd

The solution for

> Industry

Strong points

> High performance power switching in a compact frame
> Safe & reliable operation
> Designed for harsh environments.
> Easy to install
> Modular solution for flexible configuration

Conformity to standards

> IEC 60947-3
> DC-21B & DC-PV2
> UL98B
> CCC

Function

INOSYS LBS is a range of load break switches that are available with manual controls. They may be operated manually using the handle to disconnect all or part of an electrical installation. They allow on-load opening and closing and safe disconnection of all low voltage electrical circuits up to 1500 VDC and can be used for emergency disconnection applications. They are available for the DC-PV2 use category.

Advantages

High performance power switching in a compact frame

INOSYS LBS load break switches incorporate patented technology that provides a breaking capacity of 750 VDC per pole, providing 1500 VDC with only 2 poles, and significantly limiting power dissipation. And they come in an exceptionally compact enclosure.

Safe & reliable operation

- Direct position indication on the bar and visible contacts with arc fault containment.
- The opening and closing of the switch is fully independent of the operating speed, to ensure safe use in all conditions.
- High temperature resistance: no derating up to 55°C, operational from -40 to +70°C.

Designed for harsh environments

- Vibration tested (13.2 to 100 Hz at 0.7 g).
- Impact tested (15 g during three cycles).
- Humid temperature tested (2 cycles, 55°C with 95% humidity).
- Salt spray tested (3 cycles with storage humidity, 40°C, 93% humidity after each cycle).

Easy to install

- Wiring: as the switch is not polarized, it allows all types of wiring and connections.
- Easy access without tools to integrate auxiliary contacts (located in the control unit).
- The controls may be placed at the centre or the left (in the factory).

Modular solution for flexible configuration

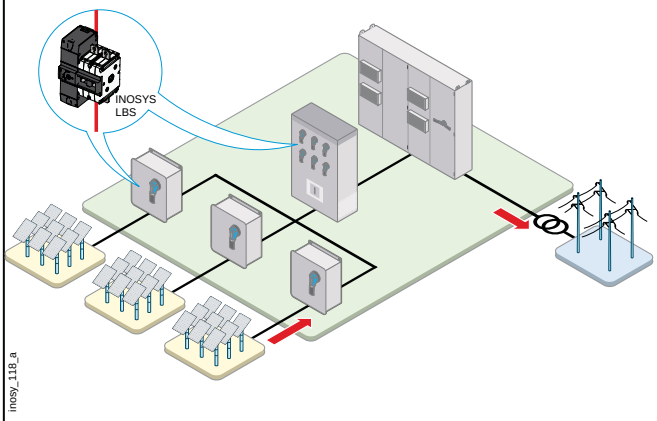
- Single or double-pole switch.
- The same switch can be used for installation with grounded or insulated networks, merely by changing the wiring configuration.

General characteristics

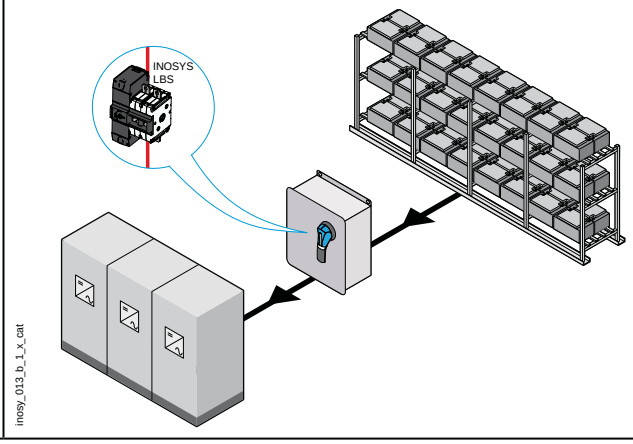
- Range 160 A to 1600 A.
- Up to 1500 VDC.
- High-performance switching with a compact design.
- Easy integration.
- Reinforced safety with visible breaking indication.
- High efficiency with low power loss.

Typical applications: local safe disconnection for DC and PV applications

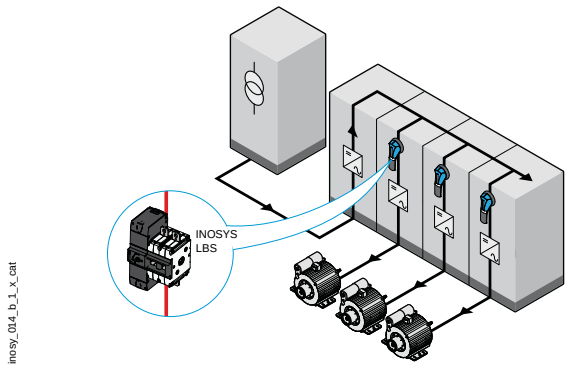
PV installation: Combiner box, Recombiner box or Inverter



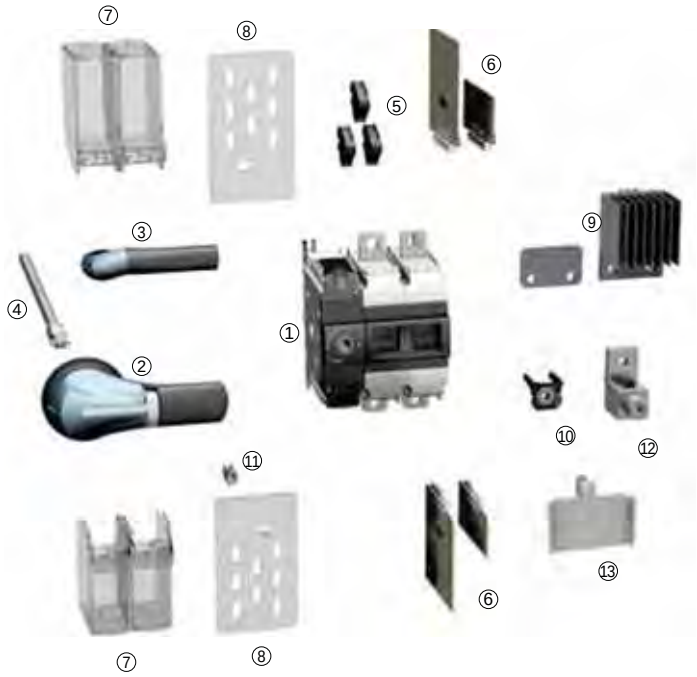
Battery protection



Isolation of DC processes



Overview



1. INOSYS LBS DC
2. External operation handle
3. Direct operation handle
4. Shaft for external operation
5. Auxiliary contact
6. Inter-phase barriers
7. Terminal shrouds
8. Terminal screen
9. Bridging bar to arrange the poles in series
10. Captive nut
11. Mounting insert
12. Cage terminals
13. Isolation plate

References

INOSYS LBS

1000 VDC - 1 circuit

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles per circuit	Switch body[1]	External operation	Aux. Contact
160 A	F2	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2016**	Shaft 320 mm 1400 **1032** Handle type S2 Black IP65 742F **2111**	NO/NC 8499 **0001**
250 A	F2	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2025**		
315 A	F2	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2031**		
400 A	F3	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2040**	Shaft 320 mm 1400 **1032** Handle type S2L Black IP65 14AF **2111**	

(1) The switches are supplied without accessories.

1500 VDC - 1 circuit

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles per circuit	Switch body[1]	External operation	Aux. Contact
160 A	F2	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2017**	Shaft 320 mm 1400 **1032** Handle type S2 Black IP 65 742F **2111**	NO/NC 8499 **0001**
			86P1 **1017**[2]		
		3 P (2 P+, 1P-)	86P0 **3016**		
250 A	F2	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2026**		
			86P1 **1026**[2]		
		3 P (2 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **3025**		
315 A	F2	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2032**		
			86P1 **1032**[2]		
		3 P (2 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **3031**		
400 A	F3	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2041**	Shaft 320 mm 1400 **1032** Handle type S2L Black IP 65 14AF **2111**	
			86P1 **1041**[2]		
630 A	F3	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P0 **2064**		
			86P1 **1064**[2]		

(1) The switches are supplied without accessories.
(2) Centred mechanism.

1500 VDC - 2 circuits

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles per circuit	Switch body(1)	External operation	Aux. Contact
400 A	F3	2 P (1 P+, 1 P-)	86P2 **2041**(2)	Shaft 320 mm 1400 **1032** Handle type S2L Black IP 65 14AF **2111**	NO/NC 8499 **0001**
630 A			86P2 **2064**(2)		

(1) The switches are supplied without accessories.
(2) Centred mechanism.

1500 VDC - high rating

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles per circuit	Switch body (1)	External operation	Aux. Contact
800 A	F3	4P (2P // 2P)	86P2 **2081**	Shaft 320 mm 1400 **1032** Handle type S2L Black IP 65 14AF **2111**	NO/NC 8499 **0001**
1000 A			86P2 **2100**		
1250 A			86P2 **2125**		
1400 A			86P2 **2140**		
1600 A			86P2 **2160**		

(1) The switches are supplied without accessories.

Accessories

Direct operation handle

Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	Reference
F2	E2	Black	8499 **5022**
F2	E2	Red	8499 **5023**
F3	E3	Black	8499 **5032**

E2 handle

acces_400_a_1_cat

External operation handle

Use

The external control handles include a breastplate and can be padlocked. External handles should be used with a shaft extension.

Example of use:

When the handle is locked in the "ON" position, the operator must make sure to disconnect and isolate the circuit before accessing the board and carrying out maintenance work.

You can open the door when the switch is in the "ON" position by bypassing the lock function with a specially designed tool (authorised persons only). The lock is automatically re-applied when the door is closed.

Handle type S2

acces_150.eps

Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	Protection degree	Front operation Reference	Side operation Reference(2)
F2	S2	Black	IP65	742F **2111**	14YA **2111**
F2	S2	Red	IP65	14AE **2111**	
F3	S2L(1)	Black	IP65	14AF **2111**	14AA **2111**
F3	S2L(1)	Red	IP65	14AE **2111**	

(1) S2L handles have an extended socket; please see the section on dimensions.
(2) Only comptatible with left mechanism version.

Shaft for external handle

Frame size	Handle type	Length (mm)	Reference
F2 - F3	S2, S2L	200	1400 **1020**
F2 - F3	S2, S2L	320	1400 **1032**
F2 - F3	S2, S2L	400	1400 **1040**

Other lengths: please consult us.

Shaft for S2 and S2L type handle

acces_401_a_1_cat

Isolation plate

Use

This isolation plate ensure safety for the customer.

Characteristics

Products above 800A are supplied from factory with isolation plates.
For replacement purposes, quantity to order should be 2 kits.

Description	Quantity to order	Reference
Isolation plate	2	8499**1000** (1)

(1) Kit includes 2 identical isolation plates

acces_589.eps

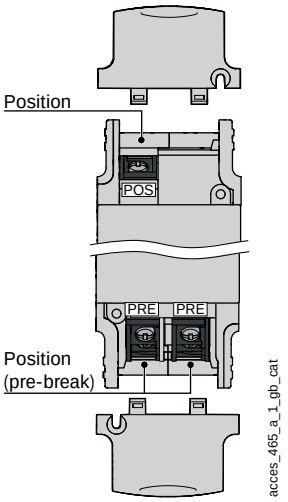
Auxiliary contact

Use

Provide information about the position and pre-break depending on installation location.

Characteristics

Switching type: NO/NC,
IP2X with front control (screw cap).
10 000 operations.
Max. 3 per switch.



Frame size	Connection type	Type	Reference
F2 - F3	Screws	Standard NO/NC	8499 **0001**
F2 - F3	Screws	Low level NO/NC	8499 **0002**

Characteristics

Type of auxiliary contact	Min. current (A)	I_{th} (A)	Operating current I_e (A)			
			24 VDC	48 VDC	230 VAC	440 VAC
			DC-14	DC-14	AC-15	AC-15
Standard	12.5 mA / 24 V	16	1	0.2	4	4
Low level	1 mA / 4 V	16	1	0.2	2	1

Bridging bar for poles in series

Use

The bridging bars enable the poles to be connected in series, allowing the following configurations for 1500 VDC.

1500 VDC - 1 circuit

Frame Size	Rating (A)	No. of poles	Quantity to be ordered	Reference
F2	160 ... 315	3 P	2	8409 **0025**
F3	1600	4P / 2P	2	8409 **1600**

1500 VDC – 1 circuit with full voltage switching per polarity

Frame Size	Rating (A)	No. of poles	Quantity to be ordered	Reference
F3	400	4P / 2P	2	8409 **0040** (1)
F3	500	4P / 2P	2	8409 **0041**
F3	630	4P / 2P	2	8409**0063**

(1) Centered mechanism.

Accessories (continued)

Terminal screen

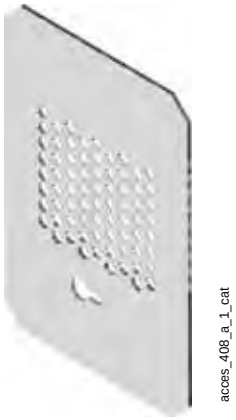
Use

Provides top and bottom protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.

Advantages

Perforations for thermal checks.

Assembly requires mounting inserts (provided with terminal screens).



Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference(1)
F2	2 P	Top and bottom	8499 **3222**
F2	3 P	Top and bottom	8499 **3232**
F3	2 P	Top and bottom	8499 **3722**

(1) Each reference comprises 2 terminal screens for top and bottom protection.

Holding insert

Use

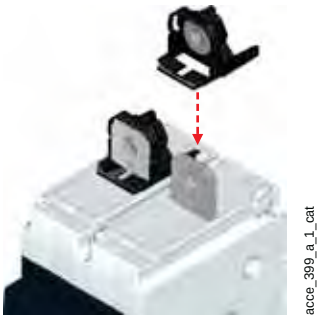
Used to secure terminal on the switch.

Frame size	Pack (unit)	Reference
F2 - F3	10	8499 **6220**
F2 - F3	100	8499 **6221**

Captive nut

Use

This accessory enables simple one-handed connection to the power terminals. It can be mounted on either side of the terminal for front or rear connection.



Frame size	Pack (unit)	Reference
F2	12	8499 **6120**
F2	120	8499 **6121**
F3	12	8499 **6130**
F3	120	8499 **6131**

Voltage tap

Use

Allows connection of voltage sensing or power cables, with fast-on connection.

Frame size	Pack (unit)	Reference
F2	12	8499 **9012**
F3	12	8499 **9013**

Characteristics

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Rated current I_n			**160 A**	**250 A**	**315 A**	**400 A**	**500 A**	**630 A**
Frame size			**F2**	**F2**	**F2**	**F3**	**F3**	**F3**
Thermal current at 40 °C (A)			160	250	315	400	500	630
Thermal current at 50 °C (A)			160	250	315	400	500	630
Thermal current at 60 °C (A)			160	250	315	400	500	630
Thermal current at 70°C (A)			160	250	315	400	480	580
Thermal current at 80°C (A)			140	220	280	360	430	520
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)			1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)			12	12	12	12	12	12
Number of circuits	**Nominal voltage**	**Utilisation category**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**
1 circuit	1000 VDC[1]	DC-21 B	160	250	315	400	500	630
1 circuit	1500 VDC [2]	DC-21 B	160	250	315	400	500	630
Number of circuits	**Nominal voltage**	**Utilisation category**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**	**I_e (A)**
1 circuit	1000 VDC [1]	PV2	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 circuit	1500 VDC [2]	PV2	160	250	315	400	500	630
2 circuits	1500 VDC [2]	PV2	-	-	-	400	500	630
Short-circuit operation at 1000 VDC and 1500 VDC (unprotected)								
Current rated as short-time withstand I_{cw} 1s (kA rms)			10	10	10	10	10	10
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cm} (peak kA) – 60 ms			10	10	10	10	10	10
Connection								
Recommended Cu rigid cable cross-section [3]			70	120	185	240	2 x 150	2 x 185
Recommended width of copper bars (mm) [3]			20	20	20	25	25	25
Mechanical characteristics								
Durability (number of operating cycles)			8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Power dissipation per pole (W/pole)			4.5	11.2	13	13	21.6	30.2

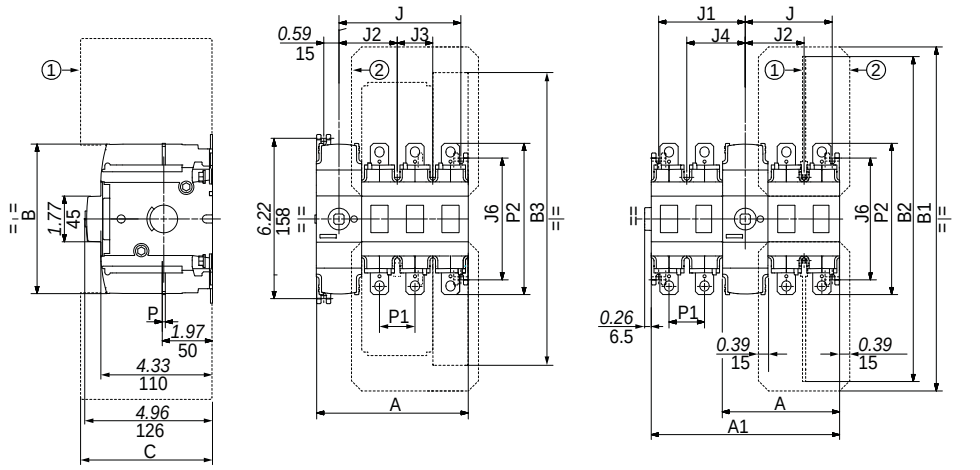
(1) 2 poles in series.
(2) 2 or 3 poles in series.
(3) For aluminium connections, please contact us.

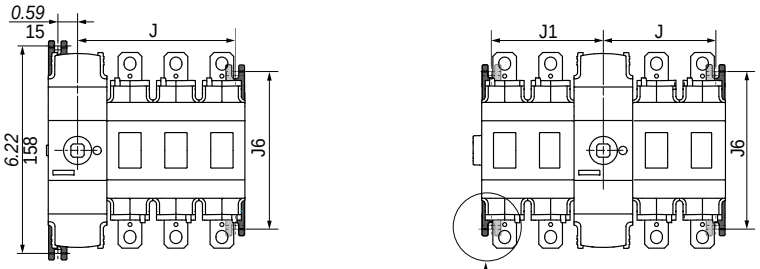
Characteristics (continued)

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

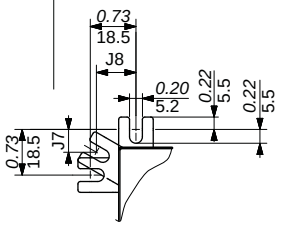
Rated current I_n		**800**	**1000**	**1250**	**1400**	**1600**
		(A)	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**
Rated insulation voltage Ui (V)		1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Rated impulse voltage Uimp (kV)		12	12	12	12	12
Frame Size		F3	F3	F3	F3	F3
Rated voltage	**Ambient temperature (°C)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**
1500 VDC	40	800	1000	1250	1400	1600
1500 VDC	50	800	1000	1250	1400	1480
1500 VDC	60	720	900	1120	1260	1330
1500 VDC	70	650	810	1010	1130	1200
1500 VDC	80	580	730	910	1020	1080
Rated voltage	**Utilization category**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	800	1000	1250	1400	1600
1500 VDC	PV1	800	1000	1250		
1500 VDC	PV2	800	1000			
Short circuit capacity						
Rated short time withstand current Icw 1s (kA rms)	IEC 60947-3	20	20	20	20	20
Rated short-circuit making capacity Icm (kA peak)	IEC 60947-3	20	20	20	20	20
Connection						
Recommended width of copper bars (mm)		2 x 5 x 50	2 x 5 x 60	2 x 5 x 80	2 x 5 x 100	2 x 5 x 100
Tightening torque min (Nm)		35	35	35	35	35
Tightening torque max (Nm)		42	42	42	42	42
Mechanical characteristics						
Durability (number of operating cycles)		8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Power dissipation per pole (W/pole)		12	18	28	35	46

INOSYS LBS DC



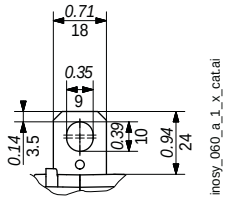


1. Inter-phase barrier.
2. Terminal screens..



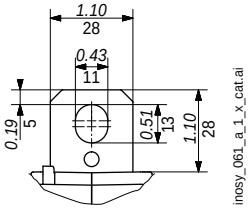
inosy_166_a_1_x_cat.ai

Connection terminal F2



inosy_060_a_1_x_cat.ai

Connection terminal F3



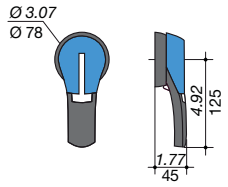
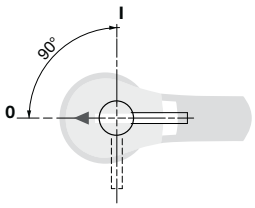
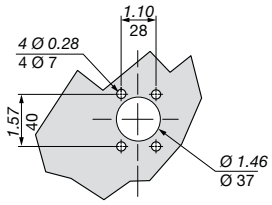
inosy_061_a_1_x_cat.ai

			A		A1	J	J1	J	
Rating (A)	Frame size	Units	2 P	3 P	1+1 P / 2+2 P	1+1 P / 2+2 P	1+1 P / 2+2 P	2 P	3 P
100 … 250	F2	mm	117	152	117 / 187	50.5 / 85.5	52.5 / 87.5	85.5	120.5
400 … 1600	F3	mm	137	182	137 / 227	60.5 / 105.5	62.5 / 107.5	105.5	-

Rating (A)	Frame size	Units	B	B1	B2		B3	C	J2	J3	J4	J6	P1	P2
					IEC short	IEC long		IEC						
100 … 250	F2	mm	154	339	199	320	296	110	57,5	35	59,5	120	35	149
400 … 1600	F3	mm	154	414	237	358	359	110	67.5	45	69.5	158	45	200

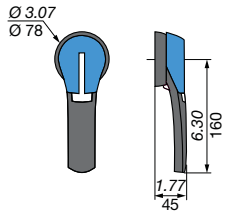
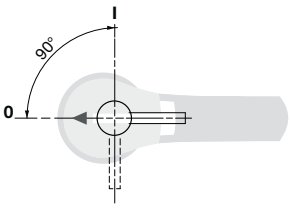
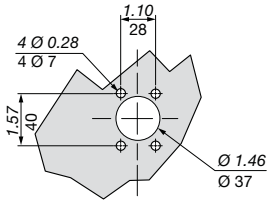
Dimensions for external handles (in/mm)

F2 frame size

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2 type 		

poign_013_b_1_us_cat.eps

F3 frame size

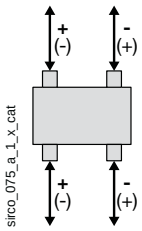
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2L type 		

poign_069_b_1_us_cat.eps

Wiring configuration

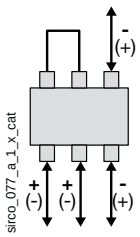
1 circuit - 1000 VDC

F2-F3 - 2 P

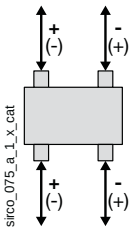


1 circuit - 1500 VDC

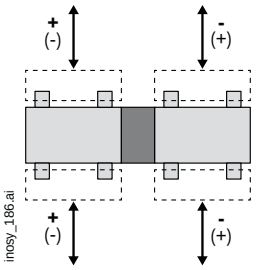
F2 - 3P



F2-F3 - 2P

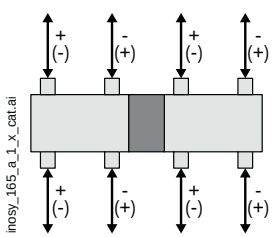


F3 - 2 P // 2P



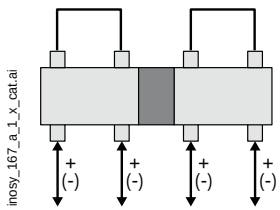
2 circuits - 1500 VDC

F3 - 2 P



1 circuit - 1500 VDC per polarity

F3 - 2P+2P

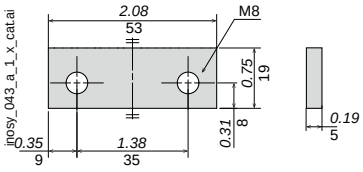


socomec Innovative Power Solutions

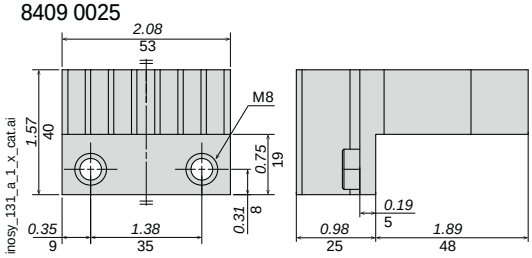
Bridging bars (in/mm)

F2

8409 0016 (1)



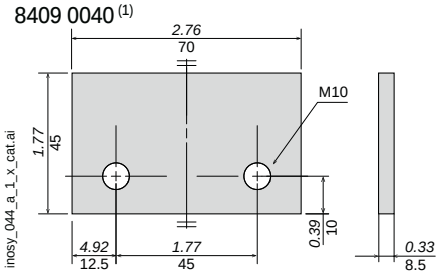
8409 0025



(1) Kit comprises 2 identical bars.

F3

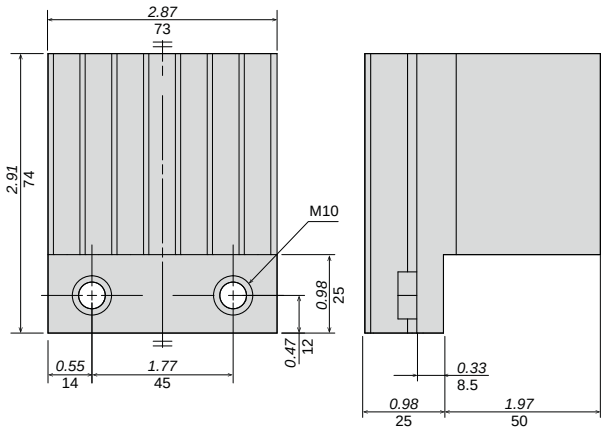
8409 0040 (1)



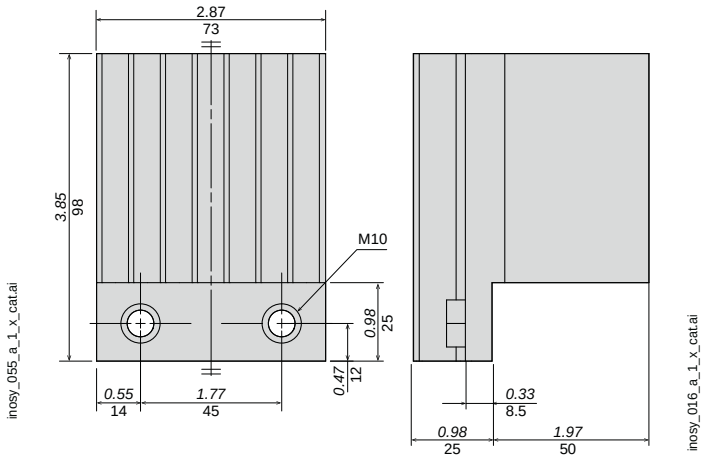
(1) Kit comprises 2 identical bars.

F3

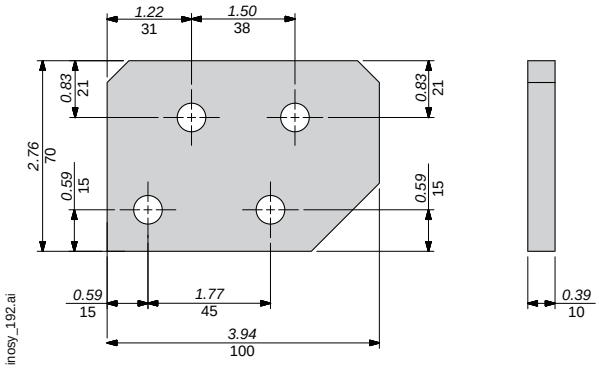
8409 0041



8409 0063



8409 1600



Mounting orientation

F2 - F3

All mounting orientations are possible. Derating may apply - please consult us.

INOSYS LBS DC ESS

Load break switches for DC and ESS applications
from 800 to 1600 A, up to 1500 VDC

inosy_184_front.eps

The solution for
> Energy
> Industry

Strong points
> High short circuit resistance in DC and ESS applications
> High-performance switching in a small volume
> Safe operation
> Designed for harsh environments
> Easier to install
> Modular solution for flexible configuration

Conformity to standards
> IEC 60947-3
> DC-21B & DC-PV2
> UL98B
> CCC

Function

INOSYS ESS LBS is a range of load break switches that can be controlled manually. These switches can be operated manually using the handle to disconnect all or part of an electrical installation. They ensure on-load opening and closing and safe disconnection of all direct current low voltage electrical circuits up to 1500 VDC. They can also be used for emergency disconnection applications. They have been designed specifically to withstand high short circuit conditions in DC and ESS applications.

Advantages

High short circuit resistance in DC and ESS applications
INOSYS LBS load break switches have been designed specifically to withstand high short circuit conditions in DC and ESS applications.
Tested in applications with and without fuses, to offer maximum safety in all fault conditions.

High-performance switching in a small volume
INOSYS LBS load break switches incorporate patented technology that provides a breaking capacity of 750 VDC per pole, providing 1500 VDC with only 2 poles, and significantly limiting power dissipation. And they come in an exceptionally compact enclosure.

Safe operation
- Direct position indication on the bar and visible contacts with arc fault containment.
- The opening and closing of the switch is fully independent of the operating speed, to ensure safe use in all conditions.
- High temperature resistance: no derating up to 55°C, operational from -40 to +70°C.

Designed for harsh environments
- Vibration tested (13.2 to 100 Hz at 0.7 g).
- Impact tested (15 g during three cycles).
- Humid temperature tested (2 cycles, 55°C with 95% humidity).
- Salt spray tested (3 cycles with storage humidity, 40°C, 93% humidity after each cycle).

Easier to install
- Wiring: as the switch is not polarized, it allows all types of wiring and connections.
- Easy access without tools to integrate auxiliary contacts (located in the control unit).
- The mechanism may be placed at the centre or the left (in the factory) to address installation requirements.

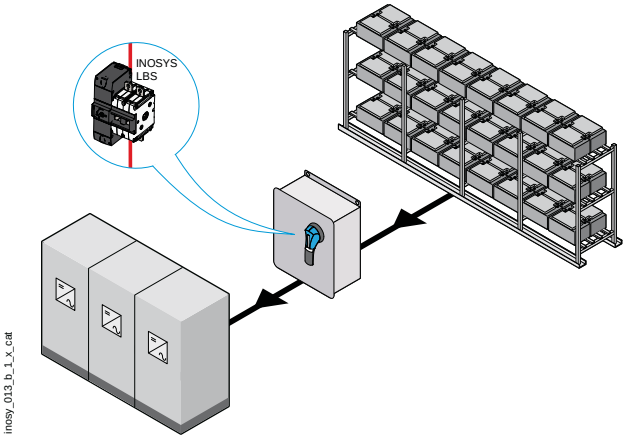
Modular solution for flexible configuration
- Single or double-pole switch.
- The same switch can be used for installation with grounded or insulated networks, merely by changing the wiring configuration.

General characteristics

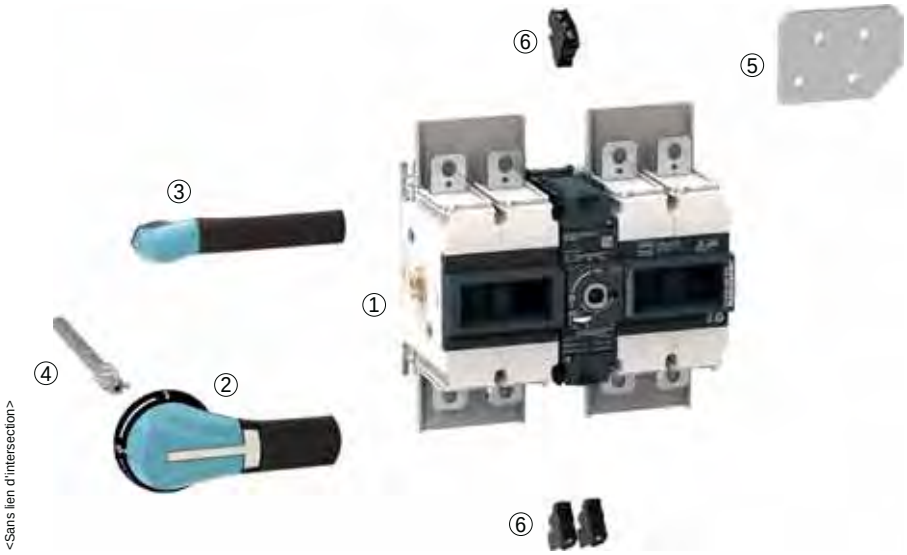
- High short circuit resistance in DC and ESS applications.
- Range 800 to 1600 A.
- Up to 1500 VDC.
- High-performance switching with a compact design.
- Easy integration.
- Reinforced safety with visible breaking indication.
- High efficiency with low power loss.

Typical applications: local safe disconnection for ESS applications

Battery protection



Overview



1. INOSYS LBS ESS
2. External operation handle
3. Direct operation handle
4. Shaft for external operation
5. Bridging bar
6. Auxiliary contact

References

1500 VDC - high rating

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles per circuit	Switch body [1]	External operation	Aux. Contact	Bridging bar
800 A	F3	4P (2P // 2P)	86E2 **2081**	Shaft 320 mm 1400 **1032** Handle type S2L Black IP 65 14AF **2111**	NO/NC 8499 **0001**	8409 **1600**
1000 A			86E2 **2100**			
1250 A			86E2 **2125**			
1400 A			86E2 **2140**			
1600 A			86E2 **2160**			

(1) The switches are supplied without accessories.

Accessories

Direct operation handle

Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	Reference
F3	E3	Black	8499 **5032**

E3 handle

acces_400_a_1_cat

External operation handle

Use

The external control handles include a breastplate and can be padlocked. External handles should be used with a shaft extension.

Note: We recommend using IP55 for indoor and IP65 for outdoor applications.

Example of use:

When the handle is locked in the "ON" position, the operator must make sure to disconnect and isolate the circuit before accessing the board and carrying out maintenance work.

You can open the door when the switch is in the "ON" position by bypassing the lock function with a specially designed tool (authorised persons only). The lock is automatically re-applied when the door is closed.

Handle type S2

acces_150.eps

Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	Protection degree	Front operation Reference	Side operation Reference(2)
F3	S2L(1)	Black	IP65	14AF **2111**	14AA **2111**
F3	S2L(1)	Red	IP65	14AE **2111**	

(1) S2L handles have an extended socket; please see the section on dimensions.
(2) Only comptatible with left mechanism version.

Shaft for external handle

Frame size	Handle type	Length (mm)	Reference
F2 - F3	S2, S2L	200	1400 **1020**
F2 - F3	S2, S2L	320	1400 **1032**
F2 - F3	S2, S2L	400	1400 **1040**

Other lengths: please consult us.

Shaft for S2 and S2L type handle

acces_401_a_1_cat

Isolation plate

Use

This isolation plate ensure safety for the customer.

Characteristics

Products above 800A are supplied from factory with isolation plates.
For replacement purposes, quantity to order should be 2 kits.

Description	Quantity to order	Reference
Isolation plate	2	8499 **1000** (1)

(1) Kit includes 2 identical isolation plates

acces_596.eps

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Auxiliary contact

Use

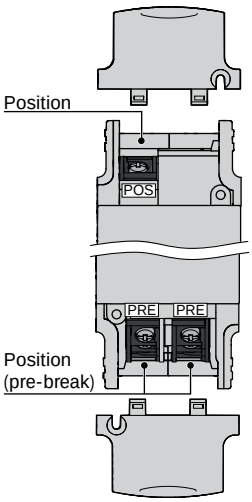
Provide information about the position and pre-break depending on installation location.

Characteristics

Switching type: NO/NC,
IP2X with front control (screw cap).
10 000 operations.
Max. 3 per switch.

acces_402_a_1_cat

Frame size	Connection type	Type	Reference
F2 - F3	Screws	Standard NO/NC	8499 **0001**
F2 - F3	Screws	Low level NO/NC	8499 **0002**



acces_465_a_1_gb_cat

Characteristics

Type of auxiliary contact	Min. current (A)	I_{th} (A)	Operating current I_e (A)			
			24 VDC	48 VDC	230 VAC	440 VAC
			DC-14	DC-14	AC-15	AC-15
Standard	12.5 mA / 24 V	16	1	0.2	4	4
Low level	1 mA / 4 V	16	1	0.2	2	1

Bridging bar

Use

The bridging bars enable the poles to be connected in parallel, allowing the following configurations for 1500 VDC.

acce_590.eps

1500 VDC – 1 circuit				
Frame Size	**Rating (A)**	**No. of poles**	**Quantity to be ordered**	**Reference**
F3	1600	4P / 2P	2	8409 **1600**

INOSYS LBS DC ESS

Load break switches for DC and ESS applications

from 800 to 1600 A, up to 1500 VDC

Characteristics

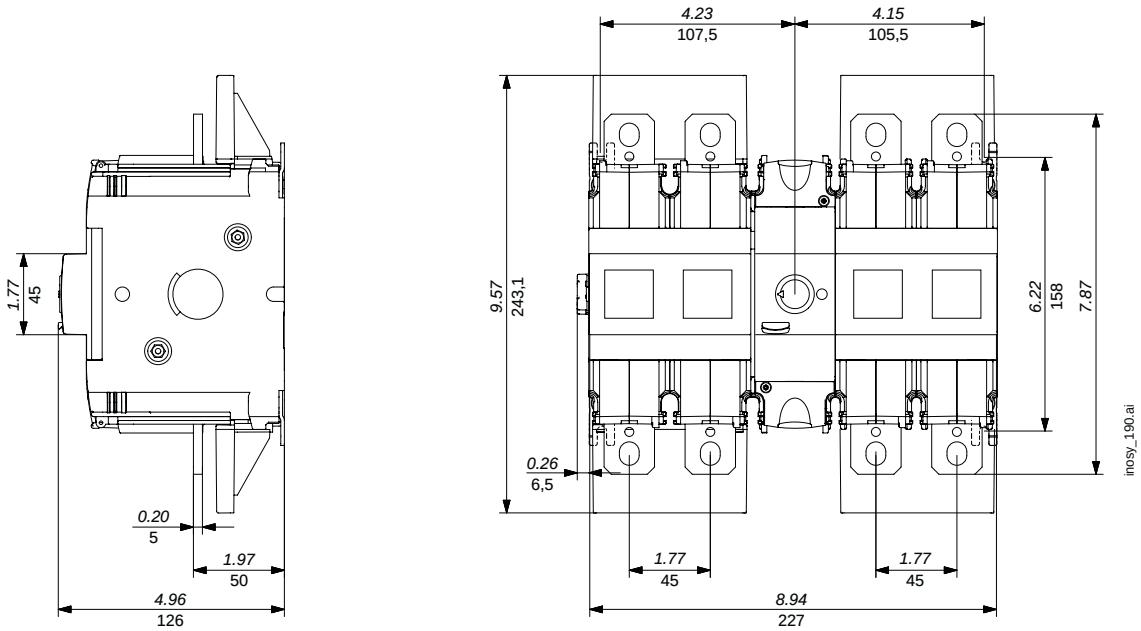
Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Rated current I_n		**800**	**1000**	**1250**	**1400**	**1600**
		(A)	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**
Rated insulation voltage Ui (V)		1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Rated impulse voltage Uimp (kV)		12	12	12	12	12
Frame Size		F3	F3	F3	F3	F3
Rated voltage	**Ambient temperature (°C)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**
1500 VDC	40	800	1000	1250	1400	1600
1500 VDC	50	800	1000	1250	1400	1480
1500 VDC	60	720	900	1120	1260	1330
1500 VDC	70	650	810	1010	1130	1200
1500 VDC	80	580	730	910	1020	1080
Rated voltage	**Utilization category**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	800	1000	1250	1400	1600
1500 VDC	PV1	800	1000	1250		
1500 VDC	PV2	800	1000			
Short circuit capacity						
Rated short time withstand current Icw 0.1s (kA rms)	IEC 60947-3	63	63	63	63	63
Rated short-circuit making capacity Icm (kA peak)	IEC 60947-3	63	63	63	63	63
Short circuit capacity (ESS range)						
Rated conditional short-circuitcurrent Iq (kA rms) (1)	IEC 60947-3, GB/T 14048.3	120kA at (l/r) 0.5ms. 80kA at 3ms.	120kA at (l/r) 0.5ms. 80kA at 3ms.	120kA at (l/r) 0.5ms. 80kA at 3ms.	120kA at (l/r) 0.5ms. 80kA at 3ms.	120kA at (l/r) 0.5ms. 80kA at 3ms.
Connection						
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		2 x 5 x 50	2 x 5 x 60	2 x 5 x 80	2 x 5 x 100	2 x 5 x 100
Tightening torque min (Nm)		35	35	35	35	35
Tightening torque max (Nm)		42.4	42.4	42.4	42.4	42.4
Mechanical characteristics						
Durability (number of operating cycles)		8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Power dissipation per pole (W/pole)		12	18	28	35	46

(1) Tested with fuses. For more information please contact us.

Dimensions (in/mm)

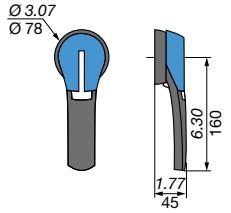
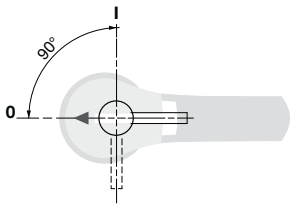
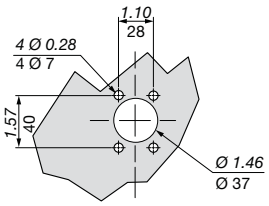
INOSYS LBS ESS



socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Dimensions for external handles (in/mm)

F3 frame size

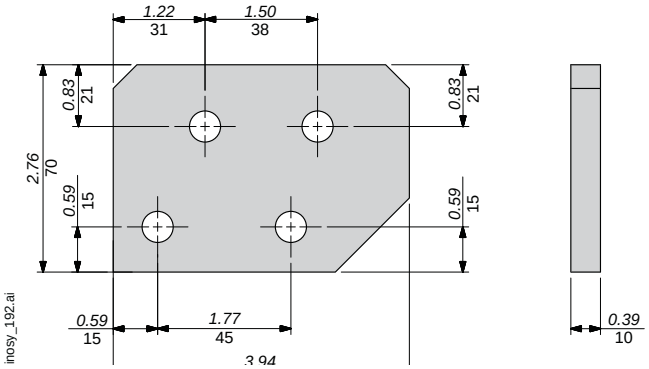
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2L type 		

poign_069_b_1_us_cat.eps

Bridging bars (in/mm)

F3

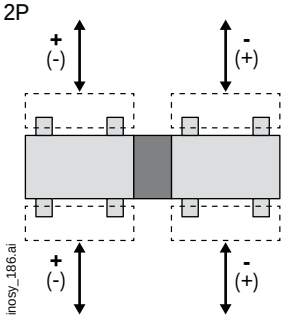
8409 1600



Wiring configuration

1 circuit - 1500 VDC

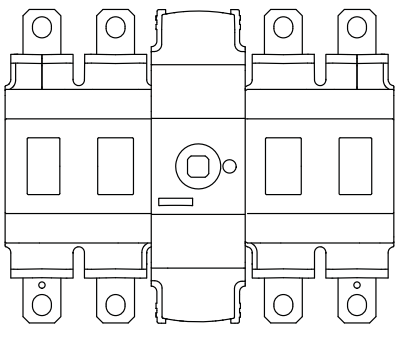
F3 - 2 P // 2P



Mounting orientation

F3

Only one mounting operation allowed



SIRCO MOT DC / SIRCO MOT DC ESS

Motorised load break switches for DC applications

from 250 to 3600 A, up to 1500 VDC

SIRCO MOT DC
4 x 2000 A

The solution for

> Photovoltaic inverters and recombiner boxes (PV)
> Energy Storage System (ESS)
> Rail Infrastructure
> Marine Distribution and microgrids
> Data centre

Strong points

> High performance switching
> Application tested design
> Reduced total cost of ownership

Conformity to standards

> IEC 60947-3
> GB/T 14048.3
> UL 98B

Function

SIRCO MOT DC and SIRCO MOT DC ESS motorised load break switches incorporate patented technology, providing a breaking capacity at 1500 VDC with just 2 poles, significantly limiting power dissipation. This broad range covers ratings from 250 to 3600 A, 1500 VDC.

Advantages

High performance switching

SIRCO MOT DC and SIRCO MOT DC ESS motorised load break switches incorporate patented technology, providing a breaking capacity at 1500 VDC with just 2 poles, significantly limiting power dissipation. This broad range covers ratings from 250 to 3600 A, 1500 VDC.

Application tested design

Designed and tested for several DC applications, with proven performance in the harshest of environments. The arc extinguishing system provides safe disconnection, rapid arc extinguishing and current interruption.

- Tested against high short circuit systems with and without fuse protection to ensure complete system protection above 210 kA.
- Proven against severe environmental factors including: “Annex Q level C according to IEC” salt spray tested, high temperature and altitude, humidity cycle tested.

Reduced total cost of ownership

Developed with user cost savings in mind, the product features improvements which ensure a lower total cost of ownership.

- Flexible wiring configurations allow for simple in and out wiring, and by not using series bridging bars, cost savings can be achieved.
- Multiple circuit design allows for configurations of one 3600 A or two 1600 A circuits for greater flexibility.
- One design for both IEC and UL products providing the same base design for customers with IEC or UL machines.
- Compact solution with reduced footprint and weight improves sustainability with reduced packaging, transportation and installation costs.

General characteristics

- Up to 1500 VDC from 250 to 3600 A.
- Patented switching technology up to 1500 VDC in 2 poles.
- Remotely operated product (motor control).
- 2 stable positions (I, 0).
- High short-circuit option available.

References

1000 VDC

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles No. of circuits	Switch body	Bridging bars for series or parallel pole connection(1)	Inter phase barrier(2)
250 A / B4	4 P 1 circuit	19PV **4025**	2609 **2025**	2998 **0024**
400 A / B4		19PV **4038**	2609 **2025**	2998 **0024**
630 A / B5		19PV **4064**	2609 **0080**	2998 **0014**
1000 A / B6		19PV **4100**	2609 **1100**	Included
1250 A / B6		19PV **4120**	2609 **1100**	
1600 A / B7		19PV **4160**	2609 **1160**	
2000 A / B7		19PV **4200**	2609 **1160**	

(1) Bridging bars only connect 2 poles in series, see wiring diagram for amount of series connections required
(2) Interphase barriers are in sets for top or bottom side. If both required, order two sets.

1500 VDC

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles No. of circuits	Switch body	Bridging bars for series or parallel pole connection(1)	Inter phase barrier(2)
250 A / B5	3 P 1 circuit	19PV **3026**	2609 **0027**	2998 **0024**
400 A / B5		19PV **3041**	2609 **0027**	2998 **0024**
630 A / B5	4 P 1 circuit	19PV **4064**	2609 **0027**	2998 **0014**
1000 A / B6ds	6 P 1 circuit	19PV **6101**	2609 **1100** 4109 **0120**(1)	
2 x 1600 A / B7ds	4P 2 circuit	18DC **4360**	-	
2000 A / B7ds	4 P 1 circuit	18DC **4200**	1909 **0001**	Not Required
2000 A / B7ds (UL)		19DC **4200**	1909 **0001**	Not Required
2500 A / B7ds		18DC **4250**	1909 **0001**	Not Required
3200 A / B7ds		18DC **4320**	1909 **0001**	Not Required
3600 A / B7ds		18DC **4360**	1909 **0001**	Not Required

(1) Bridging bars only connect 2 poles in series, see wiring diagram for amount of series connections required
(2) Interphase barriers are in sets for top or bottom side. If both required, order two sets

1500 VDC High Short Circuit

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles No. of circuits	Switch body	Bridging bars for connecting poles in series(1)	Inter phase barrier(2)
2 x 1600 A / B7ds	4 P 2 circuit	18ES **4360**	-	
2000 A / B7ds	4 P 1 circuit	18ES **4200**	1909 **0001**	Not Required
2000 A / B7ds (UL)		19ES **4200**	1909 **0001**	Not Required
2500 A / B7ds		18ES **4250**	1909 **0001**	Not Required
3200 A / B7ds		18ES **4320**	1909 **0001**	Not Required
3600 A / B7ds		18ES **4360**	1909 **0001**	Not Required

(1) Bridging bars only connect 2 poles in series, see wiring diagram for amount of series connections required
(2) Interphase barriers are in sets for top or bottom side. If both required, order two sets.

Accessories

Bridging bars

Use

The bridging bars will make easy the connection of poles in series or parallel, allowing the following configurations:
- Bottom/Bottom
- Top/Top
- Top/Bottom
- Bottom/Top

Connection diagrams:
see “Pole series connections”.

Bridging bar 250 A

acces_334_a_1_cat

Rating (A) /Frame size	Number of poles of the device in series	Pack	Reference
250 ... 400 / B4	2	2 pieces	2609 **2025**
630 ... 800 / B5			2609 **0080**
1000 ... 1250 / B6			2609 **0027**
1000 / B6ds	3	1 piece	2609 **1100** 4109 **0120**
1600 ... 2000 / B7	2	2 pieces	2609 **1160**
2000 (UL) / B7ds (1)	2	1 piece	1909 **0001**
up to 3600 / B7ds (2)	2		1909 **0001**

(1) UL B7ds requiers 4 pcs (2) IEC B7ds requires 8 pcs

Bridging bar 2000 … 3200 A

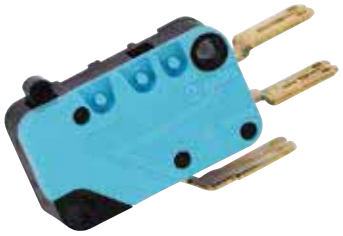
acces_392_a_1_cat

Auxiliary contact

Use

Pre-break and signalisation of position I:
1 to 2 NO/NC auxiliary contacts
(1 as standard).
Low level auxiliary contacts: please consult us.

Connection to the control circuit
By 6.35 mm fast-on terminal.
Electrical characteristics
30 000 operations.



acces_065_a_1_cat

Characteristics

Rating (A)	Nominal current (A)	Operating current I_e (A) 250 VAC AC-13	400 VAC AC-13	24 VDC AC-13	48 VDC AC-13
250 ... 3200	16	12	8	14	6

References

NO/NC changeover contact

Frame size	Rating (A)	Contact(s)	Reference
B4 ... B5	250 ... 800	2nd	1999 **1002**
B6 ... B7	1000 ... 2000	2nd	1999 **1032**
B7ds	1600 ... 3200	2nd	1999 **1032**

svr_058_a_1_cat

Terminal screens

Use

Top and bottom protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.

Frame size	Rating (A)	No. of poles	Position	Reference
B4	250 ... 400	4 P	top or bottom	1509 **4025**
B5	630 ... 800	4 P	top or bottom	1509 **4063**
B6	1000 ...1250	4 P	top or bottom	1509 **4080**
B7	1600 ... 2000	4 P	top or bottom	1509 **4160**

acces_207_a_2_cat

Accessories (continued)

Available for selected 1000 VDC products, contact us for specific requirements

Inter phase barrier

Use

Safety isolation between the terminals. For SIRCO MOT DC, the inter phase barriers allow insulation between pole connected in series.

Frame size	Rating (A)	No. of poles	Pack	Reference
B4	250 ... 400	4 P	3 pieces	2998 **0024**
B5	630 ... 800	4 P	3 pieces	2998 **0014**
B6 ... B8	1000 ... 3200	4 P	-	included

Available for selected 1000 vdc products, contact us for specific requirements

acces_036_a_2_cat

Terminal shrouds

Use

Protection against direct contact with terminals or connecting parts.

Not compatible for terminals with bridging bars connected.

Advantage of terminal shrouds

Perforations allow remote thermographic inspection without the need to remove the shrouds.

Frame size	Rating (A)	No. of poles	Position	Reference
B4	250 ... 400	4 P	top or bottom	2694 **4021**
B5	630 ... 800	4 P	top or bottom	2694 **4051**

acces_206_a_2_cat

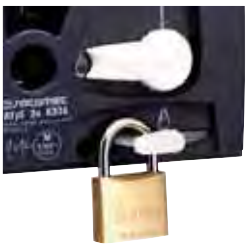
2 position padlocking (I - 0)

Use

Enables padlocking in position I (product can be padlocked in position 0 as standard).

Factory fitted.

Frame size	Rating (A)	Reference
B4 ... B5	250 ... 800	9599 **0003**
B6 ... B8	1000 ... 3200	9599 **0004**



alys_854_a_1_cat

Accessories (continued)

Key handle interlocking system

Use

Motorised and manual operations can be locked in position 0 using a RONIS EL11AP lock.

Factory fitted.

As standard, locking in position 0.

Optional padlocking in 2 positions: Locking in position 0 and I.

Frame size	Rating (A)	Reference
B4 ... B5	250 ... 800	9599 **1006**
B6 ... B8	1000 ... 3200	9599 **1004**

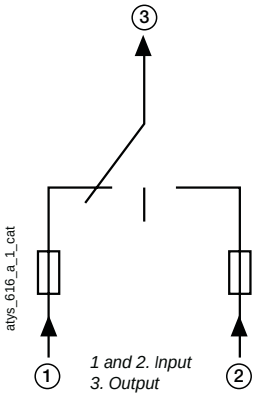
Double power supply - DPS

Use

Allows a SIRCO MOT to be supplied by two 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz networks.

Input

- The input is considered “active” from 200 VAC.
- Maximum voltage: 288 VAC.
- Internal protection: each input is fuse protected 3.15 A.
- Connection on terminals: max. 6 mm².
- Modular device: 4 module width.



Description of accessories	Reference
DPS	1599 **4001**

Mounting spacers

Use

Increases the distance between the rear power terminals and the backplate by 10 mm.

This accessory may also be used to replace the original mounting spacers.

Frame size	Rating (A)	Description of accessories	Reference
B3 ... B5	125 ... 630	1 set of 2 spacers	1509 **0001**

Door protective surround

Use

When direct access to the SIRCO MOT front face (mode selection, manual operation, display…) is required, the door surround can be utilised to provide a clean and safe finish to the panel's cut-out.

Frame size	Rating (A)	Reference
B3 ... B5	125 ... 630	1529 **0012**
B6 ... B8	800 ... 3200	1529 **0080**

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

250 A to 2000 A at 1000 VDC

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C*	250	400	630	1000	1250	1600	2000
Rated voltage	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**
Rated insulation voltage Ui (V)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame size	B4	B4	B5	B6	B6	B7	B7

** For higher ambient temperature values, consult us*

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C*			250	400	630	1000	1250	1600	2000
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**Ambient temperature (°C)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**	**(A)**
1000 VDC	DC-21 B	40	250	400	630	1000	1250	1600	2000
1000 VDC	DC-21 B	50	250	400	630	1000	1250	1600	1800
1000 VDC	DC-21 B	60	250	400	560	1000	1125	1600	1600
1000 VDC	DC-21 B	70	250	400	540	950	1050	1520	1520

Short circuit capacity

Rated short time withstand current I_{cw} 1s (kA rms)	IEC 60947-3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Rated short-circuit making capacity I_{cm} (kA peak)	IEC 60947-4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

**For Rated conditional short-circuit current Iq: Please consult us.*

Power Supply

Power supply. 230 VAC min. / max. (VAC)	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332

Control supply power demand

Power supply 230 VAC inrush / nominal (VA)	276/115	276/116	176/150	460/184	460/184	460/230	460/230

Connection

Rigid Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)	120	240	2 x 185	2 x 240	2 x 240	-	-
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)	32	32	50	63	63	100	100
Tightening torque min/max (Nm)	20/26	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45

Mechanical characteristics

Durability (number of operating cycles) (1)	8000	5000	5000	4000	4000	3000	3000
Weight of a 4 pole device (kg)	7	8	14	33	33	42	42

(1) Improved endurances: please consult us.

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

250 A to 3600 A at 1500 VDC

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C*	250	400	630	1000	2 x 1600	2000	2500	3200	3600
Rated voltage	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)
Rated insulation voltage Ui (V)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame size	B5	B5	B5	B6	B7ds	B7ds	B7ds	B7ds	B7ds

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C*			250	400	630	1000	2 x 1600	2000	2500	3200	3600
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**Ambient temperature (°C)**	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	40	250	400	630	1000	2 x 1600	2000	2500	3200	3600
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	50	250	400	600	1000	2 x 1600	2000	2500	3200	3500
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	60	250	400	537	988	2 x 1400	2000	2500	3200	3200
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	70	250	360	470	862	2 x 1200	2000	2500	2900	2900
Short circuit capacity											
Rated short time withstand current I_{cw} 1s (kA rms)		IEC 60947-3, GB/T 14048.3	10	10	10	10	20	45	45	45	45
Rated short-circuit making capacity I_{cm} (kA peak)		IEC 60947-3, GB/T 14048.3	10	10	10	10	20	45	45	45	45

** for higher ambient temperature values, consult us*

Short circuit capacity (ESS range)											
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_q (kA rms)		IEC 60947-3, GB/T 14048.3	-	-	-	-	105	210	210	210	210
Power Supply											
Power supply. 230 VAC min. / max. (VAC)			166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332
Control supply power demand											
Power supply 230 VAC inrush / nominal (VA)			276/115	276/116	176/150	460/184	460/184	460/230	460/230	460/230	460/230
Connection											
Rigid Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)			120	240	2 x 185	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)			32	40	40	63	63	100	100	100	100
Tightening torque min/max (Nm)			40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45
Mechanical characteristics											
Durability (number of operating cycles)			8000	5000	5000	4000	6500	6500	6500	6500	6500
Weight of a 4 pole device (kg)			13	13	15	37	34	34	34	34	34

Characteristics according to UL 98B and IEC 60947-3

2000 A at 1500 VDC (B7ds UL)

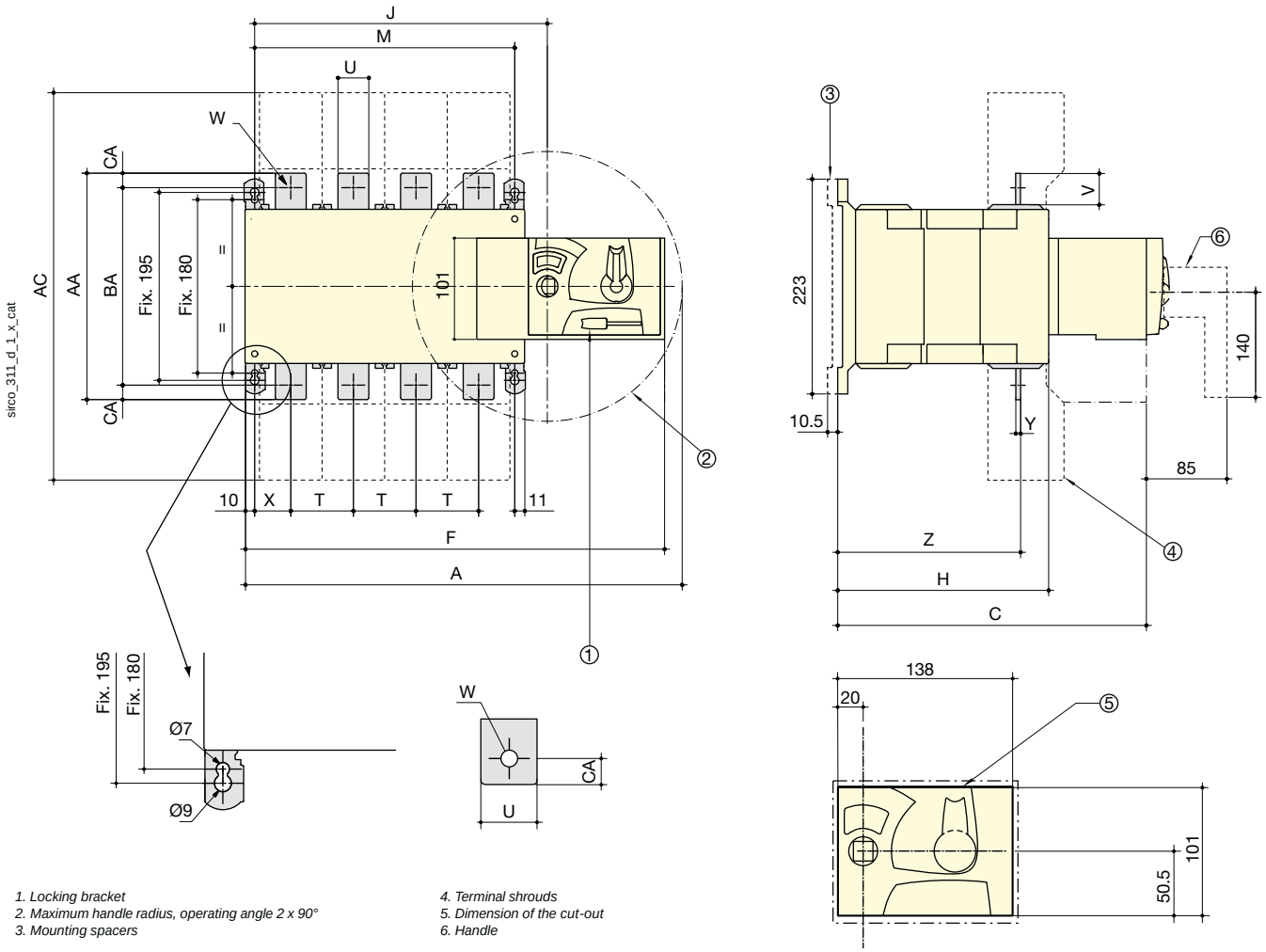
Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C*								2000			
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**Ambient temperature (°C)**						(A)			
1500 VDC	UL 98B	40	-	-	-	-	-	2000	-	-	-
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3200	-
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3200	-
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3200	-
1500 VDC	DC-21 B	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2900	-

** For higher ambient temperature values, consult us*

Short circuit capacity											
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms DC) (kA rms)		UL 98B	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Short circuit capacity (ESS range)											
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_q (kA rms)		IEC 60947-3, GB/T 14048.3	-	-	-	-		210		210	

Dimensions (mm)

250 to 630 A / B4 to B5 / 1000 VDC

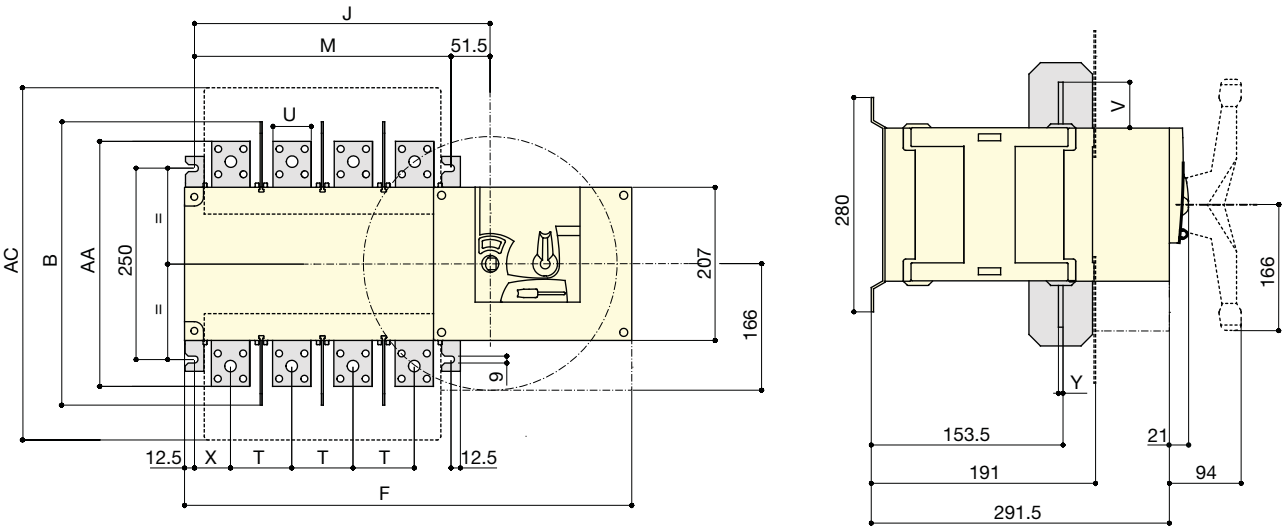


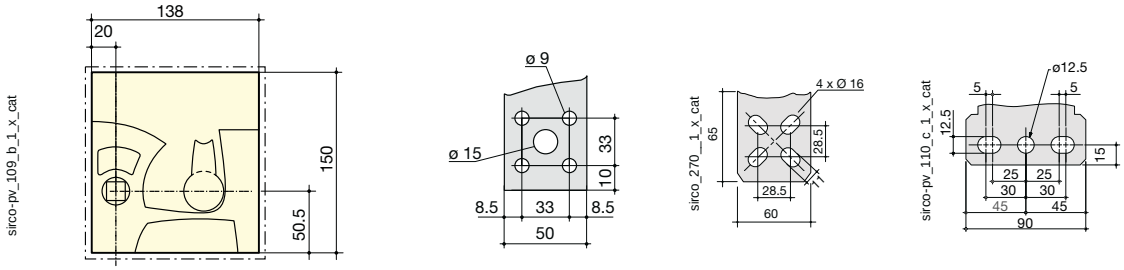
1. Locking bracket
2. Maximum handle radius, operating angle 2 x 90°
3. Mounting spacers
4. Terminal shrouds
5. Dimension of the cut-out
6. Handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions		Terminal shrouds	Switch body			Switch mounting	Connection									
	A 4p.	C	AC	F 4p.	H	J	M 4p.	T	U	V	W	X 4p.	Y	Z	AA	BA	CA
250 / B4	395	244.5	280	378	153	245	210	50	25	30	11	33	3.5	134.5	160	130	15
400 / B4	395	244.5	280	378	153	245	210	50	35	35	11	33	3.5	134.5	170	140	15
630 / B5	459	320.5	400	437	221	304	270	65	45	50	13	37.5	5	190	260	220	20

Dimensions (continued)

1000 to 2000 A / B6 to B7 / 1000 VDC



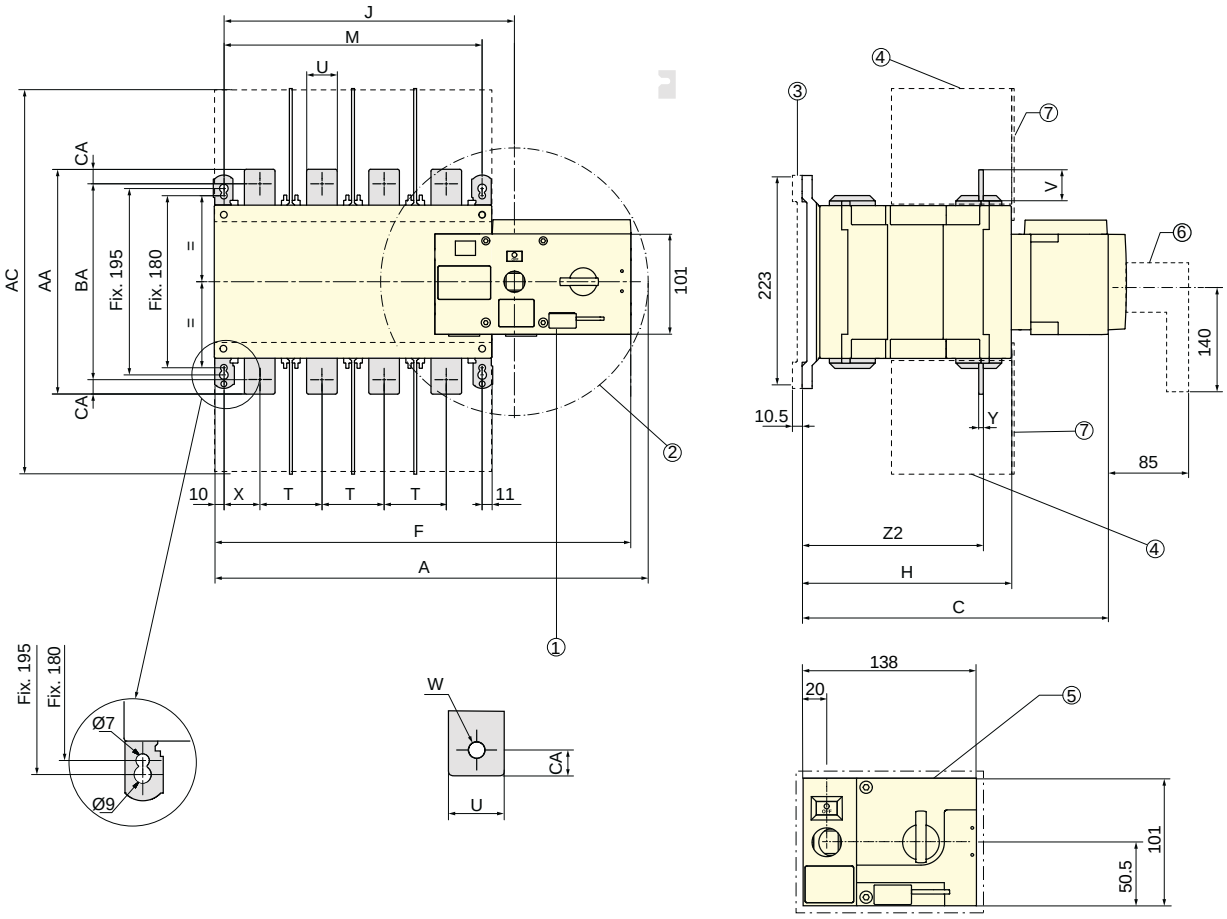


1000 A | 1250 A | 1600 - 2000 A

Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions B	Terminal shrouds AC	Switch body F 4p.	Switch body J 4p.	Switch mounting M 4p.	Connection T	Connection U	Connection V	Connection X	Connection Y	Connection AA
1000 / B6	370	461	584	387	335	80	50	60.5	60	7	321
1250 / B6	370	461	584	387	335	80	60	65	60	7	330
1600 / B7	380	531	716	518.5	467	120	90	44	53	8	288
2000 / B7	380	531	716	518.5	467	120	90	44	53	8	288

Dimensions (mm) (continued)

250 to 630 A / B5 / 1500 VDC



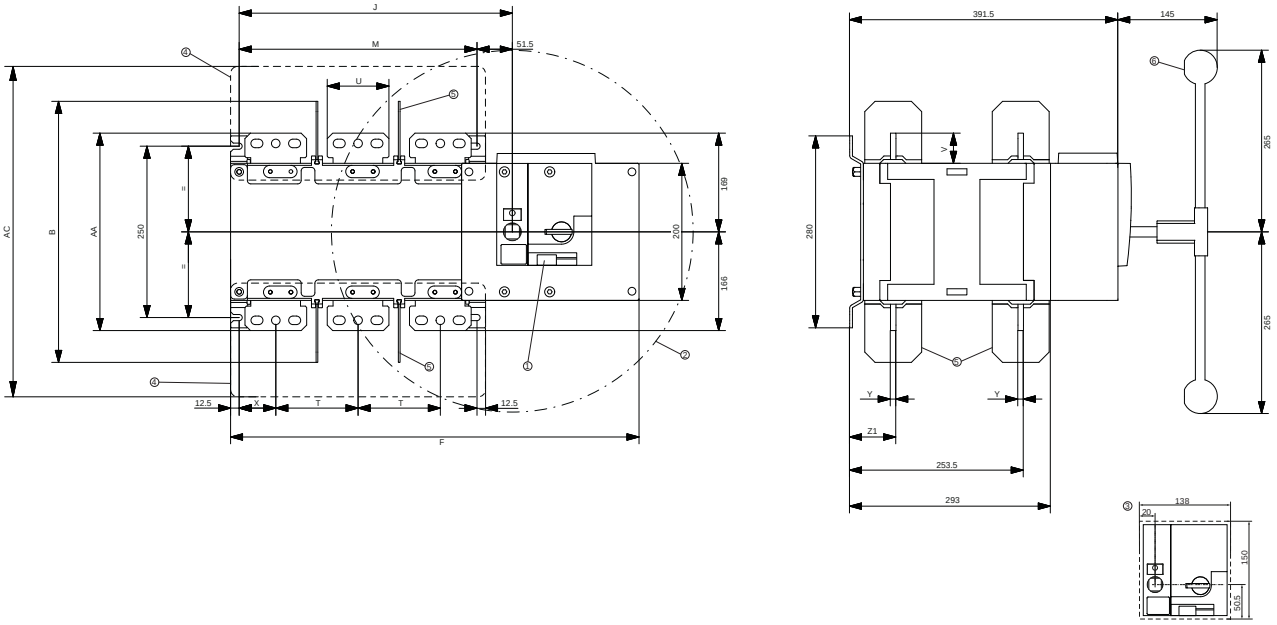
1. Padlocking Facility: Locking bracket for up to 3 padlocks of dia. 4 – 8mm
2.Emergency manual operation: Maximum operating radius with an operating angle of 90°
3. Mounting stand off with spacer accessory
4. Phase Barriers
5. Flush mounting cutout dimensions for front door
6. Emergency removable handle
7. Terminal screens

CAUTION To consider the space required for manual operation and writing. (When using the emergency handle).

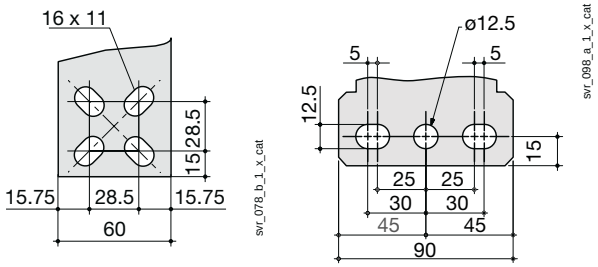
Rating (A) / Body size / Nb of pole	Overall dimensions		Terminal shrouds					Switch mounting	Connection									
	A	C	AC	F	H	J	J1	M	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z2	AA	BA	CA
250/B5 - 3 pole	394	321	400	377	221	244	34	210	65	45	50	13	42.5	5	190	260	220	20
400/B5 - 3 pole	394	321	400	377	221	244	34	210	65	45	50	13	42.5	5	190	260	220	20
630/B5 - 4 pole	459	321	400	437	221	304	34	270	65	45	50	13	37.5	5	190	260	220	20

Dimensions (mm) (continued)

1000 A / B6ds / 1500 VDC



1000 A



1. Padlocking Facility: Locking bracket for up to 3 padlocks of dia. 4 – 8mm
2. Emergency manual operation: Maximum operating radius with an operating angle of 90°
3. Flush mounting cutout dimensions for front door
4. Terminal screens
5. Phase Barriers
6. Emergency removable handle

CAUTION

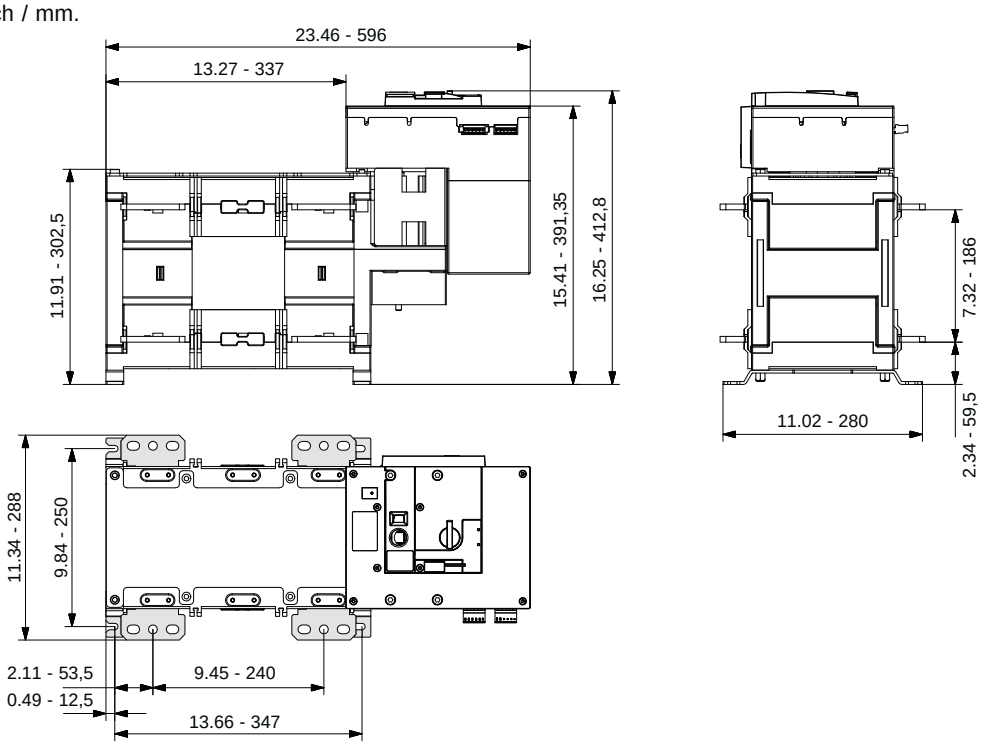
To consider the space required for manual operation and writing. (When using the emergency handle).

Rating (A) / Body size	Overall dimensions	Terminal screens	Body				Switch mounting		Connection						
	B	AC	F 3p.	F 4p.	J 3p.	J 4p.	M 3p.	M 4p.	T	U	V	X	Y	Z1	AA
1000/B6	370	461	504	584	307	387	255	335	80	60	65	47.5	7	66.5	330

Dimensions (continued)

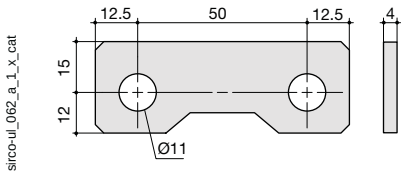
2000 to 3600 A / B7ds / 1500 VDC

Dimensions in inch / mm.

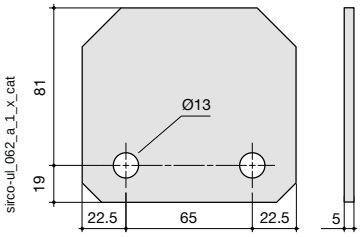


Bridging bar

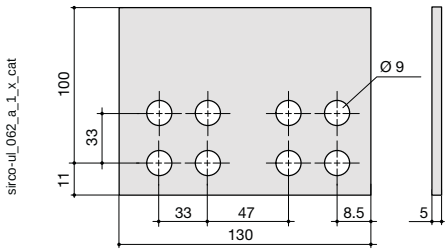
250 - 400 A (1000 V)



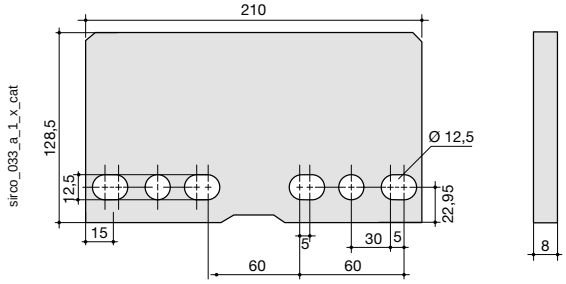
630 - 800 A (1000 V)



1000 - 1250 A (1000 V)

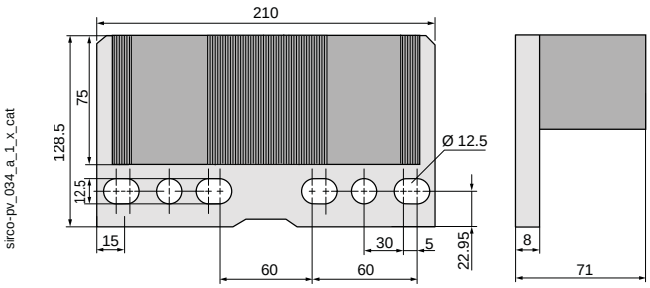


1600 A (1000 V)



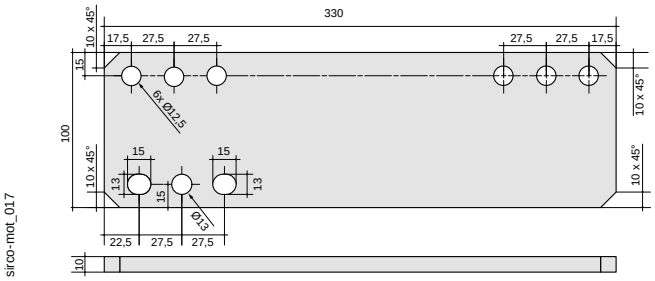
Dimensions (continued)

2000 - (1000 V)



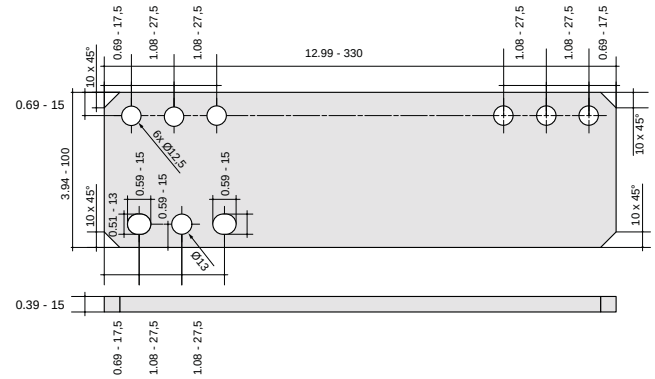
1800 - 3600 A (1500 V) - IEC

Dimensions in mm.



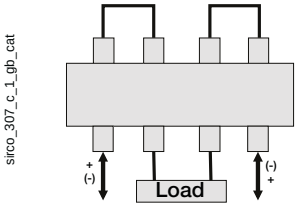
2000 A (1500 V) - UL

Dimensions in inch / mm.



Pole series connections 1000 VDC (1)

4 poles - bottom / bottom

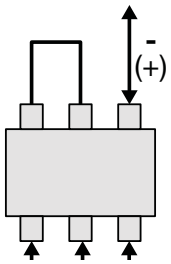


(1) Other connections: refer to mounting instructions

Pole series connections 1500 VDC

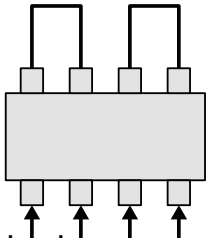
3 Pole connections - 250 - 400 A

sirco-pv_077_a_1_x_cat



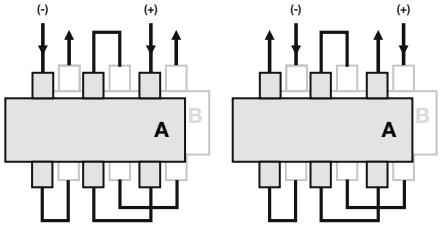
4 Pole connections - 630 A

sirco-pv_076_a_1_x_cat



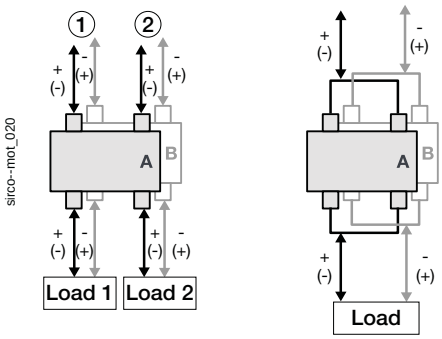
6 Pole connections - 1000 A

sirco-pv_xxx_a_1_x_cat



2 + 2 Pole (4 Pole) connections

sirco--mot_020



Two circuits up to 1600 A
One circuit up to 3600 A (IEC) & 2000 A (UL)

Load break switches

for specific applications

Despite already offering a wide range of load break switches, SOCOMEC also manufactures specific products to suit any requirement. Some of these products can be seen on these two pages. This list is not exhaustive.
Please do not hesitate to contact us.

SIRCO range with overrated neutral

sirco_255

The use of power electronics is becoming more and more frequent. Chopper, rectifiers and current inverters distort the signal by reinjecting the 3rd order harmonics which are combined in the neutral.
Range available from 125 to 1800 A.

SIRCO 3 x 250 A with 400 A rated neutral

Compliance with standards

- > IEC 60947-3
- > BS EN 60947-3
- > EN 60947-3
- > NBN EN 60947-3
- > VDE 0660-107 (1992)

SIRCO high short-circuit withstand

sirco_353

- 80 kA rms 1 s.
- 110 kA rms 0.1 s.
- 240 kA peak.

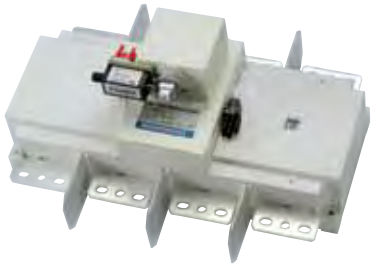
SIRCO early break AC

sirco_380

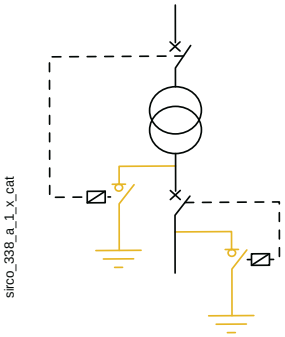
- Complete range from 125 to 3200 A.
- Double positive break indication given through a position indication window, located directly on the product, and by the operating handle.
- Features an early break auxiliary contact as standard.
- Severe load duty categories (AC-22 and AC-23).
- High resistance to damp heat (supplied "tropicalised").

SIRCO 3 x 1250 A with early prebreak AC

SIRCO for earthing


sirco_363

- From 800 to 1800 A.
- 50 kA rms 1 s.
- Special S4 type handle.
- Undervoltage coil interlocking.


sirco_338_a_1_x_cat

Remotely operated load break switches

SIRCO MOT AT

sirco_310

Function

SIRCO MOT AT are remotely operated 3/4 pole load break switches. They make and break under load conditions and provide safety isolation for any low voltage electrical circuit.
This is ensured via volt-free contacts using either a pulse or contactor logic.

Advantages

- Extended power range
  These products offer great flexibility thanks to a wide power supply range of 208 to 277 VAC ±20%.
- Integrated auxiliary contacts
  As part of the product monitoring function, the SIRCO MOT AT enables the transmission of information relating to their position. This is possible thanks to the standard integration of an auxiliary contact for each position.

General characteristics

- 2 stable positions (I, 0).
- One auxiliary contact per position as standard.
- Positive break indication
- AUT/MAN selector.
- Manual emergency operation.
- Padlocking in position 0 (position I optional).
- Ratings: from 125 to 3200 A.

References

Rating (A)		125	160	250	400	630	800
No. of poles	Power supply voltage	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference
3 P	230 VAC	9915 **3012**	9915 **3016**	9915 **3025**	9915 **3040**	9915 **3063**	9915 **3080**
4 P	230 VAC	9915 **4012**	9915 **4016**	9915 **4025**	9915 **4040**	9915 **4063**	9915 **4080**

Rating (A)		1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
No. of poles	Power supply voltage	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference
3 P	230 VAC	9915 **3100**	9915 **3120**	9915 **3160**	9915 **3200**	9915 **3250**	9915 **3320**
4 P	230 VAC	9915 **4100**	9915 **4120**	9915 **4160**	9915 **4200**	9915 **4250**	9915 **4320**

UL and CSA load break switches
from 16 to 1200 A

Something to think about

> SOCOMEC also offers a full range of load break switches, with direct or front external control that fully comply with UL & CSA standards.

> A specific UL/CSA product catalogue is available on request, don't hesitate to contact us for your copy.

> Important:
all electrical equipment designed for the North American market must conform to UL/CSA standards.

Compliance with standards

> UL 508
(file UL E 173959)

> UL 98
(file UL E 201138)

> CSA 22.2 nº4
(file CSA 189705)

Function

Standard UL 508: load break switches for control of electric motors

They ensure on-load making and breaking and provide safety isolation for motor control up to 600 V.

Standard UL 98 and UL 489: load break switches

They ensure on-load making and breaking and provide safety isolation for all electrical circuits up to 600 V.

General characteristics

SIRCO M

- Positive break indication
- Backplate or DIN-rail mounting.
- Padlocking in position 0 with max. 3 padlocks for external control.
- Door locked when the switch is on for devices with external front operation.

SIRCO

- Positive break indication.
- Padlocking in position 0 with max. 3 padlocks for external control.
- Door locked when the switch is on for devices with external front operation.

INOSYS LBS

- Visible breaking (contact position indication).
- Shunt or undervoltage tripping function from 24 to 220 VDC and from 24 to 230 VAC.
- Opening and closing independent of speed of movement.
- No de-rating up to 60°C and an operating temperature range of -25 to +70°C.

Standard UL 508: motor control

SIRCO M

Rating (A)	16	20	25	30	40	60	80
N° of poles							
3 P	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4 P	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Operation type							
Frontal direct/external	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Type of mounting							
Front/back	•	•	•	•	•		

sircm_132_a

Standard UL 489 : load break switches

SIRCO V

Rating (A)		30
N° of poles	**Operation type**	
3 P	Frontal direct/external	•
3 P + switched neutral	Lateral direct/external	•

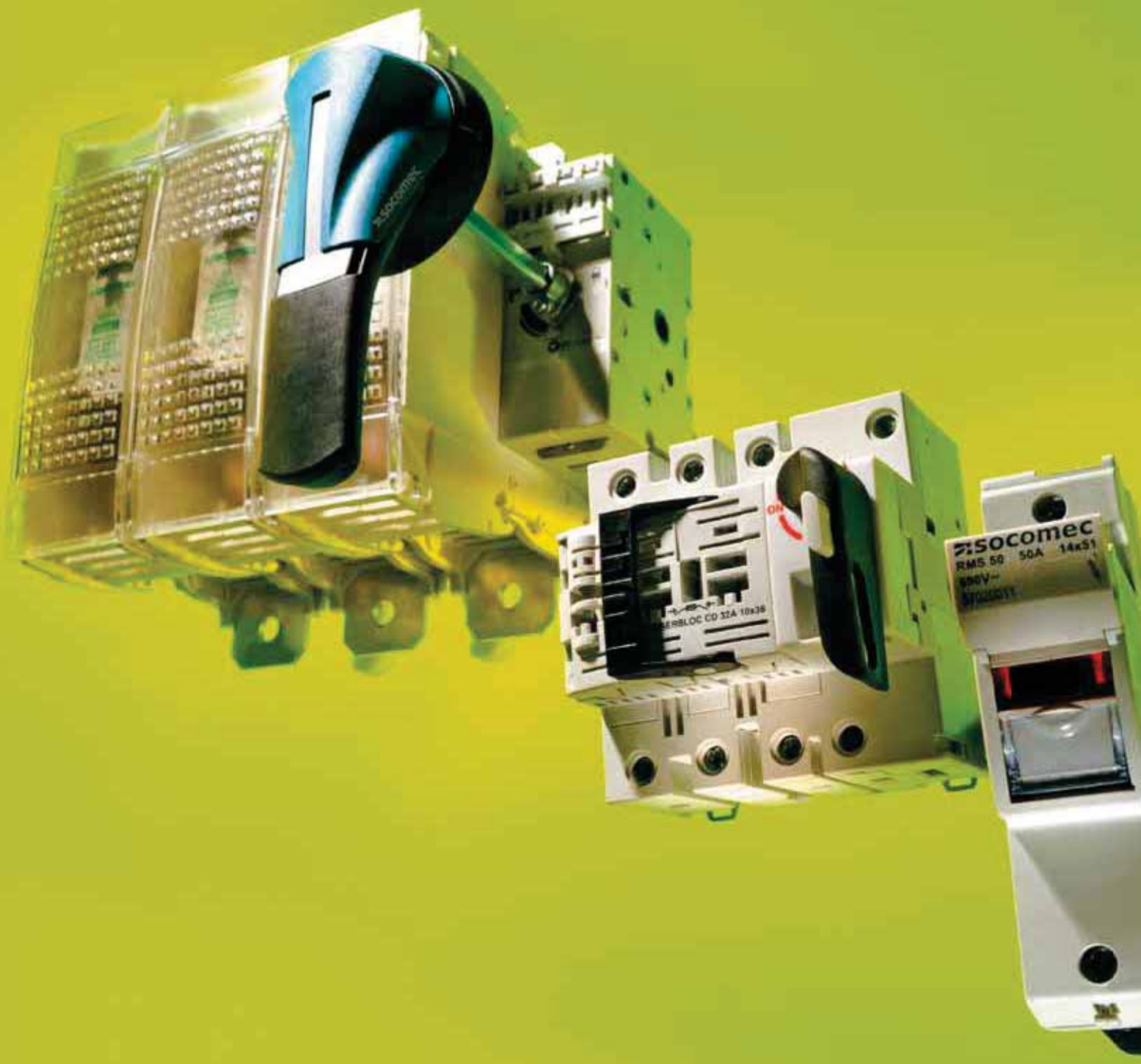
sirco_092_a_1_cat

Standard UL 98 : load break switches

SIRCO M and SIRCO

Type	SIRCO M			SIRCO					
Rating (A)	**30**	**60**	**100**	**200**	**400**	**600**	**800**	**1000**	**1200**
N° of poles									
3 P	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4 P	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Operation type									
External front	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

sirco_ul_022_b_1_cat


socomec
RMS 50 50A 14x51
500V~
ON

Fuse protection

Fuse solutions: undeniable advantages over circuit breakers. . . . . p. 122

Why choose Socomec? . . . . . p. 123

Selection guide for fuse protection . . . . . p. 124

Front/side-control fuse combination switches

Motor protection

FUSERBLOC
< 50 A
p. 126

Protection for main switchboards

FUSERBLOC
50 to 400 A
p. 126

Protection for distribution boards

FUSERBLOC
630 to 1250 A
p. 126

Front/side-control uR fuse combination switches

Semi-conductor protection

FUSERBLOC
for uR fuses
50 to 1250 A
Consult us

FUSERBLOC DRIVE
125 to 1600 A
Consult us

Fuse combination switches with tripping function and visible breaking

FUSOMAT
250 to 1250 A
Consult us

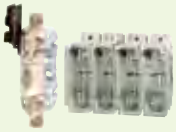
SIDERMAT
combination
1600 to 1800 A
Consult us

Fused disconnectors

RM - RMS
32 to 125 A
Consult us

Fuse base

Fuse base
160 to 2500 A
Consult us



IP2X fuse base
160 to 2500 A
Consult us

Industrial fuses

Distribution protection

gG fuses
0.5 to 1250 A
Consult us

Motor protection

aM fuses
0.16 to 1250 A
Consult us

Semi-conductor protection

uR fuses
5 to 2000 A
Consult us

Photovoltaic industrial fuses

RM PV
32 to 50 A
Consult us

PV
fuse bases
32 to 600 A
Consult us

gPV fuses
1 to 600 A
Consult us

UL / CSA range

Load break switches

Fuses compliant with standards UL489, UL98 and CSA C22.2

Approved for use in the most extreme applications, such as the service entrance and to protect and disconnect the motor:

- Standard positions 0 and 1
- Standard positions 0, 1 and Test.

For UL class CC, J, L, etc. fuses: please contact us.

30 to 800 A
Consult us

Compliant with standard IEC/ EN 61439

All the steps for producing an assembly that complies with this standard can be found in our guide, "Implementing standard IEC / EN 61439". https://www.socomec.com/catalogues-brochures_en.html

Fuse solutions: undeniable advantages over circuit breakers

SOCOMEC has always promoted the benefits of fuses for both personal and equipment safety. In fact, fuse protection offers serious benefits compared to the circuit breaker in a large number of applications.
Fuse switches guarantee reliable breaking and protection, from the distribution of power to protection of the motor. Key benefits at a glance:

- **Highly limited short circuits**

The thermal and mechanical effects generated during a short circuit can be considerable. The speed of a fuse's break capacity ensures a much better limitation of the fault current than circuit breaker solutions (see Fig. 1).

- **High breaking capacity**

Our fuses have a 100 kA breaking capacity (or more); so you don't have to worry about the short-circuit current when choosing the product for you.

- **Easy selection**

Discrimination between upstream and downstream fuses of the same type is guaranteed as long as the upstream fuse rating is 1.6 times or more higher than the downstream fuse. This feature guarantees a seamless supply of energy (see the example in Fig. 2).

- **Confined breaking**

During a short-circuit, the generated energy is absorbed by the silica and remains contained in the body of the fuse, avoiding the spread of the arc or even the projection of incandescent materials.

- **Double breaking**

Our switch disconnectors break the circuit upstream and downstream of the fuse, allowing it to be replaced safely.

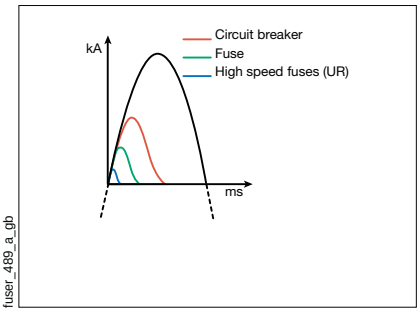


Fig. 1: Limiting the current

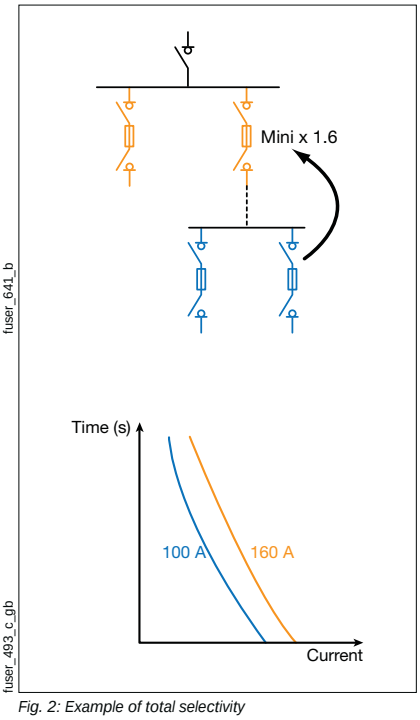


Fig. 2: Example of total selectivity

Good to know

- Controlled with the high/low voltage transformer sensor, triggering fuse switch disconnectors are the best way to ensure cut-off and general protection functions.
- Protecting your system with ultra-rapid (uR) fuses is the only way to effectively protect the semiconductors used in electronic equipment (variable speed drives, etc.) against short circuits.

Photovoltaic applications

SOCOMEC offers solutions for fuse load break switches and fuse disconnect switches.
Contact us

Technical specifications

All the information you need about how to control your electrical system is just one click away!

qrcode_010_a_gb.eps

www.socomec.com/application-guide-scp_en

appli_563_a

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Why choose Socomec?

With over 90 years of experience, SOCOMEC offers a range of switches and components for building a complete fuse protection solution. Working with us will also bring you plenty of other benefits:

An active commercial network

Our service teams have built their reputation on reassuring guidance, flexible skills and reactivity.

Quality products

SOCOMEC is recognised by its customers for the reliability of its fuse solutions.

A wide range

Whatever your business (industry, data centres, photovoltaics, etc.), we can meet all your electrical protection needs with this product range.

Customised solutions

Do our standard products not meet your needs? As a specialised manufacturer, we can adapt our products to your specific needs. Contact us today to look into every option.
Contact your SOCOMEC representative.

What you need to know!

We also offer a wide range of devices that safely protect both people and electronic devices (differential protection, surge protection).
See the section, "Electronic protection".

resys_081_a

sgys_076_a_1_cat

Selection guide

Fuse protection

Application? → Type of operation?

	Industry						
	FUSERBLOC Front/side control **25 to 1250 A** *p. 134*	***FUSERBLOC DRIVE*** **125 to 1600 A** *Consult us*	***FUSOMAT SIDERMAT*** combination **250 to 1800 A** *Consult us*	***RM - RMS*** **32 to 125 A** *Consult us*	Fuse bases **160 to 2500 A** *Consult us*	gG and AM NFC/DIN **0.16 to 1250 A** *Consult us*	
Applications							
Transformer output			•			•	
Section connectors				•	•	•	
Cabinet entrance	•	•	•			•	
Wiring						•	
Motor circuits	•	•	•			•	
Semi-conductor protection				•	•		
Photovoltaic installations							
Device operation							
Manual	•	•	•				
Via tripping			•				
Location of manual handle							
Front		•	•				
Side		•	up to 1250 A				
Via a panel		up to 32 A					
Location of external handle							
Front	•		•				
Right side	•		up to 1250 A				
Left side	Contact us						
Central	Contact us						
Breaking							
Fully visible	•	•	•				
Visible			•				
Fuses							
NFC/DIN	• / •	• / •	- / •	• / -	- / •	•	
BS	see the UK catalogue	see the UK catalogue				•	
UL	see UL catalogue	see UL catalogue				•	
Other							

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Location of operating handle? → Positive or visible break indication? → Type of fuse?

	Power electronics (inverters, UPS)		Photovoltaics		
	FUSERBLOC for uR fuses **50 to 1250 A** *Consult us*	uR fuses **5 to 2000 A** *Consult us*	***RM PV*** **32 to 50 A** *Consult us*	PV fuse bases **2 to 600 A** *Consult us*	gPV fuses **1 to 600 A** *Consult us*
	•	•			
			•	•	•
	•				
	•				
	•				
	•				
	•				
	•				
	• / •	•			
		•	gPV	gPV	gPV

FUSERBLOC NFC/DIN

Fuse combination switches

from 25 to 1250 A

FUSERBLOC
de 630 à 1250 A

The solution for

- Data centre
- Healthcare
- Industry
- Building

Strong points

- Improved safety
- High breaking capacity
- Multi-use
- Simplified use

Conformity to standards

- IEC 60947-3
- IEC 60269-1
- IEC 60269-2

Approvals and certifications(1)

(1) Product references on request.

Customised solutions

Multi-pole FUSERBLOC

Function

FUSERBLOC NFC/DIN units are manually operated multipolar fuse load break switches.
They provide make and break on load and safety isolation and protection against overcurrent for any low voltage electrical circuit.
This range is available in right front-side, left side and central front, direct or external operation, with 2, 3 and 4 poles and up to 1250 A.

Advantages

Improved safety

The double phase isolator (upstreamdownstream of the fuse) and fully visible isolation guarantee the safety of people and equipment against overcurrents.

High breaking capacity

High breaking capacity fuses (100 kA rms) provide protection against overloads and shortcircuits.

Multi-use

The unit can be equipped with front or side operation handle, mounted directly on the product, or outside, with the possibility of installing it on the door or on the side of an electrical box or cabinet.

Simplified use

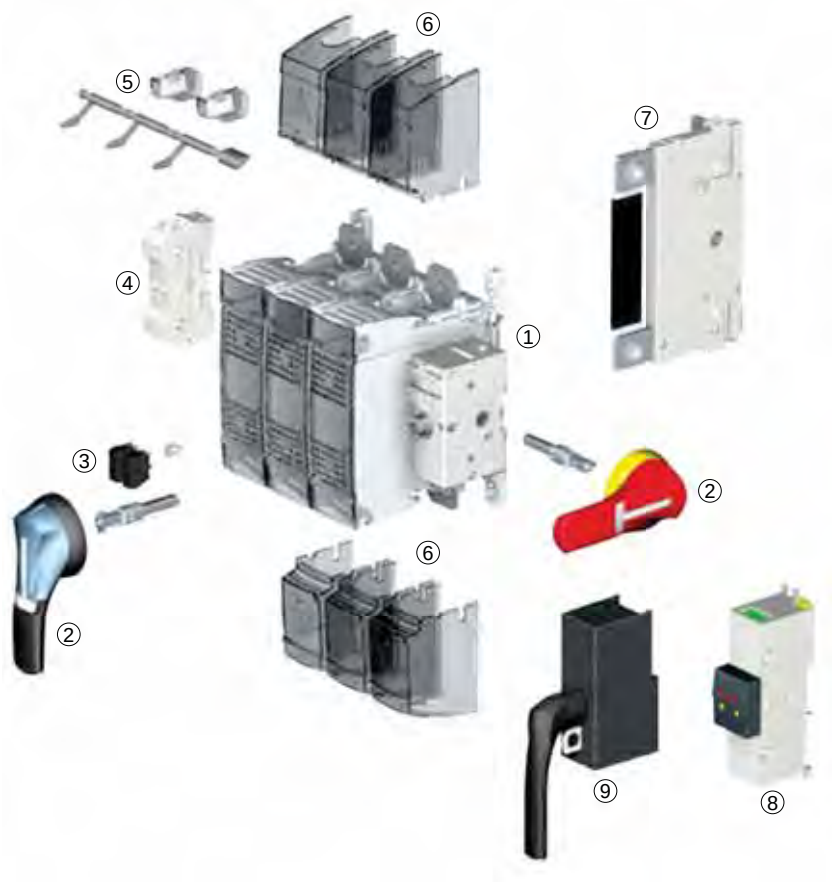
The TEST position enables testing of the control circuits without turning on the power thanks to the use of U-type auxiliary contacts. In the TEST position, the cabinet door can be opened..

General characteristics

- For fuses up to 1250 A.
- 2P, 3P or 4P available.
- Up to 690 VAC.
- Up to 100 kA.
- Available in versions with right front-side, left side and central front operation handles.

What you need to know

- In addition to the FUSERBLOC NFC/DIN rating, product selection also depends on the fuse characteristics and functional specifications, which need to be in accordance with the application. SOCOMEC FUSERBLOC NFC/DIN devices are equipped with **NFC/DIN fuses** (for BS fuses, please contact us)



1. FUSERBLOC NFC/DIN fuse combination switch
2. Handle for external front and side control
3. U-type auxiliary contacts (pre-break and position signalling)
4. Auxiliary power contacts (position signalling)
5. Mechanical fuse melting detection device (DDMM)
6. Upstream and downstream terminal shrouds
7. Integrated solid neutral link
8. Electronic fuse melting detection (FMD) makes it possible to have an automatic supervision or management system. Compatible with BS88, DIN and UL fuses
   - Visual LED signalling
   - Bi-stable relay for automation devices: alarm, tripping, etc.
   - TEST button: test the device is working properly at any time
   - Mounting plate or DIN rail, on door or directly on the FUSERBLOC NFC/DIN
9. Direct control box.

- Whether it is 3-pole + switched neutral or 3-pole + solid neutral, the 25 to 32 A **FUSERBLOC NFC/DIN** with **direct** and **external** control is the best compact solution.

fuser_705

- For ratings 25 to 400 A, the **flat mounting kit** provides a compact solution ideally suited to plug-in units.
- Maintaining outputs from the DC common bus.

fuser_702

Références

NFC and DIN left and centered operation - 25 to 125 A

Rating (A) Fuse size Casing size	No. of poles	Front/ right-side operation (6)	Left side operation (6)	Front centered operation (6)	Direct front handle I-0-TEST	External front handle I - 0	TEST external front handle I - 0 - TEST	External right-side handle I - 0	Shaft for handle	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Electronic fuse blown indication (5)
CD 25 A 10 x 38 0	3 P	3631 **3002** (1)			3629 **4012**	S1 type Black IP55 1411 **2111** (2) Black IP65 1413 **2111** Red/Yellow IP65 1414 **2111**	S1 type Black IP65 1413 **2115** Red IP65 1414 **2115**	S1 type Black IP55 1415 **2111** (2) Black IP65 1417 **2111** Red/Yellow IP65 1418 **2111**	200 mm 1401 **0520** 320 mm 1401 **0532** (2)	Type U 1 contact F 3999 **0701** (3) 1 contact O 3999 **0702** (3)		
	3 P + switched neutral	3631 **4002** (1)										
	3 P + solid neutral	3631 **5002** (1)										
CD 32 A 10 x 38 0	3 P	3631 **3003**										
	3 P + NC *	3631 **4003**										
	3 P+ solid neutral*	3631 **5003**										
CD 32 A 14 x 51 0	3 P	3631 **3004** (1)										
	3 P + switched neutral	3631 **4004** (1)										
	3 P+ solid neutral	3631 **5004** (1)										
50 A 14 x 51 11	2 P	3831 **2005**										
	3 P	3831 **3005** (1)	3815 **3005**									
	4 P	3831 **6005** (1)	3815 **6005**									
63 A 00C 12	2 P	3831 **2006**			3999 **5020**	S2 type Black IP55 1421 **2111** (2) Black IP65 1423 **2111** Red IP65 1424 **2111**	S2 type Black IP65 1423 **2115** Red IP65 1424 **2115**	S2 type Black IP55 1425 **2111** (2) Black IP65 1427 **2111** Red IP65 1428 **2111**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032** (2) 500 mm 1400 **1050**		2 P 3998 **2016** (4) 3 P 3998 **3016** (4) 4 P 3998 **4016** (4)	3 LEDs 155…260 VAC 3899 **3120** 3 LEDs 380 - 690 VAC 3899 **3380**
	3 P	3831 **3006** (1)	3815 **3006**									
	4 P	3831 **6006** (1)	3815 **6006**									
100 A 22 x 58 13	2 P	3831 **2010**										
	3 P	3831 **3010** (1)	3815 **3010**									
	4 P	3831 **6010** (1)	3815 **6010**									
125 A 22 x 58 13	2 P	3831 **2011**										
	3 P	3831 **3011**	3815 **3011**	3837 **3015**								
	4 P	3831 **6011**	3815 **6011**									
125 A 00 13	2 P	3831 **2012**										3 LEDs 155…260 VAC 3899 **3120** 3 LEDs 380…690 VAC
	3 P	3831 **3012**	3815 **3012**									
	4 P	3831 **6012**	3815 **6012**									

(1) Available enclosed (see "Enclosed fuse switches").
(2) Standard.
(3) Maximum 4 contacts.
(4) Top or bottom. Provide 2 terminal shrouds for complete upstream and downstream protection.
(5) Mechanical fuse blown auxiliary contact (DDMM), see "Accessories". .
(6) Switch body.

NFC and DIN front/right side, left side and centered 160 to 1250A

Rating (A) Fuse size Casing size	No. of poles	Front/ right-side operation (7)	Left side operation (7)	Front centered operation (7)	Direct front handle I-0-TEST	External front handle I - 0	TEST external front handle I - 0 - TEST	External right-side handle I - 0	Shaft for handle	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Electronic fuse blown indication (5)
160 A 00 13	2 P	3831 **2015**			3999 **5020**	S1 type Black IP55 1411 **2111** (2) Black **IP6**5 1413 **2111** Red IP65 1424 **2111**	S2 type Black IP65 1423 **2115** Red IP65 1424 **2115**	S1 type Black IP55 1425 **2111** (2) Black IP65 1427 **2111** Red IP65 1428 **2111**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032** 500 mm 1400 **1050**	Type U 1 contact NC 3999 **0701** (3) 1 contact NO 3999 **0702** (3)		3 LEDs 155…260 VAC 3899 **3120** 3 LEDs 380…690 VAC 3899 **3380**
	3 P	3831 **3015**	3815**3015**									
	4 P	3831 **6015**	3815**6015**									
160 A 0 14	2 P	3831 **2016**										
	3 P	3831 **3016** (1)	3815**3016**	3837**3016**								
	4 P	3831 **6016** (1)	3815**6016**									
250 A 1 15	2 P	3831 **2024**			3999 **5021**					Type U 1 contact NC 3999 **0701** (4) 1 contact NO 3999 **0702** (4)	2 P 3998 **2025** (5) 3 P 3998 **3025** (5) 4 P 3998 **4025** (5)	
	3 P	3831 **3024** (1)	3815**3024**	3837**3024**								
	4 P	3831 **6024** (1)	3815**6024**	3837**6024**								
400 A 2 16	2 P	3831 **2038**									2 P 3898 **2040** 3 P 3898 **3040** 4 P	
	3 P	3831 **3038** (1)	3815**3039**	3837**3039**								
	4 P	3831 **6038** (1)	3815**6039**	3837**6039**								
630 A 3 17	2 P	3811 **2063**			3899 **6011**	S3 type Black IP65 1433 **3111** (2) Red IP65 1434 **3111**		S3 type Black IP65 1437 **7911**	200 mm 1400 **1220** 320 mm 1400 **1232** 500 mm 1400 **1250**		2 P 3898 **2080** (5) 3 P 3898 **3080** (5) 4 P 3898 **4080** (5)	
	3 P	3811 **3063** (1)	3815**3063**	3817**3063**								
	4 P	3811 **6063** (1)	3815**6063**	3817**6063**								
800 A 3 17	2 P	3811 **2080**										
	3 P	3811 **3080**	3815**3080**	3817**3080**								
	4 P	3811 **6080**	3815**6080**									
800 A 4 18	2 P	3811 **2081**			1141 **3011**	S4 type Black IP65 1443 **3111** (2) Red IP65 1444 **3111**					2 P 3898 **2120** (5) 3 P 3898 **3120** (5) 4 P 3898 **4120** (5)	
	3 P	3811 **3081**										
	4 P	3811 **6081**										
1250 A 4 18	2 P	3811 **2120**										
	3 P	3811 **3120**	3815**3120**	3817**3120**								
	4 P	3811 **6120**	3815**6120**									

(1) Available enclosed (see "Enclosed fuse switches").
(2) Standard.
(3) Maximum 4 contacts.
(4) Maximum 8 contacts.
(5) Top or bottom. Provide 2 terminal shrouds for complete upstream and downstream protection.
(6) Mechanical fuse blown auxiliary contact (DDMM), see "Accessories".
(7) Switch body

Accessories

Frame front handle can be locked in position 0 for direct control

Rating (A)	Frame size	Command	Handle colour	Reference
50 - 160	11-12-13-14	I-0-TEST	Black	3999 **5020**
250 - 400	15-16	I-0-TEST	Black	3999 **5021**

Direct front-operation handle

Front operation				
Rating (A)	Frame size	Figure N°	Handle colour	Reference
20 - 32	0	1	Black	3629 **4012**
20 - 32	0	1	Red	3629 **4013**
630 - 800	17	2	Black	3899 **6011**
800 - 1250	18	3	Black	1141 **3011**

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Fig. 3

Handle locks in position 0 for external control

Padlockable handle in position 0							
Rating (A)	Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	Command	External IP(1)	Defeatable handle	Reference
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Black	I - 0	IP55	Yes	1411 **2111**
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Black	I - 0	IP65	Yes	1413 **2111**
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Red/Yellow	I - 0	IP65	Yes	1414 **2111**
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Black	I - 0 - Test	IP65	Yes	1413 **2115**
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Red/Yellow	I - 0 - Test	IP65	Yes	1414 **2115**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Black	I - 0	IP55	Yes	1421 **2111**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Black	I - 0	IP65	Yes	1423 **2111**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Red/Yellow	I - 0	IP65	Yes	1424 **2111**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Black	I - 0 - Test	IP55	Yes	1423 **2115**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Red/Yellow	I - 0 - Test	IP65	Yes	1424 **2115**
630 ... 800	17	S3	Black	I - 0	IP65	Yes	1433 **3111**
630 ... 800	17	S3	Red/Yellow	I - 0	IP65	Yes	1434 **3111**
800 ... 1250	18	S4	Black	I - 0	IP65	Yes	1443 **3111**
800 ... 1250	18	S4	Red/Yellow	I - 0	IP65	Yes	1444 **3111**

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.

Handle type S1

Handle type S2

Handle type S3

Handle type S4

Padlockable handle in position 1-0 for external control

Padlockable handle in position 0 and I					
Rating (A)	Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	External IP(1)	Reference
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Black	IP65	1413 **2311**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Black	IP65	1423 **2311**

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.

Handle type S1

Padlockable metal handle in position 1-0 for external front control

Rating (A)	Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	External IP(1)	Defeatable handle	Reference
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Black	IP65	Yes	141D **2911**
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Red/Yellow	IP65	Yes	141E **2911**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Black	IP65	Yes	142D **2911**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Red/Yellow	IP65	Yes	142E **2911**
600 ...800	17	S3	Black	IP65	Yes	143D **3911**
600 ...800	17	S3	Red/Yellow	IP65	Yes	143E **3911**
800 ... 1250	18	S4	Black	IP65	Yes	144D **3911**
800 ... 1250	18	S4	Red/Yellow	IP65	Yes	144E **3911**

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.

Handle type S1

Handle type S3

Handle locks in position 1-0 for external side control

Rating (A)	Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	External IP(1)	Reference
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Black	IP55	1415 **2111**
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Black	IP65	1417 **2111**
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Red/Yellow	IP65	1418 **2111**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Black	IP55	1425 **2111**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Black	IP65	1427 **2111**
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Red/Yellow	IP65	1428 **2111**
630 ... 1250	17/18	S3	Black	IP65	1437 **3111**
630 ... 1250	17/18	S3	Red/Yellow	IP65	1438 **3111**

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.

Handle type S1

Handle type S3

Type S handle adapter

Use
Handle extension.

Dimensions
Add 12 mm to the handle depth.

Handle colour	Available for order in multiples of	External IP(1)	Reference
Black	1	IP65	1493 **0000**

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.

Alternative colour Type S handle cover

Use
For single lever handle types S1, S2, S3 and double lever handle type S4.
Other colours available - please contact us.

Handle colour	Available for order in multiples of	Handle type	Reference
Light grey	50	S1, S2. S3	1401 **0001**
Dark grey	50	S1, S2. S3	1401 **0011**
Light grey	50	S4	1401 **0031**
Dark grey	50	S4	1401 **0041**

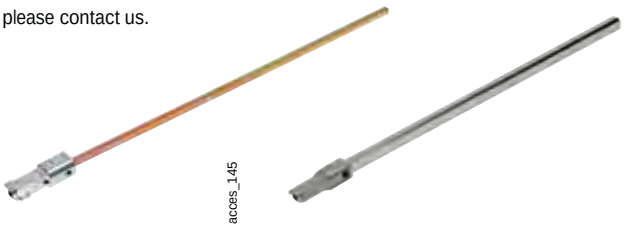
Accessories (continued)

Shaft extensions for external front

Use

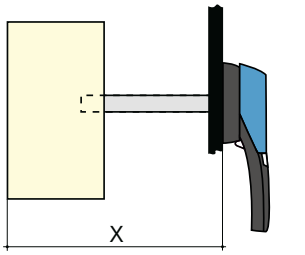
Standard lengths:
- 200 mm
- 320 mm
- 400 mm
- 500 mm.

Other lengths available - please contact us.



Rating (A)	Frame size	Shaft length (mm)	Reference
CD 25 …CD 32	0	200	1401 **0520**
CD 25 …CD 32	0	320	1401 **0532**
CD 25 …CD 32	0	400	1401 **0540**(1)
50 - 400	11 … 16	200	1400 **1020**
50 - 400	11 … 16	320	1400 **1032**
50 - 400	11 … 16	500	1400 **1050**(2)
630 …800	17	200	1400 **1220**
630 …1250	17/18	320	1400 **1232**
630 … 1250	17/18	500	1400 **1250**(1)

(1) Use the accessory "guide cone for external operation".
(2) Use the accessory "shaft extension support for external front operation".



Dimension X (mm) for FUSERBLOC NFC and DIN

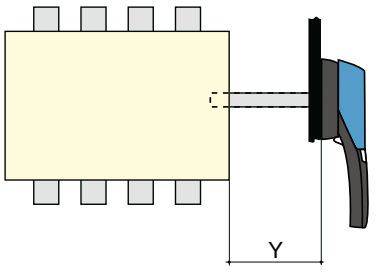
Rating (A)	CD 25 …CD 32	50	63	100 … 160	160	250 …400	630 … 800	800 … 1250
Fuse size	10x38/14x51	14x51	00C	22x58/00	0	1/2	3	4
Frame size	0	11	12	13	14	15/16	17	18
Shaft extension length (mm)								
200	102 … 245	100 … 230	125 … 230	135 … 230	145 … 230	160 … 230	270 … 304	
320	102 … 365	100 … 350	125 … 350	135 … 350	145 … 350	160 … 350	270 … 424	304 - 424
400	102 … 445	100 - 430	125 - 430	135 - 430	145 - 430	160 - 430	270 - 504	304 - 504
500		100 … 530	125 … 530	135 … 530	145 … 530	160 … 530	270 … 604	304 - 604

Shaft for external side operation

Use

Standard length, 200 mm.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Handle type	Dimension Y (mm)	Shaft length (mm)	Reference
CD 25 …CD 32	0	S	36 … 159	200	1401 **0520**
50 - 400	11 … 16	S	36 … 172	200	1400 **1020**
630 … 1250	17/18	S	15 … 150	200	1400 **1220**



Shaft guide for external operation

Use

For use with S Type handles, to guide the shaft extension into the external handle.
This accessory enables the handle to engage the extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm.
Required for a shaft length over 320 mm.

Designation	Reference
Shaft guide	1429 **0000**

Key handle interlocking system

Use

Locking in position 0 of the direct, front or right side operation:

- using a padlock (not supplied) in direct right side operation: available as standard on the handle,
- using a padlock (not supplied): right-side or front operation switch from 50 to 1250 A, integrated as standard
- using a lock (not supplied) in external operation.

Locking using RONIS EL 11 AP lock (not supplied)

Rating (A)	Frame size	Command	Figure N°	Reference
CD 25 ... 1250	0 ... 18	external front	1	1499 **7701**

Locking using Type K CASTELL lock (not supplied)

Rating (A)	Frame size	Command	Figure N°	Reference
CD 25 ... 1250	0 ... 18	external front	3	1499 **7702**

Locking using Type FS CASTELL lock (not supplied)

Rating (A)	Frame size	Command	Figure N°	Reference
CD 25 ... 1250	0 ... 18	external front	2	1499 **7703**

Locking using XOP (not supplied)

Rating (A)	Frame size	Command	Reference
CD 25 ... 1250	0 18	external front	1499 **7702**

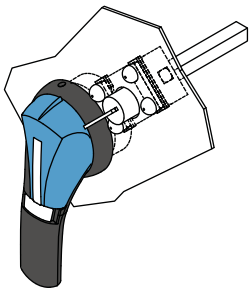


Fig. 1

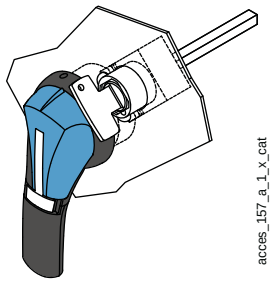


Fig. 2

Flat mounting kit

Use

The flat mounting kit is ideally suited to pull-out units.
Kit to be used with a handle for flat mounting.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Type	Reference
CD 25 ...CD 32	0	Kit + 200 mm shaft	1429 **7709**
50 - 400	11 ... 16	Kit + 200 mm shaft	1429 **7710**

Handle for flat mounting kit

Padlockable handle in position 0

Rating (A)	Frame size	Handle type	Handle colour	External IP(1)	Reference
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Black	IP55	1411 **2111**(2)
CD 25 ... 63	0/11/12	S1	Red/Yellow	IP65	1414 **2111**(2)
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Black	IP55	1421 **2111**(2)
100 - 400	13 ... 16	S2	Red/Yellow	IP65	1424 **2111**(2)

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.
(2) Defeatable handle in position I.

Handle type S2

External front operation shaft support accessory

Use

This support maintains shaft position for extension shafts greater than 320 mm in length.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
50 - 400	11 ... 16	3899 **0400**

Accessories (continued)

Integrated solid neutral link

Use
Fixing the solid neutral onto the mechanism produces a device with a solid neutral of the same size as a standard three-pole device (+ 6 mm).

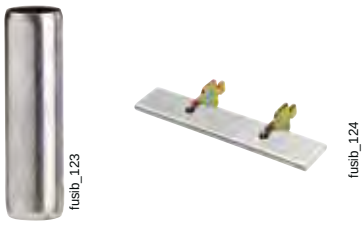
For external front operation			
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Bar rating (A)**	**Reference**
100 ... 125	13	125	3829 **9310**
160	13	160	3829 **9320**
160	14	200	3829 **9320**
250	15	250	3829 **9325**
400	16	400	3829 **9339**
630 ... 800	17	800	3829 **9308**
800 ...1250	18	1250	3829 **9312**

Solid neutral module for front control

Rating (A)	Frame size	I_{max}(A)	Distance (mm)	Reference
50	11	50	27	3629 **9227**
63	12	63	32	3629 **9232**
100 ... 160	13	160	36	3629 **9236**
160	14	160	50	3629 **9250**
250	15	250	60	3629 **9260**
400	16	400	66	3629 **9265**
630 ... 800	17	800	94	3629 **9294**
800 ... 1250	18	1250	120	3629 **9212**

Solid neutral link

NFC and DIN devices				
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Fuse size**	**I_{max}(A)**	**Reference**
50	11	14 x 51	50	6029 **0000**
100 ... 125	13	22 x 58	125	6039 **0000**
63 ... 160	12/13	00C / 00	160	6420 **0000**
160	14	0	160	6421 **0000**
250	15	1	250	6421 **0001**
400	16	2	400	6421 **0002**
630 ... 800	17	3	800	6421 **0003**
800 - 1250	18	4	1250	6441 **0005**



Terminal shrouds

Use
Top or bottom IP20 protection (on the front) against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.

2 sets required to fully shroud both incoming and outgoing terminals.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Position	No. of poles	Reference
CD 25 ... 63	0/12	Upstream/downstream	2 / 3 / 4 P	integrated
100 ... 160	13/14	Upstream/downstream	2 P	3998 **2016**
100 ... 160	13/14	Upstream/downstream	3 P	3998 **3016**
100 ... 160	13/14	Upstream/downstream	4 P	3998 **4016**
250 - 400	15	Upstream/downstream	2 P	3998 **2025**
250 - 400	15	Upstream/downstream	3 P	3998 **3025**
250 - 400	15	Upstream/downstream	4 P	3998 **4025**
400	16	Upstream/downstream	2 P	3898 **2040**
400	16	Upstream/downstream	3 P	3898 **3040**
400	16	Upstream/downstream	4 P	3898 **4040**
630 ... 800	17	Upstream/downstream	2 P	3898 **2080**
600 ... 800	17	Upstream/downstream	3 P	3898 **3080**
600 ... 800	17	Upstream/downstream	4 P	3898 **4080**
800 ... 1250	18	Upstream/downstream	2 P	3898 **2120**
800 ... 1250	18	Upstream/downstream	3 P	3898 **3120**
800 ... 1250	18	Upstream/downstream	4 P	3898 **4120**

Type S and Type ST auxiliary contacts

Use
For FUSERBLOCs 50 to 1250 A, position 0 and I signalling by 1 to 4 NO + NC auxiliary contacts.

Electrical principle
The NO + NC Type S auxiliary contacts can be configured as 2 NC or 2 NO.

Connection
By terminals with max. cross-section 10 mm^2.

Mechanical characteristics
30,000 operations.

acces_051

acces_083

References

Type S auxiliary contacts 0-I for external front and right-side operation

Rating (A)	Frame size	Contact type	Auxiliary contact type S Reference	Actuating kit for auxiliary contact (optional) Reference
50 … 1250	11 … 18	NC+NO	3999 **0041** (1)	3999 **0003**

Type ST auxiliary contacts I-0-TEST for external front and right-side operation

Rating (A)	Frame size	Contact type	Description	Auxiliary contact type ST Reference	Actuating kit for auxiliary contact Reference
50 - 400	11 … 16	NC+NO	TEST + ON	3999 **0141**(2)	3999 **0103**
50 - 400	11 … 16	2 O	TEST + ON	3999 **0241**(2)	3999 **0103**

(1) Actuating kit for auxiliary contact type S signalling included.
(2) Actuating kit for auxiliary contact type ST signalling to be ordered in addition.

Characteristics

Rating (A)	Current Nominal (A)	Operating current I_e (A) 250 VAC AC-13	400 VAC AC-13
50 … 1250	20	10	8

Important

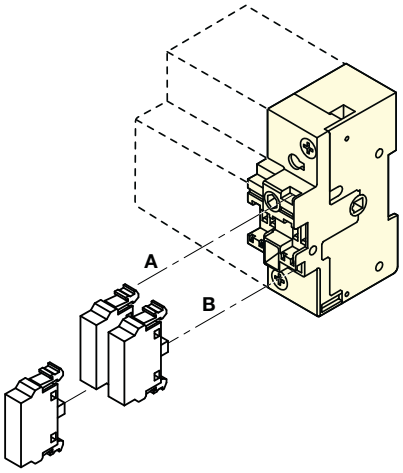
> For 400 A rating, casing 16, an adaptation kit reference 3999 000 must be ordered in addition to the auxiliary contact kit.

Type U auxiliary contacts(1)

Use
Compact universal type auxiliaries can be configured to be operated on both standard and TEST position switches. Each housing can accommodate up to 2 interlocked auxiliary contacts.

Connection to the control circuit
By terminals with max. section 2 x 2.5 mm^2
For FUSERBLOC CD 25 to 400 A: pre-break and signalling of positions 0, I and Test
For FUSERBLOC ≥ 630 A: pre-break and signalling of positions 0 and I.

acces_056



acces_043_a_1_x_cat

References

NC auxiliary contacts

Rating (A)	Frame size	Contact	Reference(1)
CD 25 … 1250	0 … 18	1	3999 **0701** (2)

NO auxiliary contacts

Rating (A)	Frame size	Contact	Reference(1)
CD 25 … 1250	0 … 18	1	3999 **0702** (2)

(1) CD 25 - CD 32: Cannot be mounted in direct operation.
(2) CD 25-160 A - 4 AC Max with no additional holder for auxiliary contact.
250-400 A - 8 AC Max with no additional holder for auxiliary contacts.

Contact holder for additional auxiliary contacts

Rating (A)	Frame size	Contact	Reference
CD 25 …CD 32	0	4 (2 x 2 max)	3999 **0710**
50 - 400	11 … 16	4 (2 x 2 max)	3999 **0600**

Characteristics

Rating (A)	Operating current I_e (A) 250 VAC AC-15	400 VAC AC-15	24 VDC DC-13	48 VDC DC-13
CD 25 … 1250	3	1.8	2.8	1.4

(1) Type U auxiliary contacts cannot be mounted in conjunction with integrated solid neutral.

Accessories (continued)

Electronic fuse blown indication (FMD)

Use
For BS88, DIN and UL fuse cartridge, with or without striker.

Principle
The Fuse Melting Device (FMD) detects fuse blowing using a bistable relay and a signalling LED.
It can be mounted on a DIN rail, a back plate, next to the FUSERBLOC, or on the door.

3-LED version

References

For FUSERBLOC 63 to 1250 A - size 000 to 4		
No. of LEDs	**Ph/Ph operating voltage**	**Reference**
3	155 - 260 VAC	3899 **3120**
3	380 - 690 VAC	3899 **3380**

Accessories		**Reference**
Kit to connect accessories	Standard	3819 **9120**
Kit to connect accessories	Door mounted	3829 **9120**

Relay characteristics	Relay operational current I_c (A)	
Rating (A)	**AC-15**	**DC-13**
63 - 1250	2.5 A	0.2

Important

> For 400 A rating, casing 16, mounted on the device itself, an adaptation kit reference 3999 0000 must be ordered in addition to the FMD.

DDMM-type auxiliary contact for NFC/DIN-striking fuse device

Use
For fuse cartridge with striker (size 14 x 51; 22 x 58; 0; 1; 2; 3 and 4).

Electrical principle
NO/switched neutral auxiliary contact detects fuse blowing.

Connection to the control circuit
By 6.35 mm fast-on terminal.

Mechanical characteristics
30,000 operations.

References

NO/NC type auxiliary contacts for 2 poles				
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Fusibles(1)**	**Contact**	**Reference**
50	11	14 x 51	1st	3994 **0405**
100 ... 125	13	22 x 58	1st	3994 **0210**
160	14	NH0	1st	3994 **0216**
250	15	NH1-NH2	1st	3994 **0225**
400(1)	16	NH2	1st	3894 **0440**
630 ... 800	17	NH3	1st	3894 **1206**
800 ... 1250	18	NH4	1st	3894 **1212**

NO/NC type auxiliary contacts for 3 poles				
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Fuses**	**Contact**	**Reference**
CD 32	0	14 x 51	1st	3994 **0303**
50	11	14 x 51	1st	3994 **0405**
100 ... 125	13	22 x 58	1st	3994 **0310**
160	14	NH0 - NH00	1st	3994 **0316**
250	15	NH1-NH2	1st	3994 **0325**
400(1)	16	NH2	1st	3894 **0440**
630 ... 800	17	NH3	1st	3894 **1306**
800 ... 1250	18	NH4	1st	3894 **1312**
50 ... 250	11/13/14/15	14x51 ... NH2	2:	3994 **1901**
400	16	NH2	2:	3994 **1902**
630 ... 1250	17/18	NH3-NH4	2:	3994 **1901**

NO/NC type auxiliary contacts for 4-pole or 3-pole + neutral				
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Fuses**	**Contact**	**Reference**
50	11	14 x 51	1st	3994 **0405**
100 ... 125	13	22 x 58	1st	3994 **0410**
160	14	NH0	1st	3994 **0416**
250	15	NH1-NH2	1st	3994 **0425**
400(1)	16	NH2	1st	3894 **0440**
630 ... 800	17	NH3	1st	3894 **1406**
800 ... 1250	18	NH4	1st	3894 **1412**
50 ... 250	11/13/14/15	14x51 ... NH2	2:	3994 **1901**
400	16	NH2	2:	3994 **1902**
630 ... 1250	17/18	NH3-NH4	2:	3994 **1901**

(1) NH00 fuse = size 00. NH4 fuse = size 4.

DDMM for cylindrical fuses

DDMM for NH fuses

Characteristics

		Operating current I_e (A)			
Rating (A)	**Current Nominal (A)**	**250 VAC AC-13**	**400 VAC AC-13**	**24 VDC DC-13**	**48 VDC DC-13**
CD 32 ... 1250	16	4	3	12	2

Cage terminals

Use

Connection of bare copper cables onto the terminals (without lugs).

References

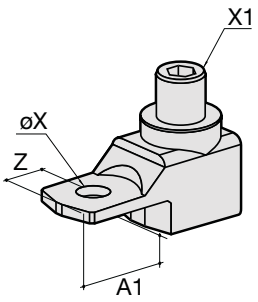
Rating max (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Reference
CD 25 ... 63	0 ... 12	2 / 3 / 4 P	integrated
100 ... 160	13/14	3 P	5400 **3016**
100 ... 160	13/14	4 P	5400 **4016**
250	15	3 P	5400 **3025**
250	15	4 P	5400 **4025**
400	16	3 P	5400 **3040**
400	16	4 P	5400 **4040**

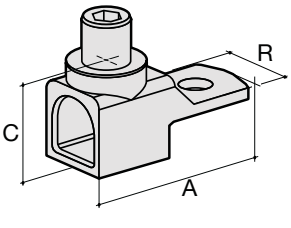
Connections

Rating (A)	Cable section: flexible (mm^2)	Cable section: rigid (mm^2)	Flexible bar width (mm)	Stripped (mm)
100 ... 160	16 ... 95	16 ... 95	13	22
250	16 ... 185	16 ... 185	18	27
400	50 ... 240	50 ... 300	20	34

Dimensions

Rating (A)	A	A1	C	R	ØX	X1	Z
100 ... 160	47.5	22.5	25	20	8.5	M12	10
250	62	31.5	31.5	25	10.5	M16	14
400	71.5	32	38	32	10.5	M20	15





Label

Use

Customisable self-adhesive label allowing identification of the devices.

Dimensions W x H (mm)	To be ordered in multiples of	Reference
18 x 13	50	7769 **9999**

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

25 to 125 A

References *"x" corresponds to digit for number of pole (2 = 2 P, 3 = 3 P, 6 = 4 P)*		**36xx x002**	**36xx x003**	**36xx x004**	**38xx x005**	**38xx x006**	**38xx x010**	**38xx x011**	**38xx x012**
Type		**CD 25 A**	**CD 32 A**	**CD 32 A**	**Mod. 50 A**	**Mod. 63 A**	**Mod. 100 A**	**Mod. 125 A**	**Mod. 125 A**
Frame size		0	0	0	11	12	13	13	13
Casing pitch per power pole (mm)		-	-	-	27	32	36	36	36
Number of poles		3, 4(switched neutral), 4(solid neutral)	3, 4(switched neutral), 4(solid neutral)	3, 4(switched neutral), 4(solid neutral)	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4
Assigned thermal current I_{th} (35 °C)		25 A	32 A	32 A	50 A	63 A	100 A	125 A	125 A
NFC/DIN fuse size		NFC 10 x 38	NFC 10 x 38	NFC 14 x 51	NFC 14 x 51	NH000	NFC 22 x 58	NFC 22 x 58	NH00
Rated operating voltage U_e (V)		690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		800	800	690	800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Short-circuit characteristics									
Prospective short-circuit current at U_e 400/415V AC (kA rms)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	50
Prospective short-circuit current at U_e 660/690V AC (kA rms)		100	100	-	100	100	100	100	50
Rated peak withstand current in I_{cc} U_e 415 V AC (kA peak) (single switch)		5.5	5.5	5.5	5.52	7.3	11.9	13.6	-
Rated peak withstand current in I_{cc} U_e 690 V AC (kA peak) (single switch)		5.2	6.1	-	6.5	7.3	15.8	20.4	10.4
Rated operating current Ie (A)									
Nominal voltage	**Operating category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 V AC	AC 21 A / AC 21 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	125/125	125/125
415 V AC	AC 22 A / AC 22 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	125/125	125/125
415 V AC	AC 23 A / AC 23 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	125/125	125/125
500 V AC	AC 21 A / AC 21 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	125/125	125/125
500 V AC	AC 22 A / AC 22 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	125/125	125/125
500 V AC	AC 23 A / AC 23 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	125/125	125/125
690 V AC	AC 20 A / AC 20 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	125/125	125/125
690 V AC	AC 21 A / AC 21 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	100/100	125/125
690 V AC(2)	AC 22 A / AC 22 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	100/100	125/125
690 V AC(2)	AC 23 A / AC 23 B	25/25	32/32	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	100/100	125/125
220 V DC	DC 21 A / DC 21 B	-/25	-/32	-/32	-	-/63	100/100	100/100	125/125
220 V DC	DC 22 A / DC 22 B	-/25	-/32	-/32	-	-	100/100	100/100	125/125
220 V DC	DC 23 A / DC 23 B	-/25(3)	-/25(3)	-/25(3)	-	-	100/100	100/100	125/125
440 V DC	DC 21 A / DC 21 B	-	-	-	-	-/63(4)	100(4)/100(4)	100(4)/100(4)	125(4)/125(4)
440 V DC	DC 22 A / DC 22 B	-	-	-	-	-	100(4)/100(4)	100(4)/100(4)	125(4)/125(4)
440 V DC	DC 23 A / DC 23 B	-	-	-	-	-	100(4)/100(4)	100(4)/100(4)	125(4)/125(4)
Rated operating power in AC-23 (kW)									
At U_e 415 VAC without pre-break auxiliary contact (1)(5)		11/11	15/15	15/15	25/25	30/30	51/51	63/63	63/63
At U_e 690 VAC without pre-break auxiliary contact (1)(5)		22/22	25/25	25/25	45/45	55/55	90/90	90/90	90/90
Reactive power (kvar)									
At U_e 415 VAC (5)		11	15	15	23	28	45	55	55
Power dissipation (W / pole)									
Dissipated power		3.1	4.1	5.9	7.3	8.4	14.5	19.9	20.3
Power dissipated by fuse		2.4	2.9	4.3	4.6	6	9	11	12.5
Power dissipated by switch body		0.7	1.2	1.6	2.45	4.35	6.8	8.63	6
Wiring capacity of conductors									
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		2.5	2.5	2.5	6	10	25	35	35
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		16	16	16	25	25	95	95	95
Maximum busbar width (mm)		-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Min. tightening torque (Nm)		2	2	2	3	3	9	9	9
Mechanical characteristics									
Durability (number of operating cycles)		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Operating torque (Nm)		4.1	4.1	4.1	8.7	8.7	9.7	9.7	10.2
Weight of a 3-pole device without extras (kg)		0.48	0.48	0.50	0.80	1	1.5	1.5	1.5
Weight of a 4-pole device without extras (kg)		0.50	0.50	0.52	1	1.3	2	2	2
Weight of 1 P extra (kg)		-	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5
Storage temperature (°C)		-50 …+85							
Operating temperature (°C)		-20…+70							
Regulatory compliance		IEC 60947-3							
Certification		IEC, KEMA, Loyd's and CCC							
Degree of pollution		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation / Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) With terminal shrouds or phase barrier.
(3) 3-pole device with 2 poles in series for the '+' and 1 pole for the '-'.
(4) 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.
(5) The power value is given for information only; the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(6) For a rated operational voltage Ue = 400 VAC.

160 to 1250 A

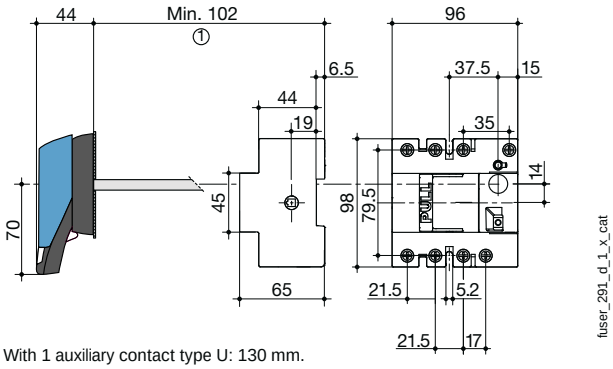
References *"x" corresponds to digit for number of pole (2 = 2 P, 3 = 3 P, 6 = 4 P)*		38xx x015	38xx x016	38xx x024	38xx x038	38xx x063	38xx x080	38xx x081	38xx x120
Type		**Mod. 160 A**	**Mod. 160 A**	**Mod. 250 A**	**Mod. 400 A**	**Mod. 630 A**	**Mod. 800 A**	**Mod. 800 A**	**Mod. 1250 A**
Frame size		13	14	15	16	17	17	18	18
Casing pitch per power pole (mm)		36	50	60	66	94	94	120	120
Number of poles		2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4
Assigned thermal current I_{th} (35 °C)		160 A	160 A	250 A	400 A	630 A	800 A	800 A	1250 A
NFC/DIN fuse size		NH00	NH0	NH1	NH2	NH3	NH3	NH4	NH4
Rated operating voltage U_e (V)		690 V	600 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	415 V	415 V
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		800	800	800	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12
Short-circuit characteristics									
Prospective short-circuit current at U_e 400/415V AC (kA rms)		50	100	100	50	100	100	100	100
Prospective short-circuit current at U_e 660/690V AC (kA rms)		50	50	50	50	100	100	-	-
Rated peak withstand current in I_{cc} U_e 415 V AC (kA peak) (single switch)		18.95	22.66	23.9	33.5	48	54.18	50.8	53.2
Rated peak withstand current in I_{cc} U_e 690 V AC (kA peak) (single switch)		13.5	14	29	29.9	58.7	58.7	-	-
Rated operating current Ie (A)									
Nominal voltage	**Operating category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 V AC	AC 21 A / AC 21 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	400/400	-/630	-/800	-/800	-/1250
415 V AC	AC 22 A / AC 22 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	400/400	-/630	-/800	-/800	-/1250
415 V AC	AC 23 A / AC 23 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	400/400	-/630	-/800	-/800	-/1250
500 V AC	AC 21 A / AC 21 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	-/400	-/630	-/800	-/800	-/1250
500 V AC	AC 22 A / AC 22 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	-/400	-/630	-/800	-/800	-/1250
500 V AC	AC 23 A / AC 23 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	-	-	-	-	-
690 V AC	AC 20 A / AC 20 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800	800/800	1250/1250
690 V AC	AC 21 A / AC 21 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	-/400	-/630	-/800	-/800	-/1250
690 V AC(2)	AC 22 A / AC 22 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	-/400	-/630	-/800 (6)	-/800	-/1250
690 V AC(2)	AC 23 A / AC 23 B	125/125	125/125	250/250	250/315	-	-	-	-
220 V DC	DC 21 A / DC 21 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	-	-	-	-	-
220 V DC	DC 22 A / DC 22 B	160/160	160/160	250/250	-	-	-	-	-
220 V DC	DC 23 A / DC 23 B	125/125	125/125	200/200	-	-	-	-	-
440 V DC	DC 21 A / DC 21 B	160(3)/160(3)	160(3)/160(3)	250(3)/250(3)	-	-	-	-	-
440 V DC	DC 22 A / DC 22 B	160(3)/160(3)	160(3)/160(3)	250(3)/250(3)	-	-	-	-	-
440 V DC	DC 23 A / DC 23 B	125(3)/125(3)	125(3)/125(3)	200(3)/200(3)	-	-	-	-	-
Rated operating power in AC-23 (kW)									
At U_e 415 VAC without pre-break auxiliary contact (1)(5)		80/80	80/80	132/132	220/220	355/355	450/450	450/450	560/560
At U_e 690 VAC without pre-break auxiliary contact (1)(5)		110/110	110/110	220/220	220/295	295/400	400/400	400/400	400/475
Reactive power (kvar)									
At U_e 415 VAC (5)		75	75	115	185	290	365	355	460
Power dissipation (W / pole)									
Power dissipation		21.6	23	41.1	57.4	122	134		264
Power dissipated by fuse		12	15	23	33	60	65	70	110
Power dissipated by switch body		10.4	10.4	19	24.4	61	68		154
Wiring capacity of conductors									
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		35	50	95	185	2 x 150	2 x 185		
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		95	95	240	240	2 x 300	2 x 300	4 x 185	4 x 185
Maximum busbar width (mm)		20	20	32	45	63	63	80	80
Min. tightening torque (Nm)		9	9	20	20	40	40	40	40
Mechanical characteristics									
Durability (number of operating cycles)		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	3 000	3 000
Operating torque (Nm)		10.2	9.7	13	17	56	57	62	62
Weight of a 3-pole device without extras (kg)		1.8	1.8	3.2	4.8	16	17	25	25
Weight of a 4-pole device without extras (kg)		2.3	2.3	4.5	6.1	20	21.5	30	30
Weight of 1 P extra (kg)		0.5	0.5	1.3	1.3			3	3
Storage temperature (°C)		-50 …+85							
Operating temperature (°C)		-20…+70							
Regulatory compliance		IEC 60947-3							
Certification		IEC, KEMA, Loyd's and CCC							
Degree of pollution		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation / Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) With terminal shrouds or phase barrier.
(3) 3-pole device with 2 poles in series for the '+' and 1 pole for the '-'.
(4) 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.
(5) The power value is given for information only; the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(6) For a rated operational voltage Ue = 400 VAC.

Dimensions for front/side external operation

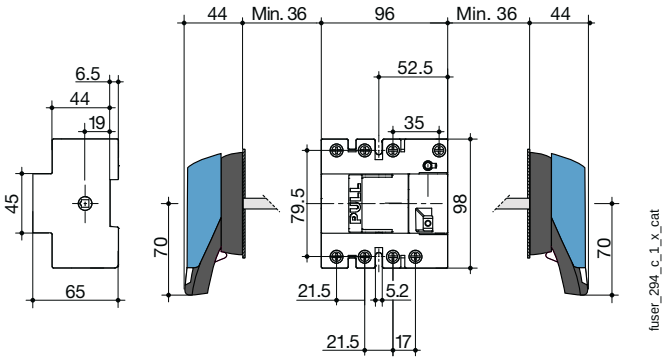
25 to 32 A (size 10 x 38)

External front operation



fuser_291_d_1_x_cat

External side operation

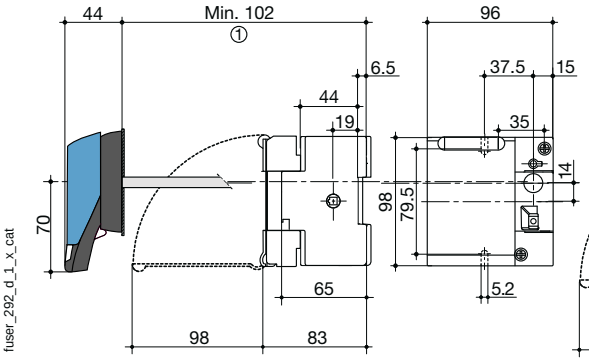


fuser_294_c_1_x_cat

1. With 1 auxiliary contact type U: 130 mm.
With 2 auxiliary contacts type U: 155 mm.

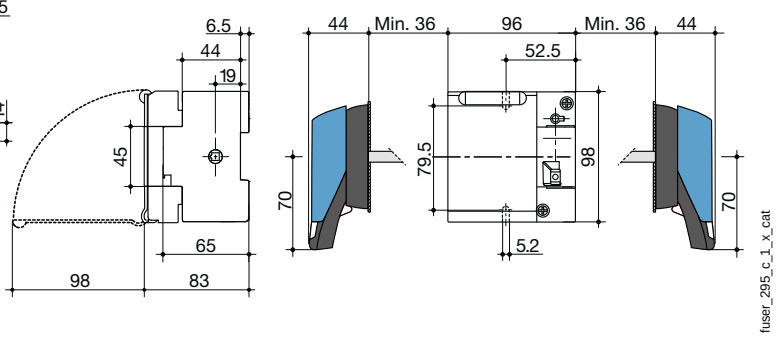
32 A (size 14 x 51)

External front operation



fuser_292_d_1_x_cat

External side operation

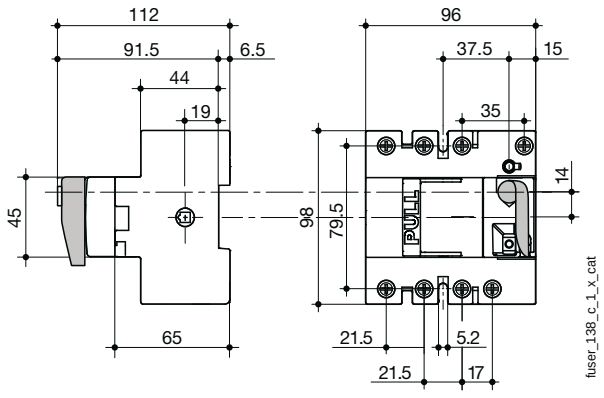


fuser_295_c_1_x_cat

1. With 1 auxiliary contact type U: 130 mm.
With 2 auxiliary contacts type U: 155 mm.

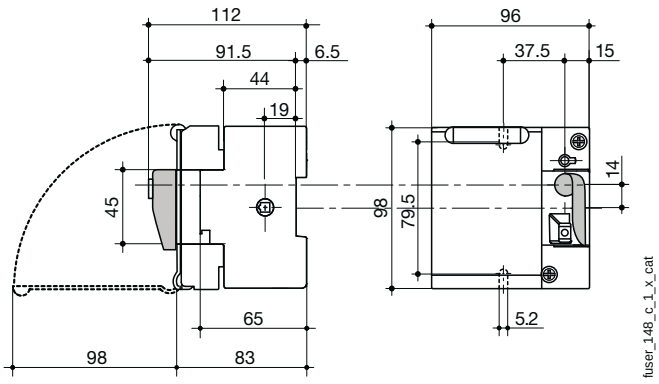
Dimensions - direct operation

25 A (size 10 x 38)



fuser_138_c_1_x_cat

32 A (size 14 x 51)

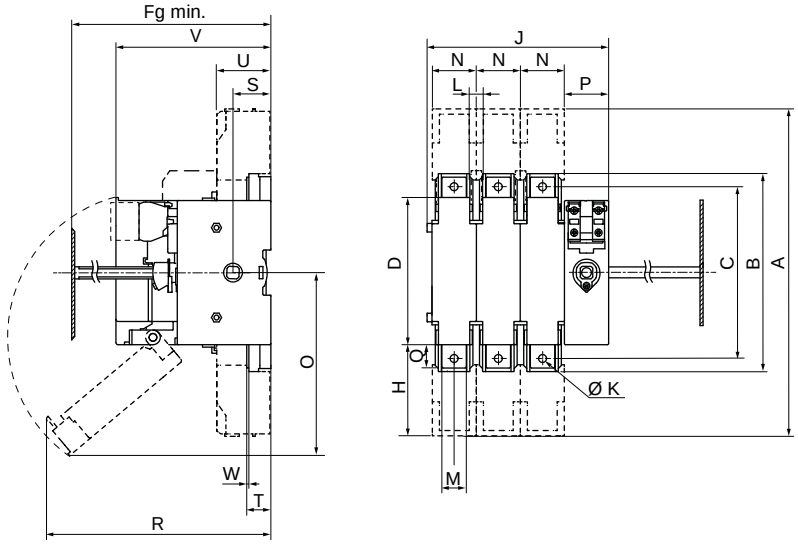


fuser_148_c_1_x_cat

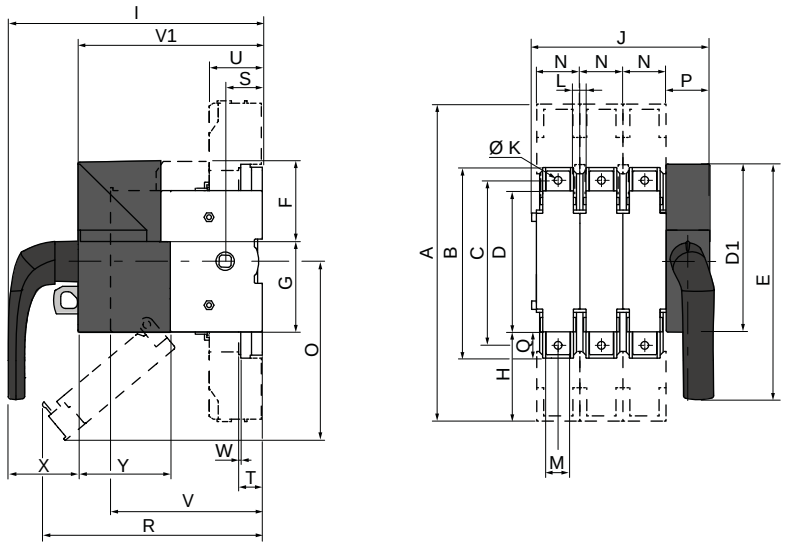
Dimensions for front and right side operation

50 à 160 A

50 - 63 A: cage connection.
100 - 160 A: cage connection.



fuser_751_a_1_x_cat.ai



fuser_752_a_1_x_cat.ai

Rating (A)	Fuse size	Frame size	Fg min	A	B	C	D	D1	E	F	G	H	I	J		K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	V1	W	X	Y
														3P	4P																
50	14 x 51	11	100		118		106	143	200	67,5	75,5		212,1	121	148	6,2	15	12	27	85	36,8	15	153	31			87	153,6	2	58,5	77
63	00C	12	125		118		106	143	200	67,5	75,5		212,1	136	168	6,2	20	12	32	159	36,8	15	145	31			116	153,6	2	58,5	77
100	22x58	13	135	268	162	141	127	143	200	67,5	75,5	75	212,1	148	184	8,5	16	20	36	141	36,8	41	187	31	19,5	43,5	116	153,6	2,5	58,5	77
125	22x58	13	135	268	162	141	127	143	200	67,5	75,5	75	212,1	148	184	8,5	16	20	36	141	36,8	41	179	31	19,5	43,6	116	153,6	2,5	58,5	77
125	NH00	13	135	268	162	141	127	143	200	67,5	75,5	75	212,1	148	184	8,5	16	20	36	141	36,8	41	193	31	19,5	43,7	126	153,6	2,5	58,5	77
160	NH00	13	135	268	162	141	127	143	200	67,5	75,5	75	212,1	148	184	8,5	16	20	36	141	36,8	41	193	31	19,5	43,8	126	153,6	2,5	58,5	77
160	NH0	14	145	268	162	141	140	143	200	67,5	75,5	75	212,1	190	240	8,5	20	20	50	174	36,8	41	229	31	19,5	43,9	136	153,6	2,5	58,5	77

Dimensions also valid for:

3 P front operation

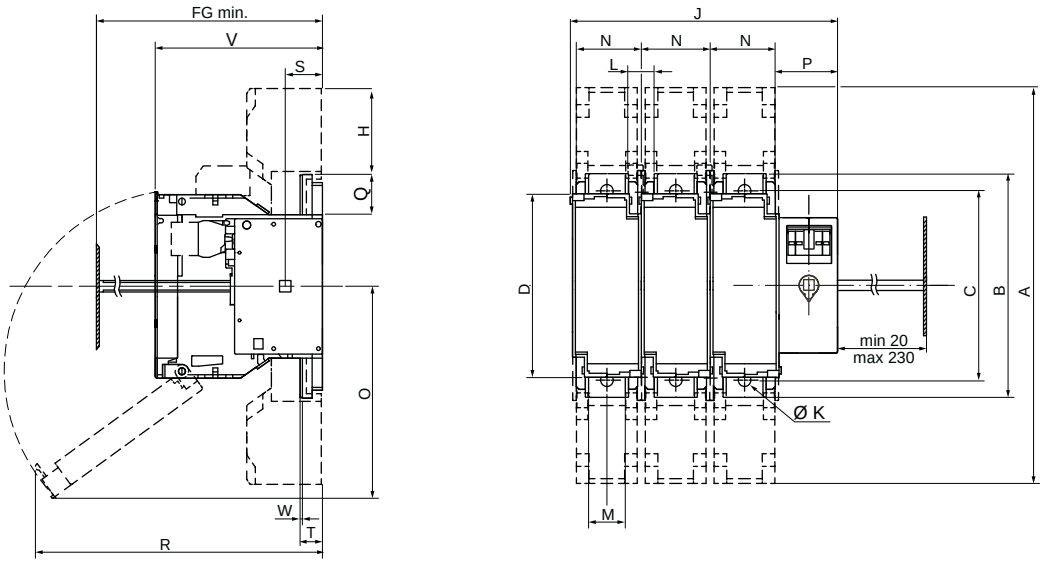
4 P front operation

3 P left side operation

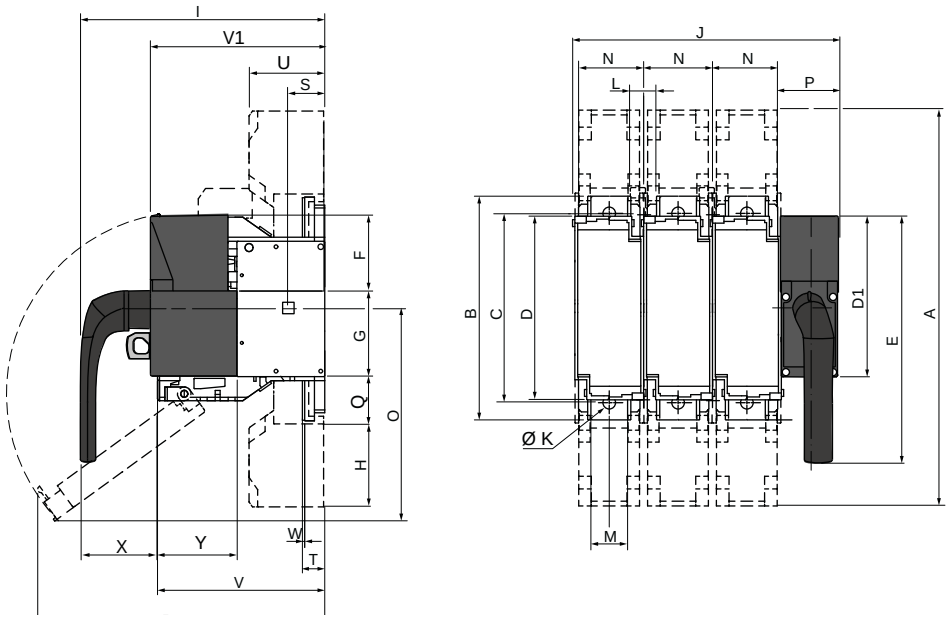
4 P left side operation

Dimensions for direct front/right side operation (suite)

250 A



fuser_748_a_1_x_cat.ai



fuser_749_a_1_x_cat.ai

Rating (A)	Fuse size	Frame size	Fg min.	A	B	C	D	D1	E	F	G	H	I	J		K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	V1	W	X	Y
														3P	4P																
250	NH1	15	154	345	195	166	162	143	220	67,5	75,5	110	212,1	234	294	8,5	28	32	60	185	51,6	52	251	31	19,5	65	146	142	2,5	58,5	77

Dimensions also valid for:

3 P front operation

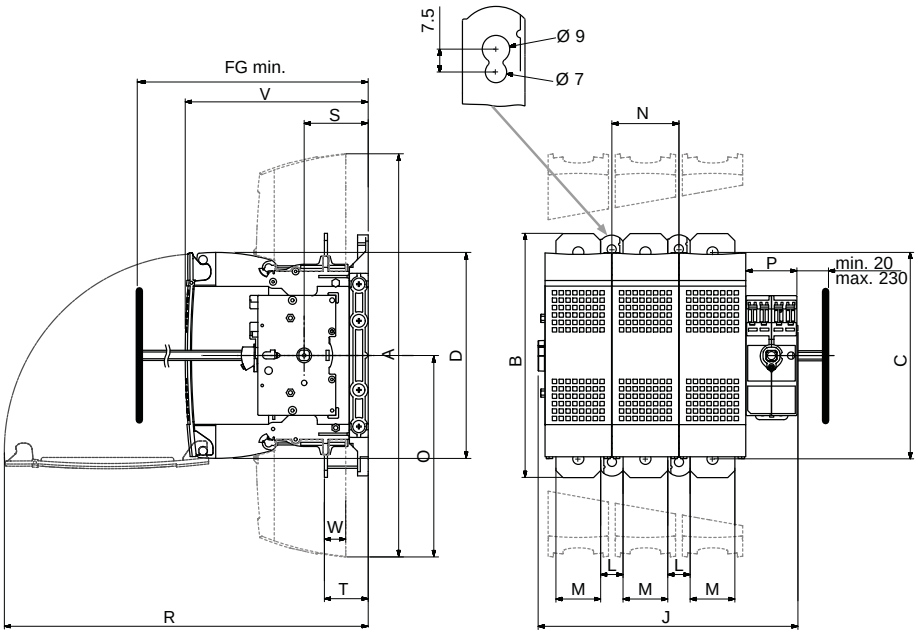
4 P front operation

3 P left side operation

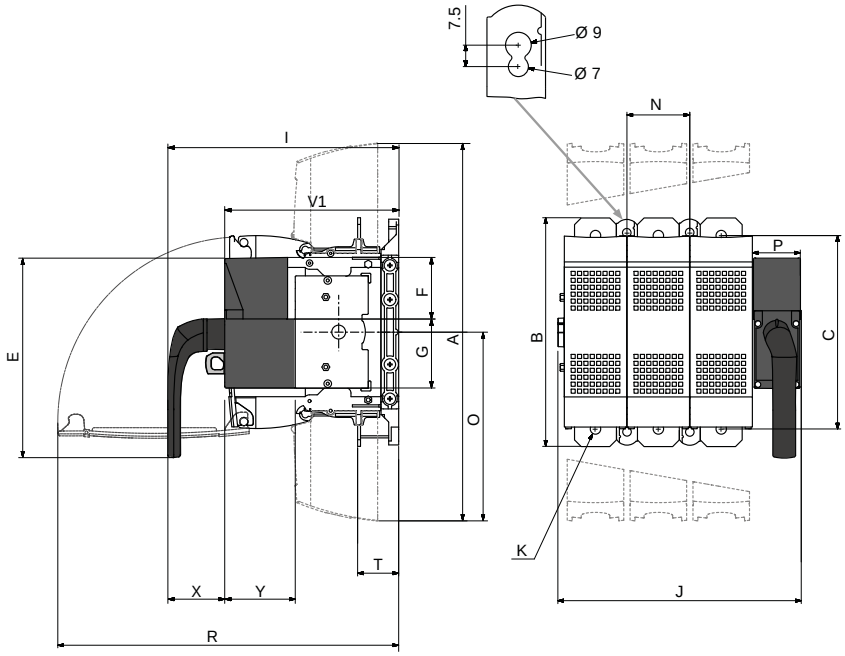
4 P left side operation

Dimensions for direct front/right side operation (suite)

400 A



fuser_733_c_1_x_cat.ai



fuser_750_a_1_x_cat.ai

Rating (A)	Fuse size	Frame size	Fg min.	A	B	C	D	D1	E	F	G	I	J		K	L	M	N	O	P	R	S	T	V	V1	W	X	Y
													3P	4P														
400	NH2	16	188	397	240	203	203	143	220	67,5	75,5	239	256	321	11	34	32	66	199	50	360	63	43	180	184	3	58,5	77

Dimensions also valid for:

3 P front operation

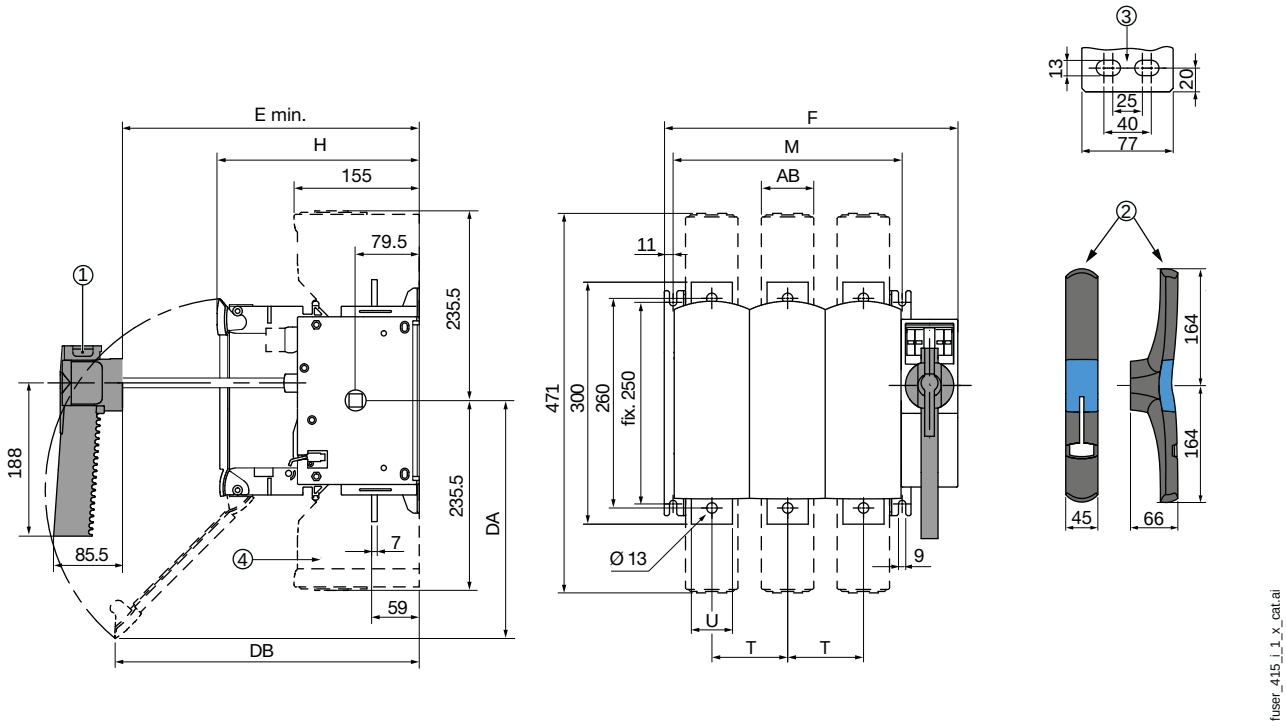
4 P front operation

3 P left side operation

4 P left side operation

Dimensions for direct and external operation

630 to 1250 A



1. Handle for casing size 17.
2. Handle for casing size 18.
3. Connection terminals for casing size 18.
4. Terminal cover.

Rating (A)	Fuse size	Frame size	Overall dimensions	Case					Switch mounting		Connection		Terminal shrouds
			E min.	F 3 P	F 4 P	H	DA	DB	M 3p.	M 4p.	T	U	AB
630	3	17	265	364	458	250	300	380	284	378	94	51	65
800	3	17	265	364	458	250	300	380	284	378	94	51	65
800	4	18	304	442	562	289	355	295	362	482	120	77	88
CD 1250	4	18	304	442	562	289	355	295	362	482	120	77	88

Dimensions also valid for:

3 P front operation

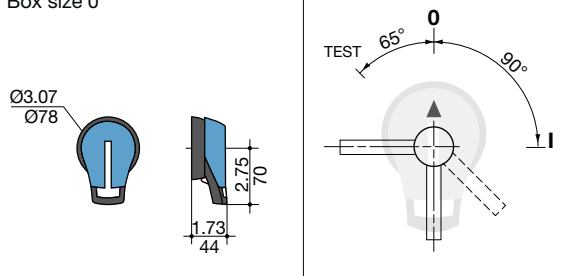
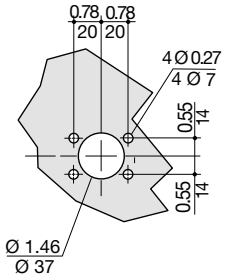
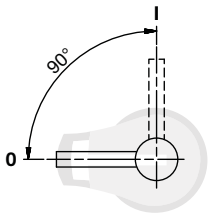
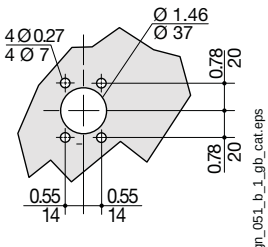
4 P front operation

3 P left side operation

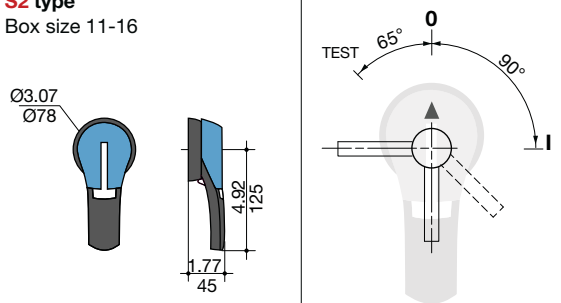
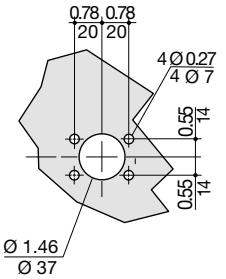
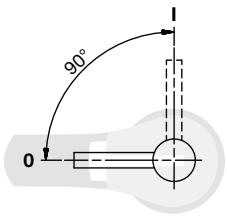
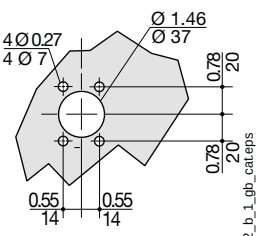
4 P left side operation

Dimensions for external handles

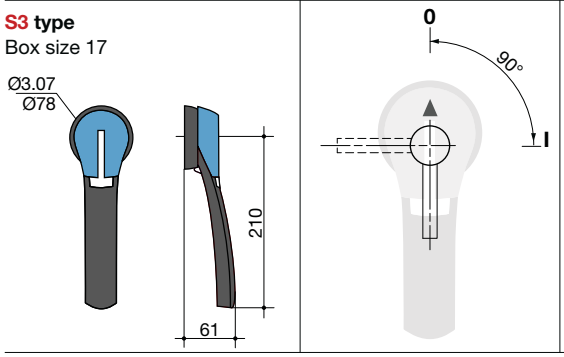
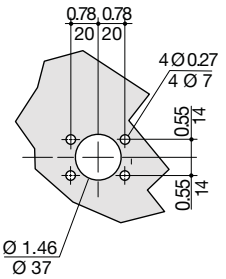
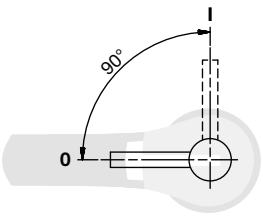
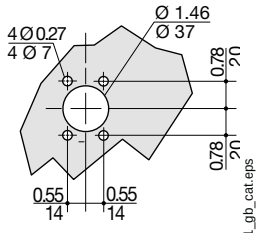
25 to 32 A

Handle type	Front operation		Right and left side operation	
	Direction of operation	Door drilling	Direction of operation	Door drilling
S1 type Box size 0				

50 to 400 A

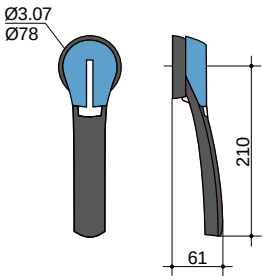
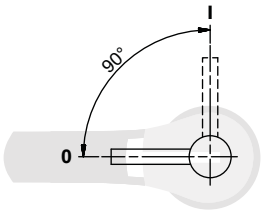
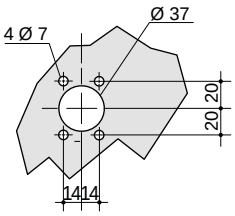
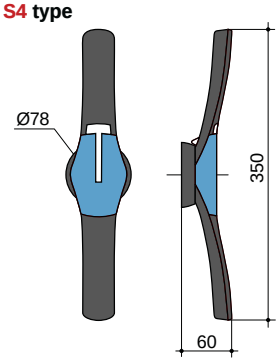
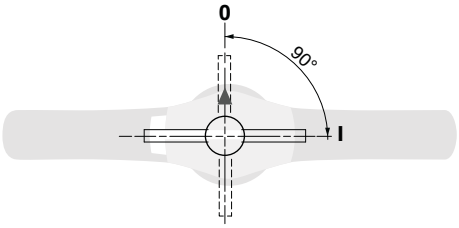
Handle type	Front operation		Right and left side operation	
	Direction of operation	Door drilling	Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2 type Box size 11-16				

630 to 800 A

Handle type	Front operation		Right and left side operation	
	Direction of operation	Door drilling	Direction of operation	Door drilling
S3 type Box size 17				

Dimensions for external handles (continued)

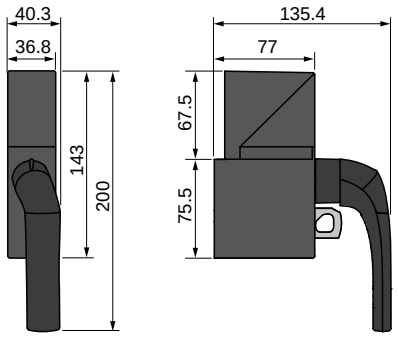
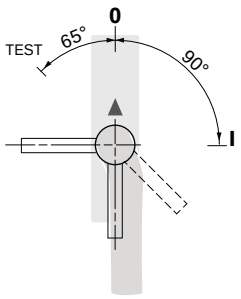
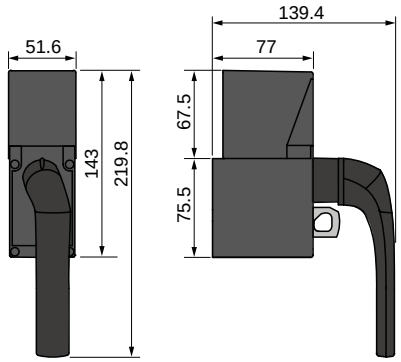
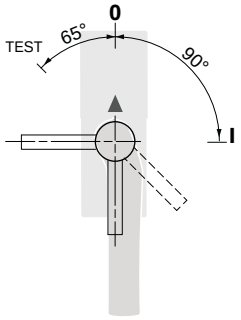
800 to 1250 A

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Right and left side operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S3 type Box size 18 			
S4 type 			

poign_054_b_1_gb_cat.ai

Dimensions for direct-control casings

50 to 400 A

Case handle type	Direct control Operating direction
50 to 160 A Case 11 to 14	 
250 to 400 A Case 15 to 16	 

fuser_753_a_1_en_cat.ai

Fuse combination switches

for special applications

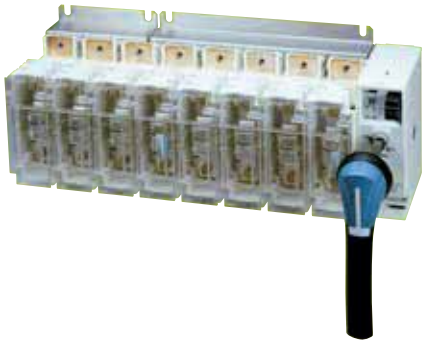
Despite already offering a wide range of fuse combination switches, SOCOMEC also manufactures specific products suitable for all your requirements. A small selection of these products can be seen on these two pages. The list is not exhaustive.
Please contact us for more information.

Compliance with standards

- IEC 60947-3
- BS EN 60947-3
- IEC 60269-2
- VDE 0660-107

Multi-pole *FUSERBLOC*

fuser_597.eps



Thanks to the modular concept of FUSERBLOC it is possible to produce multi-pole devices and combine ratings from 50 to 1250 A.
This is interesting when several motors need to be operated through a single handle.
Example: protecting three AC motors and a single DC motor.
This simple concept also provides a considerable space saving in electrical cabinets when compared to other solutions.

Fuse combination changeover switch

fuser_426.eps

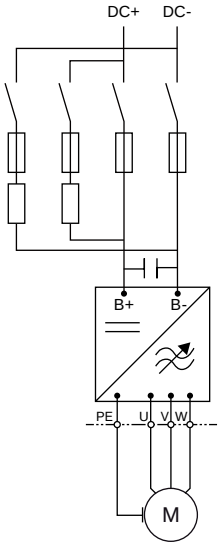
Available from 20 to 400 A, the FUSERBLOC changeover switch range is a great solution for safeguarding your energy supply and protecting and isolating pumps and sensitive loads.

LMDC *FUSERBLOC*

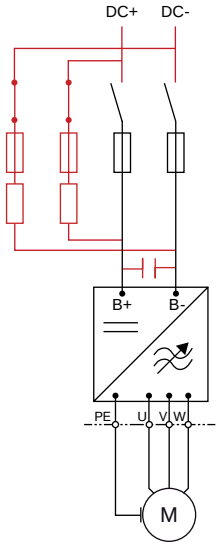
fuser-im_002.eps

Protect variable speed drives under a common DC bus.
Multifunctional device for performing maintenance work on a branch of the electrical installation while leaving the rest of the equipment switched on.
Isolation, protection and precharge switch-capacitor within a single device.

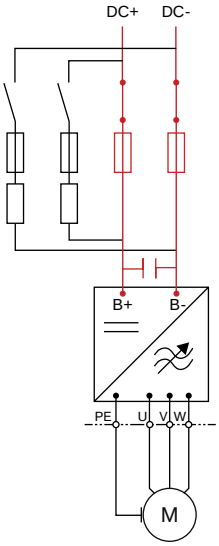
Example: VSD disconnected from the common DC bus. When the inverter capacitors discharge, the direct power would otherwise prompt an inrush current that can damage the inverter, or even shut down the entire system (voltage drop). This inrush current must be limited.



Disconnected variable speed drive and motor

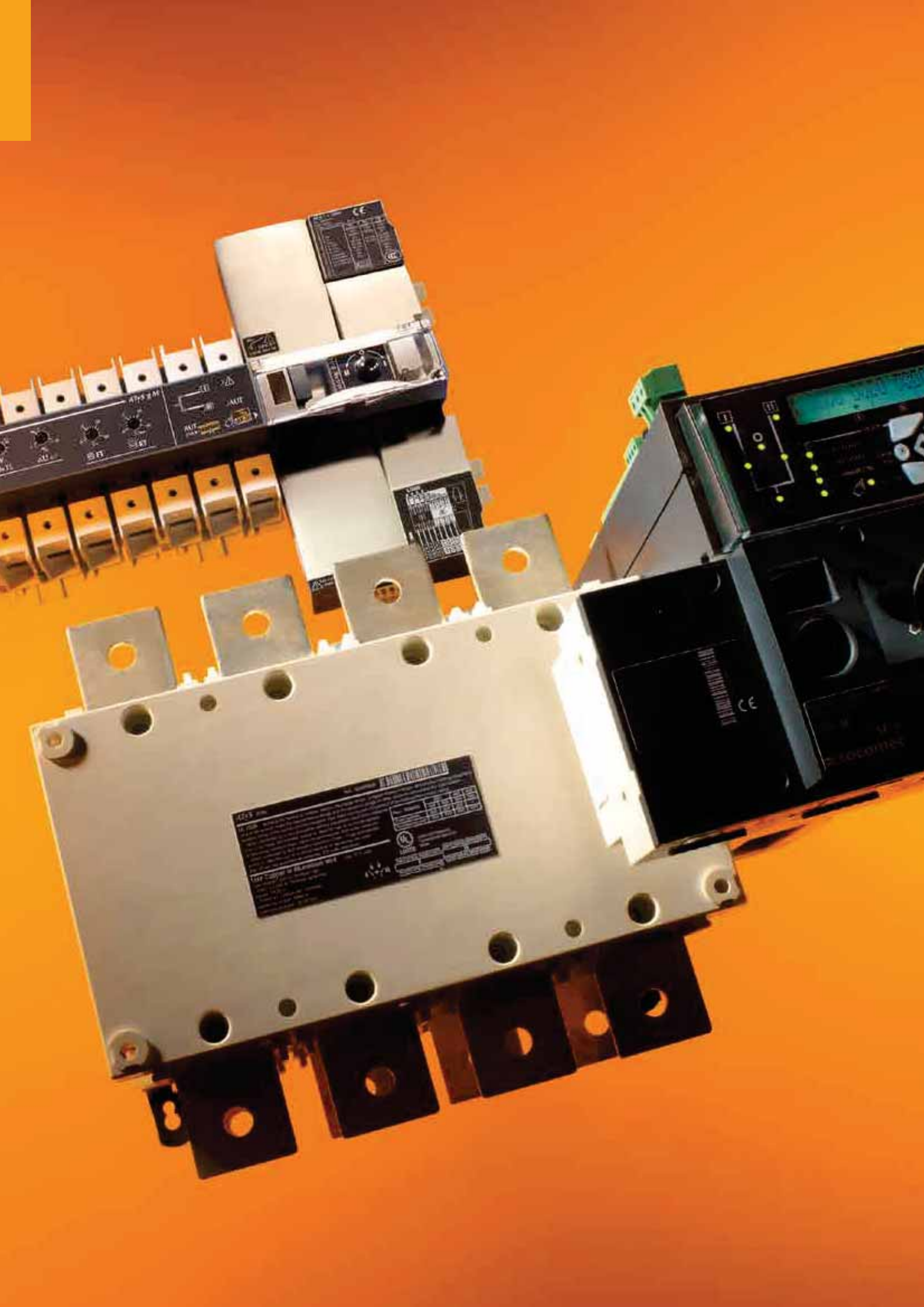


The device is manually switched ON and the capacitors are charged through the precharge circuit while limiting the inrush current.



The device automatically switches over to the main protection circuit, connecting the VSD to the DC bus.

fuser-im_012_a_1_x_cat.ai



Transfer switches

Security and reliability for your transfer applications . . . . . p. 152

Manually operated Transfer Switching Equipment selection guide. . . . . p. 154

Remotely operated and Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment selection guide . . . . . p. 156

ATS Controller selection guide . . . . . p. 158

Manual transfer switches

COMO CS
25 to 100 A
p. 160

SIRCOVER
125 to 3200 A
p. 166

Motorised modular transfer switches

ATyS M range *p. 184*

40 to 160 A

ATyS d M
p. 186

ATyS t M
ATyS g M
p. 188

ATyS p M
p. 190

Motorised transfer switches

ATyS S range *p. 198*

40 to 125 A

ATyS S
ATyS d S
p. 200

ATyS range *p. 206*

125 to 3200 A

ATyS r
p. 208

ATyS g
p. 210

ATyS p
p. 212

ATyS d H
p. 230

Universal ATS controller

Automatic control of different switching technologies: circuit breakers, contactors, switches.

ATyS C25
p. 232

new
ATyS C35
p. 234

ATyS C55
p. 236

ATyS C65
p. 238

UL product range

UL range *p. 240*

SIRCOVER UL1008
100 to 1200 A
Consult us

ATyS UL1008
100 to 400 A
Consult us

Enclosed solutions

SOCOMEC offers a range of pre-equipped enclosures in steel or polyester.

Enclosed
SIRCOVER
Consult us

Enclosed
ATyS M
Consult us

Enclosed
ATyS
Consult us

Any particular requirement?

Thanks to our extensive experience we have developed an impressive portfolio of customised solutions (motorised transfer switches with overlapping contacts and cooled poles, specific software, etc.). Please contact us if you have any specific requests.

For all your applications, even the most critical, trust the experts.

Security and reliability for your transfer applications

An undisputed leader in the field of changeover switching, SOCOMEC is continuously innovating to ensure the continuity of electrical distribution.

From the COMO CS manual transfer switch (25 - 100 A) to the ATyS p automatic transfer switch (up to 3200 A) and the ATyS d H remotely operated transfer switch (up to 6300 A), our range of changeover switches cover most applications as standard.

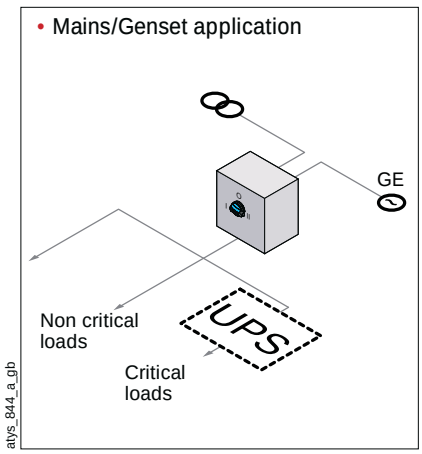
Products for all switching applications from 25 to 6300 A

SOCOMEC transfer switches can be used not only for normal/emergency source switching, but also to manage the switching of loads or for earthing/earthing solutions.

Your application	Manual changeover switches	Motorised changeover switches	Automatic changeover switches
Changeover switches (network/network - network/genset - genset/genset)	•	•	•
Bypass application	•	•	•
Other AC applications (load switching - grounding/earthing - phase switching)	•		
Photovoltaic applications	•		

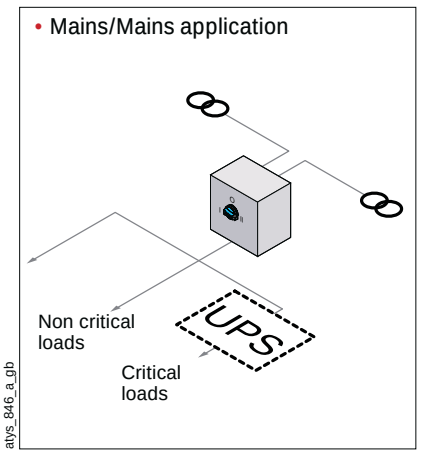
Secure switching for all your transfers

• Mains/Genset application



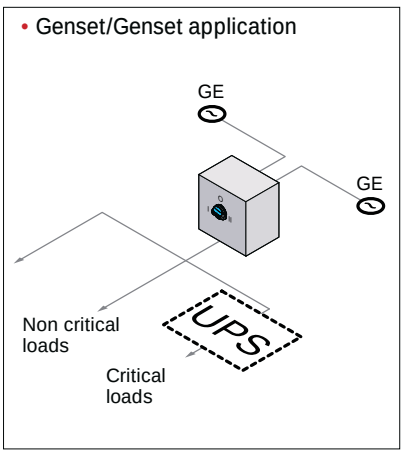
atys_844_a_gb

• Mains/Mains application



atys_846_a_gb

• Genset/Genset application



atys_896_a_1_fr

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training…
> Our Expert Services extend to a complete offer of customised services to make your project a success.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Secure switching compliant with standard IEC 60947-6-1

The standard IEC 60947-6-1 “Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Multiple function equipment – Transfer Switching Equipment” is dedicated to changeover switches.

This standard applies to Transfer Switching Equipment (TSE) with interruption of the supply to the load during transfer, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1000 VAC or 1500 VDC, be it any of the following:

- MTSE
  According to the standard IEC 60947-6-1, MTSE (Manually operated Transfer Switching Equipment) is manually operated transfer switching equipment. As such, it requires a person to be present to operate the handle.
- RTSE
  According to the standard IEC 60947-6-1, RTSE (Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment) is transfer switching equipment that is controlled remotely. As such, they require an external controller to provide them with commands.
- ATSE
  According to the standard IEC 60947-6-1, ATSE (Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment) is transfer switching equipment that is controlled automatically. It differs from RTSE in that it has an integrated controller. As such, these devices are self-monitoring in terms of power source availability, and will start up the genset if required and switch automatically to the power source that is present.

This standard also defines categories of use, depending on the needs of the application, which may apply to the TSE:

Type of current	Utilisation category		Type of load
	Application A (1)	Application B (2)	
Alternating current	AC-31A	AC-31B	Non-inductive or low-inductive loads
	AC-32A	AC-32B	Mixed resistive and inductive loads, including moderate overvoltages
	AC-33A	AC-33B	Motors or various loads including motors, resistive loads and loads comprising up to 30% incandescent lamps

(1) Application A: Frequent switching.
(2) Application B: Infrequent switching.

UL applications

SOCOMEC UL 1008 transfer switches are designed for use in “total system optional standby power” applications with a secure transfer of load power between a regular source and a backup source.

“Optional standby systems” are installed to provide a backup power supply for buildings where a power failure could mean disruption, interruptions to operation or damage to products or processes.

Selection guide

Manually operated Transfer Switching Equipment

How many poles? ▶ What type of operations?

	COMO CS 25 to 100 A *p. 160*
Number of poles	
3 P	•
4 P	•
Switch operation	
I-0-II	•
I-I+II-II	•
Bypass	•
Indication of breaking	
Positive break indication	•
Operating handle	
Front direct/external operation	•
Door mountable switch	•

(1) Depending on the version. From 125 to 3200 A for SIRCOVER I-0-II; from 125 to 1800 A for SIRCOVER I-I+II-II and from 125 to 1600 A for SIRCOVER Bypass.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

What type of breaking indication?

	SIRCOVER 125 à 3200 A [1] *p. 166*
	•
	•
	•
	•
	•
	•
	•

Selection guide

Remotely operated and Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

ATyS

Which type of power supply? ▶ Which application?

	RTSE (Remotely operated)					
	40 to 125 A		40 to 160 A	125 to 3200 A	4000 to 6300 A	
	ATyS S *p. 200*	***ATyS d S*** *p. 200*	***ATyS d M*** *p. 186*	***ATyS r*** *p. 208*	***ATyS d H*** *p. 230*	
Type of power supply						
Power supply 12, 24 or 48 VDC	•					
Single power supply 230 VAC	•			•		
Dual power supply 230 VAC		•	•		•	
Connection of remote control interface						
D10						
D20						
Application						
Mains/Mains	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	
Mains/Genset	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	
Genset/Genset	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	
Configuration						
Configuration using potentiometers and dip switches						
Configuration using display and keyboard						
Voltage and frequency auto-configuration						
Functions						
Contact for product availability				•		
Fixed function inputs/outputs (defined by the factory)	•	•	•	•	•	
Configurable inputs/outputs						
Voltage and frequency checks						
Phase rotation check						
Unbalanced phase check						
LED indication of source availability						
LED position indication						
Programming of genset startup						
Genset connected on switch II	•	•	•	•	•	
Genset connected on switch I	•	•	•	•	•	
Test On Load						
Test Off Load						
Load shedding						
Display and measurement of powers and energy (when utilising CTs)						
Supervision						
Programming of genset startup						
RS485 communication						
Ethernet communication						
Webserver via Ethernet module						
Data logging						

(1) With an external controller.
(2) Only on two pole versions.
(3) Only available on the version with COM.
(4) Configurable output.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Functionalities? → Need of supervision?

	ATSE (Automatic)				
	40 to 160 A				
	ATyS t M *p. 188*	*ATyS g M* *p. 188*	*ATyS p M* *p. 190*	*ATyS g* *p. 210*	*ATyS p* *p. 212*
	•	•	•	•	•
			•	•	
			•		•
	•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
	•	•		•	
			•		•
	•	• (2)		•	•
		•	• (4)	•	•
	•	•		•	•
			•		•
	•	•	•	•	•
			•	•	•
			•		•
	•	•	•	•	•
			•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
					•
		•	•	•	•
			•	•	•
			•		•
					•
			•		•
			• (3)	•	•
					•
					•
					•

Selection guide

ATS Controller

Which type of power supply? ▶ Which application?

	Classic functions	Simple and digital functions	
	ATyS C25 *p. 232*	*ATyS C35* *p. 234*	
Power supply			
AC Supply voltage Phase-Neutral	184-300 VAC	184-300 VAC	
AC Supply voltage Phase-Phase	N/A	N/A	
Frequency supply range	45-65 Hz	45-66 Hz	
DC Supply voltage (optional)	12-24 VDC	12-24 VDC	
Powered by USB port			
30s energy backup during blackout			
Integrated external DPS to switch (6A AC1)(2)	•	•	
Internal DPS from voltage sensing (3)	•	•	
Measurement			
Voltage measurement range	90-520 VAC (Phase-phase)	90-520 VAC (Phase-phase)	
Voltage measurement accuracy			
Frequency measurement accuracy			
Phase angle measurement		•	
Current / Power / and energy measurement			
Application			
RTSE class compatibility	PC (switch based) / CC (contactor)	PC (switch based) / CC (contactor) / CB (circuit breaker)	
Main-Main	•	•	
Main-Gen	•	•	
Gen-Gen			
HMI			
LCD Screen		96x64 pixels	
Wizard configuration			
Remote display (D70 / D50)			
Compatible with webview (D70/M70)			
Configuration with ECS			
Communication			
RS485 - Modbus	•	•	
Digibus (digiware RJ45 connexion)			
Functions			
Tests	On load	On load / Off-load	
Inhibition	•	•	
Password protection		1 level	
Breaker trip mannagement			
In-phase transfer			
Genset Cycler			
Genset scheduler			
Bypass timers			
Configurable alarms			
Event reccording			
Load shedding			
I/O			
Inputs	5 fixed	4 fixed 3 programmable	
Outputs	4 fixed	4 fixed 1 programmable(1)	
Environment			
IP rating (front face)	IP4X	IP4X	
IK	IK 08	IK 08	
EMC (according to IEC 61326-1 & IEC 60947-6-1)	Class A	Class A	
Overvoltage category	III	III	
Pollution CAT	PD 2	PD 2	
Temperature use range	-25 - +70°C	-25 - +70°C	

(1) In Main-Main mode only fixed in Main-Gen. (2) Supplies voltages from both source to motor. (3) Product can be powered by both sources.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Functionalities? → Digiware connectivity

	Smart functions	Connected functions
	ATyS C55 *p. 236*	***ATyS C65*** *p. 238*
	N/A	N/A
	80-576 VAC	80-576 VAC
	45-66 Hz	45-66 Hz
	9-28 VDC	9-28 VDC
	•	•
		•
	•	•
	50-576 VAC	50-576 VAC
	0.5%	0.5%
	0.1%	0.1%
	•	•
		•
	PC (switch based) / CC (contactor) / CB (circuit breaker)	PC (switch based) / CC (contactor) / CB (circuit breaker)
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
	350x160 pixels	350x160 pixels
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
		•
	On load / Off-load	On load / Off-load
	•	•
	3 level	3 level
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
	1 program	4 programs
	•	•
	•	•
	300 events	3000 events
	basic load shead	Basic & smart load shed
	6 programmable	6 programmable (+24 optional)
	6 programmable	6 programmable (+18 optional)
	IP4X (IP65 with gasket)	IP 65
	IK 08	IK 08
	Class A & B	Class A & B
	III	III
	PD 3	PD3
	-30 - +70°C	-30 - +70°C

COMO CS

Manual Cam Transfer Switches
from 25 to 100 A

COMO CS - Door mounting
I-II 3 P 25 A

COMO CS in enclosure
I-0-II 3 P 40 A

The solution for

> Industry
(machine control)

Strong points

> Simple installation
> Quick mounting
> Effective in all circumstances

Compliance with standards

> IEC 60947-3

> UL 60947-4-1

88EJ &5LM6

** cULus under certification.*

Function

COMO CS are manually operated multi-pole transfer switches. They ensure switching, transfer of sources or transfer of two low voltage circuits on load as well as their safe disconnection.

Advantages

Simple installation

The “quick fix” allows significant time saving in fixing the handle to the device. The devices sold in enclosed version are ready for installation.

Quick mounting

The accessories offered are common to all the products in the range. The products are designed for installation:

- on the rear of the cabinet on a backplate,
- on the rear of the cabinet on a DIN rail,
- on the door with a direct handle.

Effective in all circumstances

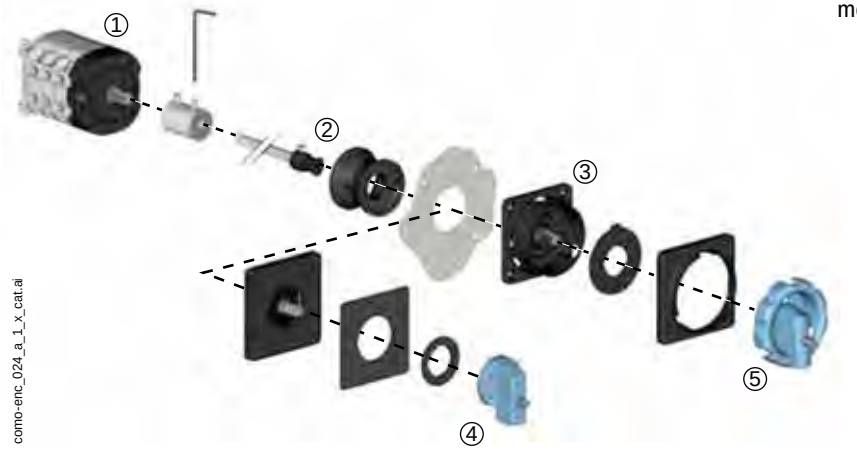
The devices are available with 3 standard switching types that can cover a wide variety of applications:

- I-II
- I-0-II
- I-0-II with bypass

Please consult us for adaptations to specific wiring diagrams.

Configurations

Backplate switch mounted with external handle



Functional diagram (for further details see the installation instructions supplied with the product).
1. Shaft extension
2. Shaft guide
3. Signalling plate
4. Non padlockable handle

Direct quickfixing handle for door or backplate mounted switch

5. Padlockable handle

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

References

COMO CS

Backplate mounting with direct quickfixing handles or external handles

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Switching type	Switch body rear mounting[1]	Padlockable direct quick fixing handle	Non-padlockable direct quick fixing handle	Padlockable external handle [2]	Non-padlockable external handle [2]
25 A	3 P	I - II	4320 **3002**	Blue/Black 4359 **3042** Red/Yellow 4359 **3043**	Blue/Black 4359 **3022**	Blue/Black 4359 **1042** Red/Yellow 4359 **1043**	Blue/Black 4359 **2022**
	4 P	I - II	4320 **4002**				
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **3002**				
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **4002**				
	3 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **3002**				
	4 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **4002**				
40 A	3 P	I - II	4320 **3004**				
	4 P	I - II	4320 **4004**				
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **3004**				
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **4004**				
	3 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **3004**				
	4 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **4004**				
63 A	3 P	I - II	4320 **3006**				
	4 P	I - II	4320 **4006**				
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **3006**				
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **4006**				
	3 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **3006**				
	4 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **4006**				
100 A	3 P	I - II	4320 **3010**				
	4 P	I - II	4320 **4010**				
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **3010**				
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **4010**				
	3 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **3010**				
	4 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **4010**				

(1) Mounting on DIN rail and backplate from 25 to 40 A and mounting on backplate for ratings from 63 to 100 A.
(2) Delivered with shaft and plate for front external control.

Door mounting with direct quickfixing handles

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Switching type	Switch body mounting on door	Padlockable direct quick fixing handle	Non-padlockable direct quick fixing handle
25 A	3 P	I - II	4320 **3102**	Blue/Black 4359 **3042** Red/Yellow 4359 **3043**	Blue/Black 4359 **3022**
	4 P	I - II	4320 **4102**		
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **3102**		
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **4102**		
	3 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **3102**		
	4 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **4102**		
40 A	3 P	I - II	4320 **3104**		
	4 P	I - II	4320 **4104**		
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **3104**		
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **4104**		
	3 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **3104**		
	4 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **4104**		
63 A	3 P	I - II	4320 **3106**		
	4 P	I - II	4320 **4106**		
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **3106**		
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **4106**		
	3 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **3106**		
	4 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **4106**		
100 A	3 P	I - II	4320 **3110**		
	4 P	I - II	4320 **4110**		
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **3110**		
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4330 **4110**		
	3 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **3110**		
	4 P	Bypass I - 0 - II	4350 **4110**		

Other solutions with enclosures

General characteristics

como-enc_019.eps

Available for switching types I-II and I-0-II

- Different enclosure sizes adapted to your needs.
- Maximum safety during maintenance operations due to triple padlocking of the handle in position 0 (position I for switching type I-II).
- IP 65 / NEMA 4, 4X : When installed in an industrial environment, protection degree IP 65 and NEMA 4 , 4X ensures that the products are protected against dust and water jets.
- Red-yellow operating handle.

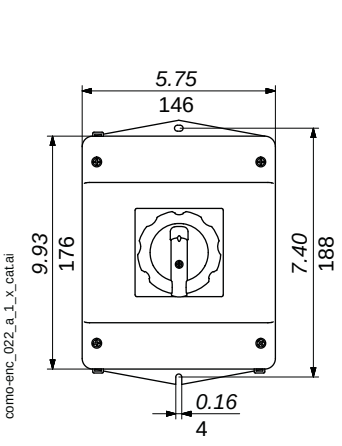
References

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Switching type	Reference
25 A	3 P	I - II	4321 **3C02**
	4 P	I - II	4321 **4C02**
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4331 **3C02**
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4331 **4C02**
40 A	3 P	I - II	4321 **3C04**
	4 P	I - II	4321 **4C04**
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4331 **3C04**
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4331 **4C04**
63 A	3 P	I - II	4321 **3C06**
	4 P	I - II	4321 **4C06**
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4331 **3C06**
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4331 **4C06**
100 A*	3 P	I - II	4321 **3C10**
	4 P	I - II	4321 **4C10**
	3 P	I - 0 - II	4331 **3C10**
	4 P	I - 0 - II	4331 **4C10**

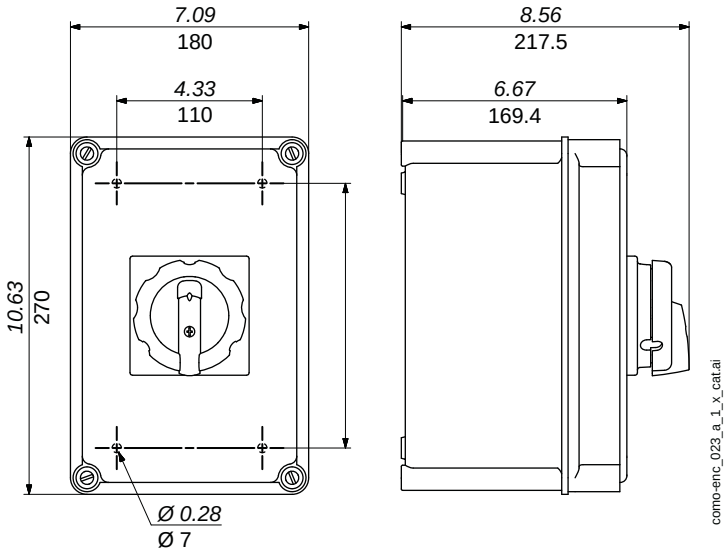
** For an ambient temperature of 35 °C*

Dimensions (in/mm)

25 to 40 A



63 to 100 A



Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

25 to 100 A

Conventional free air thermal current I_{th} at 40 °C (A)	**25 A**	**40 A**	**63 A**	**100 A**
Conventional free air thermal current I_{th} at 50 °C (A)	25	34	63	100
Conventional free air thermal current I_{th} (60 °C) (A)	19	24	53	90
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)	690	690	690	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)	4	6	6	6
Rated operational currents I_e (A)				
Utilisation category at 400 VAC				
AC-21A	25	40	63	100
AC-22A	20.5	40	63	100
AC-23A	15	29	63	63
AC-3	12	22	/	/
Utilisation category at 690 VAC				
AC-21A	25	40	63	100
AC-22A	20.5	40	63	100
AC-23A	8.5	17	63	63
AC-3	7	12.8	/	/
Operational power in AC-23 (kW)(1)				
At 400 VAC without pre-break AC	7.5	15	37	37
At 690 VAC without pre-break AC	4.8	15	/	/
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand with gG DIN fuses				
Prospective short-circuit (kA rms)	7	10	5	5
Associated fuse rating (A)	25	40	63	100
Rated operational voltage (Va.c)	690	690	690	690
Connection				
Minimum CU cable cross-section (mm^2)	0.5	1	1.5	4
Maximum CU cable cross-section (mm^2)	4	10	16	35
Tightening torque min - max (Nm)	0.8-1.2	1.2-1.5	2.5	1.5
Mechanical characteristics				
Durability (number of operating cycles)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Weight of a 3 pole device (g)	109	184	440	440
Weight of a 4 pole device (g)	130	221	535	535

(1) The power is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.

Characteristics according to UL 60947-4-1

25 to 100 A

General use rating (A)	**25 A**	**40 A**	**63 A**	**100 A**
UL certification file	88EJ		5LM6	
Short circuit rating at 600 VAC (kA)	10	5	/	
Type of fuse	RK5		/	
Max fuse rating (A)	150		/	
Max horsepower rating (HP)				
120 VAC / 1 phase	-	2	/	
120 VAC / 3 phase	-	5	/	
240 VAC / 1 phase	-	3	/	
240 VAC / 3 phase	-	10	/	
480 VAC / 3 phase	-	20	/	
600 VAC / 3 phase	5.2	20	/	
Connection terminals				
Solid wire (AWG)	#14-#12	#14-#8	#14-#4	#10-#2
Wire stripping distance (in/mm)	0.31 / 8	0.39 / 10	0.51 / 13	0.51 / 13
Mechanical characteristics				
Durability (number of operating cycles)	100000	100000	100000	100000
Tightening torque (Lb.in / N.m)	8.8 / 1	13.3 / 1.5	22.1 / 2.5	13.3 / 1.5
Weight of a 3 pole device (lb)	0.24	0.4	1	1
Weight of a 4 pole device (lb)	0.28	0.49	1.18	1.18

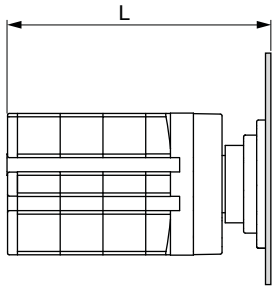
Dimensions (in/mm)

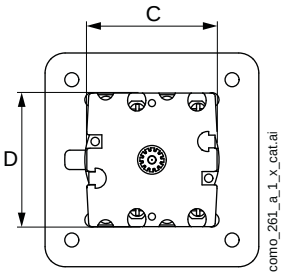
25 to 100A

Mounting on door - Fixing with direct handle

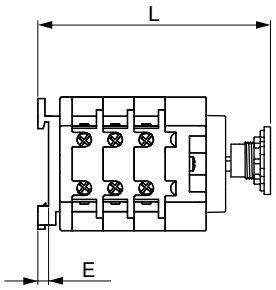
Door width		
Unit	**Mini**	**Maxi**
in	0.04	0.16
mm	1	4

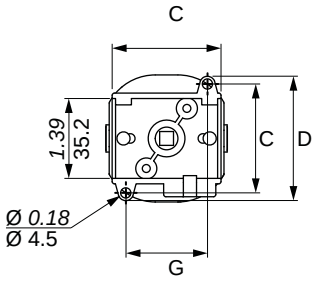
		L				C	D
		I-II /I-0-II		Bypass I-0-II			
Rating (A)	**Unit**	**3 P**	**4 P**	**3 P**	**4 P**		
25	in	3.19	3.66	4.13	4.61	1.54	1.57
	mm	81	93	105	117	39	40
40	in	3.31	4.82	4.33	4.84	2.11	2.2
	mm	84	97	110	123	53.6	56
63 - 100	in	4.45	5.28	6.1	6.93	2.91	2.8
	mm	113	134	155	176	74	71

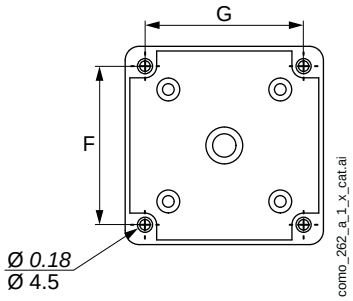




Mounting on backplate / DIN rail - Rear fixing of direct handle





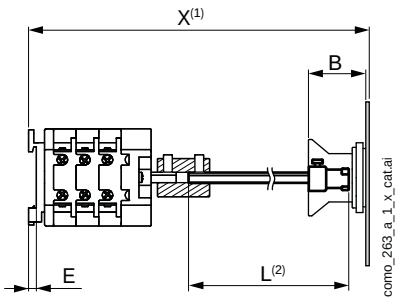


		L				E	C	D	F	G
		I-II /I-0-II		Bypass I-0-II						
Rating (A)	**Unit**	**3 P**	**4 P**	**3 P**	**4 P**					
25	in	3.20	3.68	4.15	4.57	0.18	1.89	2.2	1.65	1.42
	mm	81.4	93.4	105.4	116.1	4.5	48	56	47	36
40	in	3.73	4.28	4.28	5.08	0.18	1.89	2.2	1.65	1.42
	mm	94.7	107.7	120.7	129	4.5	48	56	47	36
63 … 100	in	5.10	5.97	6.83	7.54	-	2.99	2.99	2.68	2.68
	mm	129.5	151.5	173.5	191.5	-	76	76	68	68

Mounting on backplate / DIN rail - Rear fixing of external handle

		X-L [3]				E	B
		I-II /I-0-II		Bypass I-0-II			
Rating (A)	**Unit**	**3 P**	**4 P**	**3 P**	**4 P**		
25	in	3.15	3.63	4.10	4.57	0.18	1.24
	mm	80.1	92.1	104.1	116.1	4.5	31.6
40	in	3.54	4.06	4.57	5.08	0.18	1.24
	mm	90	103	116	129	4.5	31.6
63 …100	in	5.06	5.89	6.71	7.54	-	1.24
	mm	128.5	149.5	170.5	191.5	-	31.6

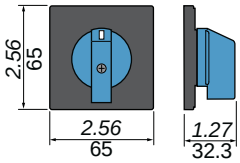
(1) X is the distance between the inside of the door and the fixing plate
(2) L is the total length of the shaft (max 200 mm)
(3) Minimum distance between the inside of the door and the fixing plate



Dimensions for handles

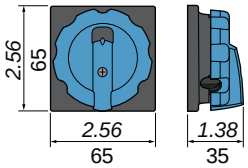
25 to 100 A

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
K1 type non padlockable	**0** or **I** **I** 90° 90° **II**	1.89 48, Ø 0.20 Ø 5, 0.88 22.3, 1.89 48, 0.94 24.1



poign_075_a_1_gb_cat.ai

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
K1 type padlockable	**0** or **I** **I** 90° 90° **II**	1.89 48, Ø 0.20 Ø 5, 0.88 22.3, 1.89 48, 0.94 24.1



poign_076_a_1_gb_cat.ai

SIRCOVER

Manual Transfer Switching Equipment
from 125 to 3200 A

SIRCOVER
250 A

SIRCOVER Bypass
500 A

Function

SIRCOVER products are manually operated transfer switches with positive break indication.
There are 4 ranges in the series:

- SIRCOVER for open transition switching (I-0-II) available in 3 or 4 pole.
- SIRCOVER for overlapping contact switching (I-I+II-II). For applications where both sources are synchronised and there is to be no interruption to the load supply during transfer - available in 3 or 4 pole.
- SIRCOVER Bypass. This combination of three interlocked load break switches provides 3+6 or 4+8 poles for bypass applications.
- SIRCOVER Bypass for overlapping contact switching (I-I+II-II). This combination of three interlocked load break switches provides bypass to an UPS or other devices when sources are synchronised and the UPS is in static bypass mode.

They provide on-load transfer between two sources for any low voltage power circuit, as well as safety isolation by double breaking per pole. Other applications include source inversion (e.g. to change the direction of a motor) or grounding/earthing.

Advantages

A complete range
There are 4 SIRCOVER models to meet every need: The standard model I-0-II, the overlapping contact model I-I+II-II, the bypass model and the bypass with overlapping contact model I-I+II-II.

Easy to connect
For ratings of 2000 to 3200 A, we offer copper bar connection pieces. This gives you the option of different connection methods - flat, edgewise with top or bottom bridging.

Stable positions
SIRCOVER devices have three stable positions, unaffected by voltage fluctuations and vibrations, protecting your loads from network disturbances.

On-load switching
With its AC-23 and AC-33 characteristics, tested according to standards IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1, the SIRCOVER enables safe on-load switching for any type of load. With its on-load transfer capabilities, it is not necessary to isolate loads prior to transfer therefore the SIRCOVER offers an economical solution.

The solution for
- Manufacturing
- Power distribution

Strong points
- Complete range
- Easy to connect
- Stable positions
- On-load switching

Conformity to standards
- IEC 60947-6,-1
- IEC 60947-3
- GB/T 14048-11

Approvals and certifications(1)
BUREAU VERITAS

(1) Product references on request.

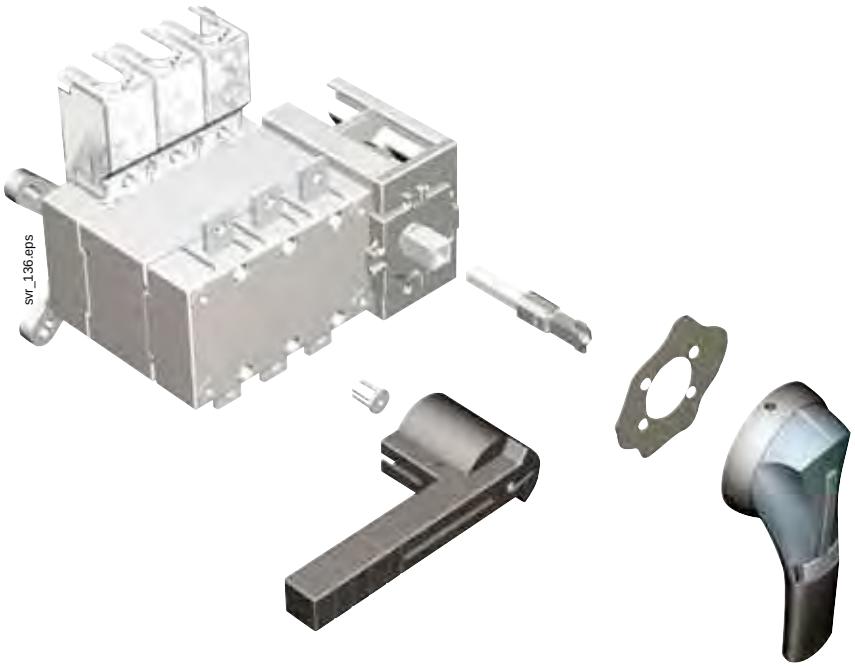
SIRCOVER in enclosure

See "Enclosed transfer switches".

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

What you need to know

- SIRCOVER with **break-before-make contacts (I-0-II)** are available as 3 or 4 pole models with ratings of 125 to 3200 A.
  They are available in steel or polyester enclosures (125 to 1600 A).
- SIRCOVER switches with **3 overlapping contact positions (I-I+II-II)** are available as 3 or 4 pole models from 125 to 1600 A.
  They are available in steel enclosures.
- With **break-before-make (I-0-II)** or overlapping contact positions (I-I+II-II), SIRCOVER Bypass devices are a combination of three interlocked switches enabling the use with 3+6 or 4+8 poles from 125 to 1600 A. They are available in steel enclosures.
- All SIRCOVER can be operated with **direct front operation** or **external handles**.


svr_136.eps

- **Connection pieces for copper bars** allows the connection between the 2 power terminals of the same pole (Fig. 1 and 2) and the bridging of switch I and switch II on the top or the bottom for ratings 2000, 2500 and 3200 A (Fig. 3).

Fig. 1

acces_462_a

Top or bottom
flat connection

Fig. 2

acces_463_a

Top or bottom
edgewise connection

Fig. 3

acces_231_a_1_cat

Top or bottom
bridging connection

References

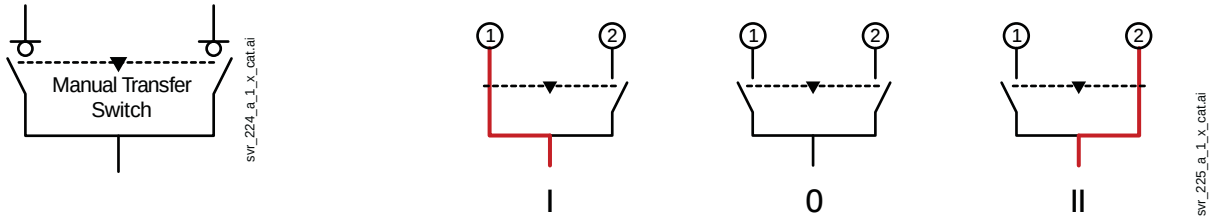
SIRCOVER I-0-II

Rating(A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Bridging bars(6)	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens
125 A / B3	3 P	41AC **3013**	J2 type Blue 1122 **1111** Red 1123 **1111**	S2 type Black IP55 1421 **2113** IP65 1423 **2113**(1)	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032**(1)	4109 **0019**	1st/2nd NO/NC contact 4109 **0021**(2)	3 P 2694 **3014**(3)(4) 4 P 2694 **4014**(3)(4)	3 P 1509 **3012** 4 P 1509 **4012**
	4 P	41AC **4013**							
160 A / B3	3 P	41AC **3016**							
	4 P	41AC **4016**							
200 A / B3	3 P	41AC **3020**							
	4 P	41AC **4020**							
250 A / B4	3 P	41AC **3025**				4109 **0025**		3 P 2694 **3021**(3)(4) 4 P 2694 **4021**(3)(4)	3 P 1509 **3025** 4 P 1509 **4025**
	4 P	41AC **4025**							
315 A / B4	3 P	41AC **3031**				4109 **0039**			
	4 P	41AC **4031**							
400 A / B4	3 P	41AC **3040**							
	4 P	41AC **4040**							
500 A / B5	3 P	41AC **3050**				4109 **0050**		3 P 2694 **3051**(3)(4) 4 P 2694 **4051**(3)(4)	3 P 1509 **3063** 4 P 1509 **4063**
	4 P	41AC **4050**							
630 A / B5	3 P	41AC **3063**				4109 **0063**			
	4 P	41AC **4063**							
800 A / B6	3 P	41AC **3080**	J3 type Black 1132 **1111**	S4 type Black IP65 1443 **3113**	200 mm 1401 **1520** 320 mm 1401 **1532**(1)	4109 **0080**			3 P 1509 **3080** 4 P 1509 **4080**
	4 P	41AC **4080**							
1000 A / B6	3 P	41AC **3100**							
	4 P	41AC **4100**							
1250 A / B6	3 P	41AC **3120**				4109 **0120**			
	4 P	41AC **4120**							
1600 A / B7	3 P	41AC **3160**				4109 **0160**			1509 **3160**
	4 P	41AC **4160**							1509 **4160**
2000 A / B8	3 P	41AC **3200**	S5 type Black 2799 **7042**	S5 type Black IP65 1453 **8113**	200 mm 2799 **3015** 320 mm 2799 **3018**(1) 450 mm 2799 **3019**	(5)	1st and 2nd NO/NC contact included		included
	4 P	41AC **4200**							
2500 A / B8	3 P	41AC **3250**							
	4 P	41AC **4250**							
3200 A / B8	3 P	41AC **3320**							
	4 P	41AC **4320**							

(1) Standard.
(2) 2 contacts supplied: one for position I and one for position II.
(3) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order quantity 4; if equipped with bridging bars order quantity 3.
(4) For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order quantity 2.
(5) See "Copper bar connection pieces".
(6) For a 3 pole device order quantity 3 bridging bars, for a 4 pole device order quantity 4.

Operating principle

SIRCOVER I-0-II



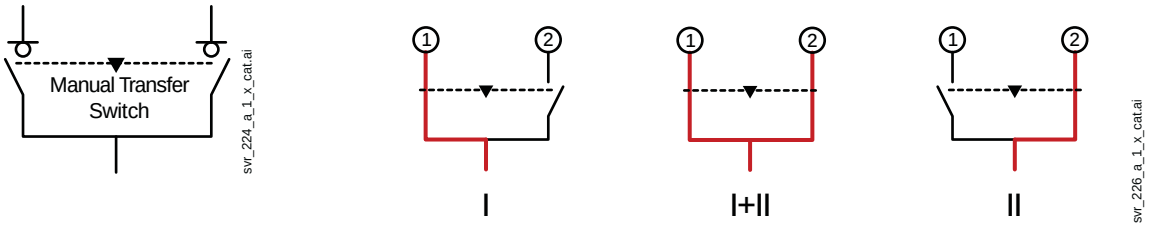
SIRCOVER I-I+II-II

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Bridging bars[6]	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens
125 A / B3	3 P	4190 **3013**	J2 type Blue 1122 **1111** Red 1123 **1111**	S2 type Blue IP65 1423 **2114**	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032**[1]	3 P 4109 **3019** 4 P 4109 **4019**	1st/2nd NO/NC contact 4109 **0021**[2]	3 P 2694 **3014** [3][4] 4 P 2694 **4014** [3][4]	3 P 1509 **3012** 4 P 1509 **4012**
	4 P	4190 **4013**							
160 A / B3	3 P	4190 **3016**							
	4 P	4190 **4016**							
200 A / B3	3 P	4190 **3019**							
	4 P	4190 **4019**							
250 A / B4	3 P	4190 **3025**				4109 **3025**		3 P 2694 **3021** [3][4] 4 P 2694 **4021** [3][4]	3 P 1509 **3025** 4 P 1509 **4025**
	4 P	4190 **4025**				4109 **4025**			
400 A / B4	3 P	4190 **3039**				4109 **3039**			
	4 P	4190 **4039**				4109 **4039**			
630 A / B5	3 P	4190 **3063**				4109 **3063**		2694 **3051**[3][4	1509 **3063**
	4 P	4190 **4063**				4109 **4063**		2694 **4051** [3][4]	1509 **4063**
800 A / B6	3 P	4190 **3080**	J3 type Black 1132 **1111**	S4 type Blue IP65 1443 **3114**	200 mm 1401 **1520** 320 mm 1401 **1532**[1]	4109 **3080**			3 P 1509 **3080** 4 P 1509 **4080**
	4 P	4190 **4080**				4109 **4080**			
1250 A / B6	3 P	4190 **3120**				4109 **3120**			
	4 P	4190 **4120**				4109 **4120**			
1600 A / B7	3 P	4190 **3160**				4109 **3160**			1509 **3160**
	4 P	4190 **4160**				4109 **4160**			1509 **4160**

(1) Standard.
(2) 2 contacts supplied: one for position I and one for position II.
(3) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order quantity 4; if equipped with bridging bars order quantity 3.
(4) For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order quantity 2.
(5) See "Copper bar connection pieces".
(6) For a 3 pole device order quantity 3 bridging bars, for a 4 pole device order quantity 4.

Operating principle

SIRCOVER I-I+II-II



Warning: Please note that in position I+II contacts overlap.
In case of UPS, make sure it is working in static bypass mode before operating.

References (continued)

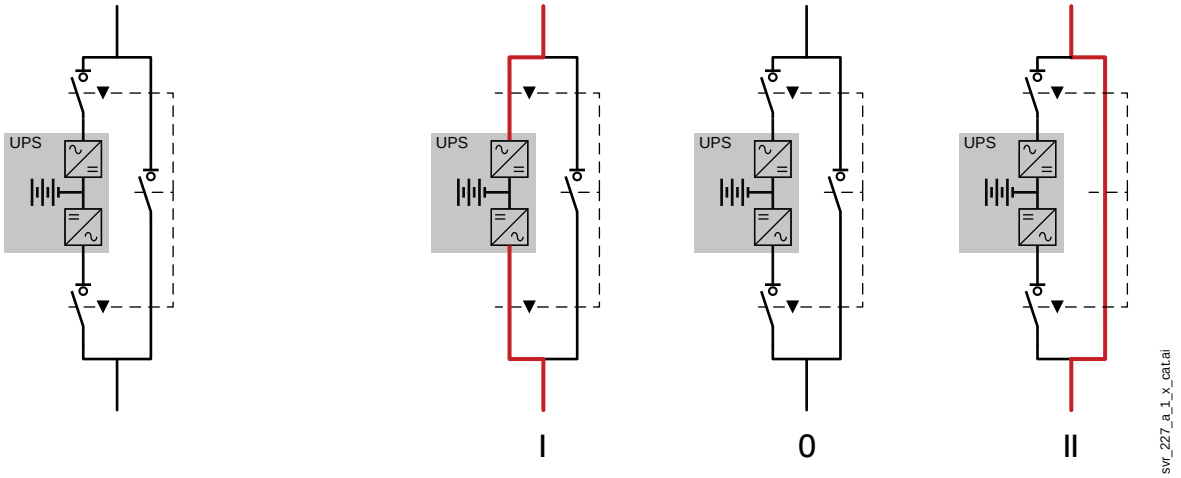
SIRCOVER Bypass I-0-II

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Bridging bars[6]	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens
125 A / B3	3 P	41AC **7013**	J2 type Blue 1122 **1111**	S2 type Blue IP55 1421 **2113**	200 mm 1400 **1020**	3 P 2x 4109 **3019**	1st/2nd NO/NC contact 4109 **0021**[2]	3 P 2694 **3014** [3][4]	3 P 1509 **3012**
	4 P	41AC **9013**						4 P 2694 **4014** [3][4]	4 P 1509 **4012**
160 A / B3	3 P	41AC **7016**			320 mm 1400 **1032**[1]	4 P 2x 4109 **4019**			
	4 P	41AC **9016**	Red 1123 **1111**	Blue IP65 1423 **2113** [1]					
200 A / B3	3 P	41AC **7020**							
	4 P	41AC **9020**							
250 A / B4	3 P	41AC **7025**	J3 type Black 1132 **1111**	S3 type Blue IP65 1433 **3113**	200 mm 1401 **1520**	2x 4109 **3025**		3 P 2694 **3021** [3][4]	3 P 1509 **3025**
	4 P	41AC **9025**				2x 4109 **4025**		4 P 2694 **4021** [3][4]	4 P 1509 **4025**
400 A / B4	3 P	41AC **7040**				2x 4109 **3039**			
	4 P	41AC **9040**			320 mm 1401 **1532**[1]	2x 4109 **4039**			
630 A / B5	3 P	41AC **7063**				2x 4109 **3063**		2694 **3051** [3][4]	1509 **3063**
	4 P	41AC **9063**				2x 4109 **4063**		2694 **4051** [3][4]	1509 **4063**
800 A / B6	3 P	41AC **7080**	J4 type Black 1142 **1111** [5]	V2 type Black IP65 4199 **7146**	200 mm 2799 **3015**	2x 4109 **3080**			3 P 1509 **3080**
	4 P	41AC **9080**				2x 4109 **4080**			4 P 1509 **4080**
1250 A / B6	3 P	41AC **7120**			320 mm 2799 **3018**[1]	2x 4109 **3120**			
	4 P	41AC **9120**				2x 4109 **4120**			
1600 A / B7	3 P	41AC **7160**			450 mm 2799 **3019**	2x 4109 **3160**			1509 **3160**
	4 P	41AC **9160**				2x 4109 **4160**			1509 **4160**

(1) Standard.
(2) 2 contacts supplied: one for position I and one for position II.
(3) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order quantity 6; if equipped with bridging bars order quantity 4.
(4) For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order quantity 2.
(5) Double lever handle.
(6) For a 3 pole device order quantity 6 bridging bars, for a 4 pole device order quantity 8.

Operating principle

SIRCOVER Bypass I-0-II



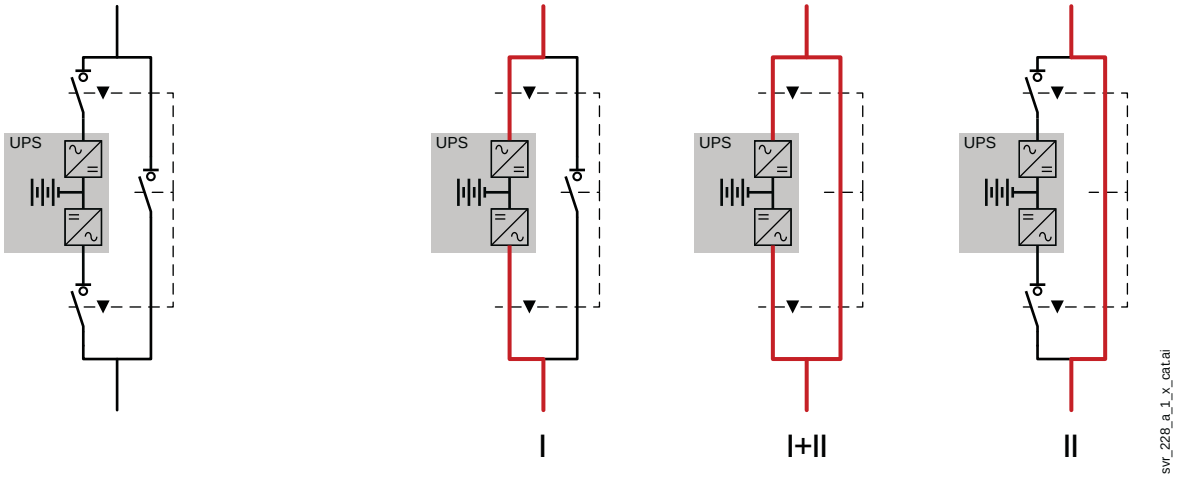
SIRCOVER Bypass I-I+II-II

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	Switch body	Direct handle	External handle	Shaft for external handle	Bridging bars[6]	Auxiliary contact	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens
125 A / B3	3 P	46AC **7013**	J2 type Blue 1122 **1111** Red 1123 **1111**	S2 type Blue IP 65 1423 **2114** [1]	200 mm 1400 **1020** 320 mm 1400 **1032**[1]	3 P 2x 4109 **3019** 4 P 2x 4109 **4019**	1st/2nd NO/NC contact 4109 **0021**[2]	3 P 2694 **3014** [3][4] 4 P 2694 **4014** [3][4]	3 P 1509 **3012** 4 P 1509 **4012**
	4 P	46AC **9013**							
160 A / B3	3 P	46AC **7016**							
	4 P	46AC **9016**							
200 A / B3	3 P	46AC **7020**							
	4 P	46AC **9020**							
250 A / B4	3 P	46AC **7025**	J3 type Black 1132 **1111**	S3 type Blue IP65 1433 **3114**	200 mm 1401 **1520** 320 mm 1401 **1532**[1]	2x 4109 **3025**		3 P 2694 **3021** [3][4] 4 P 2694 **4021** [3][4]	3 P 1509 **3025** 4 P 1509 **4025**
	4 P	46AC **9025**				2x 4109 **4025**			
400 A / B4	3 P	46AC **7040**				2x 4109 **3039**			
	4 P	46AC **9040**				2x 4109 **4039**			
630 A / B5	3 P	46AC **7063**				2x 4109 **3063**		2694 **3051** [3][4]	1509 **3063**
	4 P	46AC **9063**				2x 4109 **4063**		2694 **4051** [3][4]	1509 **4063**
800 A / B6	3 P	46AC **7080**	J4 type Black 1142 **1111** [5]	V2 type Black I P65 4199 **7146**	200 mm 2799 **3015** 320 mm 2799 **3018**[1] 450 mm 2799 **3019**	2x 4109 **3080**			3 P 1509 **3080** 4 P 1509 **4080**
	4 P	46AC **9080**				2x 4109 **4080**			
1250 A / B6	3 P	46AC **7120**				2x 4109 **3120**			
	4 P	46AC **9120**				2x 4109 **4120**			
1600 A / B7	3 P	46AC **7160**				2x 4109 **3160**			1509 **3160**
	4 P	46AC **9160**				2x 4109 **4160**			1509 **4160**

(1) Standard.
(2) 2 contacts supplied: one for position I and one for position II.
(3) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order quantity 6; if equipped with bridging bars order quantity 4.
(4) For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order quantity 2.
(5) Double lever handle.
(6) For a 3 pole device order quantity 6 bridging bars, for a 4 pole device order quantity 8.

Operating principle

SIRCOVER Bypass I-I+II-II



Warning: Please note that in position I+II contacts overlap.
In case of UPS, make sure it is working in static bypass mode before operating.

Accessories

Direct operation handle

SIRCOVER I-0-II and I-I+II-II				
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Handle colour**	**Handle type**	**Reference**
125 … 630	B3 … B5	Blue	J2	1122 **1111**
125 … 630	B3 … B5	Red	J2	1123 **1111**
800 … 1600	B6 … B7	Blue	J3	1132 **1111**
2000 … 3200	B8	Black	S5	2799 **7042**(1)

SIRCOVER Bypass				
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Handle colour**	**Handle type**	**Reference**
125 … 200	B3	Blue	J2	1122 **1111**
250 … 630	B4 … B5	Blue	J3	1132 **1111**
800 … 1600	B6 … B7	Blue	J4	1142 **1111**(1)

(1) Double lever handle.

J2 type handle

J3 type handle

J4 type handle

External operation handle

Use

Door interlocked external front operation handles include an escutcheon, are padlockable and must be utilised with an extension shaft.

SIRCOVER I-0-II and I-I+II-II					
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Switching type**	**External IP**(1)	**Handle type**	**Reference**
125 … 630	B3 … B5	I - 0 - II	IP55	S2	1421 **2113**
125 … 630	B3 … B5	I - 0 - II	IP65	S2	1423 **2113**
125 … 630	B3 … B5	I - I+II - II	IP65	S2	1423 **2114**
800 … 1600	B6 … B7	I - 0 - II	IP65	S4	1443 **3113**(2)
800 … 1600	B6 … B7	I - I+II - II	IP65	S4	1443 **3114**(2)
2000 … 3200	B8	I - 0 - II	IP65	S5	1453 **8113**(2)

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.
(2) Double lever handle.

SIRCOVER Bypass					
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Switching type**	**External IP**(1)	**Handle type**	**Reference**
125 … 200	B3	I - 0 - II	IP55	S2	1421 **2113**
125 … 200	B3	I - 0 - II	IP65	S2	1423 **2113**
250 … 630	B4 … B5	I - 0 - II	IP65	S3	1433 **3113**
800 … 1600	B6 … B7	I - 0 - II	IP65	V2	4199 **7146**

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.

S2 type handle

S3 type handle

S4 type handle

S5 type handle

Alternative S type handle cover colours

Use

For single lever handles S2, S3 and for double lever handle S4.

Other colours available: consult us.

Colour	To be ordered in multiples of	Handle type	Reference
Light grey	50	S2, S3	1401 **0001**
Dark grey	50	S2, S3	1401 **0011**
Light grey	50	S4	1401 **0031**
Dark grey	50	S4	1401 **0041**

acces_198.eps

S type handle adapter

Use

Enables S type handles to be fitted in place of existing older style SOCOMEC handles. Adapter can also be utilised as a spacer to increase the distance between the panel door and the handle lever.

Dimensions

Add 12 mm to the handle depth.

Colour	To be ordered in multiples of	External IP(1)	Reference
Black	1	IP65	1493 **0000**

(1) IP: protection index according to IEC 60529.

acces_187.eps

Shaft guide for external operation

Use

For use with S type handles, to guide the shaft extension into the external handle.

This accessory enables the handle to engage the extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm.

Recommended for a shaft length over 320 mm.

Designation	Reference
Shaft guide	1429 **0000**

acces_260.eps

Accessories (continued)

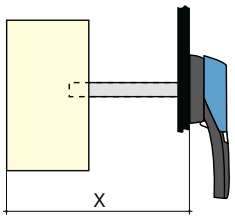
Shaft for external operation

Use

Standard lengths:
- 200 mm,
- 320 mm,
- 450 mm.

Other lengths available: consult us.

SIRCOVER I-0-II and I-I+II-II				
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Length (mm)**	**Side X (mm)**	**Reference**
125 ... 400	B3 ... B4	200	210 ... 310	1400 **1020**
125 ... 400	B3 ... B4	320	210 ... 430	1400 **1032**
500 ... 630	B5	200	280 ... 390	1400 **1020**
500 ... 630	B5	320	280 ... 510	1400 **1032**
800 ... 1600	B6 ... B7	200	425 ... 577	1401 **1520**
800 ... 1600	B6 ... B7	320	425 ... 697	1401 **1532**
2000 ... 3200	B8	200	653 ... 803	2799 **3015**
2000 ... 3200	B8	320	653 ... 923	2799 **3018**
2000 ... 3200	B8	450	653 ... 1053	2799 **3019**



SIRCOVER Bypass				
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Length (mm)**	**Side X (mm)**	**Reference**
125 ... 200	B3	200	320 ... 450	1400 **1020**
125 ... 200	B3	320	320 ... 570	1400 **1032**
250 ... 400	B4	200	298 ... 420	1401 **1520**
250 ... 400	B4	320	298 ... 540	1401 **1532**
630	B5	200	417 ... 539	1401 **1520**
630	B5	320	417 ... 659	1401 **1532**
800 ... 1600	B6 ... B7	200	550 ... 680	2799 **3015**
800 ... 1600	B6 ... B7	320	550 ... 800	2799 **3018**
800 ... 1600	B6 ... B7	450	550 ... 930	2799 **3019**

Bridging bars

Use

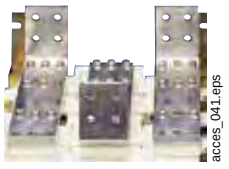
For creating a common connection between switches I & II, on the top or bottom side of the SIRCOVER, to enable, for example, the load to be fed from either incoming source (I or II).

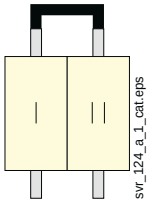
For SIRCOVER Bypass, twice the quantity of bridging bars are required (6 for 3 pole device and 8 for 4 pole).

Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Diameter (mm)**	**Reference** (1)
125 ... 200	B3	20 x 2.5	4109 **0019**
250	B4	25 x 2.5	4109 **0025**
315 ... 400	B4	32 x 5	4109 **0039**
500	B5	32 x 5	4109 **0050**
630	B5	50 x 5	4109 **0063**
800 ... 1000	B6	50 x 6	4109 **0080**
1250	B6	60 x 8	4109 **0120**
1600	B7	90 x 10	4109 **0160**

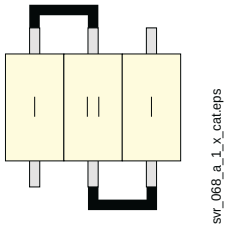
(1) SIRCOVER: For a 3 pole device order quantity 3 bridging bars, and for a 4 pole device order quantity 4.
SIRCOVER Bypass: For a 3 pole device order quantity 6 bridging bars, and for a 4 pole device order quantity 8.

SIRCOVER I-0-II
and SIRCOVER I-I+II-II





SIRCOVER Bypass



Copper bar connection pieces

Use

For ratings 2000 to 3200 A.

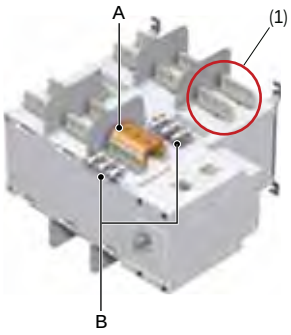
Enables:

- Flat connection: the connection pieces provide a link between the two power terminals of the same pole (Fig. 1).
- Edgewise connection: the connection pieces provide a link between the two power terminals of the same pole and an edgewise bar connection terminal.
- Top or bottom bridging between two poles (Fig. 3).

Once installed, the power terminal is connection ready.

For 3200 A rating, connection pieces (part A) are supplied as standard. Bolt sets must be ordered separately.

Fig. 1



acces_457_a_1_x_cat

(1) Single pole connection: 1 pole (top or bottom) comprises two power terminals which are to be linked with the copper connection kit.

Connection: the quantities given in the below table refer to the number of pieces required per pole, top or bottom.

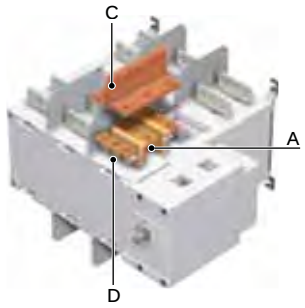
Bridging connection: the quantities given refer to the number of pieces required to complete a single bridging connection between two poles.

	Reference	2000 – 2500 A			3200 A		
		Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3	Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3
		Connection		Bridging connection I - II	Connection		Bridging connection I - II
		Flat	Edgewise		Flat	Edgewise	
Connection - part A	2619 **1200**	1	1	2(2)	included	included	included
Bolt kit 35 mm - part B	2699 **1201**	1(1)		2(2)	1(1)		2(2)
Bolt kit 45 mm - part B	2699 **1200**	1(1)			1(1)		
T + Bolt kit - part C	2629 **1200**		1	1		1	1
Bracket + Bolt kit - part D	2639 **1200**		1			1	
Bar + Bolt kit - part E	4109 **0320**			1			1

(1) Choose the bolt length according to the thickness of the bars being connected; if bar thickness is greater than 20 mm, 45 mm bolts are required.

(2) For bridging connections, quantity 2 pieces are required for creating the link between the two power terminals of the same pole for switch bodies I and II.

Fig. 2

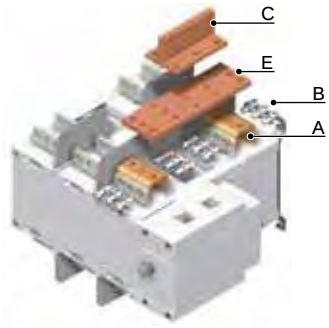


acces_457_a_1_x_cat

The quantities of the applicable pieces then need to be multiplied by the number of connection points (power terminals) in order to determine the total quantity required of each part.

Example: for a 4 pole 2500 A SIRCOVER with upstream edgewise connection (Fig. 2) and downstream bridging (Fig. 3), the following quantities will be required:

Fig. 3



acces_230_c_1_x_cat

Part	Upstream edgewise quantity	Downstream bridging quantity	Total quantity
A	8	8	16
B	0	8	8
C	8	4	12
D	8	0	8
E	0	4	4

Auxiliary contact

Use

Pre-breaking and signalling of positions I and II: 1 to 2 NO/NC auxiliary contacts in each position.

Low level AC: consult us.

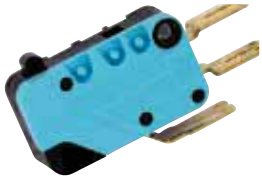
Connection to the control circuit

By 6.35 mm fast-on terminal.

Electrical characteristics

30,000 operations.

svr_058_a_1_cat.eps



acces_065.eps

Characteristics

Rating (A)	Frame size	Nominal current (A)	Operating current I_e (A) 250 VAC AC-13	400 VAC AC-13	24 VDC DC-13	48 VDC DC-13
125 … 3200	B3... B8	16	12	8	14	6

NO/NC changeover contact			
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Contact(s)**	**Reference**
125 … 1600	B3 … B7	1st / 2nd	4109 **0021**
2000 … 3200	B8	1st / 2nd	included

Accessories (continued)

Terminal shrouds

Use
Protection against direct contact with terminals or connecting parts.

Advantage
Perforations allow remote thermographic inspection without the need to remove the shrouds.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **3014**(1)(2)
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **4014**(1)(2)
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **3021**(1)(2)
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **4021**(1)(2)
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **3051**(1)(2)
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **4051**(1)(2)

(1) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order 4 x for a SIRCOVER and 6 x for a SIRCOVER Bypass; if equipped with bridging bars order 3 x for a SIRCOVER and 4 x for a SIRCOVER Bypass.
(2) For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order 2 x for a SIRCOVER and a SIRCOVER Bypass.

Terminal screens

Use
Upstream and downstream protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts. For upstream and downstream protection, order quantity 1.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3012**
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4012**
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3025**
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4025**
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3063**
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4063**
800 ... 1250	B6	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3080**
800 ... 1250	B6	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4080**
1600	B7	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3160**
1600	B7	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4160**
2000 ... 3200	B8	3 / 4 P	top / bottom	included

Inter-phase barrier

Use
Safe isolation between the terminals, essential for use at 690 VAC or in a polluted or dusty atmosphere.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	2998 **0033**
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	2998 **0034**
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	2998 **0023**
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	2998 **0024**
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	2998 **0013**
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	2998 **0014**
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	3/4 P	included

Key handle interlocking system

Padlocking in position I, 0 or II

SIRCOVER Rating (A) /Frame size	SIRCOVER Bypass Rating (A) / Frame size	Operation	Figure	Reference
125 … 630 / B3 ... B5	125 … 200 / B3	external	1	1423 **2813**

Locking using RONIS EL11AP lock in position 0 (not included)

SIRCOVER Rating (A) / Frame size	SIRCOVER Bypass Rating (A) / Frame size	Operation	Figure	Reference
125 … 630 / B3 … B5	125 … 200 / B3	direct	2	4109 **1006**(1)
	250 … 630 / B4 ... B5	direct	3	consult us
800 … 1600 / B6 … B7	800 … 1600 / B6 ... B7	direct	3	4109 **1004**(2)
2000 … 3200 / B8		direct	3	4109 **2007**(2)
125 … 630 / B3 … B5	125 … 630 / B3 … B5	external	4	1499 **7701**(2)
2000 … 3200 / B8	800 … 1600 / B6 … B7	external	4	2799 **7002**(2)

(1) Specific handle included.
(2) This locking facility can be configured by the user in the 3 positions.

Locking using RONIS EL11AP lock in position I, 0, II (not included)

SIRCOVER Rating (A) / Frame size	SIRCOVER Bypass Rating (A) / Frame size	Operation	Figure	Reference
125 … 630 / B3 … B5	125 … 200 / B3	direct	2	4109 **1002**(1)
	250 … 630 / B4 … B5	direct	3	consult us
800 … 1600 / B6 … B7	800 … 1600 / B6 … B7	direct	3	4109 **1004**(2)
2000 … 3200 / B8		direct	3	4109 **2007**(2)
125 … 630 / B3 … B5	125 … 630 / B3 … B5	external	4	1499 **7701**(2)
2000 … 3200	800 … 1600 / B6 … B7	external	4	2799 **7002**(2)

(1) Specific handle included.
(2) This locking facility can be configured by the user in the 3 positions.

Locking using 230 VAC undervoltage coil in position 0 (factory fitted)

SIRCOVER Rating (A) / Frame size	SIRCOVER Bypass Rating (A) Frame size	Operation	Figure	Reference
800 … 3200 / B6 … B8	800 … 1600 / B6 … B7	direct	3	consult us

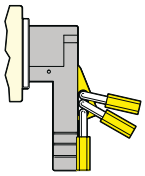
Locking using Type K CASTELL lock (not supplied)

SIRCOVER Rating (A) / Frame size	SIRCOVER Bypass Rating (A) / Frame size	Operation	Figure	Reference
125 … 1600 / B3 … B7	125 … 630 / B3 … B5	external	4	1499 **7702**
2000 … 3200 / B8	800 … 1600 / B6 … B7	external	4	2799 **7003**

Use

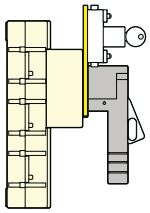
- Padlocked (padlock not included). This device is factory mounted in the direct or external operation handle and allows the use of up to 3 padlocks.
- Locking:
  - using lock (not supplied),
  - using undervoltage coil.
- The interlocking positions are either determined as standard or configured by the user by removing the pre-form tabs.
- Padlocking and locking can be combined.

Fig. 1



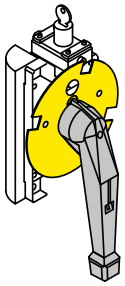
acces_061_a_1_x_cat

Fig. 2



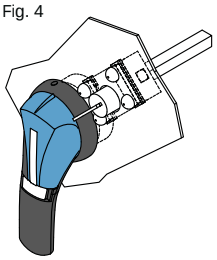
acces_001_a_1_x_cat

Fig. 3



acces_132_a_1_x_cat

Fig. 4



acces_158_a_1_x_cat

Other specific accessories

bd_03_04_01

- Customised protection screens (for specific dimensions or high ambient temperatures).
- Connection accessories.
- Low level auxiliary contacts.

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1

125 to 630 A

Thermal current I^{th} at 40°C		**125 A**	**160 A**	**200 A**	**250 A**	**315 A**	**400 A**	**500 A**	**630 A**
Frame size		**B3**	**B3**	**B3**	**B4**	**B4**	**B4**	**B5**	**B5**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-6-1									
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-31 B	125	160	200	250	315	400	500	630
415 VAC	AC-32 B				200	315	400	500	500
415 VAC	AC-33 B				200	200	200	400	400
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-3									
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/200	315/315	400/400	500/500	500/630
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/250	200/315	200/400	500/500	500/500
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	80/80	80/80	80/80	200/200	200/200	200/200	400/400	400/400
690 VAC (3)	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	500/500
690 VAC (3)	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	160/160	160/160	160/160	400/400	400/400
690 VAC (3)	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	63/80	63/80	63/80	125/125	125/125	125/125	400/400	400/400
220 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	250/250	250/250	500/500	630/630
220 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	250/250	250/250	500/500	630/630
220 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC (2)	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC (2)	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC (2)	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
Operation power in AC-23 (kW) (4)									
At 415 VAC without AC pre-break		58/58	75/75	100/100	100/100	145/145	190/190	235/235	235/280
At 690 VAC without AC pre-break		50/62	50/62	50/62	90/90	90/90	90/90	310/310	310/310
Reactive power (kvar) (4)									
At 415 VAC (kvar)		60/60	75/75	100/100	125/125	150/150	200/200	250/250	250/300
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand as per IEC 60947-3 (kA rms prospective)									
Prospective short-circuit current with gG DIN fuses at 415 VAC (kA rms)		100	100	50	50	50	50	50	50
Prospective short-circuit current with gG DIN fuses at 690 VAC (kA rms)					50	50	50	50	50
Associated fuse rating (A)		125	160	200	250	315	400	500	630
Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-3									
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		12	12	12	15 (5)	15 (5)	15 (5)	17 (5)	17 (5)
Rated short-time withstand current 1s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		7	7	7	8 (5)	8 (5)	8 (5)	11 (5)	10 (5)
Rated peak withstand current at 415 VAC (kA peak)		20	20	20	30	30	30	45	45
Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-6-1									
Rated short-time withstand current 30 ms I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		10	10	10	10	10	10		
Rated short-time withstand current 60 ms I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)								10	12.6
Connection									
Minimum Cu cable cross-section as per IEC 60947-1 (mm^2)		35	35	50	95	120	185	2 x 95	2 x 120
Recommended Cu busbar cross-section (mm^2)								2 x 32 x 5	2 x 40 x 5
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		50	95	120	150	240	240	2 x 185	2 x 300
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		25	25	25	32	32	32	50	50
Min./max. tightening torque (Nm)		9/13	9/13	9/13	20/26	20/26	20/26	20/26	20/26
Mechanical specifications									
Durability (number of operating cycles)		10,000	10,000	10,000	8 ,000	8,000	8,000	5,000	5,000
Weight 3 P (kg)		2.9	2.9	2.9	3.8	3.9	3.9	8.6	9.1
Weight 4 P (kg)		4.1	4.1	4.1	4.6	4.9	4.9	10.4	11.1

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) 3-pole device with 2 pole in series for the "+" an 1 pole for the "-".
4-pole device with 2 poles in series by polarity.
(3) Interphase barriers must be installed on the products.
(4) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(5) Values given at 690 VAC.

800 to 3200 A

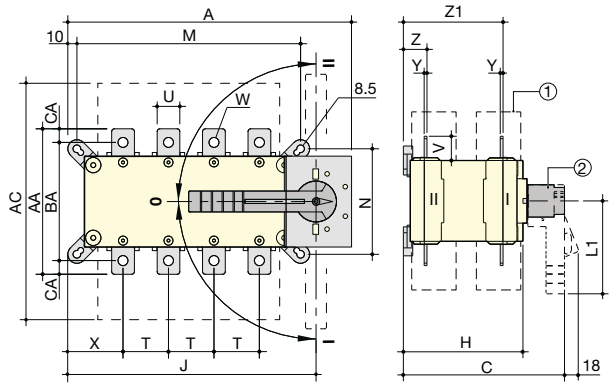
Thermal current I^{th} at 40°C		**800 A**	**1000 A**	**1250 A**	**1600 A**	**2000 A**	**2500 A**	**3200 A**
Frame size		**B6**	**B6**	**B6**	**B7**	**B8**	**B8**	**B8**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-6-1								
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-31 B	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
415 VAC	AC-32 B	800	1000	1250	1250	2000	2000	2000
415 VAC	AC-33 B	800	1000	1000	1000	1250	1250	1250
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-3								
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2500	-/3200
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2500	-/3200
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	-/1600	-/1600	-/1600
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2000	-/2000
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1600/1600			
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	630/630	630/630	800/800	1000/1000			
690 VAC (3)	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2000	-/2000
690 VAC (3)	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1000/1000			
690 VAC (3)	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	630/630	630/630	800/800	800/800			
220 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
220 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
220 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC (2)	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC (2)	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC (2)	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
Operation power in AC-23 (kW) (4)								
At 415 VAC without AC pre-break		375/375	450/450	560/560	560/560	-/710	-/710	-/710
At 690 VAC without AC pre-break		475/475	475/475	620/620	620/620			
Reactive power (kvar) (4)								
At 415 VAC (kvar)		400/400	500/500	650/650	650/650	-/850	-/850	-/850
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand as per IEC 60947-3 (kA rms prospective)								
Prospective short-circuit current with gG DIN fuses at 415 VAC (kA rms)		50	50	100	100			
Prospective short-circuit current with gG DIN fuses at 690 VAC (kA rms)		50	50	50				
Associated fuse rating (A)		800	1000	1250	2x800			
Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-3								
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		64	64	64	78	78	78	78
Rated short-time withstand current 1s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		35	35	35	50	50	50	50
Rated peak withstand current at 415 VAC (kA peak)		55	55	80	110	120	120	120
Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-6-1								
Rated short-time withstand current 30 ms I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)								
Rated short-time withstand current 60 ms I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		20	20	25	32	50	50	50
Connection								
Minimum Cu cable cross-section as per IEC 60947-1 (mm^2)		2 x 185						
Recommended Cu busbar cross-section (mm^2)		2 x 50 x 5	2 x 63 x 5	2 x 60 x7	2 x 100 x 5	3 x 100 x 5	2 x 100 x 10	3 x 10 x 100
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		4 x 185	4 x 185	4 x 185	6 x 185			
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		63	63	63	100	100	100	100
Min./max. tightening torque (Nm)		20/26	20/26	20/26	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45
Mechanical specifications								
Durability (number of operating cycles)		4,000	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Weight 3 P (kg)		20.5	21.0	21.6	25.7	42.0	42.0	52.3
Weight 4 P (kg)		24.8	25.6	26.2	32.0	52.9	52.9	66.6

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) 3-pole device with 2 pole in series for the "+" an 1 pole for the "-".
4-pole device with 2 poles in series by polarity.
(3) Interphase barriers must be installed on the products.
(4) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(5) Values given at 690 VAC.

Dimensions

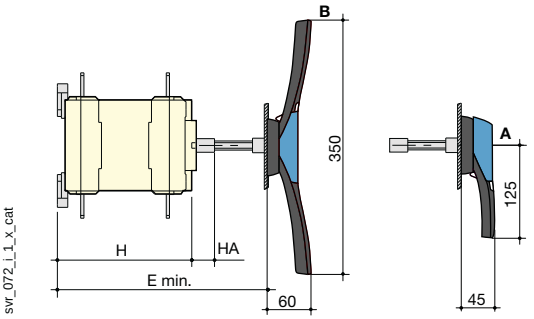
SIRCOVER 125 to 1600 A / B3 to B7

Direct front operation



A. S2 type handle for external operation: 125 to 630 A
B. S4 type handle for external operation: 800 to 1600 A

External front operation

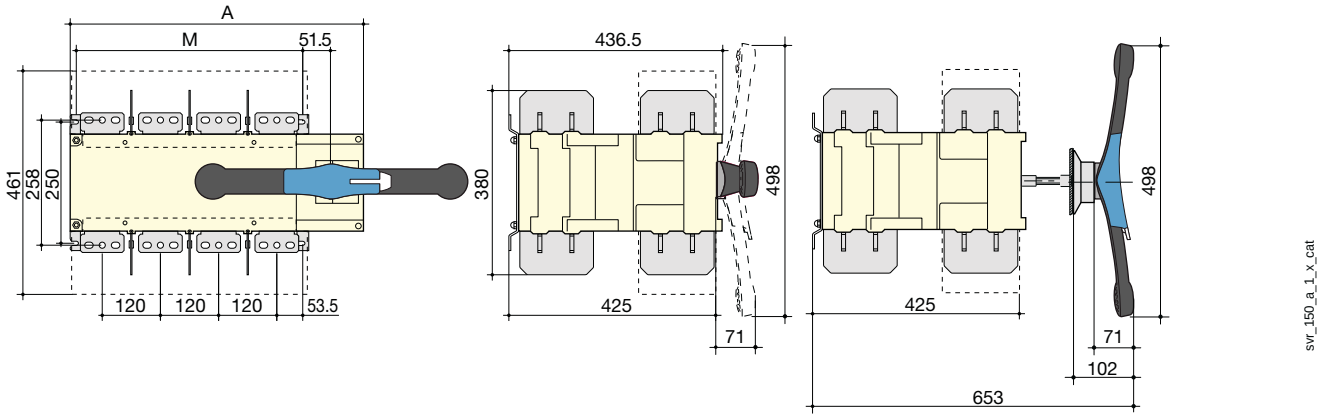


1. Terminal shrouds
2. Direct operation handle:
- 125 to 630 A: L1 = 140 mm,
- 800 to 1600 A: L1 = 210 mm.

Rating (A)/ Frame size	Overall dimensions A 3p.	A 4p.	C	E min	Terminal shrouds AC	Switch body H	HA	J 3p.	J 4p.	Switch mounting M 3p.	M 4p.	N	Connection T	U	V	W	X 3p.	X 4p.	Y	Z	Z1	AA	BA	AC
125 / B3	221	251	218	208 ... 436	235	148	25	182	212	156	186	101	36	20	25	8.5	56	50	3.5	28	124	135	115	10
160 / B3	221	251	218	208 ... 436	235	148	25	182	212	156	186	101	36	20	25	8.5	56	50	3.5	28	124	135	115	10
200 / B3	221	251	218	208 ... 436	235	148	25	182	212	156	186	101	36	20	25	8.5	56	50	3.5	28	124	135	115	10
250 / B4	262	312	218	208 ... 436	280	148	25	223	273	196	246	116	50	25	30	11	61	61	3.5	30	124	160	130	15
315 / B4	262	312	218	208 ... 436	280	148	25	223	273	196	246	116	50	35	35	11	61	61	3.5	30	124	170	140	15
400 / B4	262	312	218	208 ... 436	280	148	25	223	273	196	246	116	50	35	35	11	61	61	3.5	30	124	170	140	15
500 / B5	319	379	295	285 ... 513	401	225	25	272	332	246	306	176	65	32	37	13	70.5	65.5	5	43	180	235	205	15
630 / B5	319	379	295	285 ... 513	400	225	25	272	332	246	306	176	65	45	50	13	70.5	65.5	5	43	180	260	220	20
800 / B6	386	466	375	425 ... 577	459	298	29	306.5	386.5	255	336	250	80	50	60.5	15	48	48	7	66.5	253.5	321		26.5
1000 / B6	386	466	375	425 ... 577	459	298	29	306.5	386.5	255	336	250	80	50	60.5	15	48	48	7	66.5	253.5	321		26.5
1250 / B6	386	466	375	425 ... 577	459	298	29	306.5	386.5	255	336	250	80	60	65	16x11	48	48	7	66.5	255.5	330		29.5
1600/B7	478	598	375	425 ... 577	461	298	29	388.5	518.5	347	467	250	120	90	43.5	12.5x5	54	54	8	66.5	255.5	288		15

SIRCOVER 2000 to 3200 A / B8

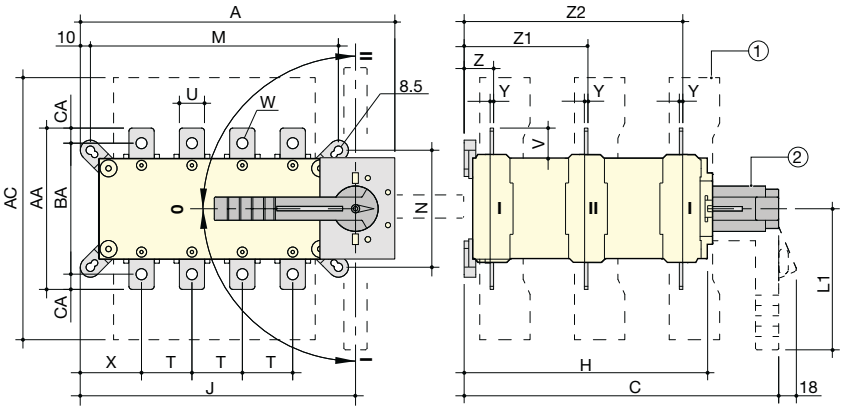
Direct front operation



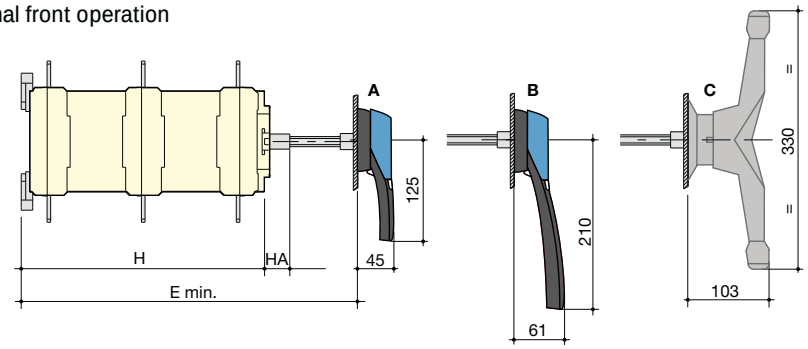
Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions A 3p.	A 4p.	Switch mounting M 3p.	M 4p.
2000 ... 3200 / B8	478	598	347	467

SIRCOVER Bypass 125 to 1600 A / B3 to B7

Direct front operation



External front operation



svr_070_i_1_x_cat

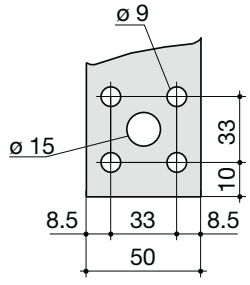
A. S2 type handle for external operation: 125 to 200 A
B. S3 type handle for external operation: 250 to 630 A
C. External double lever handle: 800 to 1600 A

1. Terminal shrouds
2. Direct operation handle:
- 125 to 200 A: L1 = 140 mm,
- 250 to 630 A: L1 = 210 mm,
- 800 to 1600 A: L1 = diameter 330 mm.

Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions				Terminal shrouds	Switch body				Switch mounting			Connection											
	A 3+6p.	A 4+8p.	C	E min	AC	H	HA	J 3+6p.	J 4+8p.	M 3+6p.	M 4+8p.	N	T	U	V	W	X 3+6p.	X 4+8p.	Y	Z	Z1	Z2	AA	BA	AC
125 / B3	221	251	313	320	235	243	25	182	212	156	186	101	36	20	25	8.5	56	50	3.5	28	124	219	135	115	10
160 / B3	221	251	313	320	235	243	25	182	212	156	186	101	36	20	25	8.5	56	50	3.5	28	124	219	135	115	10
200 / B3	221	251	313	320	235	243	25	182	212	156	186	101	36	20	25	8.5	56	50	3.5	28	124	219	135	115	10
250 / B4	262	312	313	298	280	243	25	223	273	196	246	116	50	25	30	11	61	61	3.5	30	124	219	160	130	10
400 / B4	262	312	313	298	280	243	25	223	273	196	246	116	50	35	35	11	61	61	3.5	30	124	219	170	140	15
630 / B5	319	379	432	417	400	362	25	272	332	246	306	176	65	45	50	13	70.5	65.5	5	43	180	317	260	220	20
800 / B6	386	466	560	550	459	479	29	306.5	386.5	255	335	250	80	50	60.5	15	48	48	7	66.5	253.5	439.5	321		26.5
1250 / B6	386	466	560	550	459	479	29	306.5	386.5	255	335	250	80	60	65	16x11	48	48	7	66.5	253.5	439.5	320		29.25
1600/B7	478	598	560	550	461	479	29	388.5	518.5	347	467	250	120	90	43.5	12.5x5	54	54	8	66.5	253.5	439.5	288		15

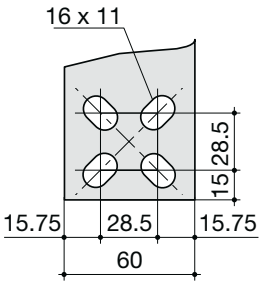
Connection terminals

SIRCOVER and SIRCOVER Bypass 800 A / B6



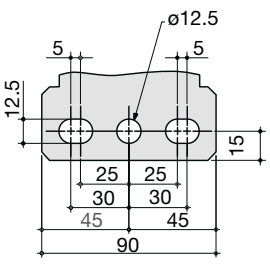
svr_077_a_1_x_cat

SIRCOVER and SIRCOVER Bypass 1250 A / B6



svr_078_b_1_x_cat

SIRCOVER 1600 to 3200 A / B7 to B8 SIRCOVER Bypass 1600 A / B7

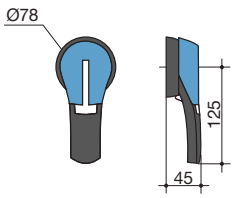


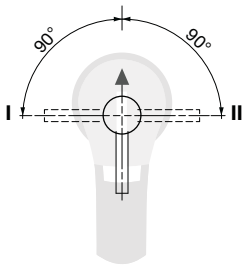
svr_098_a_1_x_cat

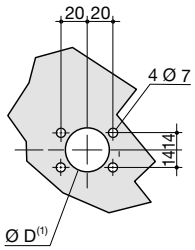
Dimensions for external handles

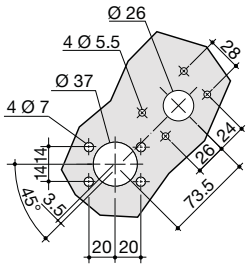
SIRCOVER 125 to 630 A / B3 to B5

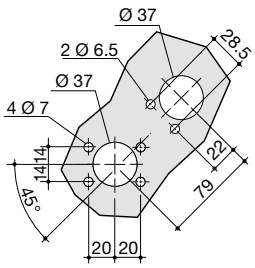
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2 type	**0** or **I+II**	With lock RONIS EL11AP With lock CASTELL K









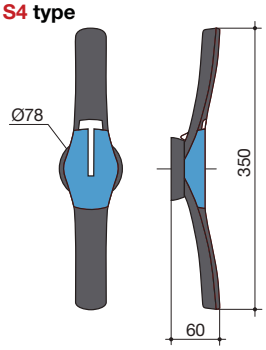


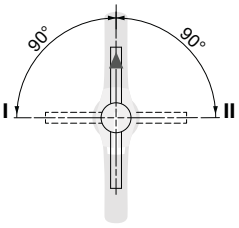
poign_030_a_1_gb_cat

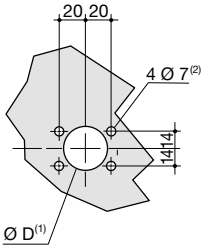
(1) Ø31 to Ø37: rear screw mounting,
Ø37: front clip mounting.

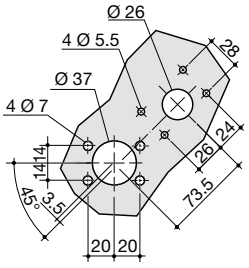
SIRCOVER 800 to 1600 A / B6 to B7

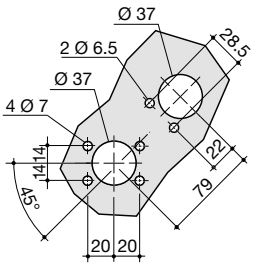
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S4 type	**0** or **I+II**	With lock RONIS EL11AP With lock CASTELL K









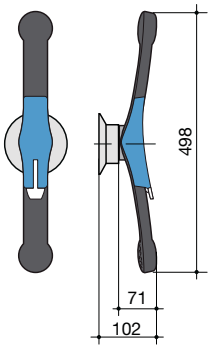


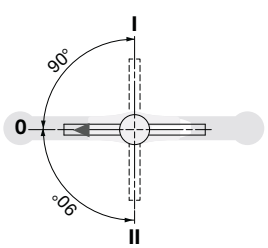
poign_031_a_1_gb_cat

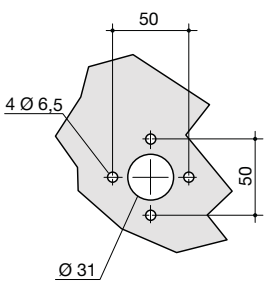
(1) Ø31 to Ø37: rear screw mounting,
Ø37: front clip mounting.
(2) Ø6 to Ø7: clip mounting

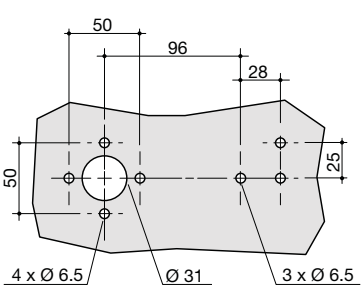
SIRCOVER 2000 to 3200 A / B8

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S5 type with V Escutcheon		With lock CASTELL K





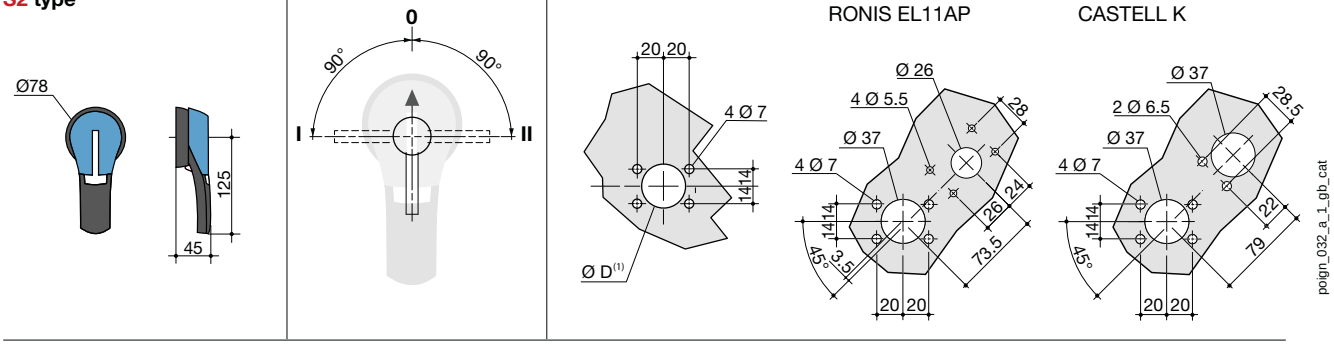




poign_023_a_1_gb_cat

SIRCOVER Bypass 125 to 200 A / B3

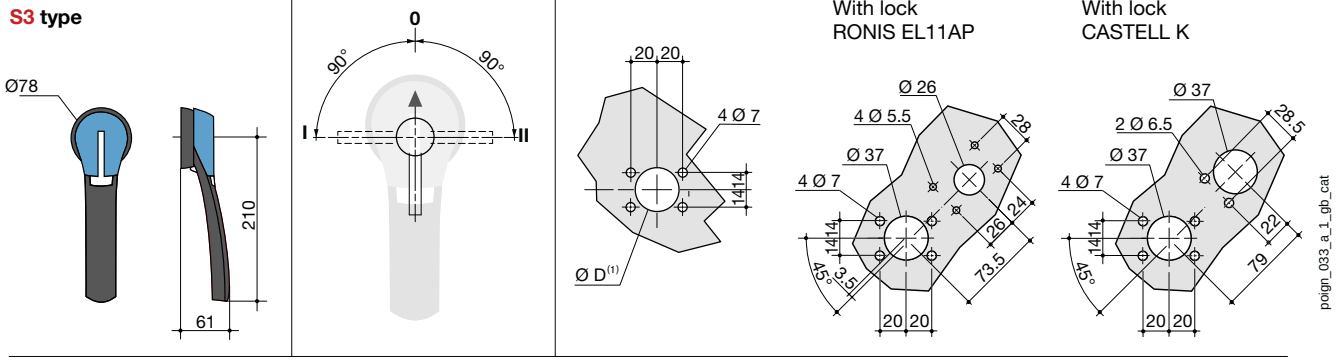
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S2 type		With lock RONIS EL11AP With lock CASTELL K



(1) Ø31 to Ø37: rear screw mounting, Ø37: front clip mounting.

SIRCOVER Bypass 250 to 630 A / B4 to B5

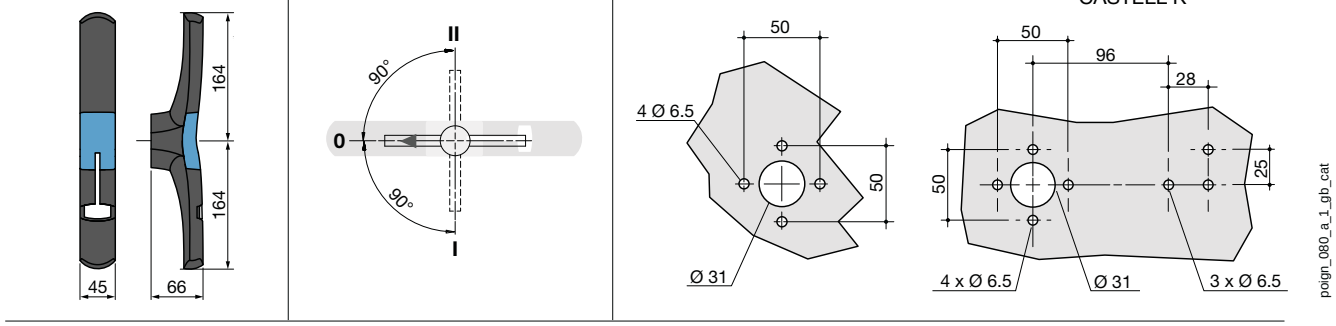
Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
S3 type		With lock RONIS EL11AP With lock CASTELL K



(1) Ø31 to Ø37: rear screw mounting, Ø37: front clip mounting.

SIRCOVER Bypass 800 to 1600 A / B6 to B7

Handle type	Front operation Direction of operation	Door drilling
J4 type		With lock CASTELL K



The *ATyS M* range: safe and reliable solutions

A complete range of automatic and remotely operated transfer switches from 40 to 160 A

RTSE (Remotely operated)	**ATSE** (Automatic)		

ATyS d M
Motorised Transfer Switching Equipment

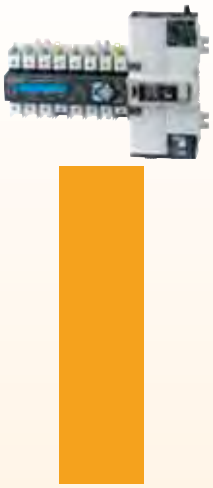
Dual power supply

ATyS t M
Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

Automatic controller to manage mains/ mains applications

ATyS g M
Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

Automatic controller to manage mains/ genset applications



ATyS p M
Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

Mains/mains and mains/genset Tripping function, programmable parameters and communication

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

The advantages

Secure operation

- Electrical and mechanical interlocking for optimum safety.
- Positive break indication with two mechanical switch position indicators for clear and secure use.
- Padlocking in the 0 position enables the lockout function on each product.
- Padlocking in 3 positions can also be configured prior to installation.
- Permanent indication of product availability thanks to the Watchdog relay, which constantly monitors the product operating conditions (ATyS g M and ATyS p M).

High performance

- On-load making and isolation for using a single product with any load type, including inductive loads (AC-33).
- Immunity to control voltage fluctuations thanks to stable positions and power supply only required during switching.
- Excellent dynamic withstand for improved safety when closing on a short-circuit.
- Extremely low electrical blackout time (ATyS d M < 90ms) guaranteed thanks to the electromagnetic actuator technology used with rotary self-cleaning contacts.

A fully compact solution

- All-in-one solution, with minimum risk of incorrect mounting or wiring.
- Highly reliable thanks to the compliance with IEC 60947-6-1, the standard governing transfer switching equipment.
- Simplified ordering process: a single reference for the complete solution.

Intuitive use

- Manual emergency control:
  The product can be operated **quickly and safely** using an emergency handle.
- Simple selection of operating mode (Auto/Manual) using an integrated selector.

Rapid commissioning

- ATyS d M: No configuration required.
- ATyS t M and ATyS g M: Configuration in just a few minutes using a screwdriver.
- ATyS p M: Simplified configuration (EASY CONFIG software and LCD screen on the device).

Easy to install

- Two switching devices mounted side-by-side for easy access to cabling with installation in a standard 18 module enclosure (product has a very low depth).
- Quick and easy mounting on a DIN rail or back plate.
- Simplified wiring thanks to the cage clamp terminals and dedicated bridging bars that allows a common outgoing connection whilst retaining the cage terminal connections.

Performance

IEC 60947-6-1 / GB 14048-11

> AC 32B - up to 160 A
> AC 33B - up to 125 A
> AC 33iB - up to 160 A
Class PC switch technology

IEC 60947-3

> AC 23B - up to 160 A

Enclosed ATyS M

See "Enclosed transfer switches" pages.

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training…
> Our Expert Services team offers customised support to make your project a success.

ATyS d M

Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment
from 40 to 160 A

atys-dm_002.psd

ATyS d M
I-0-II 4P

The solution for

- Applications with a normal/ emergency external controller
- Building Management System (BMS)

Strong points

- Secure
- Superior electrical performance
- High-speed transfer
- Immune to voltage fluctuations

Conformity to standards

- IEC 60947-6-1
- IEC 60947-3
- GB/T 14048.11

Approvals and certifications

Function

ATyS d M devices are 2 pole or 4 pole transfer switches that are remotely controlled using volt-free contacts from an external controller. They are modular products with positive break indication. They are intended for use in low voltage power supply systems where a brief interruption of the load supply is acceptable during transfer.

Advantages

Secure
ATyS M have both electrical and mechanical interlocks for optimum security. They also feature a positive break indicator, confirming switch position with dual mechanical indicators for increased safety.

Superior electrical performance
ATyS M devices are compliant with IEC 60947-6-1, the standard governing transfer switches. Their AC-33B properties of up to 125 A mean you can use the same product for resistive and inductive loads.

High-speed transfer
ATyS d M devices are based on a coil solution with rotating contacts, therefore ensuring an extremely short black-out duration (< 90ms).

Immune to voltage fluctuations
The power supply of the ATyS d M is only active during transfer. As the product is based on stable positions, it is not affected by network voltage fluctuations.

Operating modes

ATySm_014_c

Easy selection of AUT/MAN mode

ATySm_015_c_1_cat

Manual emergency operation

ATySm_016_c_1_cat

Padlocking facility

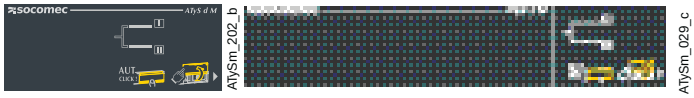
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

What you need to know

Electrical control

The positions are controlled by dry contacts on any external automated system (e.g. ATyS C25).
These positions are stable even in case of loss of input supply.

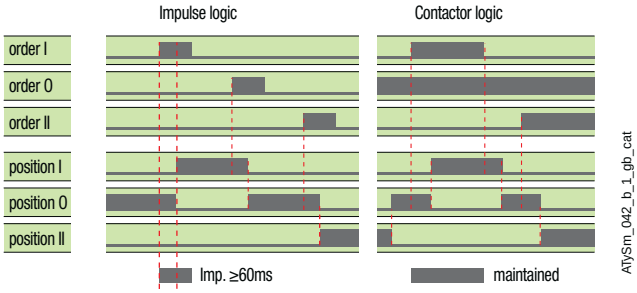
Single-phase interface *Three-phase interface*



Control logic

Two types of control logic are offered:

- Pulse logic
  - A switching command of at least 60 ms is necessary to initiate operation.
  - Commands I and II have priority over command 0.
  - The first command received (I or II) has priority as long as it remains present.
- Contactor logic
  - Command 0 must be maintained.
  - If command I or II disappears, the device returns to position 0, so long as the power supply is available.

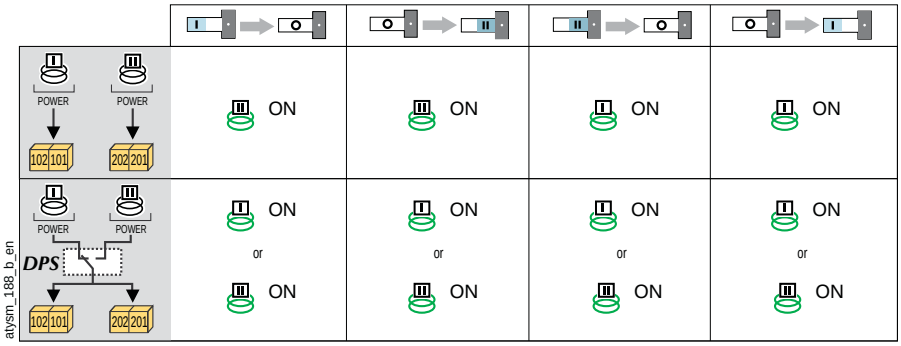


Power supply

The ATyS d M is equipped with two independent 230 VAC power inputs (176-288 VAC), 50/60 Hz (45/65 Hz).
These two supplies can be connected individually; one to switch I and the other to switch II:

- Power supply 101-102 must be available to reach position I
- Power supply 201-202 must be available to reach position II.

The use of a dual power supply (DPS) or an external supply module secures the command of the 3 positions irrespective of the power supply source.
In this case, both the supply inputs must be connected in parallel.



References

ATyS d M

Rating (A)	No. of poles	ATyS d M	Bridging bars	Voltage sensing and power supply tap	Terminal shrouds	Auxiliary contact block
40 A	2 P	9323 **2004**	2 P 1309 **2006** 4 P 1309 **4006**	2 pieces 1399 **4006**	2 pieces 2294 **4016**(1)	1st unit included 2nd unit Separate common points 1309 **1001**(2) Linked common points 1309 1011(2)
	4 P	9323 **4004**				
63 A	2 P	9323 **2006**				
	4 P	9323 **4006**				
80 A	2 P	9323 **2008**				
	4 P	9323 **4008**				
100 A	2 P	9323 **2010**				
	4 P	9323 **4010**				
125 A	2 P	9323 **2012**				
	4 P	9323 **4012**				
160 A	2 P	9323 **2016**	1309 **2016**			
	4 P	9323 **4016**	1309 **4016**			

(1) For the three-phase version, for complete upstream and downstream protection, please order 2x; for the single-phase version please order the part just 1x.
(2) 1 NO/NC contact block for positions I, 0 and II.

ATyS t M - ATyS g M

Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

from 40 to 160 A

ATyS t M
I-0-II 4P

ATyS g M
I-0-II 2P

atys-tm_001_b_1_cat

The solution for

- High-rise buildings
- Data centers
- Healthcare buildings

Strong points

- Fast commissioning
- ATyS d M with an integrated controller for dedicated mains/mains or mains/genset functions
- Secure programming

Conformity to standards

- IEC 60947-6-1
- IEC 60947-3
- GB/T 14048.11

Approvals and certifications(1)

(1) Product references on request.

Function

ATyS t M and ATyS g M are modular automatic transfer switches with positive break indication. ATyS t M are 4 pole (three-phase) devices and ATyS g M are 2 or 4 pole (single or three-phase) devices.

They have all the functions of the ATyS d M together with an integrated controller, giving them automatic features dedicated to mains/mains (ATyS t M) and mains/genset (ATyS g M) applications. They are intended for use in low voltage power supply systems where a brief interruption of the load supply is acceptable during transfer.

Advantages

Quick start

ATyS t M and g M transfer switches offer significant time saving during commissioning (the process takes 2 to 3 minutes). Thanks to the design that allows commissioning through just one potentiometer (4 on the ATyS g M) and four DIP switches, a screwdriver is all that is required to configure the parameters.

ATyS g M: dedicated to mains/genset applications

In addition to its single-phase and three-phase voltage & frequency monitoring for both incoming sources, the product's integrated controller also features functions that are specific to mains/genset applications (genset control, test on load, etc.).

ATyS t M: dedicated to three-phase mains/mains applications

The ATyS t M integrated controller has been designed to provide all the functions necessary for these applications (operation with or without priority, preferred source selection) together with the monitoring of the voltage and frequency of both sources for three-phase networks.

Secure programming

To ensure that the correct configuration is maintained an optional sealable cover can be fitted in order to avoid any unintentional modifications to the programming.

What you need to know

The ATyS t M and ATyS g M are automatic transfer switching equipment that include a fully integrated ATS controller. These products are self powered from incoming supplies: 230 VAC (176-288 VAC), 50/60 Hz (45/65Hz).

References

ATyS t M

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Network (VAC)	ATyS t M	Bridging bars	Voltage sensing and power supply tap	Terminal shrouds	Auxiliary contact block	Sealable cover
40 A	4 P	230/400	9344 **4004**	4 P 1309 **4006**	2 pieces 1399 **4006**	2 pieces 2294 **4016**(1)	1 unit Separate common points 1309 **1001**(2) Linked common points 1309 **1011**(2)	1359 **0000**
63 A	4 P	230/400	9344 **4006**					
80 A	4 P	230/400	9344 **4008**					
100 A	4 P	230/400	9344 **4010**					
125 A	4 P	230/400	9344 **4012**					
160 A	4 P	230/400	9344 **4016**	1309 **4016**				

(1) For complete upstream and downstream protection please order quantity 2.
(2) 1 NO/NC contact block for positions I, 0 and II.

ATyS g M

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Network (VAC)(3)	ATyS g M	Bridging bars	Voltage sensing and power supply tap	Terminal shrouds	Auxiliary contact block	Sealable cover
40 A	2 P	230	9353 **2004**	2 P 1309 **2006** 4 P 1309 **4006**	2 pieces 1399 **4006**	2 pieces 2294 **4016**(1)	1 unit Separate common points 1309 **1001**(2) Linked common points 1309 **1011**(2)	2 P 1359 **2000** 4 P 1359 **0000**
	4 P	230/400	9354 **4004**					
63 A	2 P	230	9353 **2006**					
	4 P	230/400	9354 **4006**					
80 A	2 P	230	9353 **2008**					
	4 P	230/400	9354 **4008**					
100 A	2 P	230	9353 **2010**					
	4 P	230/400	9354 **4010**					
125 A	2 P	230	9353 **2012**					
	4 P	230/400	9354 **4012**					
160 A	2 P	230	9353 **2016**	1309 **2016**				
	4 P	230/400	9354 **4016**	1309 **4016**				

(1) 4 pole version - for complete upstream and downstream protection please order quantity 2; for 2 pole version order quantity 1.
(2) 1 NO/NC contact block for positions I, 0 and II.
(3) For 127/230VAC networks, please contact your supplier.

ATyS p M

Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

from 40 to 160 A

ATyS p M
I-0-II 4P

The solution for

- High-rise buildings
- Data centres
- Healthcare buildings
- Banks and insurance companies
- Transport (airports, tunnels, etc.)

Strong points

- Flexible programming
- Trip function
- Communication and configuration
- Remote control interface

Conformity to standards

- IEC 60947-6-1
- IEC 60947-3
- GB/T 14048.11

Approvals and certifications

Function

ATyS p M are single-phase or three-phase modular automatic transfer switches with positive break indication.

Functions include ATyS t M and ATyS g M capability, with additional programmable parameters and a tripping function. A product model with communication is available. They are intended for use in low voltage power supply systems where a brief interruption of the load supply is acceptable during transfer.

Advantages

Flexible programming

ATyS p M time delays and inputs/outputs are completely configurable, hence enabling the easy monitoring of specific applications (load shedding, test…) and the definition of an operating cycle specifically adapted to your application.

Trip function

ATyS p M features a function for returning to the 0 position in case of the loss of both power supply sources (tripping). This protects the load from issues due to source instability.

Communication and configuration

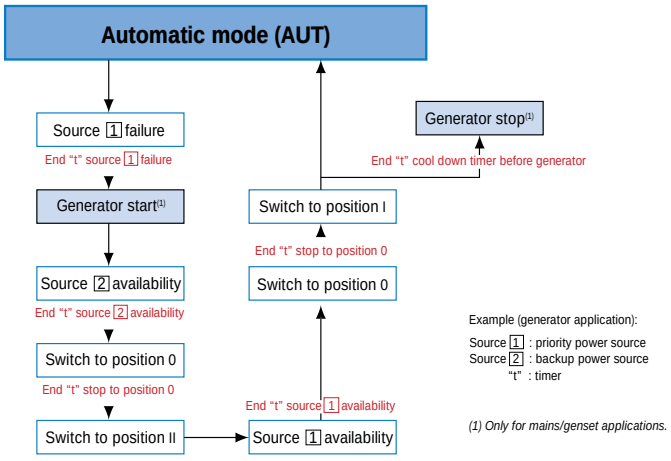
A specific version of ATyS p M is available with integrated Modbus communication. This gives acces to most product data (status, voltages, frequencies…). A user friendly configuration software is also available free (Easyconfig) to configure, view and save all the parameters in the ATyS p M.

Remote control interface

Specifically designed for installations where the product is enclosed, the remote interface displays product status on the front panel (D10) or displays and controls with access to programming (D20).

What you need to know

The ATyS p M are automatic transfer switching equipment that include a fully integrated ATS controller. These products are self powered from incoming supplies: 230 VAC (160-305 VAC), 50/60 Hz (45/65Hz). Automatic products are all equipped with a sequence logic. Here is an example of the sequence logic in case of loss and return of the preferred source.



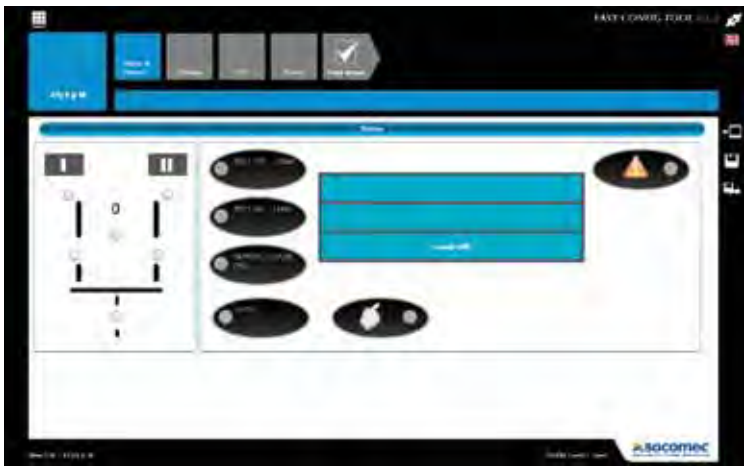
atys_028_h_1_gb_cat

Easyconfig

Easyconfig software is the ideal solution to save time and simplify complex configuration.

You can configure the following parameters:

- application type,
- voltage and frequency thresholds,
- timers,
- inputs/outputs…



atys_849_b_gb

ATyS p M

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Network (VAC) (3)	ATyS p M	ATyS p M + com	Bridging bars	Voltage sensing and power supply tap	Terminal shrouds	Auxiliary contact block	Remote interface
40 A	4 P	230/400	9364 **4004**	9384 **4004**	4 P 1309 **4006**	2 pieces 1399 **4006**	2 pieces 2294 **4016**(1)	1 piece Separate common points 1309 **1001**(2) Linked common points 1309 **1011**(2)	D10 9599 **2010** D20 9599 **2020**
63 A	4 P	230/400	9364 **4006**	9384 **4006**					
80 A	4 P	230/400	9364 **4008**	9384 **4008**					
100 A	4 P	230/400	9364 **4010**	9384 **4010**					
125 A	4 P	230/400	9364 **4012**	9384 **4012**					
160 A	4 P	230/400	9364 **4016**	9384 **4016**	1309 **4016**				

(1) For complete upstream and downstream protection please order quantity 2.
(2) 1 NO/NC contact block for positions I, 0 and II.
(3) For 127/230VAC networks, please contact us.

ATyS M range

ATyS d M, ATyS t M, ATyS g M, ATyS p M

from 40 to 160 A

Accessories

Bridging bars

Use

Used to bridge the outgoing common connection between switch I and switch II. The bridging bar does not reduce the connection capacity of the cage terminals.

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Reference
40 ... 125	2 P	1309 **2006**
160	2 P	1309 **2016**
40 ... 125	4 P	1309 **4006**
160	4 P	1309 **4016**

atysm_025.eps

Voltage sensing and power supply tap

Use

It allows connection of 2 x ≤ 1.5 mm² voltage sensing or power cables.

The single-pole voltage sensing tap can be mounted in any of the terminals (incoming) without reducing their connecting capacity.

Rating (A)	Pack	Reference
40 ... 160	2 pieces	1399 **4006**

atysm_026_a.eps

Terminal shrouds

Use

Protection against direct contact with terminals or connecting parts.

Advantages of the terminal shrouds

Perforations allow remote thermographic inspection without the need to remove the shrouds. Possibility of sealing.

Mounting

For complete upstream and downstream protection of 4 pole products, please order quantity 2; for 2 pole products please order quantity 1.

Rating (A)	Position	Reference
40 ... 160	top / bottom	2294 **4016**(1)

(1) Reference composed of 2 pieces.

atysm_027_a.eps

Auxiliary contact

Use

A maximum of two auxiliary contact blocks can be fitted to each product. Each auxiliary contact block integrates 3 NO/NC auxiliary contacts (I, 0, II).

The ATyS d M is delivered as standard with 1 block with separate common points.

Characteristics:

250 VAC / 5 A maximum.

24 VDC / 2 A maximum.

Rating (A)	Type	Reference
40 ... 160	Separate common points	1309 **1001**
40 ... 160	Linked common points	1309 **1011**

acces_353.eps

acces_398.eps

Sealable cover

Use

Prevents access to the ATyS t M and ATyS g M configuration panels.

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Reference
40 ... 160	2 P	1359 **2000**
40 ... 160	4 P	1359 **0000**

atysm_313.eps

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Polycarbonate enclosure

Use

Dedicated to the installation of a three-phase ATyS M, it enables easy integration of a compact transfer switch solution.

Rating (A)	H x W x D (mm)	Reference
40 ... 160	385 x 385 x 193	1309 **9006**

Extension unit

Use

Combined with the polycarbonate enclosure, the extension unit provides additional space in order to connect 70 mm² cables to the ATyS M with ease.

Rating (A)	Reference
40 ... 160	1309 **9007**

Residential enclosure

Use

Dedicated to the implementation of a single-phase ATyS M, the plastic enclosure provides a compact IP41 transfer switch solution with easy integration.

Rating (A)	H x W x D (mm)	Reference
40 ... 160	410 x 305 x 150	1309 **9056**

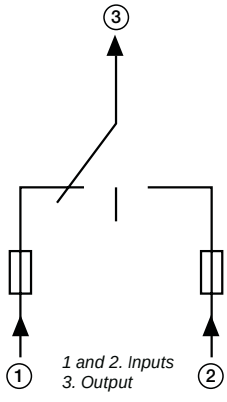
Double power supply - DPS

Use

Allows an ATyS d M to be supplied by two 230 VAC 50/60 Hz networks.

Input

- The input is considered as “active” from 200 VAC.
- Maximum voltage: 288 VAC.
- Internal protection: each input is fuse protected (3.15 A).
- Connection on terminals: max. 6 mm².
- Modular product: the width of 4 modules.



Description of accessories	Reference
DPS	1599 **4001**

Input 1	Input 2	Output
230 VAC	0 VAC	230 VAC (input 1)
0 VAC	230 VAC	230 VAC (input 2)
230 VAC	230 VAC	230 VAC (input 1)
0 VAC	0 VAC	0 VAC

Accessories (continued)

Auto-transformer

Use

For use with ATyS M in 400 VAC three-phase applications that have no distributed neutral.

The ATyS M includes integrated sensing and power supply circuits, therefore a neutral connection is required for 400 VAC three-phase applications. When no neutral connection is available this autotransformer (400/230 VAC, 400 VA) provides the 230 VAC required for the ATyS to function.

trafo_165.eps

Rating (A)	Reference
40 … 160	1599 **4121**

Remote interfaces for ATyS p M

Use

To remotely display source availability and position indication on the front of a panel when the ATyS M is enclosed.

The remote interface is powered directly from the ATyS M via the RJ45 connection cable.

Maximum cable length: 3 m.

D10

To display source availability and position indication on the front panel of an enclosure.

Protection degree: IP21.

D20

In addition to the functions of the D10, the D20 displays measurements and enables control and configuration from the front of the display panel.

Protection degree: IP21.

Door mounting

2 holes Ø 22.5.

ATyS M connection via RJ45 cable, not isolated.

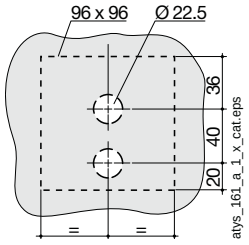
Cable not provided.

atys_564.eps

atys_565.eps

atys_597.eps

RJ45 to connect to ATyS p M



atys_161_a_1_x_cat.eps

Drillings

Description of accessories	Reference
D10	9599 **2010**
D20	9599 **2020**

Connecting cable for remote interfaces

Use

To connect between a remote interface (type D10 or D20) and a control product (ATyS p M).

Characteristics:

RJ45 8 wire straight-through, non isolated cable. Length 3 m.

acces_209.eps

Type	Length	Reference
RJ45 cable	3 m	1599 **2009**

Cage-terminal interface

Use

The power connection terminals allow conversion of the cage clamp terminals into bolt-on type connection terminals, enabling connection of up to two 35 mm² cables or one 70 mm² cable. Compatible with aluminium terminals. Each power connection terminal is provided with separation screens.

atysm_252.psd

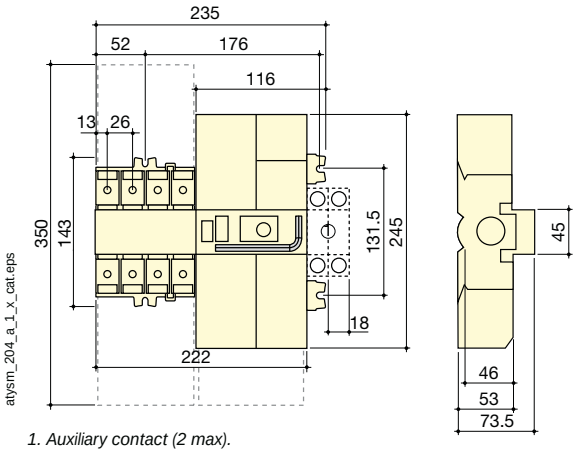
Rating (A)	Reference
40 … 160	1399 **4017**(1)

(1) For complete conversion, order quantity 3.

Dimensions

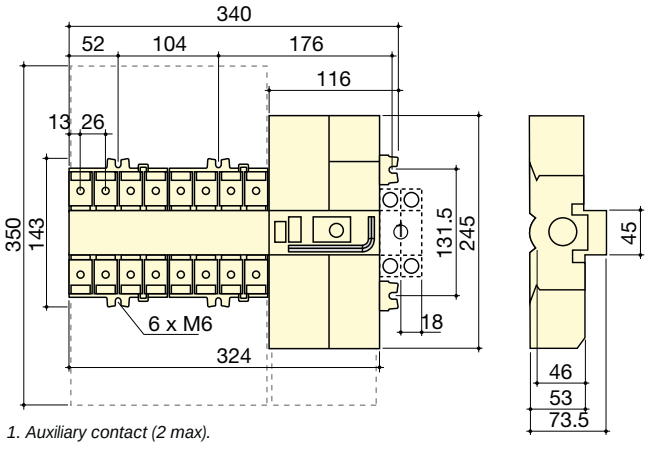
ATyS M 40 to 160 A

Single-phase ATyS M



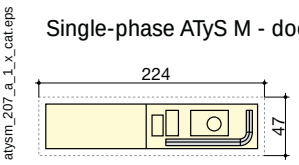
1. Auxiliary contact (2 max).

Three-phase ATyS M

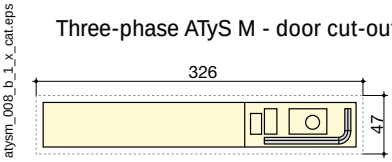


1. Auxiliary contact (2 max).

Single-phase ATyS M - door cut-out

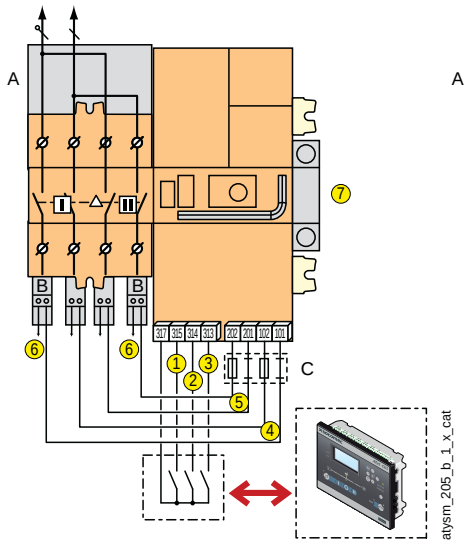


Three-phase ATyS M - door cut-out

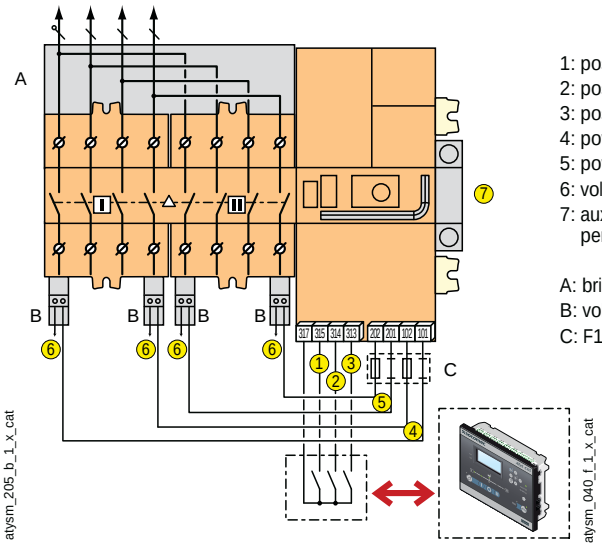


Terminals and connections

Single-phase ATyS d M



Three-phase ATyS d M

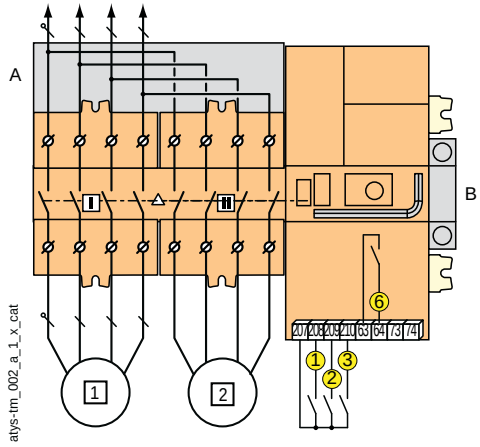


1: position I control
2: position II control
3: position 0 control C
4: power supply I (230 VAC)
5: power supply II (230 VAC)
6: voltage tap
7: auxiliary contact block - 1 NO/NC per position I, 0, II (factory fitted)

A: bridging bar (accessory)
B: voltage sensing tap (accessory)
C: F1 / F2 = fuse 10 A gG

Terminals and connections (continued)

Three-phase ATyS t M

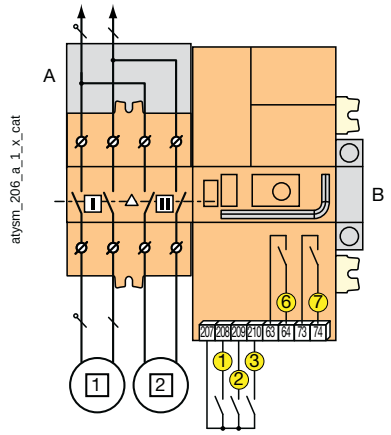


1 primary source (network)
2 backup source (network)

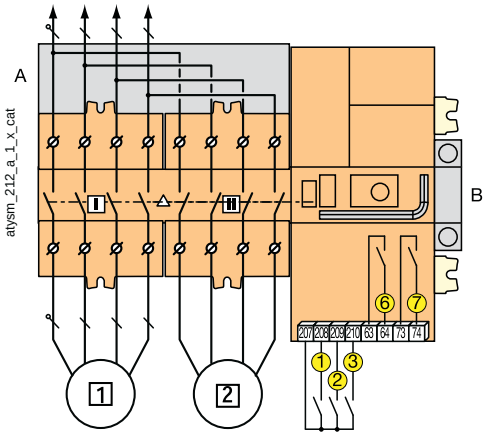
1: position 0 control
2: preferred source selection
3: automatic mode inhibition
6: availability S1 or S2

A: bridging bar (accessory)
B: auxiliary contact block - 1 NO/NC per position I, 0, II (accessory)

Single-phase ATyS g M



Three-phase ATyS g M

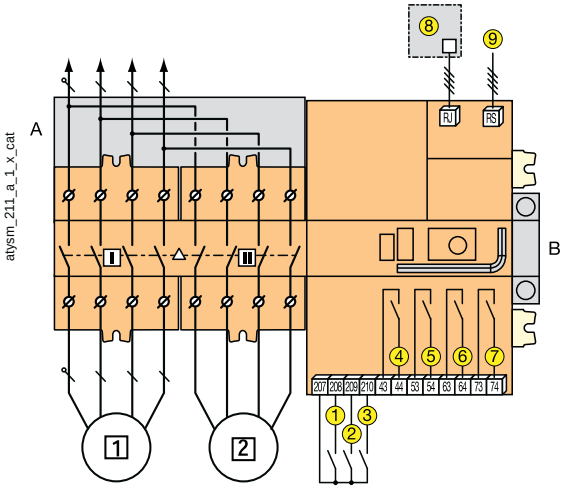


1 primary source
2 backup source

1: manual retransfer /priority change
2: test on load
3: automatic mode inhibition
6: relay for product availability
7: genset start / stop control

A: bridging bar (accessory)
B: auxiliary contact block - 1 NO/NC per position I, 0, II (accessory)

Three-phase ATyS p M



1 primary source
2 backup source

1 - 2 - 3: programmable inputs
4 - 5 - 6: programmable outputs
7: genset start / stop control
8: RJ45 for connecting a D10/D20 remote interface.
9: RS485 for communication on versions with COM.

A: bridging bar (accessory)
B: auxiliary contact block - 1 NO/NC per position I, 0, II (accessory)

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1

40 to 160 A

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C		**40 A**	**63 A**	**80 A**	**100 A**	**125 A**	**160 A**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (power circuit)		800	800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (power circuit)		6	6	6	6	6	6
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (control circuit)		300	300	300	300	300	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (control circuit) - ATyS d M		4	4	4	4	4	4
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (control circuit) - ATyS t M, g M and p M		2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-6-1							
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-31 A / AC-31 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	100/125	100/160
415 VAC	AC-32 A / AC-32 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	100/125	100/160
415 VAC	AC-33 A / AC-33 B	-/40	-/63	-/80	-/100	-/125	-/125
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-3							
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125	160/160
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125	160/160
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125	160/160
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125	125/160
690 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125	160/160
690 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	80/80	100/125	100/125
690 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	40/40	63/63	63/63	80/80	80/80	80/80
Current rated as conditional short-circuit with fuse gG DIN							
Conditional short-circuit current (kA rms)		50	50	50	50	50	40
Associated fuse rating (A)		40	63	80	100	125	160
Current rated as conditional short-circuit with any brand of circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s (4)							
Current rated as short-time withstand Icw 0.3s (kA rms)		7	7	7	7	7	7
Short-circuit operation (switch only)							
Current rated as short-time withstand I_{cw} 1s (kA rms)(2)		4	4	4	4	4	4
Rated peak withstand current (kA peak)(2)		17	17	17	17	17	17
Connection							
Minimum connection cross-section (mm^2)		10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		70	70	70	70	70	70
Tightening torque (Nm)		5	5	5	5	5	5
Switching time(5)							
I - 0 or II - 0, following a command (ms)		45	45	45	45	45	45
Transfer time I - II or II - I, following a command (ms)		180	180	180	180	180	180
I-0 or II-0, after outage (s)		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
I-II or II-I transfer time, after outage (s)		1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Contact transfer time (“black-out”) I-II min. (ms) (3)		150	150	150	150	150	150
Power supply							
Min./max. auxiliary power supply (VAC) (ATyS d M, t M and g M)		176/288	176/288	176/288	176/288	176/288	176/288
Min./max. auxiliary power supply (VAC) (ATyS p M)		160/305	160/305	160/305	160/305	160/305	160/305
Control supply power demand							
Rated power (VA)		6	6	6	6	6	6
Max. intensity at 230 VAC (A) - ATyS d M, t M and g M		30	30	30	30	30	30
Max. intensity at 230 VAC (A) - ATyS p M		20	20	20	20	20	20
Mechanical specifications							
Durability (number of operating cycles)		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Weight of single-phase models - non-packaged (kg)		2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
Weight of single-phase models - including packaging (kg)		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Weight of three-phase models - non-packaged (kg)		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Weight of three-phase models - including packaging (kg)		4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation / Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) For a rated operational voltage U_e = 400 VAC.
(3) 5% tolerance.
(4) Value for coordination with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s. For coordination with specific circuit-breaker references, higher short-circuit current values are available. Please contact us.
(5) At rated voltage - excluding time delays, where applicable.

The *ATyS S* range: a robust solution

A range of transfer switches from 40 to 125 A

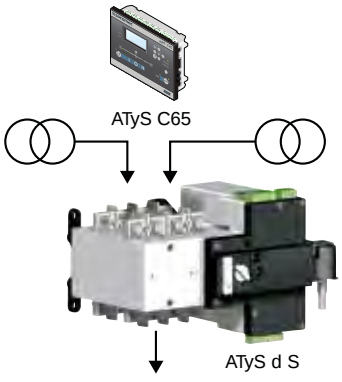
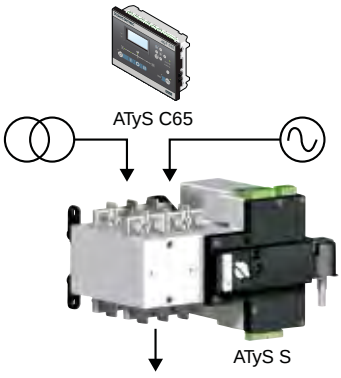
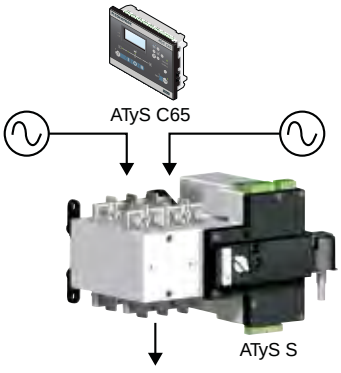
RTSE
(Remotely operated)

ATyS S
Motorised Transfer Switching Equipment

ATyS d S
Motorised Transfer Switching Equipment

Motorised Transfer Switching Equipment + Dual power supply

Three application types

Mains/Mains	Mains/Genset	Genset/Genset
		

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

The advantages

Safe and reliable

- An extended lifetime thanks to a switching principle based on stable positions.
- Positive break indication.
- Mechanical position interlocking.
- Stable power supply to the loads because the ATyS S does not require power supply for the position to be maintained.
- Various power supply voltages are available: 12 or 24/48 VDC and 230 VAC or 2 x 230 VAC.

Easy to use

- Manual emergency control:
  The product can be controlled quickly and safely using an emergency handle (motor installed or removed).
- Simple selection of the operating mode (Auto/Manual/Padlocked) using an integrated selector.

Total integration

- Integrated and tested solution: components factory assembled and wired.
- Reliable product: compliance with IEC 60947-6-1, the standard governing transfer switches.

Easy maintenance

- Self-cleaning sliding contacts.
- Easy replacement of the motor unit, even during on load operation.

Cost-saving

- Low power consumption thanks to a switching principle based on stable positions: power is only required during transfer.
- Easy and fast installation: only four fixing points, three connectors and the power cables to connect.
- Shorter bridging bars that are consequently more economical than any other solution on the market.

Compact design

> Combining two switches mounted back-to-back and being only 197 mm wide, the ATyS S offers significant space saving when compared with a side-by-side solution.

Enclosed ATyS S

See "Enclosed transfer switches" pages.

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training…
> Our Expert Services team offers customised support to make your project a success.

ATyS S - ATyS d S

Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment

from 40 to 125 A

ats-s_018.psd

Function

ATyS S products are 4 pole remotely operated transfer switches with positive break indication.
They enable the on-load transfer of two three-phase supplies via remote volt-free contacts, from either an external automatic controller, using pulse logic, or a switch.
They are intended for use in low voltage power supply systems where a brief interruption of the load supply is acceptable during transfer.

Advantages

Extensive power supply range

The ATyS S is available in four supply versions, each with a broad range (+/-30%).
The four versions are:

- 12 VDC power supply.
- 24/48 VDC power supply.
- 230 VAC single power supply.
- 2 x 230 VAC dual power supply.

Safety and reliability

ATyS S products use stable position technology, ensuring constant pressure on the contacts and preventing premature faults. In addition, they do not require a power supply to maintain position, thus protecting their loads from voltage fluctuations.

Easy integration

ATyS S products can be easily installed inside enclosures. Their design, and in particular their compact size, enables integration within most 200 mm deep enclosures.

Simplified maintenance

Maintenance can be carried out easily under load, with manual operation still available.
The control and motorisation section can be replaced simply by removing 4 screws, with no work required on the installation cabling.

ATyS d S: Dual power supply

In addition to the functions offered by the ATyS S, the ATyS d S incorporates supply redundancy without the need for additional wiring. This is obtained by integrating a double supply (2 independent supplies) directly within the product.

The solution for

- Genset < 90 kVA
- Heating systems
- Climate control
- Ventilation systems
- Telecommunications

Strong points

- Extensive power supply range
- Safety and reliability
- Easy integration
- Simplified maintenance
- ATyS d S: Dual power supply

Conformity to standards

- IEC 60947-6-1
- IEC 60947-3
- GB/T 14048-11

Approvals and certifications

Enclosed ATyS S

coff_417.psd

See "Enclosed transfer switches".

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

References

ATyS S

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Power supply	ATyS S	Bridging bars	Terminal shrouds	Voltage tap	Terminal retainer	DIN rail
40 A	4 P	24/48 VDC	9506 **4004**	4 P 9509 **4013**	Source side 2 pieces 9594 **4012** Load side 2 pieces 9594 **9012**		2 pieces 9599 **4003**	4 modules 9599 **4002**
	4 P	12 VDC	9505 **4004**					
	4 P	230 VAC	9503 **4004**			9599 **4001**		
63 A	4 P	24/48 VDC	9506 **4006**					
	4 P	12 VDC	9505 **4006**					
	4 P	230 VAC	9503 **4006**			9599 **4001**		
80 A	4 P	24/48 VDC	9506 **4008**					
	4 P	12 VDC	9505 **4008**					
	4 P	230 VAC	9503 **4008**			9599 **4001**		
100 A	4 P	24/48 VDC	9506 **4010**					
	4 P	12 VDC	9505 **4010**					
	4 P	230 VAC	9503 **4010**			9599 **4001**		
125 A	4 P	24/48 VDC	9506 **4012**					
	4 P	12 VDC	9505 **4012**					
	4 P	230 VAC	9503 **4012**			9599 **4001**		

ATyS d S

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Power supply	ATyS d S	Bridging bars	Terminal shrouds	Voltage tap	Terminal retainer	DIN rail
40 A	4 P	2 x 230 VAC	9513 **4004**	4 P 9509 **4013**	Source side 2 pieces 9594 **4012** Load side 2 pieces 9594 **9012**	9599 **4001**	2 pieces 9599 **4003**	4 modules 9599 **4002**
63 A	4 P	2 x 230 VAC	9513 **4006**					
80 A	4 P	2 x 230 VAC	9513 **4008**					
100 A	4 P	2 x 230 VAC	9513 **4010**					
125 A	4 P	2 x 230 VAC	9513 **4012**					

Accessories

Bridging bars

Use

For bridging power terminals on the top or bottom side of the switch.

Rating (A)	No. of poles	Reference
40 ... 125	4 P	9509 **4013**

Voltage tap

Use

Enables the required power supply for ATyS S 230 VAC and ATyS d S products to be tapped directly from the product's incoming power terminals. Can also be utilised in applications without neutral, to provide 400 VAC to the autotransformer.

Rating (A)	Reference
40 ... 125	9599 **4001**

Terminal retainer

Use

These clips have a dual function: - to prevent direct access to the power supply and control terminals and
- to secure these connector terminals.

Rating (A)	Pack	Reference
40 ... 125	2 pieces	9599 **4003**

Accessories (continued)

Terminal shrouds

Use

IP2X protection against direct contact with terminals or connecting parts.

Terminal shrouds for the source side		
Rating (A)	**Pack**	**Reference**
40 ... 125	2 pieces	9594 **4012**

Terminal shrouds for the load side		
Rating (A)	**Pack**	**Reference**
40 ... 125	2 pieces	9594 **9012**

atys-s_020.eps

atys-s_023.eps

Autotransformer 400/230 VAC

Use

For applications without neutral, this autotransformer provides the 230 VAC required to power these ATyS products.

Dimensions

75 x 80 x 72 mm

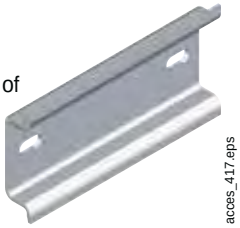
Rating (A)	Reference
40 ... 125	9599 **4004**

DIN rail

Use

This 4-module DIN rail can be installed directly on the front of the ATyS S and can be utilised, for example, for the installation of a surge protection device.

Rating (A)	Reference
40 ... 125	9599 **4002**


acces_417.eps

Spares

Manual emergency operation handle

Use

This handle can be used on the product whether the motor unit is mounted or not.

Rating (A)	Reference
40 ... 125	9599 **5012**

poign_058.eps

Connector kit

Use

This kit, including all the connector types for the different products, can be ordered in case of loss or breaking of one connector.

Rating (A)	Reference
40 ... 125	9509 **0002**

acces_416.eps

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1

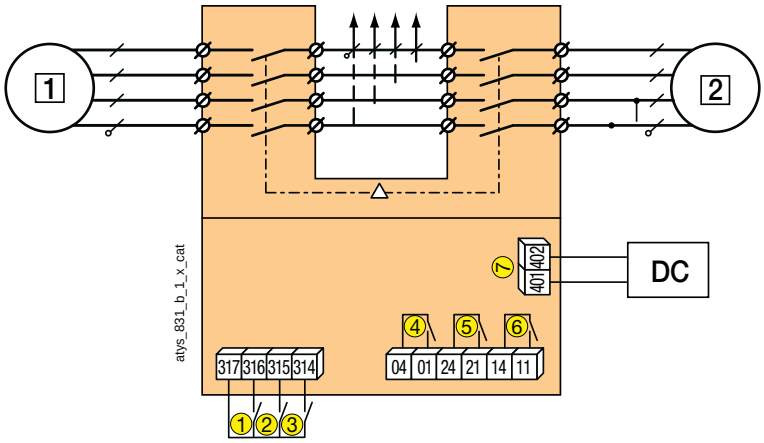
40 to 125 A

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C		40 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (power circuit)		800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (power circuit)		6	6	6	6	6
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (control circuit)		300	300	300	300	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (control circuit)		4	4	4	4	4
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-6-1						
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B**	**A/B**	**A/B**	**A/B**	**A/B**
415 VAC	AC-31 B	40	63	80	100	125
415 VAC	AC-32 B	40	63	80	80	80
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-3						
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B**	**A/B**	**A/B**	**A/B**	**A/B**
415 VAC	AC-20 A / AC-20 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	125/125
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	100/125
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	40/40	63/63	80/80	100/100	100/100
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	-/40	-/63	-/63	-/63	-/63
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective)						
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		50	50	50	25	15
Associated fuse rating (A)		40	63	80	100	125
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s(3)						
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s I_{cw} (kA rms)		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Short-circuit capacity as per IEC 60947-6-1						
Rated short-time withstand current 0.03 s. (kA)		5	5	5	5	-
Rated short-circuit making capacity I_{cm} (kA peak)		7.65	7.65	7.65	7.65	-
Short-circuit capacity as per IEC 60947-3 (without protection)						
Rated short-time withstand current 1 s. I_{cw} (kA rms)		2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Rated peak withstand current (kA peak)		12	12	12	12	12
Connection						
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		50	50	50	50	50
Tightening torque mini / maxi (Nm)		1.2/3	1.2/3	1.2/3	1.2/3	1.2/3
Switching time (Standard setting)						
I - 0 or II - 0 (ms)		500	500	500	500	500
I - II or II - I (ms)		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Duration of "electrical blackout" I - II (ms) minimum		500	500	500	500	500
Power supply						
Power supply 12 VDC min / max (VDC)		9/15	9/15	9/15	9/15	9/15
Power supply 24/48 VDC min / max (VDC)		17/62	17/62	17/62	17/62	17/62
Power supply 230 VAC min / max (VAC)		160/310	160/310	160/310	160/310	160/310
Control supply power demand						
Power supply 12 VDC inrush / nominal (VA)		200/40	200/40	200/40	200/40	200/40
Power supply 24/48 VDC inrush / nominal (VA)		200/40	200/40	200/40	200/40	200/40
Supply 230 VAC inrush / nominal (VA)		200/40	200/40	200/40	200/40	200/40
Mechanical characteristics						
Durability (number of operating cycles)		25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Weight ATyS S and ATyS d S 4 P (kg)		3	3	3	3	3

(1) Value for coordination with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s. For coordination with specific circuit-breaker references, higher short-circuit current values are available. Please consult us.

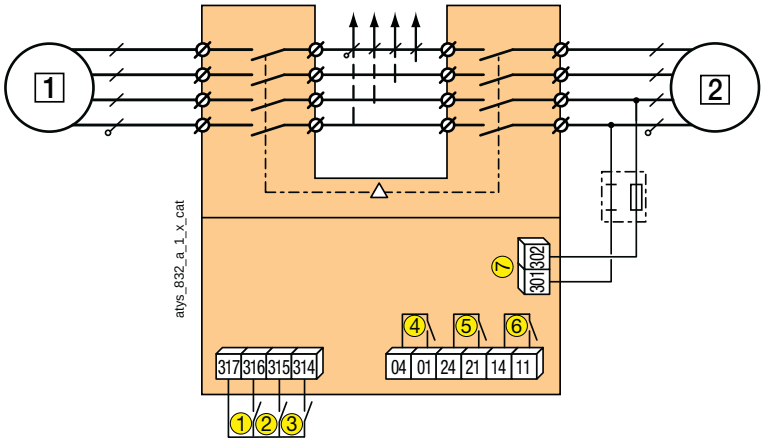
Terminals and connections

ATyS S DC version



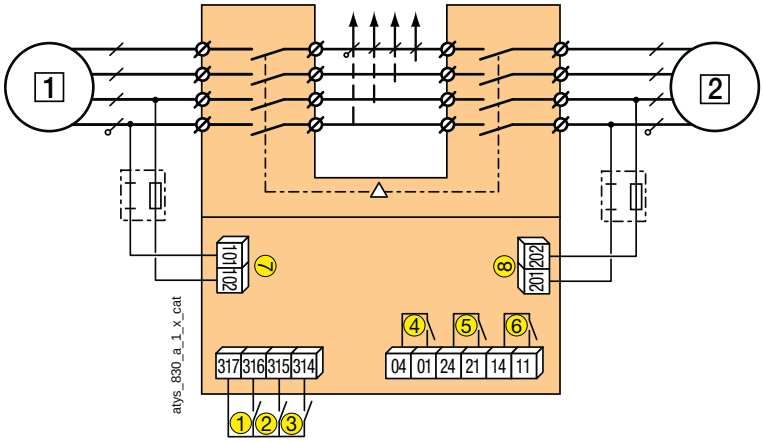
1 preferred source
2 alternate source
1: position 0 control
2: position I control
3: position II control
4: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position 0
5: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position II
6: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position I
7: power supply 12 VDC (9-15 VDC) or 24 VDC / 48 VDC (17-62 VDC) depending on the version.

ATyS S: 230 VAC



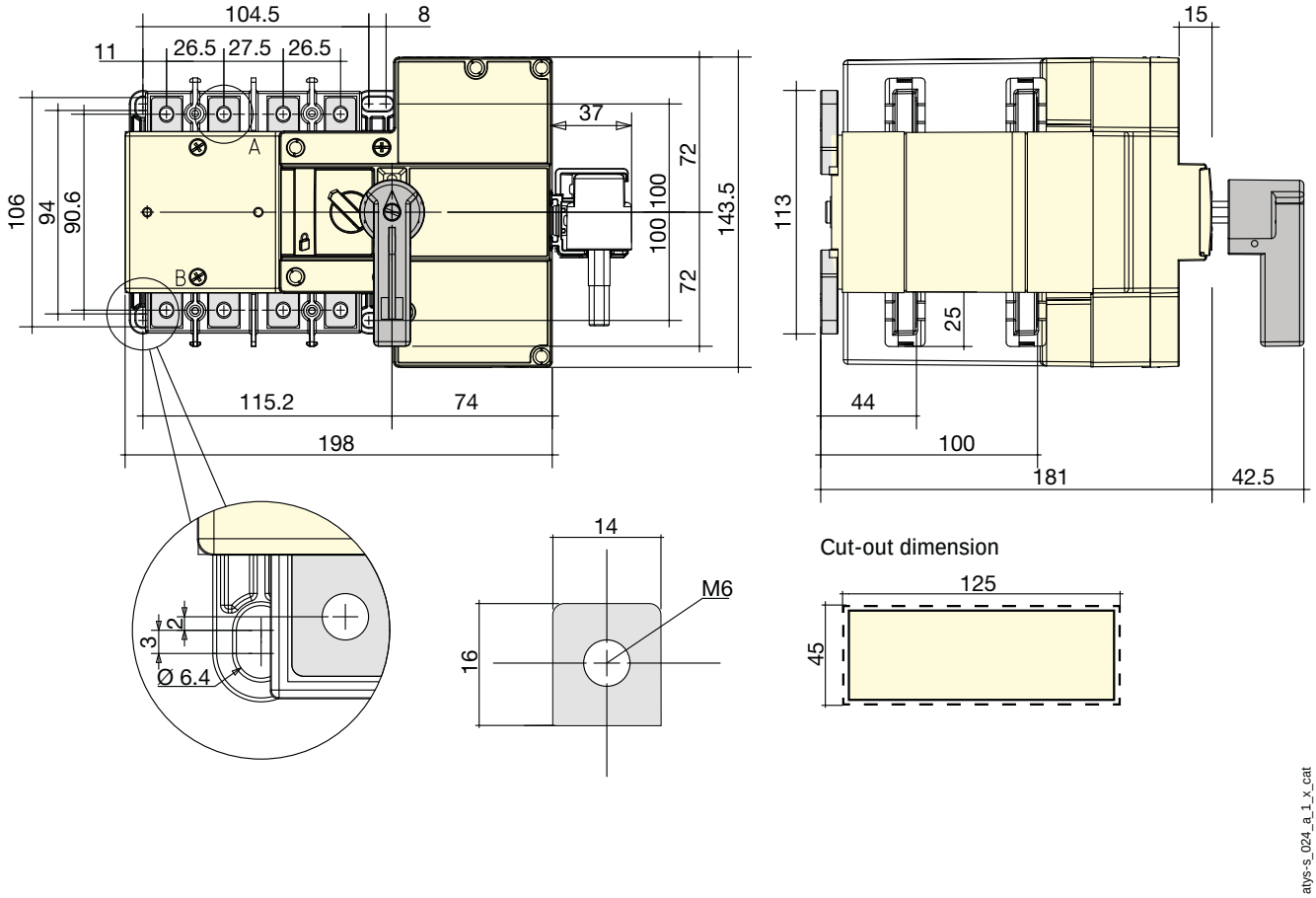
1 preferred source
2 alternate source
1: position 0 control
2: position I control
3: position II control
4: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position 0
5: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position II
6: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position I
7: power supply kit: 230 VAC (160-310 VAC)

ATyS d S: 2 x 230 VAC

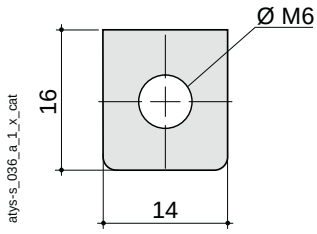


1 preferred source
2 alternate source
1: position 0 control
2: position I control
3: position II control
4: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position 0
5: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position II
6: auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position I
7: power supply kit I: 230 VAC (160-310 VAC)
8 : power supply kit II: 230 VAC (160-310 VAC)

Dimensions



Connection terminal



The *ATyS* range: intuitive, reliable and robust solutions

A complete range of automatic and remotely operated transfer switches from 125 to 3200 A

To meet the increasing demands of its users, the ATyS range is constantly evolving to offer new functions. Three product versions are available to find the right solution perfectly adapted to your application.

RTSE (Remotely operated)	**ATSE** (Automatic)	
ATyS r Motorised Transfer Switching Equipment	***ATyS g*** Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment	***ATyS p*** Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment
	Automatic controller to manage mains/ mains and mains/ genset applications RS485 communication option (monitoring)	Functions for energy management Communication options

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

The *ATyS* range: intuitive, reliable and robust solutions

The advantages

Safe operation

- Permanent indication of product availability (Watchdog relay).
- Positive break indication.
- Mechanical position interlocking.
- Padlocked mode to secure maintenance operations (lockout).
- Secure access to the product configuration.

Intuitive use

- Manual emergency control:
  The product can be controlled quickly and safely using an emergency handle (motor installed or removed).
- User friendly selection of the operating mode (Auto/Manual) using an integrated selector.

Robust integrated solution

A single product with all the functions:

- Integrated and tested solution: components factory assembled and wired.
- Greater reliability: compliance with IEC 60947-6-1, the standard governing transfer switches.

Proven SOCOMEC technology:

- Combination of two "back-to-back" (load break switch) PC class switches.
- Switching based on stable positions guaranteeing constant pressure on the contacts at all times.
- SIRCO contact technology used in numerous products for over 40 years.

Rapid commissioning

- ATyS: no configuration required.
- ATyS g: configuration in just a few minutes using a screwdriver.
- ATyS p: simplified configuration (EASY CONFIG software and LCD display on the device).
- ATyS g, p: auto-configuration of the network parameters.

Easy maintenance

- Self-cleaning sliding contacts.
- Easy replacement of the motor and the electronic unit, even on-load.

Improved on load characteristics

IEC 60947-6-1/GB 14048-11

- AC 31B - up to 3200 A
- AC 32B - up to 2000 A
- AC 33B - up to 1250 A

IEC 60947-3

- AC 23B - up to 1250 A

Enclosed RTSE

See "Enclosed transfer switches".

Enclosed ATSE

See "Enclosed transfer switches".

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training…
> Our Expert Services team offers customised support to make your project a success.

ATyS r

Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment
from 125 to 3200 A

Function

ATyS r are 3 or 4 pole remotely operated motorised transfer switches with positive break indication.

They enable the on-load transfer of two three-phase power supplies via remote volt-free contacts, from either an external automatic controller, using pulse logic, or a switch.

They are intended for use in low voltage power systems where interruption of the load supply is acceptable during transfer.

Advantages

Watchdog relay to check product availability

ATyS r products are equipped with a Watchdog relay which constantly monitors your product, thereby securing the installation.

This relay informs in real time the user of the product's availability, i.e. whether it is operational and ready for source switching.

Integrated auxiliary contacts

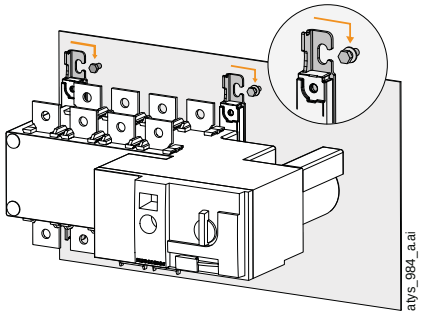
As part of the product monitoring function, the ATyS r enable the transmission of information relating to their position. This is possible thanks to the standard integration of an auxiliary contact for each position.

Extended power supply range

ATyS r products offer greater availability thanks to their extensive power supply range of 208 to 277 VAC ± 20%.

More robust

The updated design includes metal mounting legs across the entire ATyS range, improving the overall robustness of the switches.
It also allows an easier and trouble-free mounting of the switches on a back plate with preassembled screws.



The solution for

- Applications with an external ATS/AMF controller
- Building Management Systems (BMS)

Strong points

- Watchdog relay to check product availability
- Integrated auxiliary contacts
- Extended power supply range
- Robust design

Conformity to standards

- IEC 60947-6-1
- IEC 60947-3
- GB/T 14048.11

Approvals and certifications(1)

BUREAU VERITAS

(1) Product references on request.

Compatible with

ATyS C25, ATyS C35, ATyS C55, ATyS C65
ATS Controller

Enclosed RTSE

See "Enclosed transfer switches".

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

References

ATyS r

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	ATyS r	Bridging bars[4]	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens	Auxiliary contact	3 position padlocking	Auto transformer
125 A / B3	3 P	9523 **3012**	4109 **0019**	3 P 2694 **3014**[2] 4 P 2694 **4014**[2]	3 P 1509 **3012** 4 P 1509 **4012**	1599 **0502**	9599 **0003**[3]	400/230 VAC 1599 **4064**[5]
	4 P	9523 **4012**						
160 A / B3	3 P	9523 **3016**						
	4 P	9523 **4016**						
200 A / B3	3 P	9523 **3020**						
	4 P	9523 **4020**						
250 A / B4	3 P	9523 **3025**	4109 **0025**	3 P 2694 **3021**[2] 4 P 2694 **4021**[2]	3 P 1509 **3025** 4 P 1509 **4025**			
	4 P	9523 **4025**						
315 A / B4	3 P	9523 **3031**	4109 **0039**					
	4 P	9523 **4031**						
400 A / B4	3 P	9523 **3040**						
	4 P	9523 **4040**						
500 A / B5	3 P	9523 **3050**	4109 **0050**	3 P 2694 **3051**[2] 4 P 2694 **4051**[2]	3 P 1509 **3063** 4 P 1509 **4063**			
	4 P	9523 **4050**						
630 A / B5	3 P	9523 **3063**	4109 **0063**					
	4 P	9523 **4063**						
800 A / B6	3 P	9523 **3080**	4109 **0080**		3 P 1509 **3080** 4 P 1509 **4080**	1599 **0532**	9599 **0004**[3]	
	4 P	9523 **4080**						
1000 A / B6	3 P	9523 **3100**						
	4 P	9523 **4100**						
1250 A / B6	3 P	9523 **3120**	4109 **0120**					
	4 P	9523 **4120**						
1600 A / B7	3 P	9523 **3160**	4109 **0160**		3 P 1509 **3160** 4 P 1509 **4160**			
	4 P	9523 **4160**						
2000 A / B8	3 P	9523 **3200**	(1)		3 P 1509 **3200** 4 P 1509 **4200**	included		
	4 P	9523 **4200**						
2500 A / B8	3 P	9523 **3250**						
	4 P	9523 **4250**						
3200 A / B8	3 P	9523 **3320**						
	4 P	9523 **4320**						

(1) See "Copper bar connection pieces".
(2) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order quantity 4; if equipped with bridging bars order quantity 3. For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order quantity 2.
(3) Factory mounting only.
(4) For a 3 pole device order quantity 3 bridging bars, for a 4 pole device order quantity 4.
(5) Order 1 auto transformer per source without neutral line conductor.

ATyS g

Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

from 125 to 3200 A

Function

ATyS g are 3 or 4 pole automatic transfer switches, with positive break indication. They incorporate all the functions offered by the ATyS r, as well as functions intended for mains/mains and mains/genset applications.

In automatic mode they enable the monitoring of, and the on-load changeover between, two power supply sources, in accordance with the parameters configured via potentiometers and DIP switches. Remote monitoring of the ATyS g is possible with the optional RS485 communication module.

They are intended for use in low voltage power supply systems where a brief interruption of the load supply is acceptable during transfer.

Advantages

Rapid commissioning

ATyS g switches offer significant time saving during commissioning (process takes 2 to 3 minutes). Owing to the design that allows commissioning through just four potentiometers and four DIP switches, a screwdriver is all that is required to configure the parameters.

For added simplicity, they also offer an autoconfiguration function which enables automatic adjustment of the rated voltage and frequency.

Specifically designed for mains/mains and mains/genset applications

The ATyS g's integrated controller has been designed to provide specific functions for these applications (genset startup, on-load or off-load tests...) together with the monitoring of the voltage and frequency of both sources for three-phase and single-phase networks.

The generator supply must be connected to switch II, located at the rear.

RS845 communication

An optional RS485 communication module (p/n 4825 0092) can be fitted to the AtyS g controller.

It allows remote monitoring of available power sources and their parameters, timers, as well as displaying the product's status and configuration.

Communication speed is up to 38400 bauds.

The solution for

> Mains/mains and mains/genset applications

Strong points

> Rapid commissioning
> ATS with integrated DPS and controller for functions dedicated to mains/mains or mains/genset applications

Conformity to standards

> IEC 60947-6-1
> IEC 60947-3
> GB/T 14048.11

Approvals and certifications(1)

(1) Product references on request.

Enclosed RTSE

See "Enclosed transfer switches".

References

ATyS g

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	ATyS g	Bridging bars[3]	Voltage sensing and power supply kit	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens	Auxiliary contact
125 A / B3	3 P	9553 **3012**	4109 **0019**	3 P 1559 **3012** 4 P 1559 **4012**	3 P 2694 **3014**[2] 4 P 2694 **4014**[2]	3 P 1509 **3012** 4 P 1509 **4012**	1599 **0502**
	4 P	9553 **4012**					
160 A / B3	3 P	9553 **3016**					
	4 P	9553 **4016**					
200 A / B3	3 P	9553 **3020**					
	4 P	9553 **4020**					
250 A / B4	3 P	9553 **3025**	4109 **0025**	1559 **3025**	3 P 2694 **3021**[2] 4 P 2694 **4021**[2]	3 P 1509 **3025** 4 P 1509 **4025**	
	4 P	9553 **4025**		1559 **4025**			
315 A / B4	3 P	9553 **3031**	4109 **0039**	3 P 1559 **3040** 4 P 1559 **4040**			
	4 P	9553 **4031**					
400 A / B4	3 P	9553 **3040**					
	4 P	9553 **4040**					
500 A / B5	3 P	9553 **3050**	4109 **0050**	3 P 1559 **3063** 4 P 1559 **4063**	3 P 2694 **3051**[2] 4 P 2694 **4051**[2]	3 P 1509 **3063** 4 P 1509 **4063**	
	4 P	9553 **4050**					
630 A / B5	3 P	9553 **3063**	4109 **0063**				
	4 P	9553 **4063**					
800 A / B6	3 P	9553 **3080**	4109 **0080**	3 P 1559 **3080** 4 P 1559 **4080**		3 P 1509 **3080** 4 P 1509 **4080**	1599 **0532**
	4 P	9553 **4080**					
1000 A / B6	3 P	9553 **3100**					
	4 P	9553 **4100**					
1250 A / B6	3 P	9553 **3120**	4109 **0120**	1559 **3120**			
	4 P	9553 **4120**		1559 **4120**			
1600 A / B7	3 P	9553 **3160**	4109 **0160**	1559 **3160**		1509 **3160**	
	4 P	9553 **4160**		1559 **4160**		1509 **4160**	
2000 A / B8	3 P	9553 **3200**	(1)	3 P 1559 **3200** 4 P 1559 **4200**		3 P 1509 **3200** 4 P 1509 **4200**	included
	4 P	9553 **4200**					
2500 A / B8	3 P	9553 **3250**					
	4 P	9553 **4250**					
3200 A / B8	3 P	9553 **3320**					
	4 P	9553 **4320**					

(1) See "Copper bar connection pieces".
(2) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order quantity 4; if equipped with bridging bars order quantity 3. For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order quantity 2.
(3) For a 3 pole device order quantity 3 bridging bars, for a 4 pole device order quantity 4.

ATyS p

Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

from 125 to 3200 A

Function

ATyS p are 3 or 4 pole automatic transfer switches with positive break indication. They incorporate all the functions offered by the ATyS t and g, as well as functions designed for power management and functions communication.

In automatic mode they enable the monitoring of, and the on-load changeover between, two power supply sources, in accordance with the parameters configured through LCD display, or via communication.

They are intended for use in low voltage power supply systems where a brief interruption of the load supply is acceptable during transfer.

Advantages

Recording of events

ATyS p switches enable effective monitoring of your installation thanks to timestamped event recording.

Events can be retrieved and read via communication.

Optional communication modules

The ATyS p offers communication functions through the addition of optional modules, such as RS485 Modbus or Ethernet with embedded Webserver.

Configuration software

Software (Easyconfig) is available enabling the ATyS p parameters to be easily configured and the existing configuration to be saved and sent to other units.

Power measurements

ATyS p products are particularly suited to energy management and monitoring.

In addition to their integrated power and energy measurement functions (with a 2% accuracy level), programmable inputs/outputs can be utilised to control load shedding based on a load level or tariff.

Possibility to set periodic genset startup

ATyS p switches offer additional functions for maintenance. They include a programmable genset starting function which allows the starting dates and operating times to be configured.

The solution for

> Applications requiring power management and communication.

Strong points

> Optional communication modules
> Recording of events
> Configuration software
> Power measurements
> Possibility to set periodic genset startup

Conformity to standards

> IEC 60947-6-1
> IEC 60947-3
> GB/T 14048.11

Approvals and certifications(1)

BUREAU VERITAS

(1) Product references on request.

Webserver

The Webserver function comprises HTML pages embedded in the Ethernet communication module.

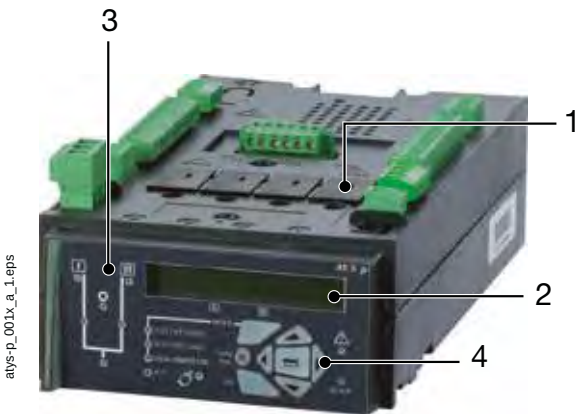
These pages can be accessed via an internet browser, simply by entering the IP address.

The webserver offers the following functionalities:

> Display of source status and switch position
> Display of the main measurements
> Extraction of the latest logged events
> Display of the product configuration

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel



atys-p_001x_a_1.eps

1. Slots for optional plug-in modules.
2. Backlit LCD display.
3. Source availability and position indication LEDs.
4. Parameter programming keypad.

Communication and configuration

Easyconfig

Easyconfig software is the ideal solution to save time and simplify complex configuration.

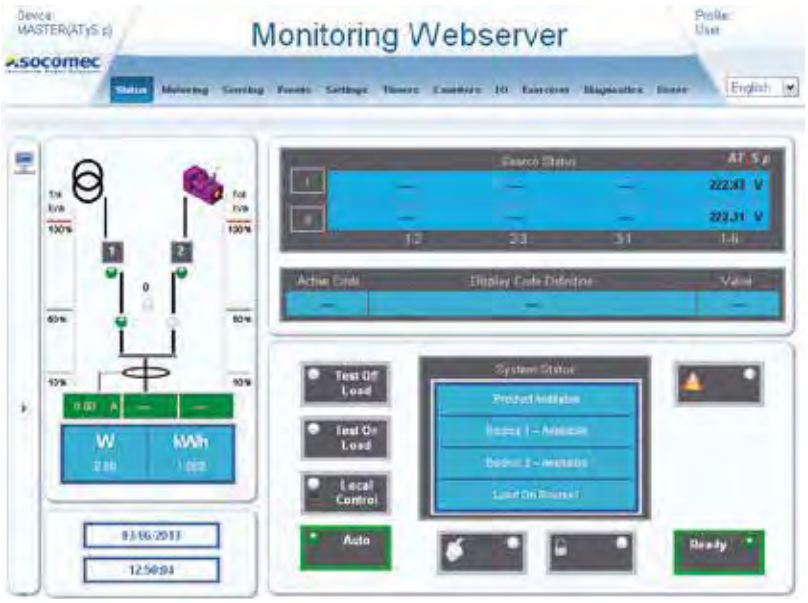
Allows configuration of the following parameters:
- application type,
- voltage/frequency thresholds,
- timers,
- inputs/outputs...

atys-p_064_a_en.eps

Webserver

Thanks to optional modules, ATyS p can communicate in Modbus and Ethernet protocols.
The Ethernet communication module includes the Webserver function for access to the ATyS p via an internet browser.

The Webserver function enables:
- display of source status and switch position,
- display of voltage measurements,
- display of parameters,
- access to the list of logged events.



atys 850 a

References

ATyS p

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	ATyS p	Bridging bars[3]	Voltage sensing and power supply kit	Terminal shrouds	Terminal screens	Optional modules	Auxiliary contact
125 A / B3	3 P	9573 **3012**	4109 **0019**	3 P 1559 **3012** 4 P 1559 **4012**	3 P 2694 **3014**[2] 4 P 2694 **4014**[2]	3 P 1509 **3012** 4 P 1509 **4012**	RS485 MODBUS communication 4825 **0092** 2 inputs / 2 outputs 1599 **2001** Ethernet communication 4825 **0203** Ethernet communication + RS485 MODBUS gateway 4825 **0204** Analogue outputs 4825 **0093** Pulse outputs 4825 **0090**	1599 **0502**
	4 P	9573 **4012**						
160 A / B3	3 P	9573 **3016**						
	4 P	9573 **4016**						
200 A / B3	3 P	9573 **3020**						
	4 P	9573 **4020**						
250 A / B4	3 P	9573 **3025**	4109 **0025**	1559 **3025**	3 P 2694 **3021**[2] 4 P 2694 **4021**[2]	3 P 1509 **3025** 4 P 1509 **4025**		
	4 P	9573 **4025**		1559 **4025**				
315 A / B4	3 P	9573 **3031**	4109 **0039**	3 P 1559 **3040** 4 P 1559 **4040**				
	4 P	9573 **4031**						
400 A / B4	3 P	9573 **3040**						
	4 P	9573 **4040**						
500 A / B5	3 P	9573 **3050**	4109 **0050**	3 P 1559 **3063** 4 P 1559 **4063**	3 P 2694 **3051**[2] 4 P 2694 **4051**[2]	3 P 1509 **3063** 4 P 1509 **4063**		
	4 P	9573 **4050**						
630 A / B5	3 P	9573 **3063**	4109 **0063**					
	4 P	9573 **4063**						
800 A / B6	3 P	9573 **3080**	4109 **0080**	3 P 1559 **3080** 4 P 1559 **4080**		3 P 1509 **3080** 4 P 1509 **4080**		1599 **0532**
	4 P	9573 **4080**						
1000 A / B6	3 P	9573 **3100**						
	4 P	9573 **4100**						
1250 A / B6	3 P	9573 **3120**	4109 **0120**	3 P 1559 **3120** 4 P 1559 **4120**				
	4 P	9573 **4120**						
1600 A / B7	3 P	9573 **3160**	4109 **0160**	3 P 1559 **3160** 4 P 1559 **4160**		1509 **3160**		
	4 P	9573 **4160**				1509 **4160**		
2000 A / B8	3 P	9573 **3200**	(1)	3 P 1559 **3200** 4 P 1559 **4200**		3 P 1509 **3200** 4 P 1509 **4200**		included
	4 P	9573 **4200**						
2500 A / B8	3 P	9573 **3250**						
	4 P	9573 **4250**						
3200 A / B8	3 P	9573 **3320**						
	4 P	9573 **4320**						

(1) See "Copper bar connection pieces".
(2) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order quantity 4; if equipped with bridging bars order quantity 3. For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order quantity 2.
(3) For a 3 pole device order quantity 3 bridging bars, for a 4 pole device order quantity 4.

ATyS p

Rating (A) / Frame size	No. of poles	ATyS p	DC power supply	3 position padlocking	Key handle interlocking system	Door protective surround	Remote control interface
125 A / B3	3 P	9573 **3012**	12 VDC/230 VAC 1599 **5012** 24 VDC/230 VAC 1599 **5112** 48 VDC/230 VAC 1599 **5212**	9599 **0003**(1)	Using lock RONIS EL11AP in position 0 9599 **1006**(1)	1539 **0012**	D20 9599 **2020** + RJ45 cable connection 1599 **2009**
	4 P	9573 **4012**					
160 A / B3	3 P	9573 **3016**					
	4 P	9573 **4016**					
200 A / B3	3 P	9573 **3020**					
	4 P	9573 **4020**					
250 A / B4	3 P	9573 **3025**					
	4 P	9573 **4025**					
315 A / B4	3 P	9573 **3031**					
	4 P	9573 **4031**					
400 A / B4	3 P	9573 **3040**					
	4 P	9573 **4040**					
500 A / B5	3 P	9573 **3050**					
	4 P	9573 **4050**					
630 A / B5	3 P	9573 **3063**					
	4 P	9573 **4063**					
800 A / B6	3 P	9573 **3080**		9599 **0004**(1)	Using lock RONIS EL11AP in position 0 9599 **1004**(1)	1539 **0080**	
	4 P	9573 **4080**					
1000 A / B6	3 P	9573 **3100**					
	4 P	9573 **4100**					
1250 A / B6	3 P	9573 **3120**					
	4 P	9573 **4120**					
1600 A / B7	3 P	9573 **3160**					
	4 P	9573 **4160**					
2000 A / B8	3 P	9573 **3200**					
	4 P	9573 **4200**					
2500 A / B8	3 P	9573 **3250**					
	4 P	9573 **4250**					
3200 A / B8	3 P	9573 **3320**					
	4 P	9573 **4320**					

(1) Factory mounting only.

ATyS range
ATyS r, ATyS g, ATyS p
from 125 to 3200 A

Accessories

Terminal shrouds

Use

IP2X protection against direct contact with terminals or connecting parts.

Advantages

Perforations allow remote thermographic inspection without the need to remove the shrouds.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **3014**(1)(2)
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **4014**(1)(2)
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **3021**(1)(2)
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **4021**(1)(2)
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **3051**(1)(2)
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 **4051**(1)(2)

(1) For complete shrouding at front, rear, top and bottom, order quantity 4; if equipped with bridging bars order quantity 3.
(2) For top and bottom shrouding for the front only, order quantity 2.

acces_206_a_2_cat

Terminal screens

Use

Upstream and downstream protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.
For upstream and downstream protection, order quantity 1.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3012**
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4012**
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3025**
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4025**
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3063**
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4063**
800 ... 1250	B6	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3080**
800 ... 1250	B6	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4080**
1600	B7	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3160**
1600	B7	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4160**
2000 ... 3200	B8	3 P	top / bottom	1509 **3200**
2000 ... 3200	B8	4 P	top / bottom	1509 **4200**

acces_207_a_2_cat

Inter-phase barrier

Use

Safe isolation between the terminals, essential for use at 690 VAC or in a polluted or dusty atmosphere.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	2998 **0033**
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	2998 **0034**
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	2998 **0023**
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	2998 **0024**
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	2998 **0013**
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	2998 **0014**
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	3/4 P	included

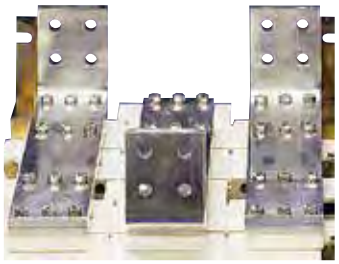
Bridging bars

Use

For bridging power terminals on the outgoing side of the switch.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Diameter (mm)	Reference (1)
125 ... 200	B3	20 x 2.5	4109 **0019**
250	B4	25 x 2.5	4109 **0025**
315 ... 400	B4	32 x 5	4109 **0039**
500	B5	32 x 5	4109 **0050**
630	B5	50 x 5	4109 **0063**
800 ... 1000	B6	50 x 6	4109 **0080**
1250	B6	60 x 8	4109 **0120**
1600	B7	90 x 10	4109 **0160**

(1) For a 3 pole device order quantity 3 bridging bars, for a 4 pole device order quantity 4.



Copper bar connection pieces

Use

For ratings 2000 to 3200 A.

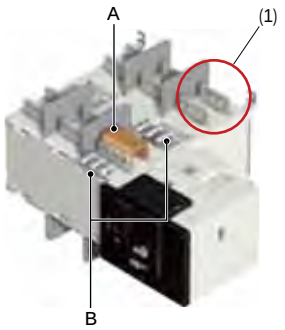
Enables:

- Flat connection: the connection pieces provide a link between the two power terminals of the same pole (Fig. 1).
- Edgewise connection: the connection pieces provide a link between the two power terminals of the same pole and an edgewise bar connection terminal.
- Top or bottom bridging between two poles (Fig. 3).

Once installed, the power terminal is connection ready.

For 3200 A rating, connection pieces (part A) are supplied as standard. Bolt sets must be ordered separately.

Fig. 1



(1) Single pole connection: 1 pole (top or bottom) comprises two power terminals which are to be linked with the copper connection kit.

Connection: the quantities given in the below table refer to the number of pieces required per pole, top or bottom.

Bridging connection: the quantities given refer to the number of pieces required to complete a single bridging connection between two poles.

		2000 – 2500 A			3200 A		
		Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3	Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3
		Connection		Bridging connection I - II	Connection		Bridging connection I - II
	Reference	Flat	Edgewise		Flat	Edgewise	
Connection - part A	2619 **1200**	1	1	2(2)	included	included	included
Bolt kit 35 mm - part B	2699 **1201**	1(1)		2(2)	1(1)		2(2)
Bolt kit 45 mm - part B	2699 **1200**	1(1)			1(1)		
T + Bolt kit - part C	2629 **1200**		1	1		1	1
Bracket + bolt kit - part D	2639 **1200**		1			1	
Bar + bolt kit - part E	4109 **0320**			1			1

(1) Choose the bolt length according to the thickness of the bars being connected; if bar thickness is greater than 20 mm, 45 mm bolts are required.

(2) For bridging connections, quantity 2 pieces are required for creating the link between the two power terminals of the same pole for switch bodies I and II.

Fig. 2

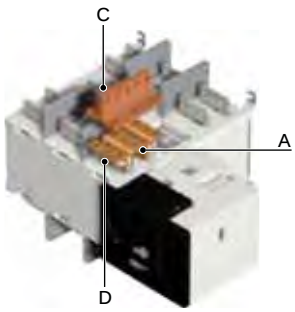
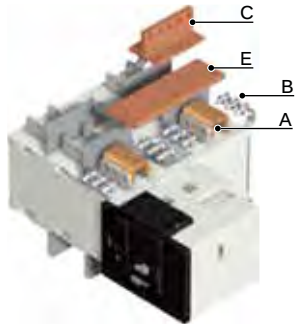


Fig. 3



The quantities of the applicable pieces then need to be multiplied by the number of connection points (power terminals) in order to determine the total quantity required of each part.

Example: For a 4 pole 2500 A SIRCOVER with upstream edgewise connection (Fig. 2) and downstream bridging (Fig. 3), the following quantities will be required:

Part	Upstream edgewise quantity	Downstream bridging quantity	Total quantity
A	8	8	16
B	0	8	8
C	8	4	12
D	8	0	8
E	0	4	4

Accessories (continued)

Autotransformer

Use

For applications without neutral, this autotransformer provides the 230 VAC required to power these ATyS products.

Specified protection for the autotransformer:

- Protection of the primary:
  fuse holder ref 57010020 + fuse ref 60130000
- Protection of the secondary:
  fuse holder ref 57010015 + fuse ref 60130001.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 3200	B3 ... B8	1599 **4064**

DC power supply

Use

Allows an ATyS to be supplied from a 12 or 24 VDC source. To be positioned as close as possible to the DC power supply source.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Operating voltage	Reference
125 ... 1600	B3 ... B7	24 VDC / 230 VAC	1599 **5112**

Voltage sensing and power supply kit

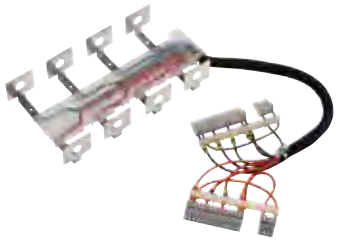
Use

For power supply and voltage measurement (4 wire, three-phase) for the ATyS g and p. Routing of the conductors is controlled, which means that no specific protective device is necessary for these connections.

The kit can be fitted on the top or bottom of the switch.

Note: the 3-pole version does not integrate the power supply.

125 to 630 A kit



ats_606_a_1_cat

800 to 3200 A kit

ats_603_a_2_cat

For ATyS g and ATyS p - 3 pole		
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Reference**
125 ... 200	B3	1559 **3012**
250	B4	1559 **3025**
315 ... 400	B4	1559 **3040**
500 ... 630	B5	1559 **3063**
800 ... 1000	B6	1559 **3080**
1250	B6	1559 **3120**
1600	B7	1559 **3160**
2000 ... 3200	B8	1559 **3200**

For ATyS g and ATyS p - 4 pole		
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Reference**
125 ... 200	B3	1559 **4012**
250	B4	1559 **4025**
315 ... 400	B4	1559 **4040**
500 ... 630	B5	1559 **4063**
800 ... 1000	B6	1559 **4080**
1250	B6	1559 **4120**
1600	B7	1559 **4160**
2000 ... 3200	B8	1559 **4200**

Voltage sensing tags

Use

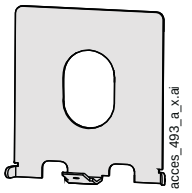
For use with ATyS r, g and p, the voltage sensing tags allow voltage to be tapped directly off of ATyS power terminals to provide a supply to, for example, a control circuit or source presence indicator lamps.

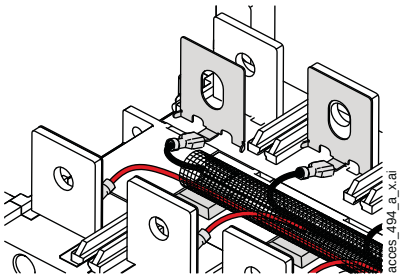
Voltage sensing tags are equipped with a Faston connector and can be mounted on the top or bottom side of the transfer switch.

With ATyS r, this accessory allows easy connection to an ATyS C25 / C35 controller via the ATyS C25 cable harness.

1 pack contains 8 voltage sensing tags.

Voltage sensing tags are integrated on ATyS ≥ 800A.





Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	9599 **4020**
250 ... 400	B4	9599 **4040**
500 ... 630	B5	9599 **4063**

ATyS C25 / C35 cable harness

Use

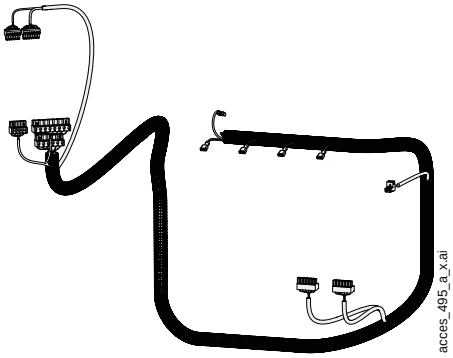
The ATyS C25 / C35 cable harness is a fast and reliable solution for connecting an ATyS r transfer switch to a C25 / C35 controller in order to create an Automatic Transfer Switch. It is equipped with Faston voltage tap-offs and provides a safe connection between the controller and changeover switch for:

- monitoring availability of the incoming power sources,
- monitoring changeover switch status,
- providing an electrical interlock function,
- automatic control and transfer between power sources.

Provides a DPS auxiliary supply to the ATyS r. Cable harness length is approximately 2 metres.

The cable harness is for use with 4 pole ATyS r only and requires neutral conductors to be on the right side of the transfer switch.

For ATyS r ≤630A it is necessary to order voltage sensing tags separately (required for voltage tap-off connections).



For ATyS r connection to a C25 / C35 controller		
Rating (A)	**Frame size**	**Reference**
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	9529 **4063**
800 ... 3250	B6 ... B8	9529 **4080**

Accessories (continued)

Voltage relay

Use

The DS is a voltage relay for monitoring a single power supply.

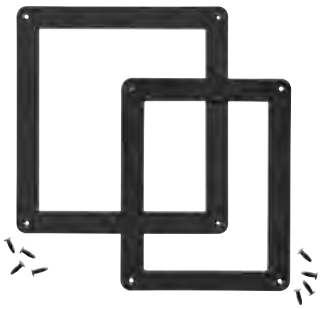
If it detects a fault in the source, the fault relay contact closes.

Rating (A)	Reference
DS	192X **0056**

Door protective surround

Use

Door surround to provide a clean and safe finish to the panel's cut-out.



For ATyS

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	1529 **0012**
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	1529 **0080**

For ATyS g and p

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	1539 **0012**
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	1539 **0080**

Auxiliary contact

Use

Pre-break and signalling of positions I and II: each reference provides 1 NO/NC auxiliary contact for positions I and II. Possibility to install up to 2 auxiliary contacts for each position. Suitable for use as a 1st or 2nd auxiliary contact.

Low level AC: contact us. ATyS are supplied with 1 NO aux contact for all three positions as standard which are located in the motor unit.

800 to 1600 A

If additional auxiliary contacts are required please consult us.

125 to 630 A

Rating (A)	Frame size	Nominal current (A)	Operating current I_e (A) 250 VAC AC-13	400 VAC AC-13	24 VDC DC-13	48 VDC DC-13
125 ... 3200	B3 ... B8	16	12	8	14	6

Rating (A)	Frame size	Type of mounting	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	Customer fit	1599 **0502**
800 ... 1600	B6 ... B7	Customer fit	1599 **0532**
2000 ... 3200	B8	-	2 AC per position fitted as standard

3 position padlocking (I - 0 - II)

Use

Enables the product to be padlocked in positions 0, I and II (factory fitted).

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	9599 **0003**
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	9599 **0004**

Key handle interlocking system

Use

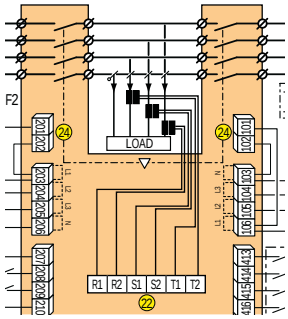
With the product in manual mode, it enables locking in position 0 using a RONIS EL11AP lock (factory fitted).
As standard, locking in position 0. With the 3 position padlocking accessory: key interlocking in I, 0 & II.
Locks (key N° random) :
- RONIS EL11AP ref 4409 8511
- TRAYVOU XOP10 ref 4409 8601

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	9599 **1006**
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	9599 **1004**

Current transformer

Use - for ATyS p only

Used with ATyS p units, these current transformers enable information to be obtained on the load current.



atys_829_c_1_x_cat

trafo_025_a_2_cat

trafo_077_b_1_cat

Plug-in optional modules

Use - for ATyS g and ATyS p

Number of modules per device

ATyS g: Compatible with RS485 JBUS/MODBUS module only. One module maximum can be installed (can be fitted in any slot).

ATyS p: A maximum of four modules can be fitted. With Ethernet communication module installation, only 2 additional modules can be fitted.

atys_016_c_1_cat

diris_447_a_1_cat

RS485 JBUS / MODBUS® communication

- RS485 link with JBUS / MODBUS® protocol (speed up to 38400 bauds).

diris_449_a_1_cat

2 inputs - 2 outputs

- 2 inputs and 2 outputs (programmable) on each module.

diris_777_a_1_cat

Ethernet communication

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or JBUS/MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Embedded Ethernet Webserver software.

diris_776_a_1_cat

Ethernet communication with RS485 JBUS/MODBUS gateway

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or JBUS/MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Connect 1 to 247 RS485 JBUS/MODBUS slaves.
- Embedded Ethernet Webserver software.

diris_448_a_1_cat

Analogue outputs

- Allocate outputs to: 3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, ± ΣP, ± ΣQ, ΣS.

diris_445_a_1_cat

Pulse outputs

- 2 configurable pulse outputs (type, weight and duration) on ±kWh, ±kvarh and kVAh.

Description of accessories	Suitable for	Reference
RS485 MODBUS communication	ATyS g & p	4825 **0092**
2 inputs - 2 outputs	ATyS p	1599 **2001**
Ethernet communication (embedded Ethernet Webserver software)	ATyS p	4825 **0203**
Ethernet communication + RS485 JBUS/MODBUS gateway (embedded Ethernet Webserver software)	ATyS p	4825 **0204**
Analogue outputs	ATyS p	4825 **0093**
Pulse outputs	ATyS p	4825 **0090**

Accessories (continued)

Remote interfaces

Use

To remotely display source availability and position indication typically used on the front of a panel when the product is enclosed.

Interfaces are powered from the ATyS transfer switch via the RJ45 connection cable.

Maximum cable length: 3 m.

D10 - for ATyS g

To display source availability and position indication on the front panel of an enclosure.

Protection degree: IP21

D20 - for ATyS p

In addition to the functions of the D10, the D20 displays measurements and enables control and configuration from the front of a panel.

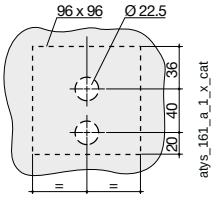
Protection degree: IP21

Door mounting

2 holes Ø 22.5.

ATyS transfer switch via RJ45 cable, not isolated. Cable available as an accessory.

RJ45 port to connect to ATyS.



Drilling

Description of accessories	Suitable for	Reference
D10	ATyS g	9599 **2010**
D20	ATyS p	9599 **2020**

Connecting cable for remote interfaces

Use

To connect between a remote interface (type D10 or D20) and a control product (ATyS g or p).

Characteristics

RJ45 8 straight-through, non insulated cables, length 3 m.

For ATyS g and p		
Type	**Length**	**Reference**
RJ45 cable	3 m	1599 **2009**

Sealable cover

Use - for ATyS g

Prevents access to the configuration of ATyS g devices (seals supplied).

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 … 3200	B3 … B8	9599 **0000**

Auto/Manual key selector

Use

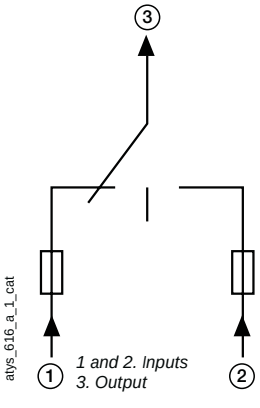
Replaces the standard Auto/Manual selector knob with a key selector.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 … 3200	B3 … B8	9599 **1007**

Double power supply - DPS

Use

Allows an ATyS r to be supplied by two 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz networks.



	ATyS DPS	Modular DPS
Voltage (VAC)		
Min	166	200
Max	332	288
Current (A)		
Max Output	15	3.15
Connection (mm²)		
Max	2.5	6

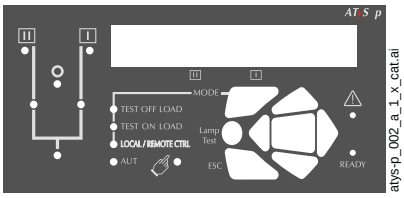
Description	Suitable for ATyS r	Reference
Modular DPS	125 … 1600 A	1599 **4001**
ATyS DPS	125 … 3200 A	9539 **2001**

Spares

ATyS p front panel

This front panel is used, for the ATyS p only, if source 2 is connected to unit I and source 1 is connected to unit II. Positions I and II are reversed on the front panel.

Product model	Reference
ATyS p	9599 **1008**



atys-p_002_a_1_x_cat.ai

Electronic module - controler

The electrical components of the ATyS g and p are easy to replace in case there is a problem, even when on-load.

Product model	Reference
ATyS g	9559 **2001**
ATyS p	9579 **2001**

atys-p_001_b

Motorisation module

The motor units of the ATyS r, g and p are easy to replace in case there is a problem, even when on-load.

Rating (A)	Reference
125 ... 200	9509 **5020**
250 ... 400	9509 **5040**
500 ... 630	9509 **5063**
800 ... 1250	9509 **5120**
1600	9509 **5160**
2000 ... 3200	9509 **5320**

atys_871_a

Switching module

If you need to replace just the switching part on an ATyS r, g or p, order SIRCOVER items.
Please refer to “SIRCOVER” pages.

svr_151_a

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1

125 to 630 A

Thermal current I_{th} to 40°C		**125 A**	**160 A**	**200 A**	**250 A**	**315 A**	**400 A**	**500 A**	**630 A**
Frame size		**B3**	**B3**	**B3**	**B4**	**B4**	**B4**	**B5**	**B5**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (power circuit)		800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (power circuit)		8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (control circuit)		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (control circuit)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-6-1									
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**								
415 VAC	AC-31 B	125	160	200	250	315	400	500	630
415 VAC	AC-32 B				200	315	400	500	500
415 VAC	AC-33 B				200	200	200	400	400
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-3									
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/200	315/315	400/400	500/500	500 /630
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/250	200/315	200/400	500/500	500/500
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	80/80	80/80	80/80	200/200	200/200	200/200	400/400	400/400
690 VAC(3)	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	500/500
690 VAC(3)	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	160/160	160/160	160/160	400/400	400/400
690 VAC(3)	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	63/80	63/80	63/80	125/125	125/125	125/125	400/400	400/400
220 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	250/250	250/250	500/500	630/630
220 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	250/250	250/250	500/500	630/630
220 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC (2)	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC (2)	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC (2)	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
Current rated as conditional short-circuit with fuse gG DIN, according to IEC 60947-3									
Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand at 415 VAC(6)		100	100	50	50	50	50	50	50
Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand at 690 VAC(kA rms)					50	50	50	50	50
Associated fuse rating (A)		125	160	200	250	315	400	500	630
Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-3									
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		12	12	12	15 (4)	15 (4)	15 (4)	17 (4)	17 (4)
Rated short-time withstand current 1s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		7	7	7	8 (4)	8 (4)	8 (4)	11 (4)	10 (4)
Rated peak withstand current at 415 VAC (kA peak)		20	20	20	30	30	30	45	45
Connection									
Minimum Cu cable cross-section as per IEC 60947-1 (mm^2)		35	35	50	95	120	185	2 x 95	2 x 120
Recommended Cu busbar cross-section (mm^2)								2 x 32 x 5	2 x 40 x 5
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		50	95	120	150	240	240	2 x 185	2 x 300
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		25	25	25	32	32	32	50	50
Min./max. tightening torque (Nm)		9/13	9/13	9/13	20/26	20/26	20/26	40/45	40/45
Power dissipation (W/pole)		1.9	3.2	4.1	5.9	7.8	15.1	17	32.4
Switching time (rated voltage, after receiving command)									
Transfer time I-II or II-I (s)		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.95	0.95
I-0 or II-0 (s)		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.55	0.55
Contact transfer time ("black-out" I-II) minimum (s)		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Power supply									
Min./max. auxiliary power supply (VAC)		166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332
Control supply power demand									
Inrush / nominal power (VA) - ATyS r		184/92	184/92	184/92	276/115	276/115	276/115	276/150	276/150
Inrush / nominal power (VA) - ATyS g , p		206/114	206/114	206/114	298/137	298/137	298/137	298/172	298/172
Mechanical specifications									
Durability (number of operating cycles)		10,000	10,000	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	5,000	5,000
Weight ATyS r 3 P / 4 P (kg)		5.7/ 6.9	5.7/ 6.9	5.7/ 6.9	6.6/ 7.4	6.7/ 7.8	6.7/ 7.8	11.4/ 13.3	11.9/ 14.0
Weight ATyS g, p 3 P / 4 P (kg)		6.8/ 8.0	6.8/ 8.0	6.8/ 8.0	7.7/ 8.5	7.8/ 8.9	7.8/ 8.9	12.5/ 14.4	13.0/ 15.1

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) 3-pole device with 2 pole in series for the "+" an 1 pole for the "-".
4-pole device with 2 poles in series by polarity.
(3) Interphase barriers must be installed on the products.
(4) Values given at 690 VAC.

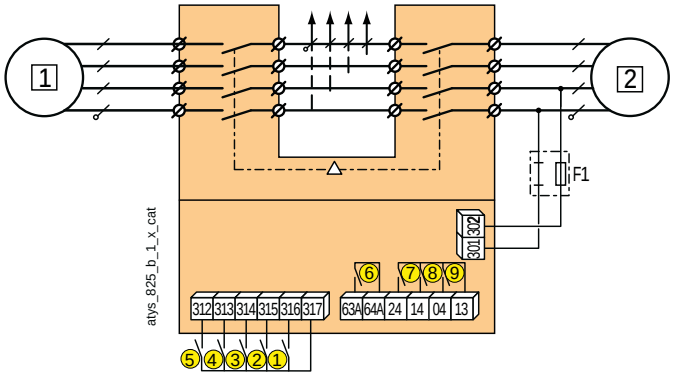
800 to 3200 A

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C		**800 A**	**1000 A**	**1250 A**	**1600 A**	**2000 A**	**2500 A**	**3200 A**
Frame size		**B6**	**B6**	**B6**	**B7**	**B8**	**B8**	**B8**
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (power circuit)		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (power circuit)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (control circuit)		300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (control circuit)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-6-1								
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**							
415 VAC	AC-31 B	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
415 VAC	AC-32 B	800	1000	1250	1250	2000	2000	2000
415 VAC	AC-33 B	800	1000	1000	1000	1250	1250	1250
Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-3								
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2500	-/3200
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2500	-/3200
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	-/1600	-/1600	-/1600
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2000	-/2000
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1600/1600			
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	630/630	630/630	800/800	1000/1000			
690 VAC(3)	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2000	-/2000
690 VAC(3)	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1000/1000			
690 VAC(3)	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	630/630	630/630	800/800	800/800			
220 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
220 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
220 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC (2)	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC (2)	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC (2)	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
Current rated as conditional short-circuit with fuse gG DIN, according to IEC 60947-3								
Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand at 415 VAC(kA rms)		50	50	100	100			
Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand at 690 VAC(kA rms)		50	50	50				
Associated fuse rating (A)		800	1000	1250	2x800			
Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-3								
Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		64	64	64	78	78	78	78
Rated short-time withstand current 1s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)		35	35	35	50	50	50	50
Rated peak withstand current at 415 VAC (kA peak)		55	55	80	110	120	120	120
Connection								
Minimum Cu cable cross-section as per IEC 60947-1 (mm^2)		2 x 185						
Recommended Cu busbar cross-section (mm^2)		2 x 50 x 5	2 x 63 x 5	2 x 60 x7	2 x 100 x 5	3 x 100 x 5	2 x 100 x 10	3 x 100 x 10
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		4 x 185	4 x 185	4 x 185	6 x 185			
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)		63	63	63	100	100	100	100
Min./max. tightening torque (Nm)		9/13	9/13	20/26	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45
Power dissipation (W/pole)		41.7	46.9	93.3	122	178	255	330
Switching time (rated voltage, after receiving command)								
Transfer time I-II or II-I (s)		2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8
I-0 or II-0 (s)		1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.8
Contact transfer time ("black-out" I-II) minimum (s)		1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1	1	1
Power supply								
Min./max. auxiliary power supply (VAC)		166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332
Control supply power demand								
Inrush / nominal power (VA) - ATyS r,		460/184	460/184	460/184	460/230	812/322	812/322	812/322
Inrush / nominal power (VA) - ATyS g , p		482/206	482/206	482/206	482/252	834/344	834/344	834/344
Mechanical specifications								
Durability (number of operating cycles)		4,000	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Weight ATyS r 3 P / 4 P (kg)		27.9/ 32.2	28.4/ 32.9	28.9/ 33.6	33.1/ 39.4	50.7/ 61.6	50.7/ 61.6	61.0/ 75.3
Weight ATyS g, p 3 P / 4 P (kg)		29.0/ 33.3	29.5/ 34.0	30.0/ 34.7	34.2/ 40.5	51.8/ 62.7	51.8/ 62.7	62.1/ 76.4

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) 3-pole device with 2 pole in series for the "+" an 1 pole for the "-".
4-pole device with 2 poles in series by polarity.
(3) Interphase barriers must be installed on the products.
(4) Values given at 690 VAC.

Connections and terminals

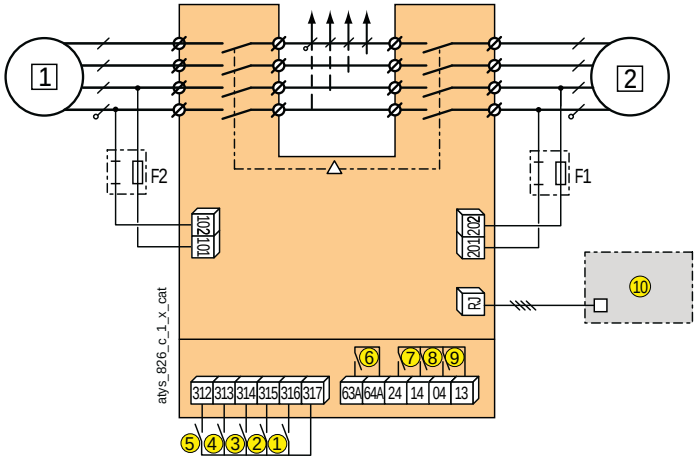
ATyS r



1 primary source (network or genset)
2 backup source (mains network or genset)

1: position 0 control (contact or logic if closed)
2: position I control
3: position II control
4: primary control position 0
5: closing this contact allows position control commands
6: product availability relay
7: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position II
8: auxiliary contact - closed when ther switch is in position I
9: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position 0

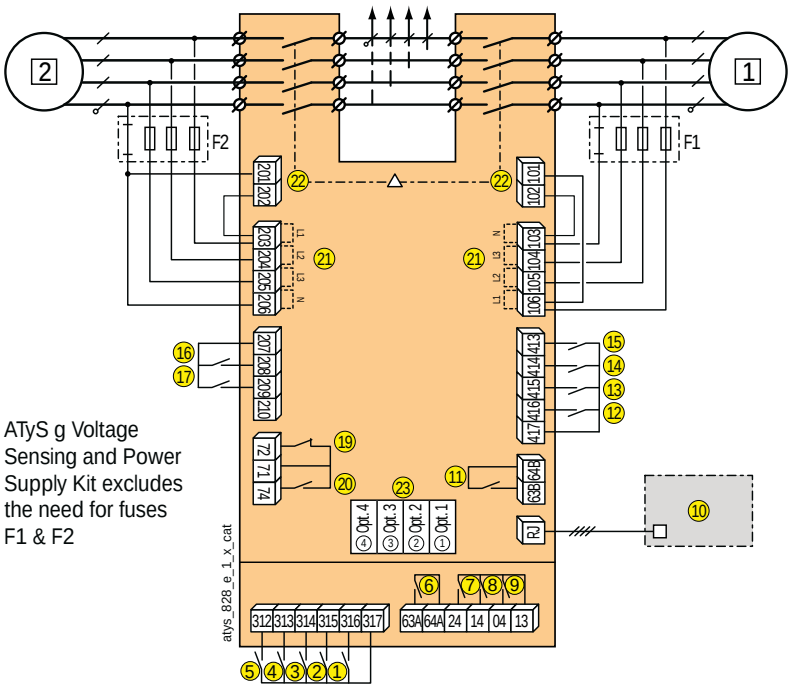
ATyS r with ATyS DPS



1 primary source (mains network or genset)
2 backup source (mains network or genset)

1: position 0 control (contact or logic if closed)
2: position I control
3: position II control
4: primary control position 0
5: closing this contact allows position control commands
6: product availability relay
7: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position II
8: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position I
9: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position 0
10: D10 remote interface

ATyS g



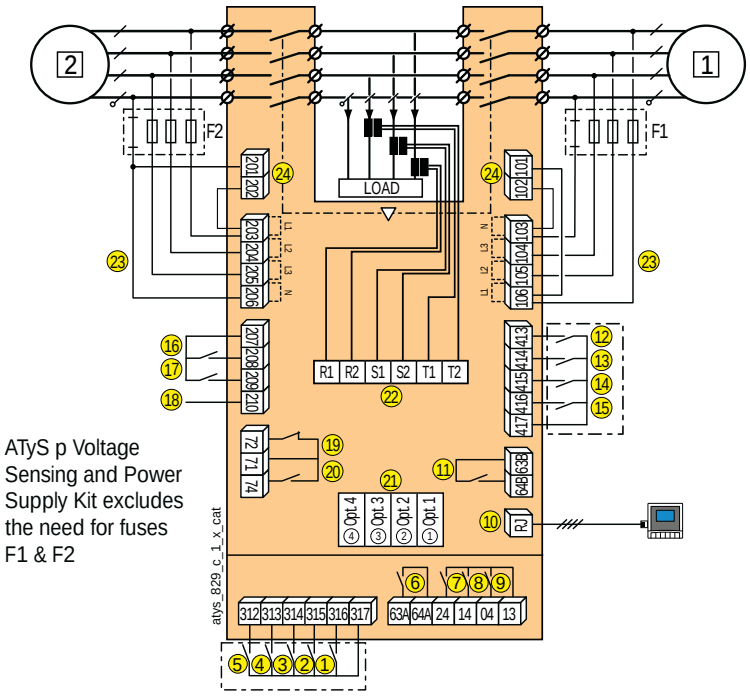
ATyS g Voltage Sensing and Power Supply Kit excludes the need for fuses F1 & F2

1 primary source (mains network)
2 backup source (genset or network)
1: position 0 control (contact or logic if closed)
2: position I control
3: position II control
4: primary control position 0
5: closing this contact allows position control commands
6: Motor unit availability relay
7: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position II
8: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position I
9: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position 0
10: D10 remote interface
11: Electrical unit availability relay
12: automatic operation inhibited
13: confirm manual retransfer
14 : bypass for time delay 2AT
15 : M/G: priority test on load.
M/M: with or without priority.
16: remote test without load
17: M/G: test on load
M/M: preferred source selection
19-20: genset start and stop commands

Order	71/72 (19)	71/74 (20)
Genset start-up	Closed contact	Open contact
Genset stop	Open contact	Closed contact

21: voltage inputs
22: power inputs
23: 4 slots for optional RS485 communication module

ATyS p



ATyS p Voltage Sensing and Power Supply Kit excludes the need for fuses F1 & F2

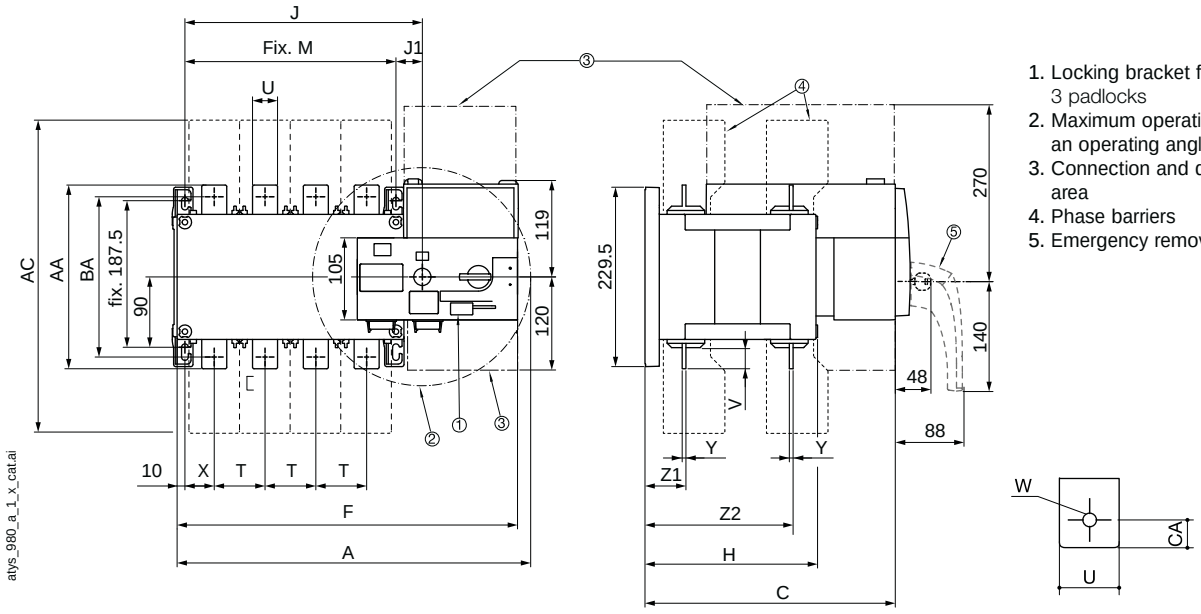
1 primary source (network or genset)
2 backup source (network or genset)
1: position 0 control (contact or logic if closed)
2: position I control
3: control position II
4: primary control position 0
5: closing this contact allows position control commands
6: Motor unit availability relay
7: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position II
8: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position I
9: auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position 0
10: D20 remote interface
11: Electrical unit availability relay
12-17: programmable inputs
18: auxiliary power supply for optional modules
19-20: genset start and stop commands

Order	71/72 (19)	71/74 (20)
Genset start-up	Closed contact	Open contact
Genset stop	Open contact	Closed contact

21 : 4 slots for optional modules
22: TI measurement connection
23 : voltage inputs
24 : power inputs

Dimensions

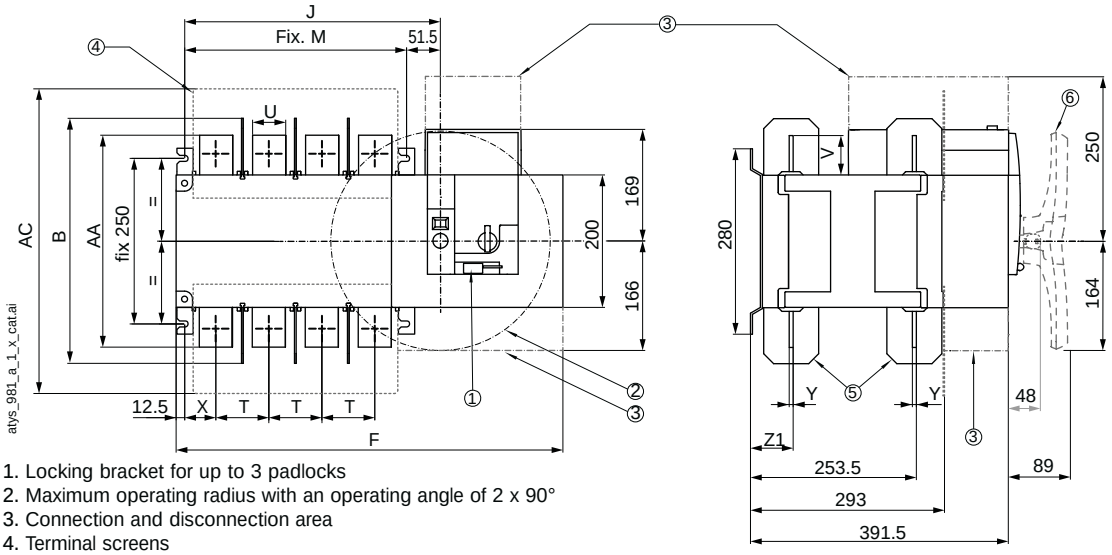
125 to 630 A / B3 to B5



1. Locking bracket for up to 3 padlocks
2. Maximum operating radius with an operating angle of 2 x 90°
3. Connection and disconnection area
4. Phase barriers
5. Emergency removable handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions			Terminal shrouds	Switch body						Switch mounting		Connection										
	A 3p.	A 4p.	C	AC	F 3p.	F 4p.	H	J 3p.	J 4p.	J1	M 3p.	M 4p.	T	U	V	W	X 3p.	X 4p.	Y	Z1	Z2	AA	BA	CA
125 / B3	304	334	244	233	286.5	317	151	154	184	34	120	250	36	20	25	9	28	22	3.5	38	134	135	115	10
160 / B3	304	334	244	233	286.5	317	151	154	184	34	120	250	36	20	25	9	28	22	3.5	38	134	135	115	10
200 / B3	304	334	244	233	286.5	317	151	154	184	34	120	250	36	20	25	9	28	22	3.5	38	134	135	115	10
250 / B4	345	395	244	288	328	378	152	195	245	35	160	210	50	25	30	11	33	33	3.5	39.5	133.5	160	130	15
315 / B4	345	395	244	288	328	378	152	195	245	35	160	210	50	35	35	11	33	33	3.5	39.5	133.5	160	130	15
400 / B4	345	395	244	288	328	378	152	195	245	35	160	210	50	35	35	11	33	33	3.5	39.5	133.5	170	140	15
500 / B5	394	454	321	402	377	437	221	244	304	34	210	270	65	32	50	14	42.5	37.5	5	53	190	260	220	20
630 / B5	394	454	321	402	377	437	221	244	304	34	210	270	65	45	50	13	42.5	37.5	5	53	190	260	220	20

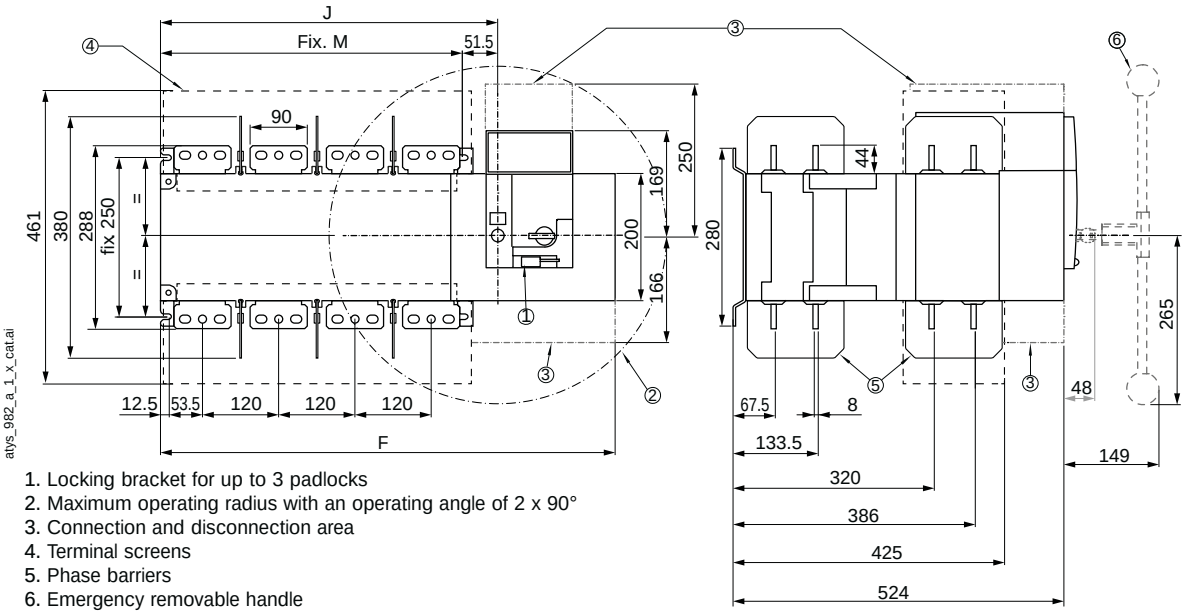
800 to 1600 A / B6 to B7



1. Locking bracket for up to 3 padlocks
2. Maximum operating radius with an operating angle of 2 x 90°
3. Connection and disconnection area
4. Terminal screens
5. Phase barriers
6. Emergency removable handle

Rating (A) / Frame size	Overall dimensions	Terminal shrouds	Switch body				Switch mounting		Connection						
	B	AC	F 3p.	F 4p.	J 3p.	J 4p.	M 3p.	M 4p.	T	U	V	X	Y	Z1	AA
800 / B6	370	461	504	584	307	387	255	335	80	50	60.5	47.5	7	66.5	321
1000 / B6	370	461	504	584	307	387	255	335	80	50	60.5	47.5	7	66.5	321
1250 / B6	370	461	504	584	307	387	255	335	80	60	65	47.5	7	66.5	330
1600/B7	380	531	596	716	399	519	347	467	120	90	44	53	8	67.5	288

2000 to 3200 A / B8



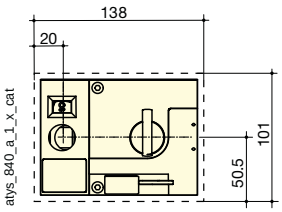
1. Locking bracket for up to 3 padlocks
2. Maximum operating radius with an operating angle of 2 x 90°
3. Connection and disconnection area
4. Terminal screens
5. Phase barriers
6. Emergency removable handle

Rating (A)	Switch body				Switch mounting	
	F 3p.	F 4p.	J 3p.	J 4p.	M 3p.	M 4p.
2000 ... 3200	596	716	398.5	518.5	347	467

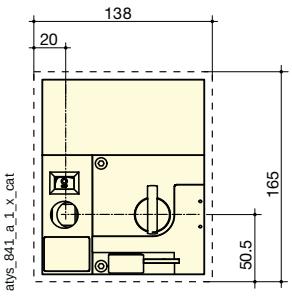
Door cutout

125 to 630 A / B3 to B5

ATyS r

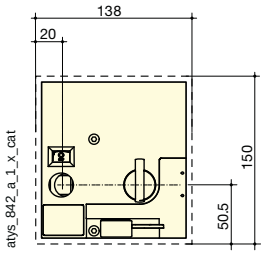


ATyS g, p

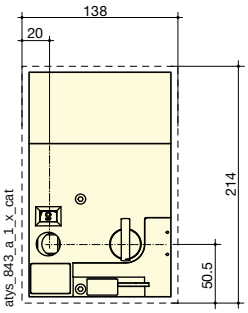


800 to 1600 A / B6 to B7

ATyS r

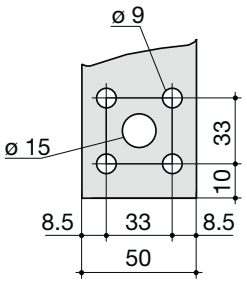


ATyS g, p

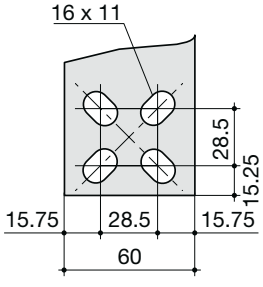


Connection terminals

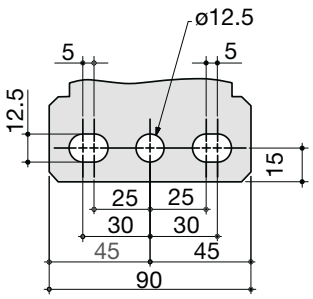
800 to 1000 A / B6



1250 A / B6



1600 to 3200 A / B7 to B8



ATyS d H

Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment
from 4000 to 6300 A

atys_865_a

The solution for
> Data centre
> Telecommunications
> Industries

Strong points
> Ready for installation in the enclosure of your choice
> High-performance switching
> Safe on-load transfer: I-0-II

Conformity to standards
> IEC 60947-6-1

Enclosed solution
> Please contact your SOCOMEC office

External automatic controller
> The ATyS d H is an RTSE which is compatible with most building management systems. It may also be supplied as an ATSE by including an ATyS C55 / C65 controller with a door mounted external display.

Function
The ATyS d H is a three-phase transfer switch, 3 and 4 poles, designed for low voltage high power applications that require high-performance and fast reliable switching. The open transition transfer is performed on-load in line with IEC 60947-6-1 standards (Class PC) with minimal power supply interruption to the load during transfer.
The ATyS d H is remote transfer switching equipment (RTSE) with an integrated dual power supply (DPS) that accepts remote orders through volt-free contacts.

Advantages

Ready for installation in the enclosure of your choice
The ATyS d H has been designed to facilitate installation. It is composed of two switches that are mounted one above the other with easily accessible power connections located at the rear. Furthermore the ATyS d H does not need any external bridging bars as the load side is connected within the product. This enables to save time during installation.

High-performance switching
The ATyS d H offers high withstand short circuit current ratings of 143 kA I_{cm} (making) and 65 kA for 0.1sec I_{cw} (withstand).
Further to its high short circuit withstand, the ATyS d H performance in terms of load switching capacity is AC-33iB (6 x I_n cos Ø 0.5) without derating.

Safe on-load transfer: I-0-II
The ATyS d H includes two mechanically interlocked switches to ensure fast switching whilst providing a neutral (Off - 0) position. This ensures that the main and alternative power supplies do not overlap.

References

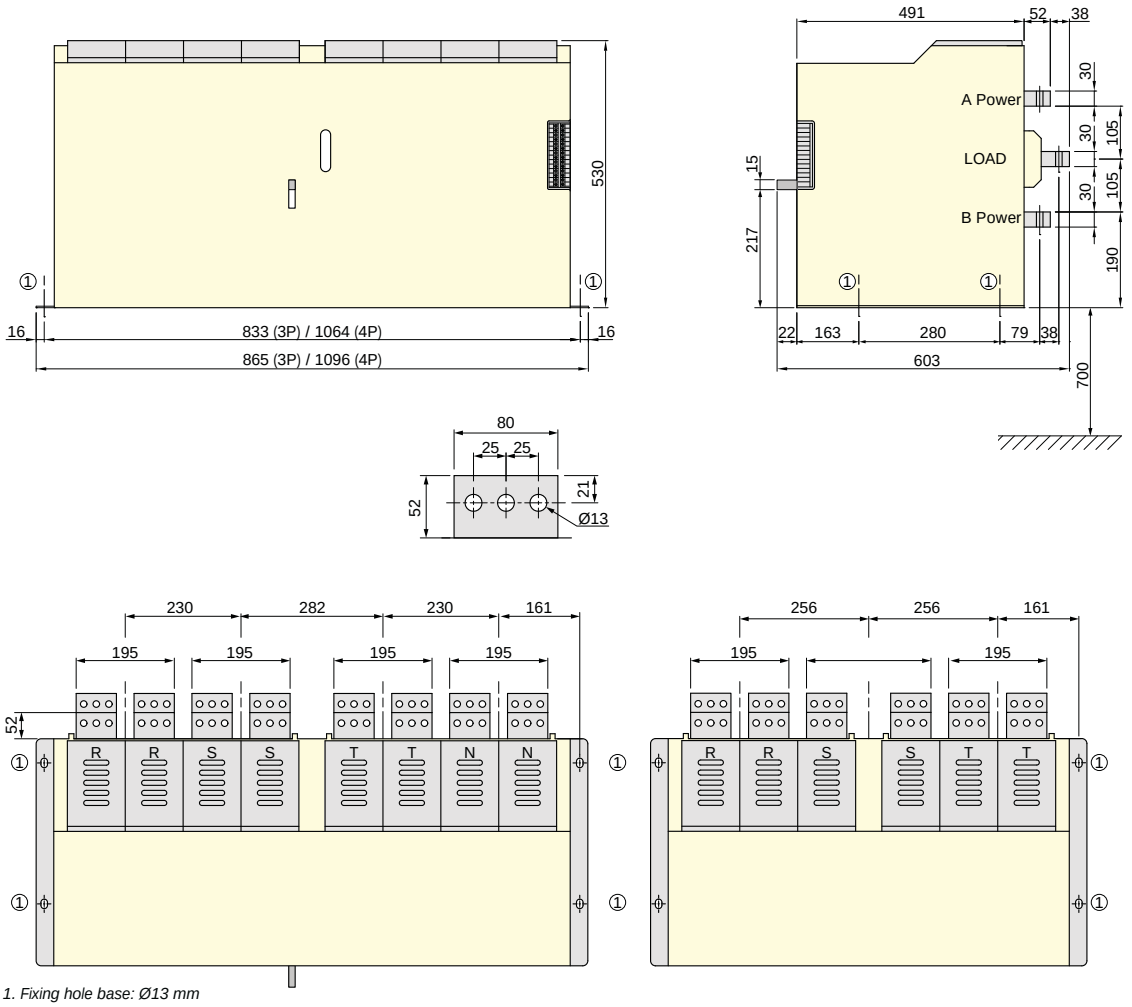
Rating (A)	Number of poles	ATyS d H Reference	Control relay Reference
4000 A	3P	9533 **3400**	ATyS C55 1600 **0055** ATYS C65 1600 **0065**
	4P	9533 **4400**	
5000 A	3P	9533 **3500**	
	4P	9533 **4500**	
6300 A	3P	9533 **3630**	
	4P	9533 **4630**	

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-6-1

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C	**4000 A**	**5000 A**	**6300 A**
Rated operating voltage U_e (V)		660	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		660	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		12	
Rated short-circuit withstand at 660 VAC			
Rated short-time withstand current 0.1s I_{cw} (kA rms)		65	
Rated peak withstand current (kA peak)		143	
Rated operational current I_e (A), at 660 VAC - AC32B	4000	5000	6300
Rated operational current I_e (A), at 660 VAC - AC33iB (6xIn cos Ø 0.5)	4000	5000	6300
Connection			
Rear connection with busbar	•	•	•
Power dissipation (W/pole)	128	200	317
Switching time			
I to 0 (ms)		≤ 150	
0 to I and 0 to II (ms)		≤ 90	
II to 0 (ms)		≤ 200	
I-0-II / II-0-I (s)		1.2	
Operating frequency		10 operations per hour	
Power supply			
VAC power supply (powered directly on terminals S1 and S2)		230	
Main coil operating current (peak during transfers)		65 A(1)	
Mechanical characteristics			
Durability (number of operating cycles)		3000	
Weight (kg) - Fixed 3/4P model	200 / 250	200 / 250	200 / 250

(1) Instantaneous value. For a complete operation, power should be available during 0.5 s.

Dimensions



ats-dh_006_b_1_gb_cat

1. Fixing hole base: Ø13 mm

ATyS C25

ATS Controller

simple functions

atysc_015.eps

ATyS C25

The solution for

- ATS panels
- Compact transfer enclosures
- Basic ATS controls

Strong points

- Self-supplied from sensing circuit
- Integrated AC Double Power Supply
- RS485 Communications
- Multiple mounting options

Conformity to standards

- IEC 61010-2-201
- IEC 60947-6-1
- GB/T 14048.11 Annex C

Compatible with

ATyS r
Transfer Switching Equipment

Function

ATyS C25 is an entry level ATSE controller with communications. It can be used to pilot a remotely operated transfer switch, such as ATyS r, ATyS S and ATyS d M, as well as contactors type transfer switches, for circuit breaker type transfer switches see ATyS C55 and ATyS C65. ATyS C25 ensure the automatic or remotely controlled transfer from one source to another with fixed timers and thresholds.

Advantages

Flexible space saving

The ATyS C25 controller can be mounted on either a DIN rail or to the panel door, offering flexibility and optimising space.

Cost-effective

The ATyS C25 has an integrated DPS, for supplying the motorisation of the switch, and can be door mounted, therefore there's no need for an external DPS or display, reducing installation time and costs.

Fast commissioning & testing

- 8 dip-switches allow very fast commissioning, even offline.
- All main functions such as remote position control, mode selection, lamp test and genset test on load are available on the front of the product allowing quick and easy operation.
- Remote product information is available through RS485 Modbus communication.

General characteristics

- Self-powered from sensing.
- Voltage supply range (184 - 300 VAC).
- DC aux power supply (for optional use).
- Main/Main or Main/Genset networks.
- Fixed I/Os.
- RS485 Modbus communication.
- Voltage sensing on all phases.
- Three-phase + Neutral & Single-phase + Neutral networks.
- Phase rotation checking.
- Door or DIN rail mounting.

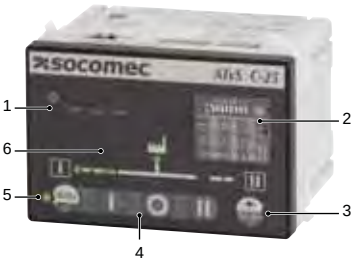
References

Description	Reference
ATyS C25 – ATS controller	1600 **0025**
ATyS r - Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment	9523 **xxxx** (1)

(1) xxxx variable based on the number of poles and rating.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

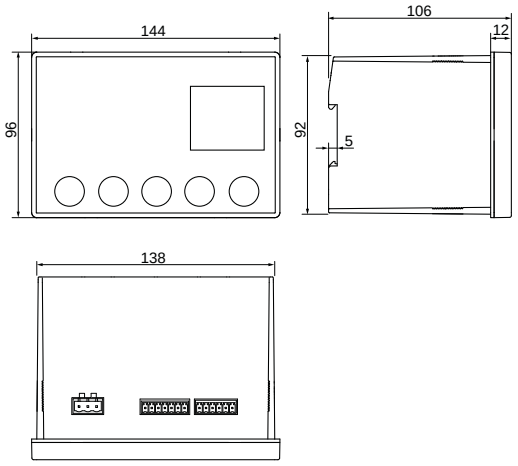
Front panel



atysc_015x_a.ai

1. Controller status indication.
2. Configuration dip-switches.
3. Lamp test / Test on Load (3s).
4. Position orders (in Manual).
5. Auto/Manu mode selector.
6. Mimic panel.

Dimensions (mm)



atysc_001_b_1_x_cat.ai

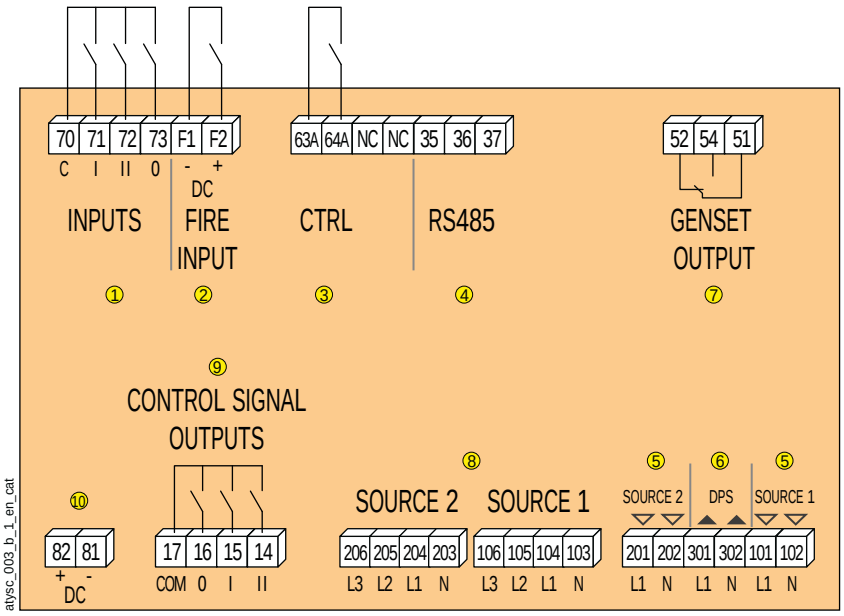
Characteristics

Electrical characteristics	
AC operating limits	184 (1) - 300 VAC
Optional DC supply	10-30 VDC
Frequency limits	45 - 65 Hz
Power consumption	< 10 W
Inputs	5 - fixed (auto inhibit & DC fire input, position indication I-0-II)
Outputs	4 - fixed (position control I-0-II & genset start)
Impulse withstand	6/4 kV(2)
Overvoltage category	CAT 3
Mechanical characteristics	
Weight	845 gr
Door cutout	138 x 92 mm
Operating temperature	-25 … +70°C
Communications	
Interface type	RS485. 2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
Baudrate	2400-38400

Measurement characteristics	
Nominal voltage DIP 1 (1PH+N / 3P+N)	230 / 400 VAC
Nominal frequency (fixed)	50 Hz
Voltage threshold settings DIP 4	10% / 20% of Nominal voltage
Frequency threshold settings DIP 4	5% / 10% of nominal frequency
Voltage and frequence Hysteresis (fixed)	20% of ΔU/ΔF
Other settings	
0DT dead-band timer DIP 5	0 / 2 s
FT Source 1 and 2 fail timer DIP 6	3 / 10s
RT Source 1 and 2 return timer DIP 7&8	0 (3s) / 3 / 10 / 30 min
Source priority DIP 2	Priority source 1 / No priority
Position Output signal DIP 3	Impulse / Maintained

(1) 200 VAC in contactor mode.
(2) 6 kV tested between phases of a different source and 4 kV tested between phases of a the same source.

Terminals



atysc_003_b_1_en_cat

1. Switch position inputs
2. DC fire input (forces 0 & inhibit)
3. Control inputs
4. RS485 communication
5. DPS input (source 1 and 2)
6. DPS output to motor
7. Genset NO/NC output
8. Voltage sensing S1 & S2
9. Control outputs to transfer device
10. DC aux power supply (for optional use)

ATyS C35

ATS Controller

digital functions

new

atysc_047.eps

ATyS C35

Function

ATyS C35 is an ATS controller with a display screen and communication functionality. It is specifically designed to pilot Socomec remotely operated transfer switches, such as ATyS r, ATyS S and ATyS dM, and can also function with other brands using switch based, contactor based or circuit breaker based remote transfer switches.

ATyS C35 ensures the automatic or remote transfer in open transition from one source to another with programmable thresholds and timers. This controller also displays the information that it collects from the network and switch both on screen as well as on the LED synoptic, enabling users to keep track of the installation status.

Advantages

Flexible space saving

The ATyS C35 controller can be mounted on either a DIN rail or to the panel door, offering flexibility and optimising space.

Cost-effective

The ATyS C35 has an integrated DPS, for supplying the motorisation of the switch, and can be door mounted, therefore there's no need for an external DPS or display, reducing installation time and costs.

Flexible configuration options

- Programmable thresholds and timers.
- 3 programmable inputs.
- Functional with PC, CB or CC.

Display and communications

- Displays voltages, frequencies and phase angle.
- Timer counters displayed on screen.
- RS485 Modbus communications for monitoring and programming.

General characteristics

- Self-powered from sensing.
- Voltage supply range (184 - 300 VAC).
- DC aux power supply (for optional use).
- Main/Main or Main/Genset networks.
- Programmable inputs.
- RS485 Modbus communication.
- Voltage sensing on all phases.
- Three-phase + Neutral & Single-phase + Neutral networks.
- Phase rotation checking.
- Door or DIN rail mounting.

The solution for

> ATS panels
> Compact transfer enclosures
> Simple ATS controls

Strong points

> Self-supplied from sensing circuit
> Integrated AC Double Power Supply
> RS485 Communications
> Multiple mounting options
> LCD Display

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61010-2-201
> IEC 60947-6-1
> GB/T 14048.11 Annex C

Compatible with

ATyS r
Transfer Switching Equipment

References

Description	Reference
ATyS C35 – ATS controller	1600 **0035**
ATyS r - Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment	9523 **xxxx** (1)

(1) xxxx variable based on the number of poles and rating.

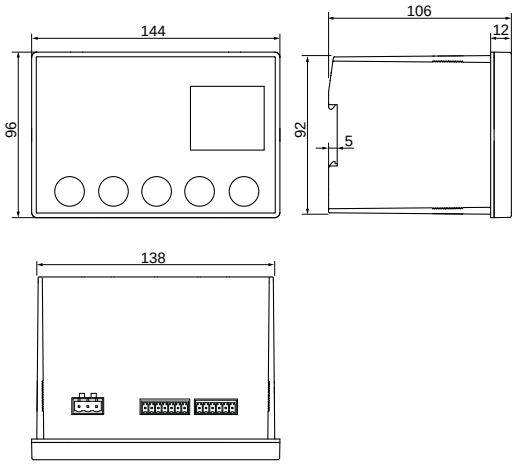
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel

atysc_0xxx_a.ai

1. Controller status indication.
2. Configuration dip-switches.
3. Dashboards / Test on Load (3s).
4. Position orders (in Manual).
5. Auto/Manu mode selector.
6. Mimic panel.

Dimensions (mm)



atysc_001_b_1_x_cat.ai

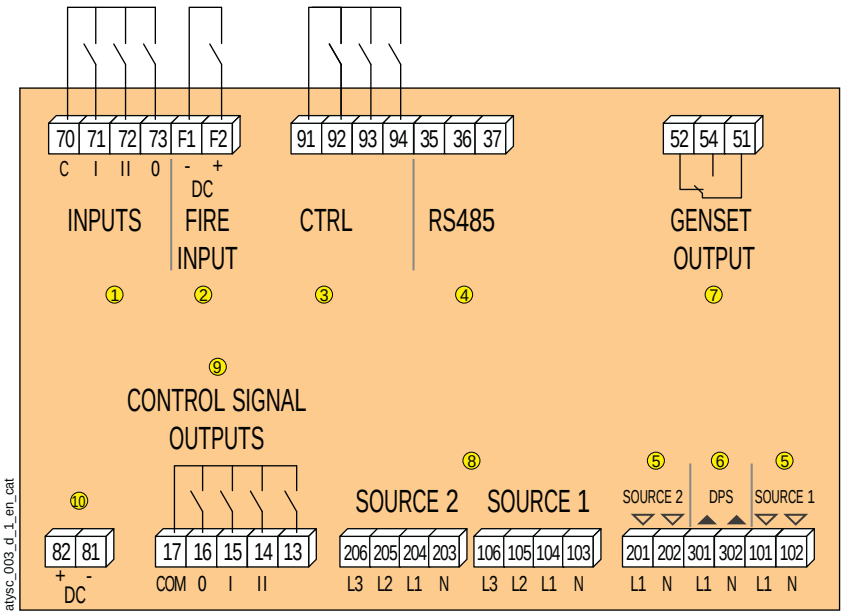
Characteristics

Electrical characteristics	
AC operating limits	184 (1) - 300 VAC
Optional DC supply	10-30 VDC
Frequency limits	45 - 65 Hz
Power consumption	< 10 W
Inputs	4 fixed 3 programmable
Outputs	4 fixed - 1 programmable(3)
External DPS max current (240 VAC)	6A AC1 - 1.5A AC15
Impulse withstand	6/4 kV(2)
Overvoltage category	CAT 3

Mechanical characteristics	
Weight	845 gr
Door cutout	138 x 92 mm
Operating temperature	-25 ... +70°C
Communications	
Interface type	RS485. 2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
Baud rate	2400-38400

(1) 200 VAC in contactor mode.
(2) 6 kV tested between phases of a different source and 4 kV tested between phases of a the same source.
(3) Only in main-main mode.

Terminals



atysc_003_d_1_en_cat

1. Switch position inputs
2. DC fire input (forces 0 & inhibit)
3. Control inputs
4. RS485 communication
5. DPS input (source 1 and 2)
6. DPS output to motor
7. Genset NO/NC output
8. Voltage sensing S1 & S2
9. Control outputs to transfer device
10. DC aux power supply (for optional use)

ATyS C55

ATS Controller

smart functions

atysc_017_front.eps

ATyS C55

Function

ATyS C55 is a complete ATSE controller that can be used to pilot a remotely operated transfer switch of any technology: motorised switches (e.g. ATyS r, ATyS S or ATyS d M), circuit breakers or contactors. ATyS C55 ensure the automatic or remotely controlled transfer from one source to another, with configurable timers and thresholds, for any combination of sources: 2 transformers, 1 transformer and 1 genset or 2 gensets.

Advantages

Fast commissioning

On initial power up, the ATyS C55's smart wizard will guide the operator through the commissioning process.

Versatile

The ATyS C55 is compatible with contactors, breakers and switches. It can also work for all type of 2-source applications combining mains and gensets.

Clear visualisation and operation

- High-resolution LCD screen with clear defined messages.
- Real-time pop-ups to show timers, alarms, faults and information alerts.
- Quick and easy access to main functions through the front face with direct key input.
- Complete configuration can be achieved through the front face or via software (EasyConfig).

General characteristics

- Self-powered from sensing.
- Wide voltage range (88-576VAC).
- 24 VDC aux power supply (for optional use).
- 2 latching relays.
- Smart commissioning wizard.
- IP65 degree of protection with gasket (accessory).
- 1000 Alarms and Events.
- 6 fully configurable I/O.
- Genset scheduler.
- Door or back plate mounting.
- Main/Main, Main/Genset and Genset/Genset applications.
- Easyconfig configuration software.
- RS485 Modbus communication.
- Ethernet, SNMP, BACnet using DIRIS M-70 gateways. Includes Webserver.
- A DIRIS Digiware D-70 gateway can be utilised as a remote display for multiple ATyS C55/C65 controllers; the D-70 also provides Ethernet, SNMP & BACnet connectivity.

The solution for

> Commercial buildings
> Applications:
- Genset/Genset
- Network/Genset
- Network/Network
- External/portable systems

Strong points

> Smart commissioning
> Intuitive use
> Hi-resolution LCD screen

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61010-2-201
> IEC 60947-6-1
> GB/T 14048.11 Annex C

Communication gateways

DIRIS Digiware M-70 & D-70

Compatible with

ATyS r
Transfer Switching Equipment

Double power supply
DPS Optional for use with ATyS r, breakers and contactors without integrated DPS

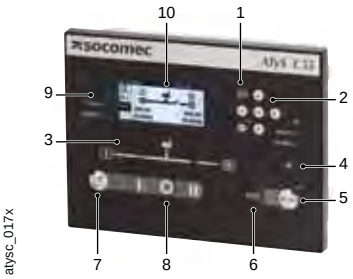
References

Description	Reference
ATyS C55 – ATS controller (includes mounting kits)	1600 **0055**
IP65 gasket for door cut-out (1)	1609 **0001**
DIRIS Digiware M-50 multi-protocol Ethernet gateway	4829 **0221**
DIRIS Digiware D-50 multipoint display, Ethernet output	4829 **0204**
DIRIS Digiware M-70 communication gateway for Ethernet & Webserver	4829 **0222**
DIRIS Digiware D-70 communication gateway for Ethernet & Webserver and multi-product display	4829 **0203**
Double power supply - DPS	1599 **4001**
ATyS r - Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment	9523 **xxxx** (2)

(1) The gasket provides an IP65 seal between the controller and the panel door; the front face (display & keys) is IP65 as standard.
(2) xxxx variable based on the number of poles and rating.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

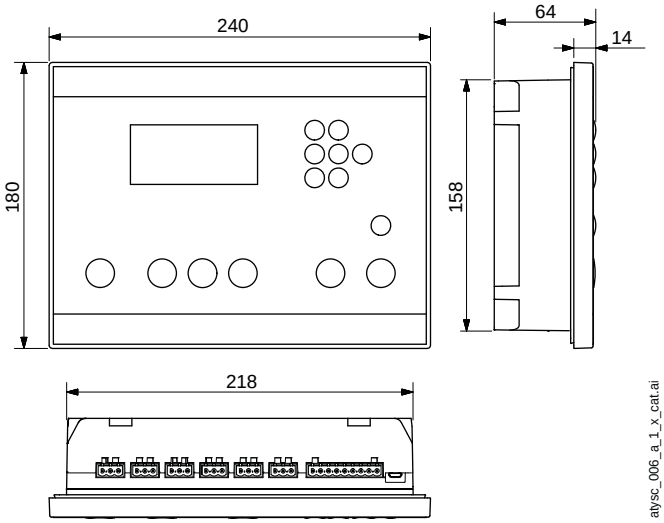
Front panel



aysc_017x

1. Dashboard displays.
2. Navigation keypad.
3. Mimic LED indication.
4. Lamp test button / LED info.
5. AUTO mode select.
6. TEST button.
7. CONTROL mode select.
8. Position orders (only in CONTROL mode).
9. Inhibit and communication indication.
10. Hi-res LCD screen.

Dimensions (mm)



aysc_006_a_1_x_cat.ai

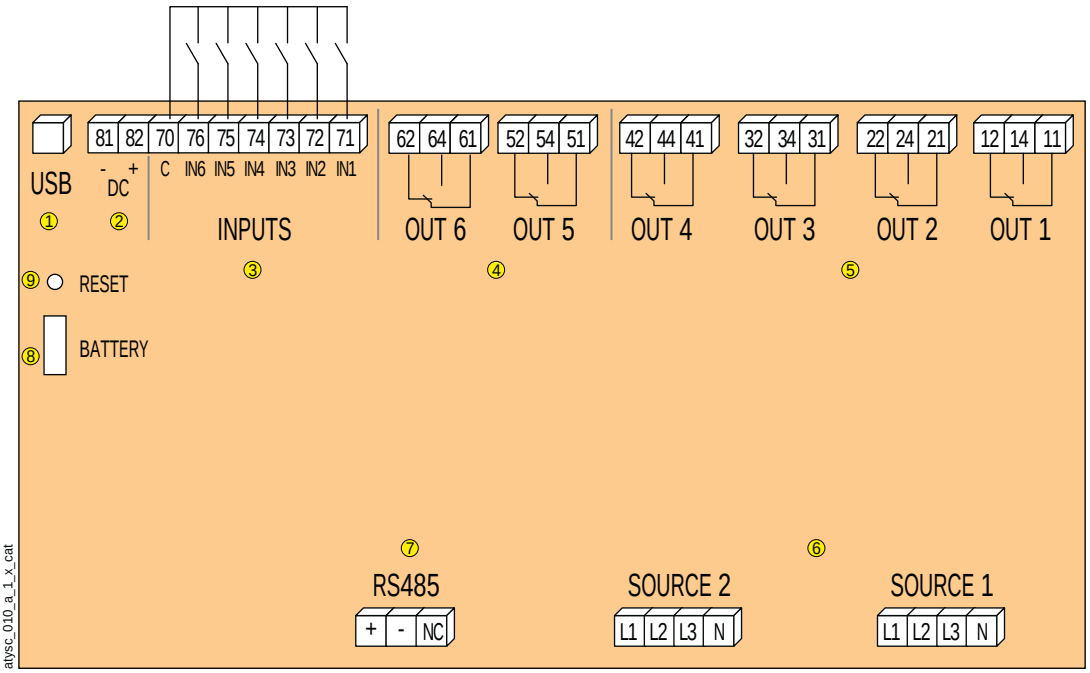
Characteristics

Electrical characteristics	
AC operating limits	110 - 480 VAC ±20%
Optional DC supply	24 VDC
Frequency limits	45 - 65 Hz
Power consumption	< 10 W
Inputs	6, fully programmable
Outputs	6, fully programmable
Output relays	8 A AC15
EMC classification	Class A and B
Impulse withstand	8/6 kV (1)
Overvoltage category	CAT 3

(1) 8 kV tested between phases of a different source and 6 kV tested between phases of a the same source.

Mechanical characteristics	
Weight	1080 gr
Door cutout	220 x 160 mm
Protection degree	IP65 with optional gasket
Operating temperature	-30 … +70 ºC
Communications	
Interface type	RS485. 2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
Baudrate	programmable 1200 - 115200 bps
Display	
Screen resolution	350 x 160 pixels
Event recorder	1000 events

Terminals



aysc_010_a_1_x_cat

1. Configuration USB
2. 24 VDC aux power supply (for optional use)
3. 6 x inputs
4. 2 x latching relay outputs
5. 4 x relay outputs
6. Source sensing (110-480 ±20%)
7. RS485 communication
8. Replaceable RTC battery
9. Hard reset button

ATyS C65

ATS Controller

connected functions

atysc_020_front.eps

ATyS C65

Function

ATyS C65 is an advanced ATSE controller offering all the functions of the ATyS C55 with the addition of current, power & energy monitoring, increased I/O capacity and functions, load shedding, lift control function, energy backup, increased number of events and alarms (measurement and combination alarms) and DIRIS Digiware module compatibility.

Advantages

Fast commissioning

On initial power up, the ATyS C65's smart wizard will guide the operator through the commissioning process.

User customisable

Front face LEDs, Load shedding, Genset schedulers and the lift control signal are just a few of the many customisable features available on ATyS C65.

Intuitive operation

- The high-resolution LCD screen provides several dashboards enabling easy monitoring of all parameters, including power and energy consumption of the loads.
- The integrated energy backup provides transitional power to the product enabling status indication (switch position, timer status, fault notifications) and communication to remain active with no supply present.
- Quick and easy access to main functions through the front face with direct key input.
- Complete configuration can be achieved through the front face or via software (EasyConfig).

General characteristics

- Self-powered from sensing.
- Wide voltage range (88 - 576 VAC).
- 24 VDC aux power supply (for optional use).
- 2 latching relays.
- Digiware IO-10: I/O extension up to 30 inputs and 18 outputs.
- Power & Energy metering with /1 A or /5 A current transformers.
- Energy backup.
- IP65 degree of protection (panel gasket included).
- 3000 Alarms and Events.
- Multiple fully configurable timers, thresholds and I/O.
- Easyconfig configuration software.
- Shock resistant IK08+.
- Digiware compatible (replaces U module).
- Ethernet, SNMP, BACnet using DIRIS M-70 gateway. Includes Webserver.
- A DIRIS Digiware D-70 gateway can be used as a remote display for multiple ATyS C55/C65 controllers; the D-70 also provides Ethernet, SNMP & BACnet connectivity.

The solution for

- Life safety
- Critical applications
- Transfer panels with ACB

Strong points

- Advanced I/O functions
- Power monitoring
- Energy backup

Conformity to standards

- IEC 61010-2-201
- IEC 60947-6-1
- GB/T 14048.11 Annex C

Communication gateways

DIRIS Digiware M-70 & D-70

Compatible with

ATyS r
Transfer Switching Equipment

Double power supply
DPS Optional for use with ATyS r, breakers and contactors without integrated DPS

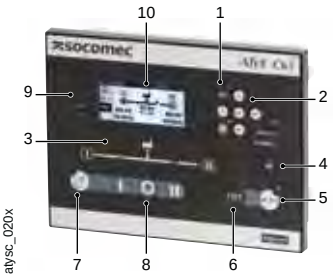
References

Description	Reference
ATyS C65 – ATS controller (includes mounting kits) and IP65 gasket	1600 **0065**
DIRIS Digiware M-50 multi-protocol Ethernet gateway	4829 **0221**
DIRIS Digiware D-50 multipoint display, Ethernet output	4829 **0204**
DIRIS Digiware M-70 communication gateway for Ethernet & Webserver	4829 **0222**
DIRIS Digiware D-70 communication gateway for Ethernet & Webserver and multi-product display	4829 **0203**
Double power supply - DPS	1599 **4001**
ATyS r - Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment	9523 **xxxx** (1)

(1) xxxx variable based on the number of poles and rating.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

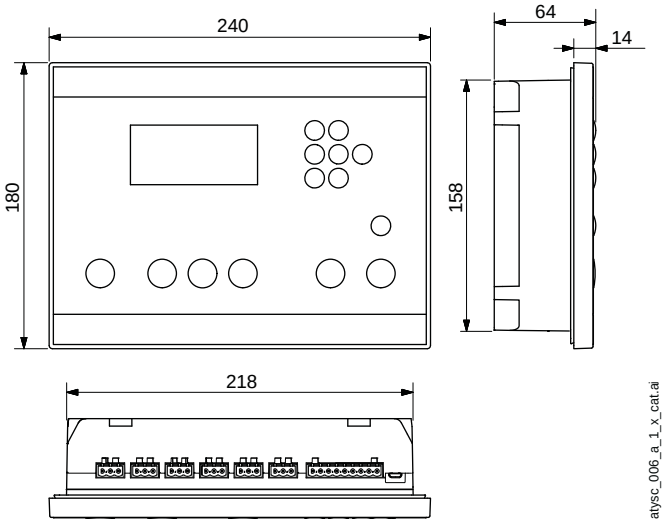
Front panel



atysc_020x

1. Dashboard displays.
2. Navigation keypad.
3. Mimic LED indication.
4. Lamp test button / LED info.
5. AUTO mode select.
6. TEST button.
7. CONTROL mode select.
8. Position orders (only in CONTROL mode).
9. Customisable LED.
10. Hi-res LCD screen.

Dimensions (mm)



atysc_006_a_1_x_cat.ai

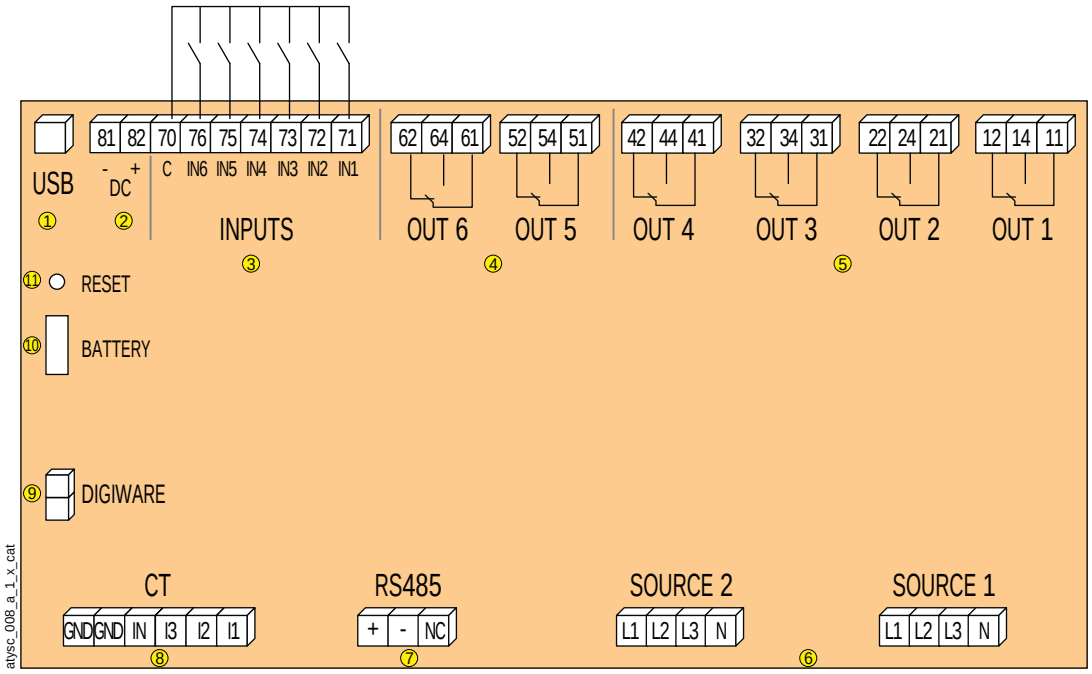
Characteristics

Electrical characteristics	
AC operating limits	110 - 480 VAC ±20%
Optional DC supply	24 VDC
Frequency limits	45 - 65 Hz
Power consumption	< 10 W
Current transformers	1 or 5A
Measurement type	true RMS (TRMS)
Inputs	6, fully programmable
Outputs	6, fully programmable
Output relays	8 A AC15
I/O Extension (IO10)	up to 30 inputs and 18 outputs
EMC classification	class A and B
Impulse withstand	8/6 kV (1)
Overvoltage category	CAT 3

Mechanical characteristics	
Weight	1080 gr
Door cutout	220 x 160 mm
Protection degree	IP65
Operating temperature	-30 … +70 ºC
Communications	
Interface type	RS485. 2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
Baudrate	programmable 1200 - 115200 bps
Digiware bus	RJ45 cable
Display	
Screen resolution	350 x 160 pixels
Event recorder	3000 events
Energy backup	up to 30 seconds

(1) 8 kV tested between phases of a different source and 6 kV tested between phases of a the same source.

Terminals



atysc_008_a_1_x_cat

1. Configuration USB
2. 24 VDC aux power supply (for optional use)
3. 6 x inputs
4. 2 x latching relay outputs
5. 4 x relay outputs
6. Source sensing (110 - 480 ±20%)
7. RS485 communication
8. Current transformers (1 or 5 A)
9. Digiware RJ45 connectors
10. Replaceable RTC battery
11. Hard reset button

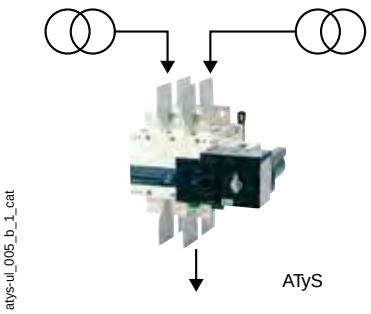
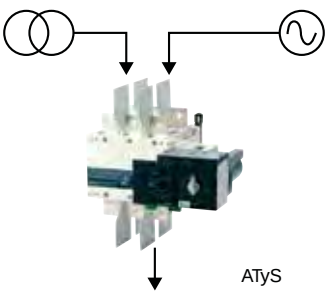
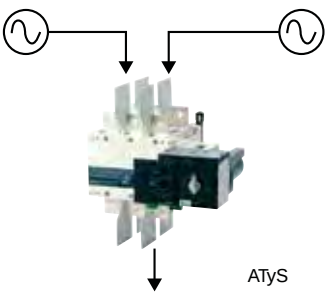
The UL product range

A range of manual or remotely operated transfer switches up to 1200 A

MTSE (Manual)	**RTSE** (Remotely operated)
SIRCOVER UL1008 Manual Transfer Switching Equipment	***ATyS*** UL1008 Motorised Transfer Switching Equipment

Typical applications

The ATyS UL 1008 range provides safe transfer for mains/genset and genset/genset applications.

Mains/Mains	Mains/Genset	Genset/Genset
		
atys-ul_005_b_1_cat	atys-ul_006_b_1_cat	atys-ul_007_b_1_cat

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Function

ATYS and SIRCOVER UL 1008 transfer switching equipment ensure:

- Maintenance free transfer switching equipment with a robust and reliable design.
- Power control and safety between a normal and an alternate source.
- Integrated and robust switch disconnection.
- A stable OFF position with integrated padlocking to facilitate safe downstream maintenance.
- Positive break indication with clear visible position indication I - 0 - II.
- An inherent failsafe mechanical interlock prevents asynchronous paralleling of the two sources.
- Stable positions (I – 0 – II) non-affected by typical vibration and shock.
- Constant pressure on the contacts non affected by network voltage perturbation.
- Quick, easy and extremely safe manual operation.

Further to the above the ATyS also includes:

- A simple and secure motorisation remote controls interface.
- Integrated switch position auxiliary contacts.
- An active “product availability” status feedback.
- Compatibility with virtually any make of ATS, AMF and Genset controller provided with volt-free contacts.

Power supply continuity for most electrically controlled total system optional standby power applications.

SOCOMEC UL products

The ATYS UL is a full load break transfer switch where the main switching components are from proven technology devices (SIRCOVER - Manual Transfer Switches) also fulfilling requirements in UL 98 and IEC 60947-3 standards. The transfer is done in open transition with a minimum supply interruption during transfer ensuring full compliance with UL 1008 and IEC 60947-6-1 international TSE standards.

As a stand-alone product, the ATyS is a non-automatic power transfer switch (an electrically operated transfer switch that is not self-acting), generally used in applications where the load is non-emergency, does not require automatic transfer and where operating persons can be made available to initiate the transfer.
The electrical control of the ATyS UL may be direct through push-buttons and dry contacts fitted onto the enclosure door or through a dedicated local or remote ATS controller.

Your preferred brand of ATS controller, genset / AMF controller or power / building management system, may easily be paired with the ATyS to provide a complete automatic transfer switch to suit your needs.

ATyS have three stable positions (I-0-II) which can be selected remotely, via volt-free contacts, or directly, through use of the emergency operation handle; emergency operation requires no supply to be present. The OFF position provides disconnection of both supplies ensuring downstream isolation for safe maintenance.

UL Applications

ATYS UL 1008 transfer switches are rated from 100 to 1200 A and designed for use in total system optional standby power applications for the safe transfer of a load supply between a normal and an alternate source.

Optional standby systems are those systems installed to provide an alternate source of power for structures for which a power outage could cause discomfort or interruption or damage to products or processes.

socomec
WEBVIEW
DIRIS Digiware D-70
ALARM COM ON
+FREQUENCY
CLIM BAT ID:6CAB0B
INST
AVG MAX
U 1-2 398.5v
05.03.2014 11:10:00
U 2-3 398.4v
05.03.2014 11:10:00
U 3-1 398.5v
05.03.2014 11:10:00
F 50.01 HZ
05.03.2014 11:10:00
IP
E
OK
socomec
DIRIS Digiware U-30
ON
ALARM
COM
V1
V2
V3
VN
socomec
S-130
ID : DA9C99
P1
P2
I01
I02
I03
socomec
S-130

Energy measurement & management

Integrated technologies . . . . . p. 244
Measurement and monitoring system for electrical installations AC selection guide p. 246
Active energy meters and pulse concentrators selection guide . . . . . p. 298
Multifunction meters selection guide . . . . . p. 318
Current transformers selection guide . . . . . p. 354
Software solutions selection guide . . . . . p. 370

Multi-circuit metering & measurement

DIRIS Digiware AC

Communication interfaces
DIRIS Digiware D
DIRIS Digiware C
DIRIS Digiware M
p. 252

Acquisition measurement module
DIRIS Digiware U
p. 268

Current measurement module

DIRIS Digiware S
DIRIS Digiware BCM
p. 270

DIRIS Digiware I
p. 274

Residual Current and Power Monitoring module
DIRIS Digiware R-60
p. 292

DIRIS Digiware DC

Input / output modules
DIRIS Digiware IO
p. 296

Single-circuit metering, measurement & analysis

Active energy meters
COUNTIS E
p. 300

Multifunctional digital panel meter
MULTIS L50
p. 314

Multifunction meter
DIRIS A
p. 320

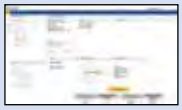
Modular multifunction meter
DIRIS B
p. 342

Software suite

Embedded web server
WEBVIEW

p. 372

Configuration software
Easy Config System



p. 374

Current sensors

AC current sensors
TE, TR, iTR, TF
p. 278

Quality analyser

DIRIS Q800
p. 350

Measurement devices

Current transformers 5 to 6000 A
p. 356

Integrated technologies

Groundbreaking technologies for greater simplicity and performance

PreciSense

Products that are setting new standards in measurement accuracy

The PreciSense technology ensures 100% reliable accuracy across the global measurement chain.

Be guaranteed of the accuracy of your measurements:
- for the global measurement chain,
- for reliable measurements,
- for relevant corrective actions.

PreciSense offers the best accuracy on the market regardless of the type of current sensors used (solid core, split core, flexible or embedded in the DIRIS Digiware S module).

Discover the video

VirtualMonitor

The simple and cost-saving solution for monitoring your protective devices

The VirtualMonitor technology enables an advanced monitoring of protective devices at all levels within the electrical installation.

Virtual Monitor:
- detects the position and status of the protective device,
- detects if the breaker has tripped,
- dounts the number of operations and trips.

VirtualMonitor technology monitors the status of protective devices:
- On your entire electrical installation (without additional space).
- Remotely and in real-time.
- Without additional hardware or wiring (without adding auxiliary contacts).

Discover the video

AutoCorrect

Software elimination of wiring errors

The AutoCorrect technology ensures that the measurement is properly wired at all times, thus avoiding on-site interventions.

AutoCorrect ensures the operation of the proper measuring system thanks to simple and rapid detection of wiring errors:
- automatic wiring control (voltage/current phase association),
- correction of errors with a single click,
- feature available off-load.

Error correction's are carried out without any physical modification to the wiring.

Discover the video

SYDIV_419_A

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

PreciSense, VirtualMonitor and AutoCorrect technologies are embedded in Socomec's power monitoring solutions.

Power metering and monitoring system for AC electrical installations

- DIRIS Digiware S with its 3 integrated sensors and DIRIS Digiware I associated with iTR sensors.

Multifunction meters

- DIRIS A-40 with iTR sensors.

Selection guide

Power monitoring system AC

DIRIS Digiware AC

Build your own AC system

System interface, displays and gateways (24 VDC)

DIRIS Digiware D
display

or

DIRIS Digiware M
gateway

or

DIRIS Digiware C
RS485 interface

+

Voltage acquisition module

DIRIS Digiware U

+

Current acquisition module with integrated sensors

DIRIS Digiware S

DIRIS Digiware BCM
21 circuits

DIRIS Digiware BCM
18 circuits

+

Current acquisition modules

DIRIS Digiware I-3x
3 inputs

DIRIS Digiware I-4x
4 inputs

DIRIS Digiware I-6x
6 inputs

+

Current sensors

TE
Solid

TR/iTR
Split-core

TF
Flexible

+

Digital and analogue input/output modules

DIRIS Digiware IO

Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration!

The Socomec Meter Selector is your digital assistant, helping you find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration for your power monitoring projects, and all in just a few clicks!

- Fill in information regarding your project.
- Download the system diagram and bill of material.
- All your projects are archived in your personal account.

Control and power supply interface

Application	Centralisation and display of data				Data centralisation	Repeater
DIRIS Digiware	***D-50*** *p. 252*	***D-70*** *p. 252*	***M-50*** *p. 312*	***M-70*** *p. 312*	***C-31*** *p. 258*	***C-32*** *p. 258*
Function						
Centralising measurement points	•	•	•	•	•	
High-resolution LCD display (configuration, selection and visualisation display of circuits)	•	•				
Repeater						•
Power supply						
24 VDC	•	•	•	•	•	•
Communication						
RS485 Modbus	Input/Output	Input/Output	Input/Output	Input/Output	Output	
Digiware bus	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bluetooth	•	•	•	•		
Ethernet	Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP	Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP	Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP	Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP		
Embedded web server	WEB-CONFIG	WEBVIEW-M	WEB-CONFIG	WEBVIEW-M		

Voltage acquisition module

Application	Metering	Analysis
DIRIS Digiware U	***U-10*** *p. 268*	***U-30*** *p. 268*
Multi-measurement		
U12, U23, U31, V1, V2, V3, f	•	•
U system, V system		•
Ph/N unbalance		•
Ph/Ph unbalance		•
Quality analysis		
THDv1, THDv2, THDv3, THDu12, THDu23, THDu31		•
Crest factors V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31		•
Individual harmonics U & V (up to 63rd)		•
Voltage dips, interruptions and swells (EN50160)		•
Alarms		
On threshold		•
History		
Average values		•
Format		
Width/number of modules	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1

Selection guide

Power monitoring system AC

DIRIS Digiware AC

Current acquisition modules

Application	Metering			Analysis		Monitoring	Analysis	Metering			
DIRIS Digiware Iac	***I-30*** *p. 274*	***I-30MID*** *p. 274*	***I-31*** *p. 274*	***I-35*** *p. 274*	***I-35MID*** *p. 274*	***I-43*** *p. 274*	***I-45*** *p. 274*	***I-60*** *p. 274*	***I-60MID*** *p. 274*	***I-61*** *p. 274*	***I-61MID*** *p. 274*
Number of current inputs											
	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	6	6	6	6
Metering											
± kWh, ± kvarh, kVAh	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Load curves			•	•	•		•			•	•
Multi-tariff			•	•	•		•			•	•
MID		•			•				•		•
Multi-measurement											
I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
P, Q, S, PF per phase			•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Predictive power				•	•		•				
Current unbalance (Inba, Idir, Iinv, Ihom, Inb)				•	•		•				
Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi				•	•		•				
Quality											
THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin				•	•	•	•				
Individual harmonics I (up to 63rd)				•	•		•				
Overcurrents				•	•		•				
Alarms											
On threshold			○	•	•		•			○	○
Inputs/outputs						2/2	2/2				
History of average values											
45 days (max)				•	•		•				
Format											
Width/number of modules	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1	27 mm / 1,5	27 mm / 1,5	36 mm / 2	36 mm / 2	36 mm / 2	36 mm / 2

○: *only for total power (P,Q,S).*

To be compliant with the MID directive, the DIRIS Digiware system must be equipped with a D-50/D-70 display.

Input/output modules

Application	Metering / monitoring / control	
DIRIS Digiware IO	***IO-10*** *p. 296*	***IO-20*** *p. 296*
Number of digital inputs/outputs	4 / 2	
Number of analogue inputs		2
Format		
Width/number of modules	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Current acquisition module with integrated sensors

Application	Metering		Analysis	
DIRIS Digiware S	***S-130*** *p. 270*	***S-130MID*** *p. 270*	***S-135*** *p. 270*	***S-135MID*** *p. 270*
Number of current inputs	3	3	3	3
Basic current I_b	10 A	10 A	10 A	10 A
Maximum current I_{max}	63 A	63 A	63 A	63 A
Load type accepted	1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N	1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N	1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N	1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N
Metering				
± kWh, ± kvarh, kVAh	•	•	•	•
Multi-tariff (max 8)			•	•
Load curves			•	•
MID		•		•
Multimesure				
I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF	•	•	•	•
P, Q, S, PF per phase			•	•
Predictive power			•	•
Current unbalance (Inba, Inb, Idir, Iinv, Ihom)			•	•
Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi			•	•
Quality				
THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin			•	•
Individual harmonics I (up to 63rd)			•	•
Crest factors U, V, I			•	•
K factor			•	•
Overcurrents			•	•
Alarms				
Thresholds and combinations			•	•
Wiring errors			•	•
Protective device	•	•	•	•
Trends				
Average values			•	•
Format				
Width	54 mm	54 mm	54 mm	54 mm

To be compliant with the MID directive, the DIRIS Digiware system must be equipped with a D-50/D-70 display.

Selection guide

Power monitoring system AC

DIRIS Digiware AC

Multi-circuit current acquisition module with integrated sensors for power distribution units (PDU)

DIRIS Digiware BCM	**BCM-1818** *p. 286*	**BCM-1818VM** *p. 286*	**BCM-2119** *p. 286*	**BCM-2119VM** *p. 286*	**BCM-2125** *p. 286*	**BCM-2125VM** *p. 286*
Number of current inputs	18 + 3x RJ12	18 + 3x RJ12	21 + 3x RJ12	21 + 3x RJ12	21 + 3x RJ12	21 + 3x RJ12
Nominal current In / Maximum current Imax	32...63A/80A	32...63A/80A	32...63A/80A	32...63A/80A	40...100A/120A	40...100A/120A
Load type accepted	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N
Metering						
± kWh, ± kvarh, kVAh	•	•	•	•	•	•
Multi-tariff (max 8)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Load curves / demand profiles	•	•	•	•	•	•
Multi-measurement						
I1, I2, I3, In, ∑P, ∑Q, ∑S, ∑PF	•	•	•	•	•	•
P, Q, S, PF per phase	•	•	•	•	•	•
Predictive power	•	•	•	•	•	•
Current unbalance (Inba, Idir, Iinv, Ihom, Inb)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi	•	•	•	•	•	•
Power Quality						
THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin, THD Isys	•	•	•	•	•	•
Individual harmonics I (up to rank 63)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Crest Factor I1, I2, I3	•	•	•	•	•	•
Overcurrent	•	•	•	•	•	•
Alarms						
Thresholds	•	•	•	•	•	•
Load levels	•	•	•	•	•	•
System alarms	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protection alarms	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protection counters	•	•	•	•	•	•
Boolean combination of alarms	•	•	•	•	•	•
Trends						
Average values	•	•	•	•	•	•
Advanced features						
VirtualMonitor technology		•		•		•
AutoCorrect technology	•	•	•	•	•	•
Earth leakage monitoring	•	•	•	•	•	•
Format						
Pitch	18 mm	18 mm	19 mm / ¾in	19 mm / ¾in	25 mm / 1in	25 mm / 1in
Width	324 mm	324 mm	400 mm	400 mm	533.5 mm	533.5 mm

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Current sensors

Suitable for new installations match the pitch of protective devices

	Solid-core current sensors						
	TE-18 *p. 278*		***TE-25*** *p. 278*	***TE-35*** *p. 278*	***TE-45*** *p. 278*	***TE-55*** *p. 278*	***TE-90*** *p. 278*
Nominal current I_n (A) 5 … 2000	5 … 20	25 … 63	40 … 160	63 … 250	160 … 630	400 … 1000	600 … 2000
Real range covered (A) 0.1 … 2400	0.1 … 24	0.5 … 75.6	0.8 … 192	1.26 … 300	3.2 … 756	8 … 1200	12 … 2400
Aperture (mm)	Ø 8.4	Ø 8.4	13.5 x 13.5	21 x 21	31 x 31	41 x 41	64 x 64
Dimensions (mm)	28 x 20 x 45	28 x 20 x 45	25 x 32.5 x 65	35 x 32.5 x 71	45 x 32.5 x 86	55 x 32.5 x 100	90 x 126 x 24.6
Connection	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12

For currents above 2000 A, the 5A / RJ12 adapter provides compatibility with 1A or 5A secondary CTs.

Suitable for existing installations

	Split-core current sensors			
	TR/iTR-10 *p. 282*	***TR/iTR-14*** *p. 282*	***TR/iTR-21*** *p. 282*	***TR/iTR-32*** *p. 282*
Nominal current I_n (A) 25 … 600	25 … 63	40 … 160	63 … 250	160 … 600
Real range covered (A) 0.5 … 720	0.5 ... 90	0.64 ... 120	1.26 ... 200	4 ... 720
Aperture (mm)	Ø 10	Ø 14	Ø 21	Ø 32
Dimensions (mm)	26 x 44 x 28	29 x 67 x 28	37 x 65 x 43	53 x 86 x 47
Connection	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12

For currents above 600 A, the 5A / RJ12 adapter provides compatibility with 1A or 5A secondary CTs.

Suitable for existing installations with space constraints or with high currents

		Flexible current sensors				
	TF-40 *p. 284*	***TF-80*** *p. 284*	***TF-120*** *p. 284*	***TF-200*** *p. 284*	***TF-300*** *p. 284*	***TF-600*** *p. 284*
Nominal current I_n (A) 100 … 6000	140 … 400	150 … 600	400 ... 2000	600 … 4000	1600 … 6000	1600 … 6000
Real range covered (A) 2 … 7200	2 … 480	3 … 720	8 ... 2400	12 ... 4800	32 … 7200	32 … 7200
Aperture (mm)	Ø 40	Ø 80	Ø 120	Ø 200	Ø 300	Ø 600
Connection	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12	RJ12

DIRIS Digiware D

Multi-point display and communication gateway
for the DIRIS Digiware system

Bluetooth

Configuration with Easy Config System.

DIRIS Digiware D-50/D-70
Centralisation and display of data

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy
> Industry

Strong points

> Plug & Play
> Multi-circuit
> Embedded webserver
> Advanced connectivity
> Cybersecurity
> Email notifications

Conformity to standards

> IEC 62974-1 (Energy server)
> IEC 62443 (Cybersecurity)
> UL 61010 Guide FTRZ/PICQ File E257746
> FCC
> IC

Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration: www.meter-selector.com

METER SELECTOR DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

Function

With DIRIS Digiware D-50 and D-70 remote displays, you can show data locally from DIRIS Digiware modules and centralise 24 VDC power and communication at a single point.
The D-50 and D-70 displays also act as the Ethernet gateway for all the devices connected on the Digiware or RS485 bus, and have an embedded web server to configure the network parameters and remotely display measurement data.

Displays D-50 and D-70 also feature:
- bluetooth connectivity for gathering and viewing data from environmental sensors,
- added memory for connected devices,
- automated export of data to the FTP(S) server,
- email notifications if there is an alarm on one of the connected devices (SMTPS),
- automated updates on all the system devices via SNTP.

Advantages

Plug & Play
- Direct Digiware and RS485-to-Ethernet gateway.
- Automatic detection of connected devices.
- Easy setup.
- Safety Extra-Low Voltage 24 VDC power supply.

Multi-circuit
Display measurement data from up to 196 circuits on the same screen.
10 capacitive hotkeys to easily select circuits and browse/view simple data.

Embedded webserver
A WEB-CONFIG is embedded in the D-50 display to configure the communication architecture.
WEBVIEW-M is embedded in the D-70 display – view measurements and consumption remotely and licence-free.

Advanced connectivity
- Ethernet output for communication using multiple protocols: Modbus TCP, BACnet IP and SNMP v1, v2, v3 (encrypted) to suit any metering and power monitoring application.
- Options include configuring as an RS485 slave to communicate measurement data to a second PLC.

Cybersecurity
D-50 and D-70 displays include advanced cybersecurity features in compliance with IEC 62443 standards, to protect the transmission of data and reduce the risk of cyberattacks:
- customised security policy (blocking or restricting certain protocols and services), - HTTPS secured navigation using TLS/SSL certificates,
- push data transfer (FTPS, SMTPS),
- firewalls and whitelist protocols to guard against denial-of-service attacks.

Email notifications
D-50 and D-70 displays can send email notifications in case of an alarm.

General characteristics
- 96 x 96 mm format with 10 hotkeys.
- 24 VDC power supply.
- Modbus RTU/TCP, BACnet IP, SNMP v1, v2, v3 & Traps, HTTPS, FTPS, SMTPS, SNTP, DHCP.
- Displays up to 32 devices (max. 196 circuits).
- Free embedded web-based software.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Application	Control and power supply interface			
DIRIS Digiware	***D-50***	***D-70***	***D-50 Bluetooth***	***D-70 Bluetooth***
Digiware input	•	•	•	•
RS485 input	•	•	•	•
RS485 output	•	•	•	•
Ethernet output	Modbus BACnet IP SNMP v1, v2, v3	Modbus BACnet IP SNMP v1, v2, v3	Modbus BACnet IP SNMP v1, v2, v3	Modbus BACnet IP SNMP v1, v2, v3
Bluetooth			•	•
Webserver	WEB-CONFIG	WEBVIEW-M	WEB-CONFIG	WEBVIEW-M

Functions

soft_073_b

WEBVIEW-M
Embedded web server in the DIRIS Digiware D-70 display

WEBVIEW-M allows the display and remote monitoring of all the electric parameters measured by up to 32 devices. They are displayed in the form of overview screens, graphs or tables for clear and user-friendly analysis.

Access to WEBVIEW is made by a web browser on a PC or tablet and offers multiple features such as the automatic export of data via FTPS or e-mail notification in the presence of alarms (SMTPS).

The Photoview application is available via the WEBVIEW interface embedded in the DIRIS Digiware D-70 display. It allows the display of electrical quantities on a customised background picture such as a cabinet, a wiring diagram or the map of a site.

Accessories

DIN rail mounting kit

The accessory allows you to install the DIRIS Digiware D-50/D-70 display on a DIN rail.

This kit is not included with the displays and must be ordered separately.

diris-dw_162_a.psd

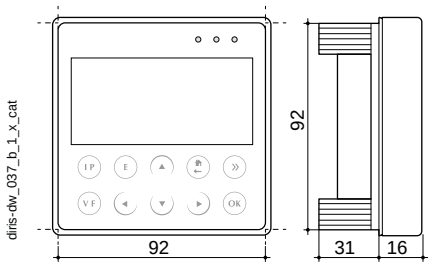
DIRIS Digiware D

Multipoint display and communication gateway

for the DIRIS Digiware system

Dimensions (mm)

DIRIS Digiware D-50 / D-70



Configuration

Equipment consumption

Product	Power delivered (W)	Power consumed (W)
Power supply		
P15 100-240 VAC / 24 VDC	15	
P30 100-240 VAC / 24 VDC	20	
Cables		
50 metre package		1.5
System interfaces		
DIRIS Digiware D-50 / D-70		2.5
DIRIS Digiware C-31		0.8
Module voltage		
DIRIS Digiware U-xx		0.72
DIRIS Digiware U-3xdc		0.6
Current modules		
DIRIS Digiware I-3x		0.52
DIRIS Digiware I-4x		1.125
DIRIS Digiware I-6x		0.7
DIRIS Digiware I-3xdc (+ 3 DC current sensors)		2
DIRIS Digiware S-xx		0.35
Input/output modules		
DIRIS Digiware IO-10/IO-20		0.5
Repeater		
DIRIS Digiware C-32		1.5

Calculation rules for the max. number of products on the Digiware Bus

The total power consumed by the equipment connected to the Digiware Bus must not exceed the power from the 24 VDC supply.

The power supply must not exceed 20 W/70 °C or 27 W/40 °C.

Size with P15 power supply (ref: 4829 0120) delivering 15 W

For example, it is possible to use

- 1 DIRIS Digiware D-50 display (2.5 W)
- 1 DIRIS Digiware voltage module U-xx (0.72 W)
- 50 metres of cable (1.5 W)

and

- 19 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-3x (19 x 0.52 = 9.9 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 14.845 W

or

- 9 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-4x (9 x 1.125 = 10.125 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 14.345 W.

Size with a 24 VDC power supply delivering a maximum of 20 W

(Power supply P30 ref: 4729 0603)

For example, it is possible to use

- 1 DIRIS Digiware D-50 display (2.5 W)
- 1 DIRIS Digiware voltage module U-xx (0.72 W)
- 50 metres of cable (1.5 W)

and

- 29 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-3x (29 x 0.52 = 15.1 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 19.82 W

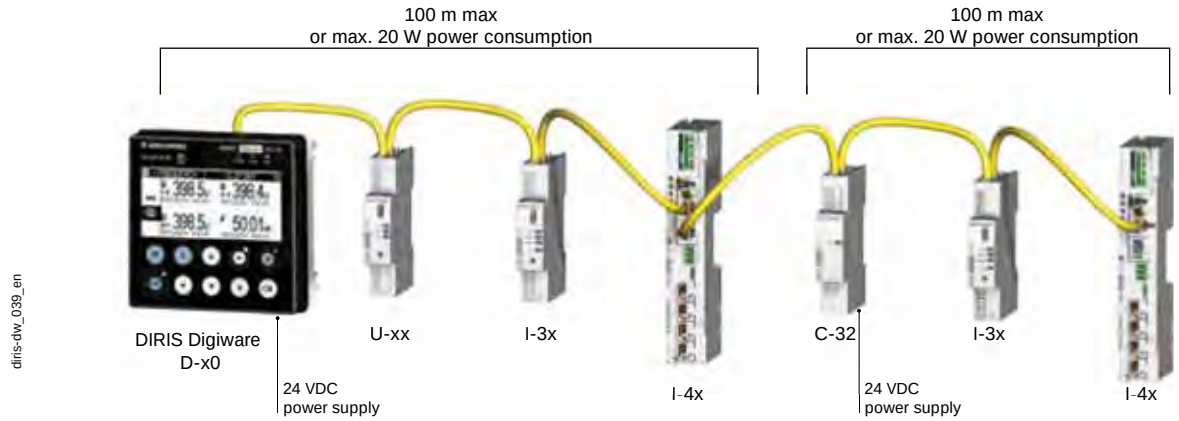
or

- 13 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-4x (13 x 1.125 = 14.625)
  ⇨ Total power = 19.345 W.

Repeater

Whenever the power consumption is higher than 20 W or the distance is greater than 100 m, a DIRIS Digiware C-32 repeater is required.

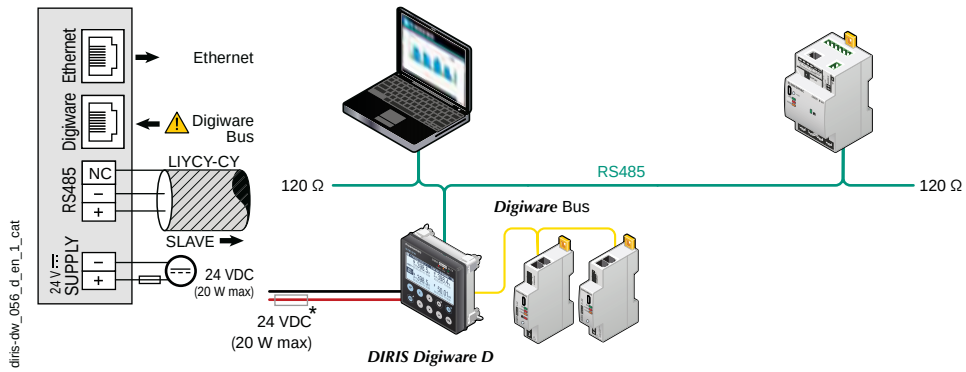
In a DIRIS Digiware system, a maximum of 2 repeaters may be used.



socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

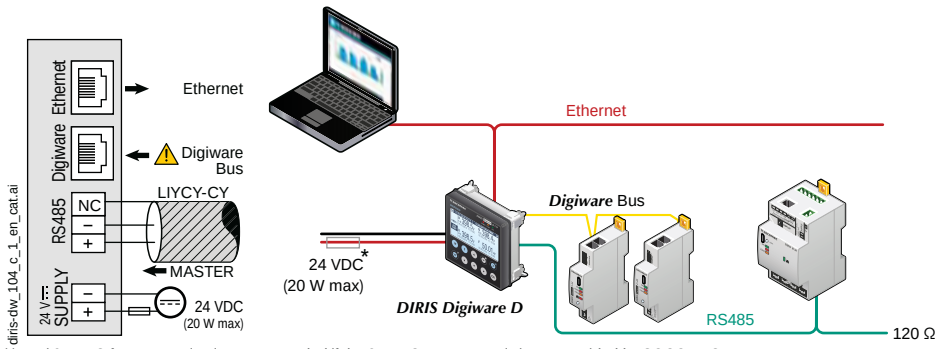
Connections

RS485 slave mode



(*) 1A / 24 VDC fuse protection is recommended if the 24 VDC power supply is not provided by Socomec.

RS485 master mode



(*) 1A / 24 VDC fuse protection is recommended if the 24 VDC power supply is not provided by SOCOMEC.

DIRIS Digiware D

Multipoint display and communication gateway

for the DIRIS Digiware system

Technical characteristics

Mechanical characteristics	
Type of screen	Capacitive touch-screen technology, 10 keys
Screen resolution	350 x 160 pixels
Front panel protection index	IP65
Communication	
Ethernet RJ45 10/100 Mbs	Gateway function (D-50/D-70): Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP v1, v2, v3
RJ45 Digiware	Control and power supply interface function
RS485 2-3 wires	Modbus RTU communication function Configurable as input or output
USB	Upgrade and configuration via type B micro USB connector
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	24 VDC ±15 %
Power consumption	2.5 VA
Battery lifetime	10 years

Environmental specifications	
Storage temperature	-20 to +70 °C
Operating temperature	-10 to +55 °C
Humidity	95% at 40 °C
Installation category, degree of pollution	CAT III, 2
Ports	
Digiware	Input
RS485	Input/Output
Ethernet	Output

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

References

DIRIS Digiware		Reference
D-50	Multipoint display, Ethernet & RS485 output + WEB-CONFIG	4829 **0204**
D-70	Multipoint display, Ethernet & RS485 output + WEBVIEW-M	4829 **0203**
D-50 Bluetooth	Multipoint display, Ethernet & RS485 output + WEB-CONFIG + Bluetooth	4829 **0206**
D-70 Bluetooth	Multipoint display, Ethernet & RS485 output + WEBVIEW-M + Bluetooth	4829 **0207**
Power supply		**Reference**
P15	Power supply 100-240 VAC/ 24 VDC 15 W	4829 **0120**
P30	Power supply 100-240 VAC/ 24 VDC 20 W	4729 **0603**
Digiware connection cables		**Reference**
RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus	Length 0.06 m	4829 **0189**
	Length 0.10 m	4829 **0181**
	Length 0.20 m	4829 **0188**
	Length 0.50 m	4829 **0182**
	Length 1 m	4829 **0183**
	Length 2 m	4829 **0184**
	Length 3 m	4829 **0190**
	Length 5 m	4829 **0186**
	Length 10 m	4829 **0187**
	50 m reel + 100 connectors	4829 **0185**
Termination for Digiware Bus (supplied with interfaces D)		4829 **0180**
USB configuration cable		4829 **0050**
Accessories	**To be ordered in multiples of**	**Reference**
Repeater C-32		4829 **0103**
Fuse holder to protect voltage inputs (type RM) 1 pole + neutral	4	5701 **0017**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**
DIN rail mounting kit for D-50 and D-70 displays	1	4829 **0230**
Door mounting kit DIN 144 x 96 mm		4729 **0290**
IP 65 flexible cover for 144 x 96 mm door mounting frame		4729 **0291**

Expert Services

EXPERT SERVICES

To constantly ensure a functional, accurate and reliable energy monitoring system, Socomec offers a wide range of services:
- Integration of units
- System audits
- Commissioning
- Staff training

What's more, ideal for ISO 50001 sites (regular checks):
- Verification of 3% measurement consistency
- Verification of 0.2% measurement precision

DIRIS Digiware C-31

Control and power supply interface

for the DIRIS Digiware system

DIRIS Digiware C-31
Centralisation

Configuration with Easy Config System.

Function

For applications without a local display, the DIRIS Digiware C-31 interface centralises all your system data and provides all this information to external software or a PLC via RS485.
The DIRIS Digiware C-31 interface is supplied with 24 VDC.

Advantages

Compact
Centralise your measurement data on a single module without a local screen, for a complete system:
- Single auxiliary 24 VDC power supply
- A single RS485 communication

24 VDC Safety Extra Low Voltage power supply
- No dangerous voltage
- The power supply feeds the entire system through the Digiware bus

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy
> Industry

Strong points

> Compact
> 24 VDC Safety Extra-Low Voltage power supply

Compliance with standards

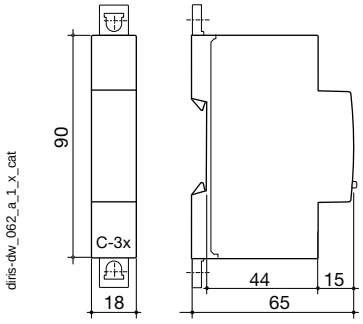
> IEC 61557-12

> UL 61010
Guide FTRZ/PICQ
File E257746

Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com

Dimensions (mm)



Configuration

Equipment consumption

Product	Power delivered (W)	Power consumed (W)
Power supply		
P15 100-240 VAC / 24 VDC	15	
P30 100-240 VAC / 24 VDC	20	
Cables		
50 metre package		1.5
System interfaces		
DIRIS Digiware D-50 / D-70		2.5
DIRIS Digiware C-31		0.8
Module voltage		
DIRIS Digiware U-xx		0.72
DIRIS Digiware U-3xdc		0.6
Current modules		
DIRIS Digiware I-3x		0.52
DIRIS Digiware I-4x		1.125
DIRIS Digiware I-6x		0.7
DIRIS Digiware I-3xdc (+ 3 DC current sensors)		2
DIRIS Digiware S-xx		0.35
Input/output modules		
DIRIS Digiware IO-10/IO-20		0.5
Repeater		
DIRIS Digiware C-32		1.5

Calculation rules for the max. number of products on the Digiware Bus

The total power consumed by the equipment connected to the Digiware Bus must not exceed the power from the 24 VDC supply.
The power supply must not exceed 20 W/70 °C or 27 W/40 °C.

Size with P15 power supply (ref: 4829 0120) delivering 15 W

For example, it is possible to use
- 1 DIRIS Digiware D-50 display (2.5 W)
- 1 DIRIS Digiware voltage module U-xx (0.72 W)
- 50 metres of cable (1.5 W)

and
- 19 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-3x (19 x 0.52 = 9.9 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 14.845 W

or
- 9 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-4x (9 x 1.125 = 10.125 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 14.345 W.

Size with a 24 VDC power supply delivering a maximum of 20 W

(Power supply P30 ref: 4729 0603)

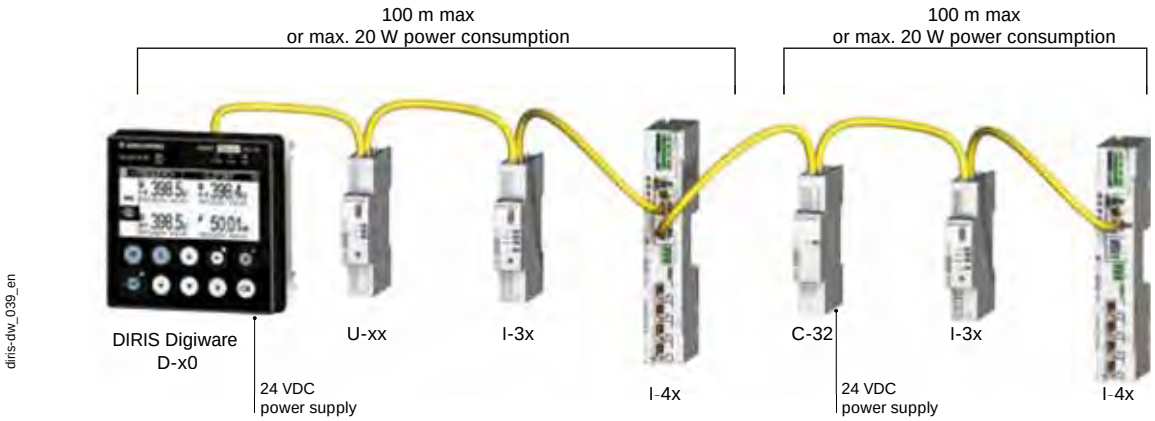
For example, it is possible to use
- 1 DIRIS Digiware D-50 display (2.5 W)
- 1 DIRIS Digiware voltage module U-xx (0.72 W)
- 50 metres of cable (1.5 W)

and
- 29 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-3x (29 x 0.52 = 15.1 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 19.82 W

or
- 13 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-4x (13 x 1.125 = 14.625)
  ⇨ Total power = 19.345 W.

Repeater

Whenever the power consumption is higher than 20 W or the distance is greater than 100 m, a DIRIS Digiware C-32 repeater is required.
In a DIRIS Digiware system, a maximum of 2 repeaters may be used.



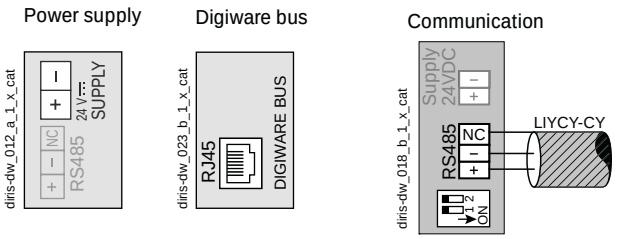
DIRIS Digiware C-31

Control and power supply interface

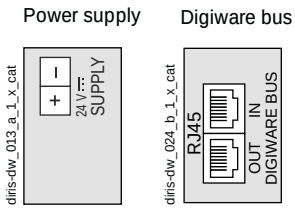
for the DIRIS Digiware system

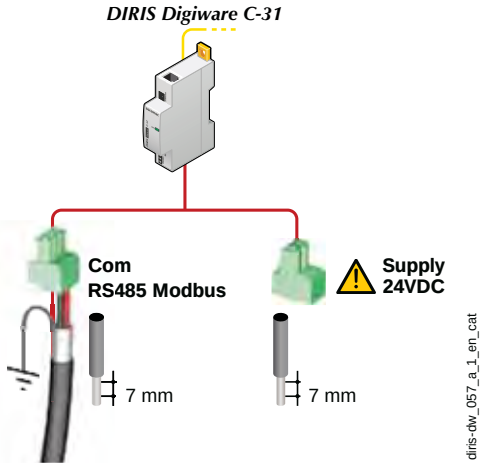
Connections

DIRIS Digiware C-31



DIRIS Digiware C-32





Technical characteristics

Electrical characteristics	
Input voltage	24 VDC ± 20% - 20 W max
Connection	Removable screw terminal block, 2 positions, stranded or solid 0.2-2.5 mm² cable
P15 power supply	Technical characteristics: 100-240 VAC/ 24 VDC - 0.63 A - 15 W Modular format - Dimensions (H x L): 90 x 36 mm

Communication specifications	
Digiware Bus	
Function	Connection between DIRIS Digiware modules
Cable type	Specific SOCOMEC cable with RJ45 connections
RS485	
Connection type	2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	Modbus RTU
Baudrate	9600 to 115 200 bauds
Function	Data configuration and reading
Location	Single-point on DIRIS Digiware C

Mechanical features	
Casing type	DIN-rail mounting module and base
Casing protection index	IP20 / IK06
Front panel protection index	IP40 on the nose in modular assembly / IK06

Environmental specifications	
Ambient operating temperature	-10 to +70 °C
Storage temperature	-25 to +70 °C
Operating humidity	55 °C / 97% HR
Operating altitude	< 2000 m

References

DIRIS Digiware		Reference
C-31	System interface - no display, RS485 output	4829 **0101**
C-32	Repeater	4829 **0103**

Expert Services

EXPERT SERVICES

To constantly ensure a functional, accurate and reliable energy monitoring system, Socomec offers a wide range of services:

- Integration of units
- System audits
- Commissioning
- Staff training

What's more, ideal for ISO 50001 sites (regular checks):

- Verification of 3% measurement consistency
- Verification of 0.2% measurement precision

DIRIS Digiware M

Multi-protocol communication gateways
for the DIRIS Digiware system

DIRIS Digiware M-50 - M-70 gateway

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy

Strong points

> Plug & Play
> Advanced connectivity
> Embedded web server
> Cyber security
> Email notifications

RJ45 (Digiware bus) cables are available.

Conformity to standards

> IEC 62974-1 (Energy Server)
> IEC 62443 (Cyber security)
> UL 61010 Guide FTRZ/PICQ File E257746
> FCC
> IC

Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration: www.meter-selector.com

Function

The DIRIS Digiware M-50 and M-70 communication gateways are the access point for the DIRIS Digiware system, centralising the 24 VDC power supply and communication in one single point.
The M-50 and M-70 act as the Ethernet gateway for all the devices connected on the Digiware or RS485 bus, and integrate a web server to configure the network parameters and to remotely display measurement data.
The M-50 and M-70 gateways offer a wide range of functionalities, including:
- Bluetooth connectivity to collect data from environmental sensors,
- memory extension for connected devices,
- automatic export of logged consumption and data to an FTP(S) server,
- notification emails if there is an alarm on one of the connected devices (SMTPS),
- automatic time synchronisation of all connected devices via SNTP.

Advantages

Plug & Play
- Direct Digiware and RS485 to Ethernet gateway.
- Automatic detection of connected devices.
- Easy setup.
- Safety Extra Low Voltage 24 VDC power supply.

Advanced connectivity
- Ethernet output for communication using multiple protocols: Modbus TCP, BACnet IP and SNMP v1, v2, v3 (encrypted) to suit any metering and power monitoring application.
- Possible to configure as RS485 slave to communicate measurement data to a second PLC, for example.

Embedded web server
A WEB-CONFIG is embedded in the M-50 gateway to configure the communication architecture.
WEBVIEW-M is embedded in the M-70 gateway and available without license fees to visualise measurements and consumption remotely.

Cyber security
The M-50 and M-70 gateways include advanced cyber security features following the IEC 62443 referential to secure the transmission of data and reduce the risk of cyber attacks:
- customised security policy (blocking or restricting certain protocols and services),
- secured HTTPS navigation by uploading TLS/SSL certificates,
- secured data push (FTPS, SMTPS),
- implementation of a Firewall and Whitelist rules to guard against denial-of-service attacks.

Email notifications
The M-50/M-70 gateway can send email notifications in case of an alarm.

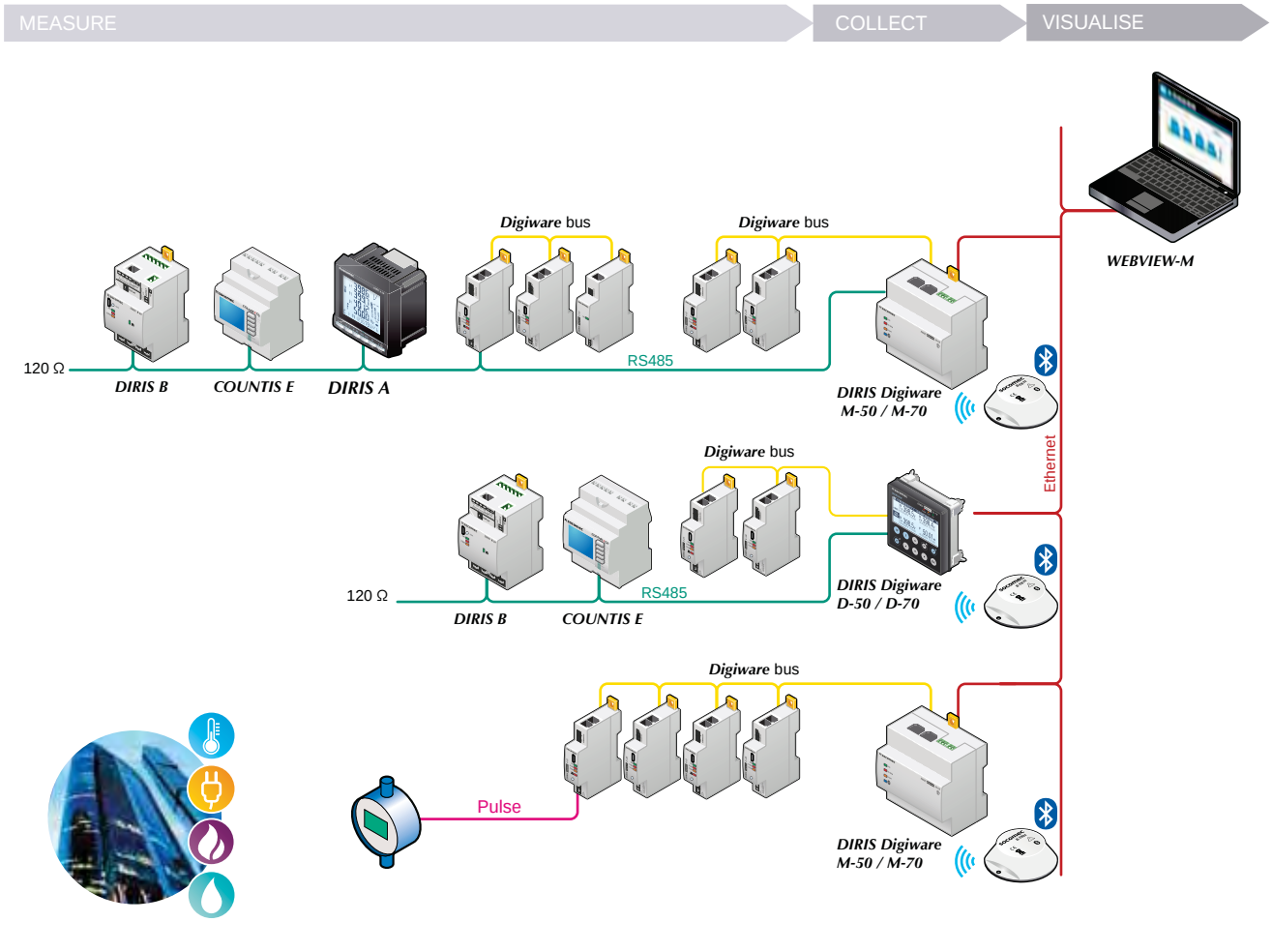
General characteristics

- 24 VDC power supply.
- Modbus RTU/TCP, BACnet IP, SNMP v1, v2, v3 & Traps, HTTPS, FTPS, SMTPS, SNTP, DHCP.
- Up to 32 devices (max. 196 circuits) displayed.
- Free embedded web-based software.

Application	Multi-protocol communication gateway	
DIRIS Digiware M	***M-50***	***M-70***
Digiware bus input	•	•
RS485	Input/output (1)	Input/output (1)
Ethernet output	•	•
Compatible protocols	Modbus RTU Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP v1, v2, v3, Traps	Modbus RTU Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP v1, v2, v3, Traps
Bluetooth	•	•
FTP(S) (automatic data export)	•	•
SMTP(S) (email notifications in case of alarm)	•	•
SNTP (time synchronisation)	•	•
Web Server	WEB-CONFIG	WEBVIEW-M

(1) The gateways can be configured as Modbus master (RS485 input) or slave (RS485 output).

Architecture



DIRIS Digiware M

Multi-protocol communication gateways
for the DIRIS Digiware system

Embedded webserver

WEB-CONFIG (M-50)

The M-50 gateway includes a WEB-CONFIG allowing you to:

- configure the device hierarchy and data access,
- block or restrict access to certain peripherals, protocols or services.

WEBVIEW-M (M-70)

In addition to the WEB-CONFIG, the M-70 gateway allows a remote visualisation of data on the embedded WEBVIEW-M software, available without licence fees.

- Real-time measurements.
- On-going and terminated alarms.
- Consumption curves and load curves per load or usage.
- Photoview: displays electrical parameters on a customised background such as a site map, an electrical diagram or a panel picture to provide an overview of your electrical installation.

Data storage

These gateways extend the memory of connected devices so you can log a year's worth of measurements, load curves and consumption curves.

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Configuration

Device consumption

Device	Power supplied (W)
Power supply	
P15 100-240 VAC / 24 VDC	15
P30 100-240 VAC / 24 VDC	20
Device	**Power consumed (W)**
Cables	
50-metre package	1.5
System interfaces	
DIRIS Digiware C-31	0.8
DIRIS Digiware D-50/D-70	2.5
DIRIS Digiware M-50/M-70	2.5
Voltage module	
DIRIS Digiware U-xx	0.72
DIRIS Digiware U-3xdc	0.6
Current modules	
DIRIS Digiware I-3x	0.52
DIRIS Digiware I-4x	1.125
DIRIS Digiware I-6x	0.7
DIRIS Digiware I-3xdc (+ 3 DC current sensors)	2
DIRIS Digiware S-xx	0.35
Input/output modules	
DIRIS Digiware IO-10/IO-20	0.5
Repeater	
DIRIS Digiware C-32	1.5

Calculation rules for the max. number of devices on the Digiware bus

The total power consumed by the devices connected to the Digiware bus must not exceed the power from the 24 VDC supply.
The power supply must not exceed 20 W / 70°C or 27 W / 40°C.

Size with P15 power supply (ref: 4829 0120) delivering 15 W
For example, it is possible to use
- 1 DIRIS Digiware M-50 gateway (2.5 W)
- 1 DIRIS Digiware voltage module U-xx (0.72 W)
- 50 metres of cable (1.5 W)

and
- 29 DIRIS Digiware current modules S-xx (29x 0.35 = 10.15 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 14.87 W

or
- 9 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-4x (9 x 1.125 = 10.125 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 14.845 W.

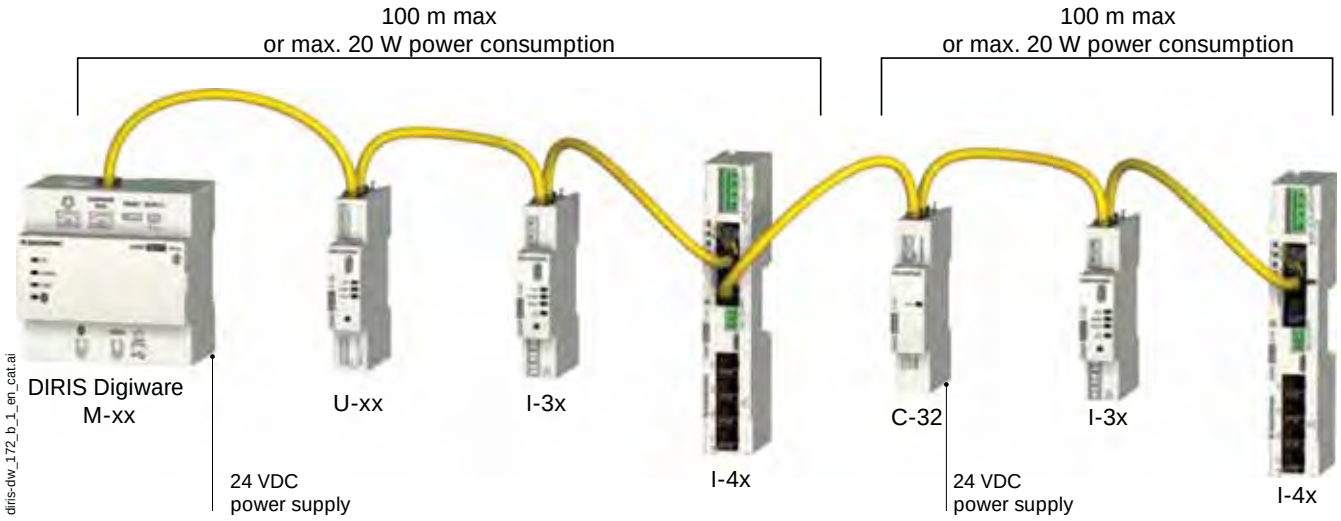
Size with a 24 VDC power supply delivering a maximum of 20 W (P30 ref. 4729 0603)
Possible options include:
- 1 DIRIS Digiware M-50 gateway (2.5 W)
- 1 DIRIS Digiware voltage module U-xx (0.72 W)
- 50 metres of cable (1.5 W)

and
- 29 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-3x (30 x 0.52 = 15.08 W)
  ⇨ Total power = 19.8 W

or
- 14 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-4x (13 x 1.125 = 15.72)
  ⇨ Total power = 19.345 W.

Repeater

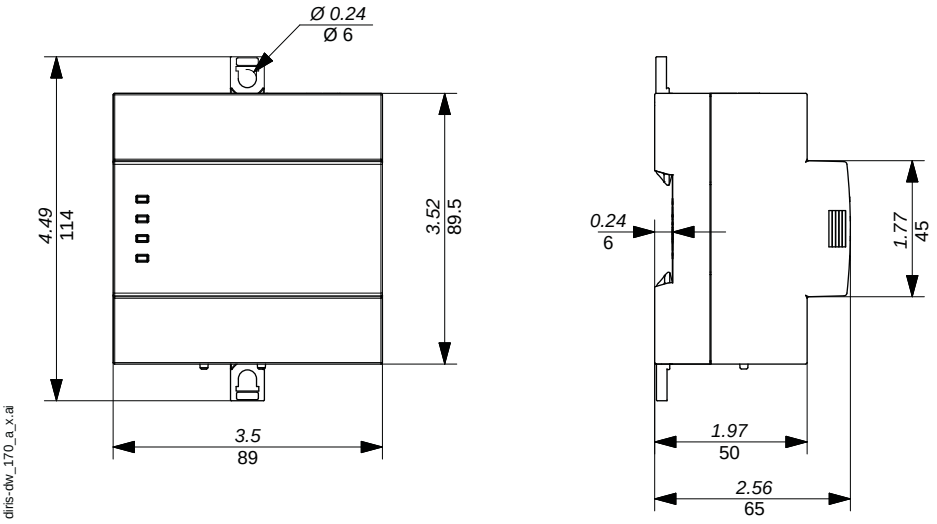
With power consumptions higher than 20 W or distances greater than 100 m, a DIRIS Digiware C-32 repeater is required.
In a DIRIS Digiware system, a maximum of 2 repeaters may be used.



DIRIS Digiware M

Multi-protocol communication gateways
for the DIRIS Digiware system

Dimensions (in/mm)



Technical characteristics

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	24 VDC ± 10 % - 20 W max
Power consumption	2.5 W
Battery life	10 years

Mechanical characteristics	
Casing type	DIN-rail or back plate mounting
Weight	166 g
Protection degree	IP40 on the nose in modular assembly

Environmental characteristics	
Ambient operating temperature	-10 … +55°C
Storage temperature	-25 … +70°C
Operating humidity	95% at 40°C
Operating altitude	< 2000 m

Communication characteristics	
Ethernet RJ45 10/100 Mbs	Gateway function (M-50/M-70): Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP v1, v2, v3, Traps

Digiware bus	
Function	2 to 3 half duplex wires
Cable type	Specific Socomec cable with RJ45 connection
RS485	
Connection type	24 VDC +10 % / -20%
Protocol	Modbus RTU
Baudrate	9600 bds (max. 10 devices) 38400 bds - 115200 bds (max. 32 devices)
Function	Communication with PMD and meters or energy management systems (in RS485 slave mode)
USB	
Protocol	Modbus RTU over USB
Function	Configuration of gateway and connected PMDs/meters

References

DIRIS Digiware		Reference
M-50	Multi-protocol Ethernet gateway	4829 **0219**
M-70	Multi-protocol Ethernet gateway with embedded WEBVIEW-M web server	4829 **0220**
M-50 Bluetooth	Multi-protocol Ethernet gateway (with Bluetooth connectivity)	4829 **0221**
M-70 Bluetooth	Multi-protocol Ethernet gateway with embedded WEBVIEW-M web server (with Bluetooth connectivity)	4829 **0222**
Power supply		**Reference**
P15	Power supply 100-240 VAC/ 24 VDC 15 W	4829 **0120**
P30	Power supply 100-240 VAC/ 24 VDC 20 W	4729 **0603**
Digiware connection cables		**Reference**
RJ45 cables for Digiware bus	Length 0.06 m	4829 **0189**
	Length 0.10 m	4829 **0181**
	Length 0.20 m	4829 **0188**
	Length 0.50 m	4829 **0182**
	Length 1 m	4829 **0183**
	Length 2 m	4829 **0184**
	Length 3 m	4829 **0190**
	Length 5 m	4829 **0186**
	Length 10 m	4829 **0187**
	50 m reel + 100 connectors	4829 **0185**
Terminal for Digiware bus (spare part ref. only as already supplied with M-50 and M-70 gateways)		4829 **0180**
USB configuration cable		4829 **0050**

Accessories	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
Fuse circuit breakers to protect voltage inputs (type RM) 1 pole + neutral	4	5701 **0017**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**

Expert Services

Need help to integrate this sytem in your network?
No problem for our "Expert Services" team. They will fully integrate all your SOCOMEC devices,
audit your system, commission selected equipment and train your staff on its use.
For further information, please contact your nearest SOCOMEC branch.

DIRIS Digiware Uac

Voltage acquisition module

DIRIS Digiware U-10ac/U-20ac/ U-30ac

Configuration with Easy Config System.

Function

The DIRIS Digiware Uac module measures voltage for the entire system. This pools together all voltage measurements.

The Digiware RJ45 Bus allows you to pass voltage measurements as well as power supply and communication to all connected products.

Advantages

- 1 single voltage measurement point for the entire system.
- Single point of protection for voltage measuring.
- A complete, dedicated solution:
  - metering,
  - monitoring voltage,
  - quality analysis of the supplied voltage.
- No hazardous voltage on cabinet doors.
- Adapted to all types of network: single-phase, three-phase.

The solution for

> Industry
> Building
> Infrastructure
> Data center

Strong points

> 1 single voltage measurement point for the entire system
> Plug & Play
> Compact

RJ45 (Digiware Bus) cables are available.

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61557-12

> ISO 14025

> UL

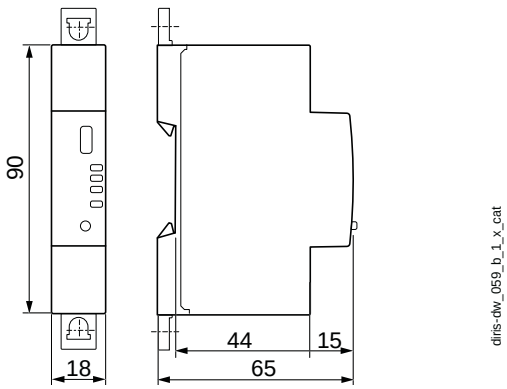
Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration: www.meter-selector.com

Application	Voltage measurement module	
	Metering	Analysis
DIRIS Digiware Uac	***U-10ac***	***U-30ac***
Multi-measurement		
U12, U23, U31, V1, V2, V3, f	•	•
U system, V system		•
Ph/N unbalance		•
Ph/Ph unbalance		•
Quality analysis		
THDv1, THDv2, THDv3, THDu12, THDu23, THDu31		•
Individual harmonics U & V (up to 63rd)		•
Voltage dips, swells and interruptions (EN 50160)		•
Alarms		
On threshold		•
History of average values		
45 days (max)		•
Format		
Width/number of modules	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1

Dimensions (mm)

DIRIS Digiware Uac



diris-dw_059_b_1_x_cat

Specifications

Measuring characteristics

Voltage measurement - DIRIS Digiware Uac	
Characteristics of the network measured	50-300 VAC (Ph/N) - 87-520 VAC (Ph/Ph) - CAT III
Frequency range	45 … 65 Hz
Frequency accuracy	Class 0.02
Network type	Single-phase/ Two-phase / Two-phase with neutral / Three-phase / Three-phase with neutral
Measurement by voltage transformer	Primary: 400 000 VAC Secondary: 60, 100, 110, 173, 190 VAC
Input consumption	≤ 0.1 VA
Permanent overload	300 VAC Ph/N
Accuracy of voltage measurement	Class 0.2
Connection	Removable screw terminal block, 4 positions, stranded or solid 0.2 … 2.5 mm² cable

Communication specifications

USB	
Protocol	Modbus RTU on USB
Function	Configuration of DIRIS Digiware U and I modules
Location	On each DIRIS Digiware U and I measurement module
Connection	Type B micro USB connector

References

Digiware connection cables		Reference
RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus	Length 0.06 m	4829 **0189**
	Length 0.10 m	4829 **0181**
	Length 0.20 m	4829 **0188**
	Length 0.50 m	4829 **0182**
	Length 1 m	4829 **0183**
	Length 2 m	4829 **0184**
	Length 3 m	4829 **0190**
	Length 5 m	4829 **0186**
	Length 10 m	4829 **0187**
	Reel 50 m + 100 connectors	4829 **0185**
Replacement reference: Digiware bus terminating resistor (supplied with C and D devices)		4829 **0180**
USB configuration cable		4829 **0050**

DIRIS Digiware		Reference
U-10ac	Metering	4829 **0105**
U-30ac	Analysis	4829 **0102**

Accessories	To be ordered in multiples of	Reference
Fuse holder to protect voltage inputs (type RM) 3 pole + neutral	3	5701 **0019**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**

DIRIS Digiware S

Current measurement module with built-in sensors

for 3 circuits

new

MID CERTIFIED

Configuration with Easy Config System.

diris-dw_127.psd

DIRIS Digiware S

La solution pour

> Data centre
> Healthcare

Les points forts

> Plug & Play
> Multi-circuit
> Compact
> Accurate
> MID certified and much more

Communication RJ45

RJ45 (Digiware Bus) cables are available.

Integrated technologies

PreciSense AutoCorrect VirtualMonitor

For more information see our website www.socomec.com

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61557-12
> UL 61010 Guide FTRZ/PICQ File E257746
> ANSI C12.20
> EN 50470-1
> EN 50470-3
> Directive 2014/32/EU

IEC

c UL us LISTED

PEP ecoPASSPORT®

MID CERTIFIED

Also available

In 18 or 21 circuits versions for the power distribution units (PDU) monitoring.

Function

DIRIS Digiware S current acquisition modules have 3 integrated current sensors for the measurement of electrical circuits up to 63 A.

Positioned directly above or below the protective devices, they are associated with the DIRIS Digiware U voltage measurement module to measure consumption, and to monitor the electrical installation and the quality of the power supply.

Advantages

Plug & Play

- Save wiring time: the current sensors are integrated in the module.
- Quick RJ45 connection between modules.
- Positioning possible upstream or downstream of the protective device.

Multi-circuit

Multiple DIRIS Digiware S modules can be used within the measurement system enabling the monitoring of a large number of loads.

Compact

- A measurement module offering the best compactness/performance ratio of the market.
- Matches the pitch of the protective device.

Accurate

DIRIS Digiware S modules offer class 0.5 accuracy (IEC 61557-12) and class C (EN 50470), allowing accurate measurements over a wide current range.

MID certified and much more

- DIRIS Digiware S-130MID and S-135MID current modules comply with the MID Directive and guarantee accurate and reliable metering. “Module B+D” certification means that an outside laboratory has certified the design of the meter and its production process.
- Innovative tamper-resistance systems: the MID modules have a smart alarm system that is more effective than the standard seals offered by conventional MID meters.
- Overall class C accuracy according to Directive 2014/32/EU and EN 50470, thanks to integrated PreciSense technology.

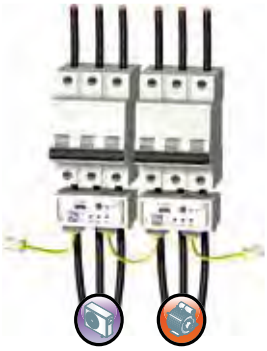
General characteristics

- 3 integrated current sensors
- Measurement up to 63 A
- Configurable as 3 single-phase circuits or 1 three-phase circuit VFR

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Functional diagram

Downstream



diris-dw_130.eps

Upstream

The DIRIS Digiware S measurement module can be mounted upstream or downstream of the protective device solving issues of space constraints.

Application	Current measurement module with integrated sensors			
	Metering		Analysis	
DIRIS Digiware S	***S-130***	***S-130MID***	***S-135***	***S-135MID***
Number of current inputs	3	3	3	3
Basic current I_b	10 A	10 A	10 A	10 A
Maximum current I_{max}	63 A	63 A	63 A	63 A
Load type accepted	1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N	1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N	1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N	1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N
Metering				
± kWh, ± kvarh, kVAh	•	•	•	•
Multi-tariff (max 8)			•	•
Load curves			•	•
MID		•		•
Multimesure				
I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF	•	•	•	•
P, Q, S, PF per phase			•	•
Predictive power			•	•
Current unbalance (Inba, Inb, Idir, Iinv, Ihom)			•	•
Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi			•	•
Quality				
THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin			•	•
Individual harmonics I (up to 63rd)			•	•
Crest factors U, V, I			•	•
K factor			•	•
Overcurrents			•	•
Alarms				
Thresholds and combinations			•	•
Wiring errors			•	•
Protective device	•	•	•	•
Trends				
Average values			•	•
Format				
Width	54 mm	54 mm	54 mm	54 mm

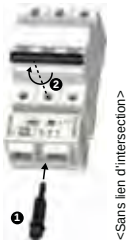
To be compliant with the MID directive, the DIRIS Digiware system must be equipped with a D-50/D-70 display.

DIRIS Digiware S

Current measurement module with built-in sensors
for 3 circuits

Mounting accessories

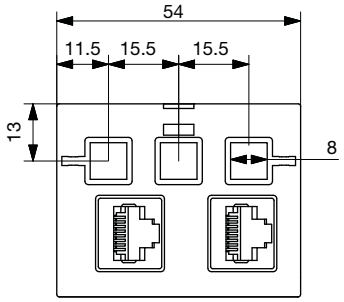
Temporary MCB insert
(for use during panel assembly)

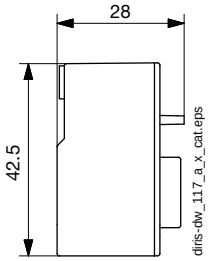


DIN rail and back plate mounting

Cable tie tether

Dimensions (mm)

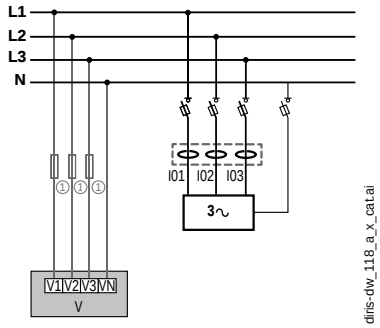




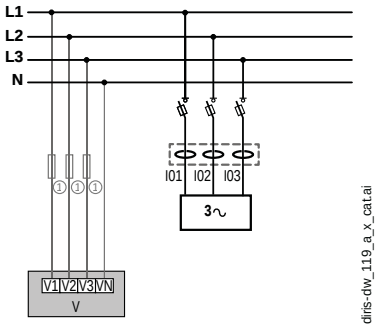
Connections

Current is measured by the integrated inputs I01, I02 and I03 on the DIRIS Digiware S module.

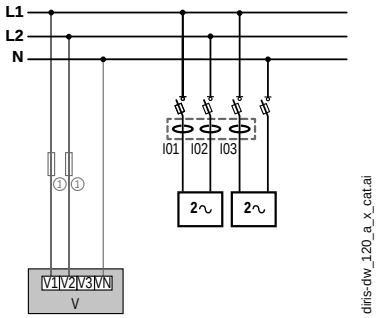
3P+N - 3CT



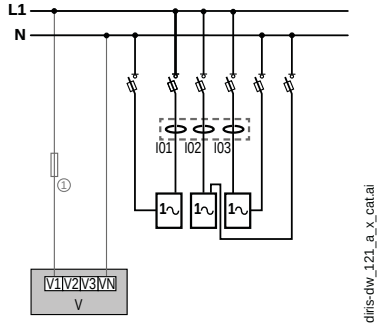
3P - 3 CT



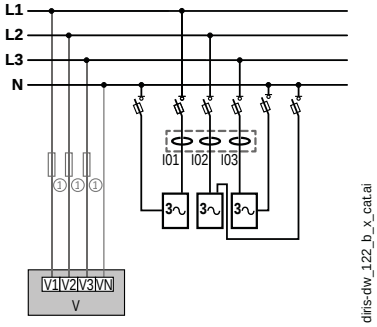
2P+N - 2CT & 2P+N - 1CT



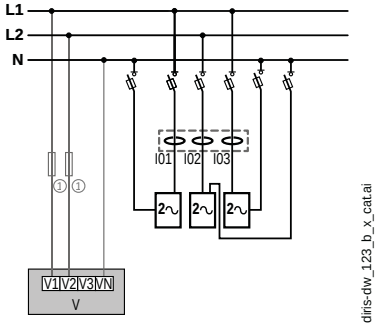
1P+N - 1 CT (3x)



3P+N - 1CT (3x)



2P+N - 1CT (3x)



I01 I02 I03 DIRIS Digiware S 3 Load

Fuses : 0.5 A gG / BS 88 2 A gG / 0.5 A class CC

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Technical characteristics

Measurement characteristics

Measurement of current	
Number of current inputs	3
Associated current sensors	Integrated in the product
Basic current Ib	10 A
Maximum current I_{max}	63 A
Current measurement accuracy	Class 0.5 IEC 61557-12
Measurement of energy	
Accuracy of active energy	Class 0.5 (IEC 61557-12) / Class C (EN 50470)
Accuracy of reactive energy	Class 1 IEC 61557-12

Mechanical characteristics

Casing type	DIN rail or back plate mounting
Casing protection index	IP20 / IK08
Weight	63 g
Module power consumption	0.35 VA

Communication specifications

BUS Digiware	
Function	Connection between DIRIS Digiware S, U, I modules and system interfaces
Cable type	Specific Socomec cable with RJ45 connections
USB	
Protocol	MODBUS RTU on USB
Function	Configuration of DIRIS Digiware modules
Location	On each DIRIS Digiware module
Connection	Type B micro USB connector

Caractéristiques environnementales

Ambient operating temperature	-10 … +55 °C
Storage temperature	-25 … +70 °C
Operating humidity	40 °C / 95 % HR
Operating altitude	< 2000 m

Références

DIRIS Digiware S		Référence
S-130	Metering - 3 integrated current inputs	4829 **0160**
S-130MID	Metering - 3 integrated current inputs + MID	4829 **0163**
S-135	Analysis - 3 integrated current inputs	4829 **0161**
S-135MID	Analysis - 3 integrated current inputs + MID	4829 **0164**
Accessories		**Référence**
DIN rail and back plate mounting clip (x10)		4829 **0195**
Temporary MCB insert (x10)		4829 **0196**

To be compliant with the MID directive, the DIRIS Digiware system must be equipped with a D-50/D-70 display.

Digiware connection cables		Référence
RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus	Length 0.06 m(1)	4829 **0189**
	Length 0.10 m	4829 **0181**
	Length 0.20 m	4829 **0188**
	Length 0.50 m	4829 **0182**
	Length 1 m	4829 **0183**
	Length 2 m	4829 **0184**
	Length 3 m	4829 **0190**
	Length 5 m	4829 **0186**
	Length 10 m	4829 **0187**
	50 m reel + 100 connectors	4829 **0185**
Termination for Digiware Bus (supplied with interfaces C and D)		4829 **0180**
USB configuration cable		4829 **0050**

(1) The RJ45 6 cm cables can be used on 3-pole or 4-pole protective devices.

Expert services

EXPERT SERVICES

To continuously guarantee a functional and accurate energy monitoring system, Socomec offers a wide range of services:
- Incorporation of devices.
- System audit.
- Commissioning.
- Training for your teams.

Also, Ideal for ISO 50001 sites (periodic verification):
- Measurement consistency check to 3%.
- Measurement accuracy check to 0.2%.

For more information, please call your Socomec contact

DIRIS Digiware Iac

AC current measurement modules

for the DIRIS Digiware system

new

MID CERTIFIED

Configuration with Easy Config System.

gamme_597.psd

Function

DIRIS Digiware Iac modules measure consumption and monitor the installation as close as possible to loads. Their flexibility allows you to distribute the loads to meter or monitor independent current inputs (for example: 1 three-phase load or 3 single-phase loads).

Advantages

Multi-circuit

- One module can monitor up to 2 three-phase circuits or 6 single-phase circuits.
- Up to 31 current measurement modules can be added, allowing the monitoring of a large number of circuits within the same DIRIS Digiware system.

Accurate

DIRIS Digiware I modules guarantee the quality and accuracy of measurements:
- Class 0.5 from 2 to 120% In as regards the whole measurement chain, with TE/iTR/TF current sensors in class 1 from 2 to 120% In as regards the whole measurement chain with TR current sensors (IEC 61557-12).
- Class C (EN 50470).

Compact

Two-module width for monitoring 2 threephase loads or 6 single-phase loads, simplifying incorporation as close to the load as possible.

Plug & Play

- RJ45 cables for simple and fast module connection.
- Colour coded RJ12 cables to connect current sensors speedily, safely and without errors.
- Automatic sensing of the type of user load, type of current sensor and rating.
- If connected to iTR current sensors, AutoCorrect technology detects and corrects wiring errors to make the system more reliable.

Leading edge technology

- PreciSense: highest accuracy of the overall measurement chain.
- VirtualMonitor: circuit breaker status without using auxiliary contacts.
- AutoCorrect: detection and software correction of wiring errors..

MID certified and much more

- DIRIS Digiware I-30MID, I-35MID, I-60MID and I-61MID current modules comply with the MID Directive and guarantee accurate and reliable metering. “Module B+D” certification means that an outside laboratory has certified the design of the meter and its production process.
- Innovative tamper-resistance systems: DIRIS Digiware MID modules have a smart alarm system that is more effective than the standard seals offered by conventional MID meters.
- Overall class C accuracy according to the MID directive: thanks to integrated PreciSense technology (meters and sensors).

General characteristics

- Versions with 3, 4 or 6 RJ12 current inputs.
- Compatible with TE, TR/iTR and TF current sensors.
- DIN rail assembly.

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Industry

Strong points

> Multi-circuit
> Accurate
> Compact
> Plug & Play
> Leading edge technology
> MID certified and much more

Integrated technologies

PreciSense AutoCorrect VirtualMonitor

For more information see our website www.socomec.com

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61557-12
> UL 61010 Guide PICQ File E257746
> ANSI C12.20
> EN 50470-1
> EN 50770-3
> Directive 2014/32/EU

Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration: www.meter-selector.com

METER SELECTOR DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

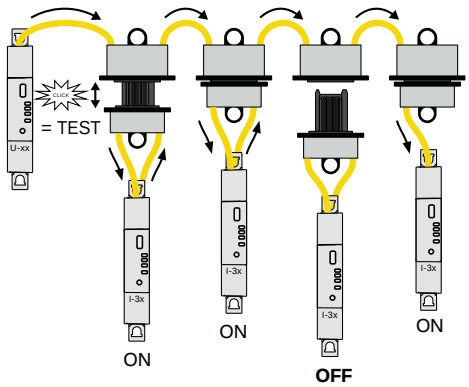
Application	Current measurement modules										
	Metering			Analysis		Monitoring	Analysis	Metering			
DIRIS Digiware Iac	***I-30***	***I-30MID***	***I-31***	***I-35***	***I-35MID***	***I-43***	***I-45***	***I-60***	***I-60MID***	***I-61***	***I-61MID***
Number of current inputs											
	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	6	6	6	6
Metering											
± kWh, ± kvarh, kVAh	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Load curves			•	•	•		•			•	•
Multi-tariff			•	•	•		•			•	•
MID		•			•				•		•
Multi-measurement											
I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
P, Q, S, PF per phase			•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Predictive power				•	•		•				
Current unbalance (Inba, Idir, Iinv, Ihom, Inb)				•	•		•				
Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi				•	•		•				
Quality											
THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin				•	•	•	•				
Individual harmonics I (up to 63rd)				•	•		•				
Overcurrents				•	•		•				
Alarms											
On threshold			○	•	•		•			○	○
Inputs/outputs						2/2	2/2				
History of average values											
45 days (max)				•	•		•				
Format											
Width/number of modules	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1	18 mm / 1	27 mm / 1,5	27 mm / 1,5	36 mm / 2	36 mm / 2	36 mm / 2	36 mm / 2

○: only for total power (P,Q,S).
To be compliant with the MID directive, the DIRIS Digiware system must be equipped with a D-50/D-70 display.

Accessories

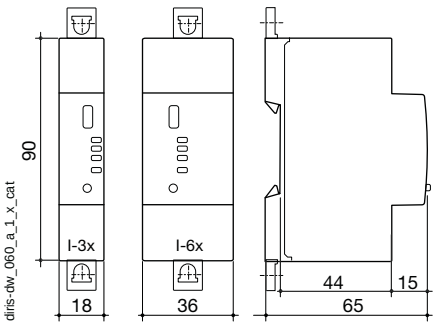
Digiware plug-in connector

With the Digiware plug-in connector you can disconnect a DIRIS Digiware module form the Bus while ensuring the DIRIS Digiware system continues to run downstream.
This accessory is particularly useful in applications with retractable drawers or critical applications such as in data centres.

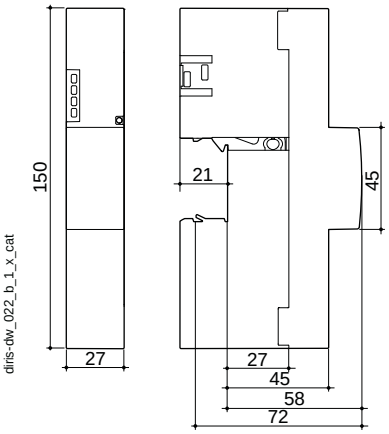


Dimensions (mm)

DIRIS Digiware I-3xac / I-6xac



DIRIS Digiware I-4xac



Connections

Associated current sensors

Various types of current sensors are connected to the DIRIS Digiware: closed (TE), split core (TR/iTR) or flexible (TF). This range of sensors can be adapted to all types of new or existing installations. A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. The DIRIS Digiware system automatically recognises the sensor size and type. This guarantees the overall accuracy of the DIRIS Digiware + current sensor measurement chain.

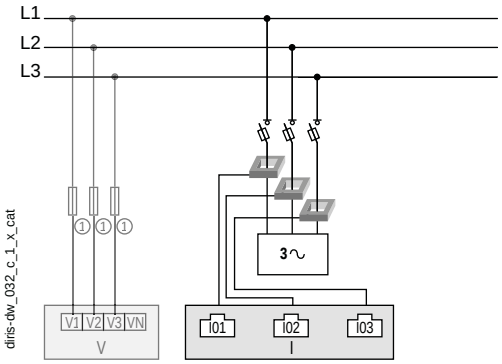
For more information see "TE, TR and TF sensors" pages.

Network and connection examples

I-3x/I-3xMID

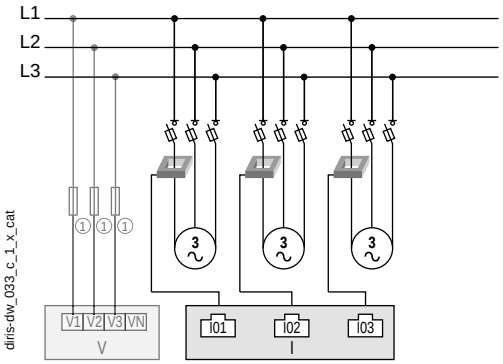
Three-phase

3P - 3CT (1 three-phase load)



Three-phase

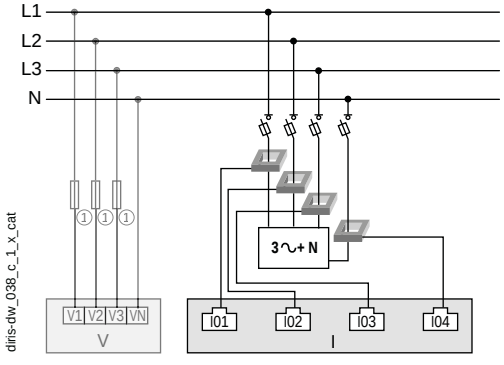
3P - 1CT (3 balanced, three-phase loads)



I-4x

Three phase + neutral

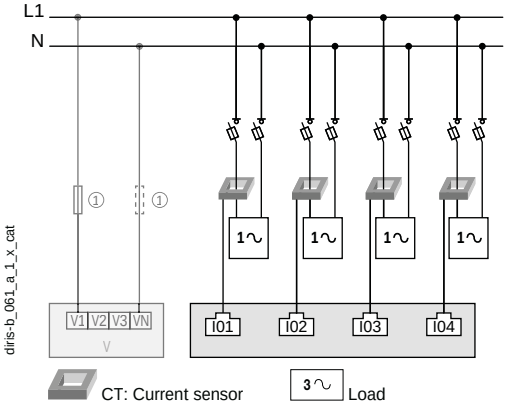
3P+N - 4CT (1 three-phase load + Neutral measured)



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase

1P+N-1CT (4 single-phase loads)



Specifications

Measuring characteristics

Current measurement - DIRIS Digiware Iac	
Number of current inputs	I-3x / I-3xMID : 3 inputs I-4x : 4 inputs I-6x / -6xMID : 6 inputs
Associated current sensors	Solid TE, split-core TR / iTR, flexible TF current sensors
Accuracy of current measurement	0.2 DIRIS Digiware class only Class 0.5 with TE, iTR or TF sensors Class 1 with TR sensors
Connection	Specific Socomec cable with RJ12 connectors
Energy measurement	
Active energy accuracy	Class 0.5 (IEC 61557-12) / Class C (EN 50470)

Entrées - DIRIS Digiware I-45ac	
Number of inputs	2
Type / Power supply	Non-insulated input, internal polarisation 12 VDC max, 1mA
Input functions	Logic status, pulse meter, multi-tariff
Connection	Removable screw terminal block, stranded or solid 0.14-1.5 mm² cable

Outputs - DIRIS Digiware I-45ac	
Number of outputs	2
Relay type	230 VAC ±15 % - 1 A 30 VDC - 3 A
Function	Configurable alarm (current, power, etc.) when threshold is exceeded or remote controlled status
Connection	Removable screw terminal block, stranded or solid 0.2-2.5 mm² cable

Communication specifications

USB	
Protocol	Modbus RTU on USB
Function	Configuration of DIRIS Digiware U and I modules
Location	On each DIRIS Digiware U and I measurement module
Connection	Type B micro USB connector

References

DIRIS Digiware		**Reference**
I-30	Metering - 3 current inputs	4829 **0110**
I-30MID	Metering - 3 current inputs + MID	4829 **0133**
I-31	Metering + load curve - 3 current inputs	4829 **0111**
I-35	Analysis - 3 current inputs	4829 **0130**
I-35MID	Analysis - 3 current inputs+ MID	4829 **0135**
I-43	Monitoring - 2 inputs/ 2 outputs - 4 current inputs	4829 **0129**
I-45	Analysis - 2 inputs/ 2 outputs - 4 current inputs	4829 **0131**
I-60	Metering - 6 current inputs	4829 **0112**
I-60MID	Metering - 6 current inputs + MID	4829 **0134**
I-61	Metering + load curve - 6 current inputs	4829 **0113**
I-61MID	Metering + load curve - 6 current inputs + MID	4829 **0136**

Accessories	**Reference**
Digiware x 5 plug-in connector	4829 **0605**

To be compliant with the MID directive, the DIRIS Digiware system must be equipped with a D-50/D-70 display

Digiware connection cables		**Reference**
RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus	Length 0.06 m	4829 **0189**
	Length 0.10 m	4829 **0181**
	Length 0.20 m	4829 **0188**
	Length 0.50 m	4829 **0182**
	Length 1 m	4829 **0183**
	Length 2 m	4829 **0184**
	Length 3 m	4829 **0190**
	Length 5 m	4829 **0186**
	Length 10 m	4829 **0187**
	Reel 50 m + 100 connectors	4829 **0185**
Digiware bus terminating resistor (supplied with C and D devices)		4829 **0180**
USB configuration cable		4829 **0050**

(1) DIRIS D-30 display characteristics see "DIRIS B" pages.

Expert services

EXPERT SERVICES

To continuously guarantee a functional and accurate energy monitoring system, Socomec offers a wide range of services:
- Incorporation of devices.
- System audit.
- Commissioning.
- Training for your teams.

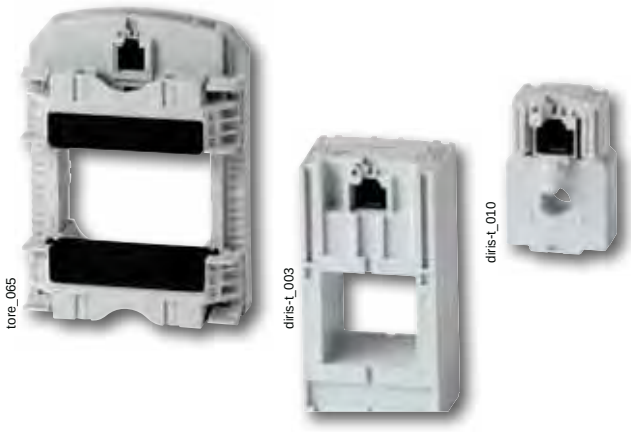
Also, Ideal for ISO 50001 sites (periodic verification):
- Measurement consistency check to 3%.
- Measurement accuracy check to 0.2%.

For more information, please call your Socomec contact

TE sensors

Solid-core current sensors

used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B



TE solid sensors

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Building

Strong points

> Plug & Play
> Accuracy as per standard IEC 61557-12
> Installation

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61557-12
> ISO 14025
> UL

Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration: www.meter-selector.com

METER SELECTOR DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

Function

TE smart current sensors measure the load currents of an electrical system and send the data to meters and measurement hubs via an RJ12 plug-and-play output. Thanks to a wide measurement range, TE current sensors cover the full current range of 5 to 2000 A, with 7 references. TE solid current sensors can be connected to DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B via a rapid RJ12 connection.

Numerous accessories are available to aid the installation of sensors in any type of cabinet.

Advantages

Plug & Play

- A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. This also allows automatic detection of the sensor type and rating/transformation ratio.
- The sensors can be installed in both directions.

Accuracy as per standard IEC 61557-12

Class 0.5 for the global measuring chain (measurement hub + TE current sensors) from 2 to 120% of the nominal current In.

Installation

The TE closed sensor range is specially designed for new installations, being totally in tune with protection units.

General characteristics

- Range from 5 to 2000A.
- Used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Mounting

Linear assembly with the protective devices
TE-25 / TE-35 / TE-45 / TE-55 / TE-90

diris-t_006

Staggered assembly
TE-18 / TE-35 / TE-45 / TE-55

diris-t_005

Cable mounting

diris-t_035

DIN rail mounted

diris-t_033

Back-plate mounting

diris-t_034

Bar mounting

diris-t_036_ diris-t_049

TE-90 clamps

diris-t_048

Connections

TE / TR / iTR / TF current sensors

diris-b_033

TE sensors

Solid-core current sensors

used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B

Mounting accessories

Mounting accessories delivered with TE sensors:

Switch mounting		TE-18	TE-25	TE-35 TE-45 TE-55	TE-90
	DIN rail and back-plate	1 pc			2 pcs
	DIN rail		2 pcs	2 pcs	
	Back-plate		4 pcs	4 pcs	6 pcs
	Busbar			2 pcs	

diris-t_042_a - 043_a - 044_a - 045_a

Compatible accessories

Adapter for CT with 5A secondary

diris-t_041_a_1_cat

- With this adapter you can use a current transformer with a 1 A or 5 A output on DIRIS Digiware I, DIRIS B and DIRIS A-40.
  For use with 5 A CTs (measurement up to 10 000 A) or 1 A CTs (measurement up to 2000 A). The dimensions are the same as the TE-18.

Coupling link

- Associated with the TE range, this accessory is for inter-connecting the sensors when linear or staggered mounted.

diris-t_020_a_1_cat

Sealable cover

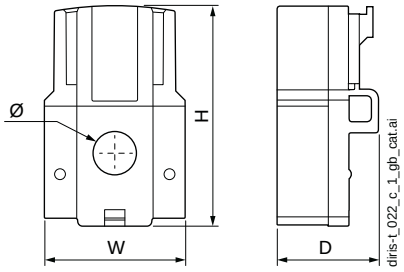
- Using a sealable cover guarantees the immunity of the sensor connection on TE / TR / iTR / TF current sensors.

diris-t_046_a_1_cat

Dimensions (mm)

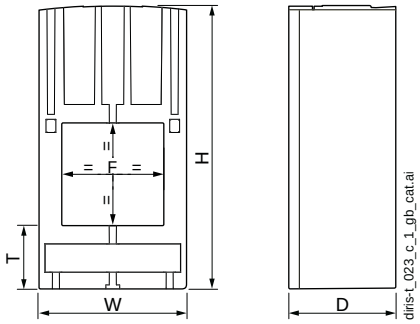
TE - Solid current sensors

TE-18



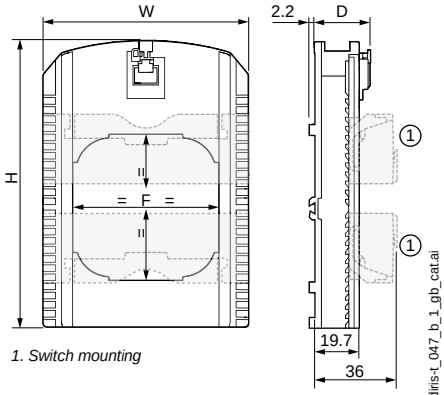
diris-t_022_c_1_gb_cat.ai

TE-25 / TE-35 / TE-45 / TE-55



diris-t_023_c_1_gb_cat.ai

TE-90



1. Switch mounting

diris-t_047_b_1_gb_cat.ai

Model	Nominal current range (A)	Real range covered (A)	Pitch (mm)	H x W x D (mm)	F (mm)	T (mm)
TE-18	5 ... 20 / 25 ... 63	0.1 ... 24 / 0.5 ... 75	18	45 x 28 x 20	8.6	-
TE-25	40 ... 160	0.8 ... 192	25	65 x 25 x 32.5	13.5 x 13.5	17.5
TE-35	63 ... 250	1.26 ... 300	35	71 x 35 x 32.5	21 x 21	17.5
TE-45	160 ... 630	3.2 ... 756	45	86 x 45 x 32.5	31 x 31	19.5
TE-55	400 ... 1000	8 ... 1200	55	100 x 55 x 32.5	41 x 41	21.5
TE-90	600 ... 2000	12 ... 2400	90	126 x 90 x 24.6	64 x 64	-

Specifications

TE - Solid current sensors							
Model	**TE-18**	**TE-18**	**TE-25**	**TE-35**	**TE-45**	**TE-55**	**TE-90**
Nominal current range I_n (A)	5 … 20	25 … 63	40 … 160	63 … 250	160 … 630	400 … 1000	600 … 2000
Real range covered (A)	0.1 … 24	0.5 … 75	0.8 … 192	1.26 … 300	3.2 … 756	8 … 1200	12 … 2400
Max. current (A)	24	75.6	192	300	756	1200	2400
Weight (g)	24	24	69	89	140	187	163
Max. voltage (phase/neutral)	300 V					600 V	
Rated withstand voltage	3 kV						
Frequency	50/60 Hz						
Intermittent overload	10 x I_n over 1 sec						
Measurement category	CAT III						
Protection degree	IP30 / IK06						
Operating temperature	-10 … +70°C						
Storage temperature	-25 … +85°C						
Relative humidity	95% RH non-condensing						
Altitude	< 2000 m						
Connection	Socomec RJ12 cable						

References

Model	Nominal current range (A)	Real range covered (A)	Pitch (mm)	Reference
TE-18	5 … 20	0.1 … 24	18	4829 **0500**
TE-18	25 … 63	0.5 … 75	18	4829 **0501**
TE-25	40 … 160	0.8 … 192	25	4829 **0502**
TE-35	63 … 250	1.26 … 300	35	4829 **0503**
TE-45	160 … 630	3.2 … 756	45	4829 **0504**
TE-55	400 … 1000	8 … 1200	55	4829 **0505**
TE-90	600 … 2000	12 … 2400	90	4829 **0506**

Accessories	Reference
Coupling link (20 linear assembly parts and 10 for staggered assembly)	4829 **0598**
5 A CT adapter (max primary current 2000 A /1 A or 10 000 A /5 A)	4829 **0599**
Sealable caps (20 pieces)	4829 **0600**

	Cable length (m)									
RJ12 connection cables	**0.1**	**0.2**	**0.3**	**0.5**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**10**	**50 m reel + 100 connectors**
Number of cables	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4829 **0602**	4829 **0603**	4829 **0601**
3	4829 **0580**	4829 **0581**	4829 **0582**	4829 **0595**	4829 **0583**	4829 **0584**	4829 **0606**	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	4829 **0596**	4829 **0588**	4829 **0589**	-	-	-	-
6	4829 **0590**	4829 **0591**	4829 **0592**	4829 **0597**	4829 **0593**	4829 **0594**	-	-	-	-

TR / iTR sensors

Split-core AC current sensors

used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B

TR *Split-core current sensors*

Function

The split-core current sensors in the TR and iTR ranges enable the current of an electrical installation to be measured. Used with power monitorign device DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40, DIRIS B, they make it possible to perform measurements between 25 and 600 A, with guaranteed accuracy. The RJ12 connection provides quick connections, and the integrated intelligence prevents any configuration errors.

The sensors in the iTR range revolutionise the world of measurement and provide access to Virtual Monitor status monitoring technologies and to AutoCorrect automatic configuration.

Advantages of the TR and iTR ranges

Smart sensors

- Sensors with an extended range of functionality.
- Automatic detection of rating.
- Disconnection in secured load.
- Rapid connection by RJ12 and identification of cables by colour coding.

Accurate

Measurement precision guaranteed in acc. with standard IEC 61557-12 : class 0.5 (iTR) or 1 (TR) for the global measuring chain from 2 to 120% of In.

Unique advantages of the iTR range

VirtualMonitor technology

VirtualMonitor provides monitoring of protective devices:

- Across the entire electrical installation.
- Remotely and in real-time.
- Without additional hardware or wiring (no auxiliary contacts needed).

AutoCorrect technology

AutoCorrect technology guarantees that your measurement system will function properly by:

- Automatically checking the wiring (locating of phase sequencing and automatic configuration of the direction of current).
- Correcting errors.

General characteristics

- Range from 25 to 600A.
- Used with power monitoring device DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40, DIRIS B.
- PreciSense technology: global protection class in accordance with standard IEC 61557-12.
- Easy installation and configuration.

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy
> Building

Strong points

> Smart sensors
> Accurate
> VirtualMonitor technology
> AutoCorrect technology

Integrated technologies(1)

PreciSense AutoCorrect VirtualMonitor

(1) AutoCorrect and VirtualMonitor are only available with iTR sensors.

For more information see our website www.socomec.com

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61557-12

> ISO 14025

> UL

Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration: www.meter-selector.com

METER SELECTOR DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

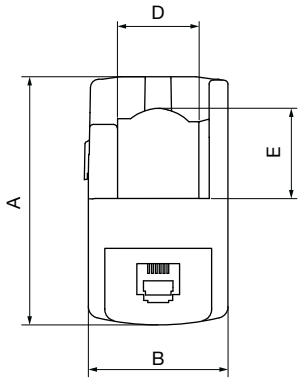
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

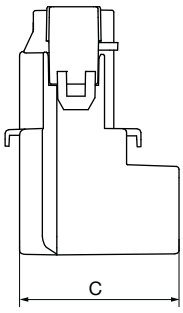
Installation

Cable mounting

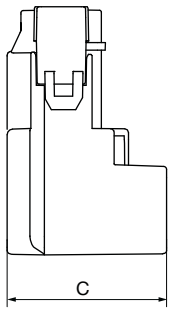
Dimensions (mm)

TR-10 / TR-14 / TR-21 / TR-32





iTR/TR-10



Model	Nominal current range (A)	Real range covered (A)	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	Ø (mm)
TR / iTR-10	25 ... 63	0.5 ... 75.6	44	26	28	-	-	10
TR / iTR-14	40 ... 160	0.8 ... 192	67	29	28	14	15	14
TR / iTR-21	63 ... 250	1.26 ... 300	65	37	43	21	23	21
TR / iTR-32	160 ... 600	3.2 ... 720	86	53	47	32	33	32

Technical characteristics

Model	TR-10	iTR-10	TR-14	iTR-14	TR-21	iTR-21	TR-32	iTR-32
Nominal current range I_n (A)	25 ... 63		40 ... 160		63 ... 250		160 ... 600	
Real range covered (A)	0.5 ... 75.6		0.8 ... 192		1.26 ... 300		3.2 ... 720	
Max. current (A)	75.6		192		300		720	
Weight (g)	74		117		211		311	
Max. voltage (phase/neutral)	300 V							
Rated withstand voltage	3 kV							
Frequency	50/60 Hz							
Intermittent overload	10 x I_n for 1 s							
Measurement category	CAT III							
Global class used with Diris Digiware / A-40 / B-10 / B-30	Class 1	Class 0.5	Class 1	Class 0.5	Class 1	Class 0.5	Class 1	Class 0.5
Protection degree	IP20 / IK07							
Operating temperature range	-10 to +70°C						-10°...+55°C	
Storage temperature range	-25 to +85°C							
Relative humidity	95% RH non-condensing							
Altitude	< 2000 m							
Connection	Socomec RJ12 cable							

References

Model	Nominal current range (A)	Real range covered (A)	Ø (mm)	Reference
TR-10	25 ... 63	0.5 ... 75	10	4829 **0555**
TR-14	40 ... 160	0.8 ... 192	14	4829 **0556**
TR-21	63 ... 250	1.26 ... 300	21	4829 **0557**
TR-32	160 ... 600	3.2 ... 720	32	4829 **0558**

Model	Nominal current range (A)	Real range covered (A)	Ø (mm)	Reference
iTR-10	25 ... 63	0.5 ... 75	10	4829 **0655**
iTR-14	40 ... 160	0.8 ... 192	14	4829 **0656**
iTR-21	63 ... 250	1.26 ... 300	21	4829 **0657**
iTR-32	160 ... 600	3.2 ... 720	32	4829 **0658**

RJ12 connection cables	Cable length (m)									
	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.5	1	2	3	5	10	50 m reel + 100 connectors
Number of cables	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4829 **0602**	4829 **0603**	4829 **0601**
3	4829 **0580**	4829 **0581**	4829 **0582**	4829 **0595**	4829 **0583**	4829 **0584**	4829 **0606**	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	4829 **0596**	4829 **0588**	4829 **0589**	-	-	-	-
6	4829 **0590**	4829 **0591**	4829 **0592**	4829 **0597**	4829 **0593**	4829 **0594**	-	-	-	-

TF sensors

Flexible TF current sensors

used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B

TF *Flexible current sensors*

Function

TF flexible current sensors measure the load currents of an electrical circuit and send the data to meters and Power Monitoring Devices or current modules via an RJ12 plug-and-play connection.
Thanks to a wide measurement range, TF current sensors cover a wide current range from 100 to 6000 A, with only 7 references. TF flexible current sensors can be used with DIRIS Digiware I modules, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B.

Advantages

Plug & Play

- A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. This also allows automatic detection of the sensor type and rating/transformation ratio.
- The sensors can be installed in both directions.

Accuracy as per standard IEC 61557-12

- Class 0.5 for the global monitoring chain (monitoring hub + TF current sensors) from 2% to 120% of the nominal current In.
- Accuracy is guaranteed regardless of the position of the conductor in the loop.

Safe locking mechanism

The locking system prevents the loop from opening, guaranteeing continuous functioning and accuracy even under harsh conditions.

Installation

The TF flexible sensor range is specially designed for existing installations restricted by strict integration constraints or with highintensity currents.

Simplified installation

- The TF sensor electronics are integrated into the RJ12 cable itself for a quick and compact setup (no DIN rail assembly required) inside electrical panels.
- The integrator is self supplied by the PMD through the RJ12 cable and does not need an external power supply.

General characteristics

- Range from 150 to 6000A.
- Used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B.

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy

Strong points

> Plug & Play
> Accuracy as per standard IEC 61557-12
> Safe locking mechanism
> Installation
> Simplified installation

Integrated technologies

PreciSense

For more information see our website www.socomec.com

Compliance with standards

> IEC 61557-12
> ISO 14025
> UL

Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration: www.meter-selector.com

METER SELECTOR DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

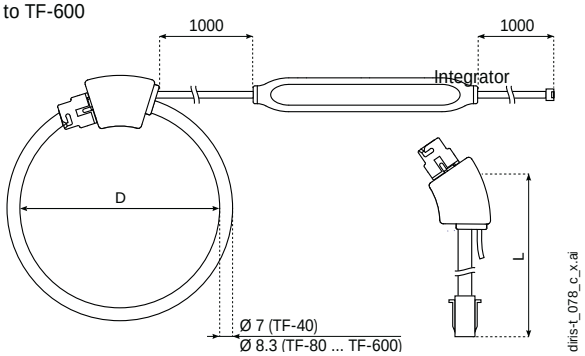
Installation

Cable mounting

Bar mounting

Dimensions (mm)

TF-40 and TF-80 to TF-600



Model	Nominal current range (A)	Real range covered (A)	D = Ø loop (mm)	L = Loop length (mm)
TF-40	100 ... 400	2 ... 480	40	126
TF-80	150 ... 600	3 ... 720	80	251
TF-120	500 ... 2000	10 ... 2400	120	377
TF-200	600 ... 4000	12 ... 4800	200	628
TF-300	1600 ... 6000	32 ... 7200	300	942
TF-600	1600 ... 6000	32 ... 7200	600	1885
Integrator dimensions: 128 x 19 x 15 mm				

Technical characteristics

Model	TF-40	TF-80	TF-120	TF-200	TF-300	TF-600
Nominal current range I_n (A)	100 ... 400	150 ... 600	500 ... 2000	600 ... 4000	1600 ... 6000	1600 ... 6000
Real range covered (A)	2 ... 480	3 ... 720	10 ... 2400	12 ... 4800	32 ... 7200	32 ... 7200
Weight (g)	114	130	142	164	193	274
Max. voltage	600V (Ph/N) / 1000V (Ph/Ph)					
Rated withstand voltage	3.6 kV					
Accuracy class	0.5 in association with DIRIS Digiware I, DIRIS A-40, DIRIS B based on IEC 61557-12					
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz					
Intermittent overload	10 x In for 1 s					
Measurement category	1000V CAT III / 600V CAT IV					
Protection degree	IP30 / IK07					
Operating temperature	-10 to +70°C					
Storage temperature	-25 to +85°C					
Relative humidity	95% RH non-condensing					
Altitude	< 2000 m					
Connection	Socomec cable or equivalent RJ12 straight, twisted pair, unshielded, 600 V, -10 ... +70 °C					

References

Model	Nominal current range (A)	Real range covered (A)	D = Ø loop (mm)	L = Loop length (mm)	Reference
TF-40	100 ... 400	2 ... 480	40	126	4829 **0573**
TF-80	150 ... 600	3 ... 720	80	251	4829 **0574**
TF-120	500 ... 2000	10 ... 2400	120	377	4829 **0575**
TF-200	600 ... 4000	12 ... 4800	200	628	4829 **0576**
TF-300	1600 ... 6000	32 ... 7200	300	942	4829 **0577**
TF-600	1600 ... 6000	32 ... 7200	600	1885	4829 **0578**

Accessories	**Reference**
Female/female connector for extension of the RJ12 connection between PMD and TF sensor	4829 **0670**

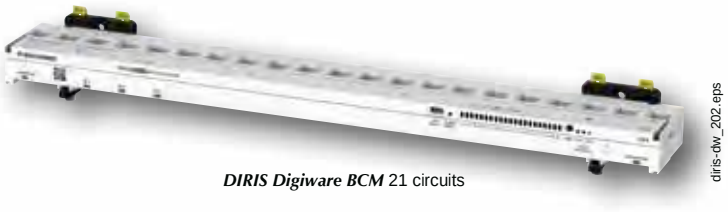
	Cable length (m)									
RJ12 connection cables	**0.1**	**0.2**	**0.3**	**0.5**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**10**	**50 m reel + 100 connectors**
Number of cables	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4829 **0602**	4829 **0603**	4829 **0601** (1)
3	4829 **0580**	4829 **0581**	4829 **0582**	4829 **0595**	4829 **0583**	4829 **0584**	4829 **0606**	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	4829 **0596**	4829 **0588**	4829 **0589**	-	-	-	-
6	4829 **0590**	4829 **0591**	4829 **0592**	4829 **0597**	4829 **0593**	4829 **0594**	-	-	-	-

(1) The maximal length between the sensor and the current module = 10m.

DIRIS Digiware BCM

Multi-circuit current acquisition module with integrated sensors for power distribution units (PDU)

for 18 or 21 circuits



DIRIS Digiware BCM 21 circuits

DIRIS Digiware BCM 18 circuits

Function

The DIRIS Digiware BCM is a multi-circuit current measurement module with 18 or 21 integrated sensors and allows the monitoring of all types of power distribution units (PDUs). These modules are also equipped with three RJ12 channels allowing them to be connected to TE/TR/iTR/TF current sensors using RJ12 cables and various ΔIC differential toroids.

Advantages

3x quicker to install than standard solutions

- The integrated current sensors do not require any wiring: they are directly integrated in the module.
- Quick RJ45 connection between modules.
- RJ12 connection for external current sensors.
- Integrated AutoCorrect technology that provides automatic wiring control and an error correction feature available off-load.

2x quicker to configure than standard solutions

Easy Config System Software - free of charge – enables the configuration of multiple identical panels with a “duplication” function and also provides time-saving configuration templates enabling the initial design to be adapted with ease.

Minimal footprint

- No additional CT leads required - and therefore less cabling required.
- VirtualMonitor technology indicating the status of the protection elements eliminates the need to install auxiliary contacts.
- Connection to TE/TR/iTR/TF current sensors and ΔIC differential toroids to mutualize power consumption and residual current monitoring.

Maximum reliability

- A robust protective plastic cover safeguards the electronic components and reduces the risk of breakage. By not simply being an exposed PCB, the unit can, therefore, be handled manually.
- PreciSense technology ensures accurate and reliable measurements over a wide measurement range: class 0.5 accuracy for active energy according to IEC 61557-12 and ANSI C12.20 standards.
- Integrated VirtualMonitor technology to access the monitoring of protective devices across the entire electrical installation, both remotely and in real-time.

General characteristics

- 18/21 integrated current sensors.
- Measures up to 120 A.
- Configurable as 18/21 single-phase circuits or 6/7 three-phase circuits.

The solution for

> Data centre

Strong points

> 3x quicker to install than standard solutions
> 2x quicker to configure than standard solutions
> Minimal footprint
> Maximum reliability

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61557-12

> UL 61010
Guide FTRZ/PICQ
File E257746*

> ANSI C12.20

**for DIRIS Digiware BCM-21xx models only.*

Integrated technologies

PreciSense AutoCorrect VirtualMonitor

For more information see our website www.socomec.com

Expert services

Need help to integrate this sytem in your network?

No problem for our “Expert Services” team. They will fully integrate all your SOCOMEC devices, **audit** your system, **commission** selected equipment and **train** your staff on its use.

For further information, please contact your nearest SOCOMEC branch.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

DIRIS Digiware BCM

Multi-circuit current acquisition module with integrated sensors for power distribution units (PDU)
for 18 or 21 circuits

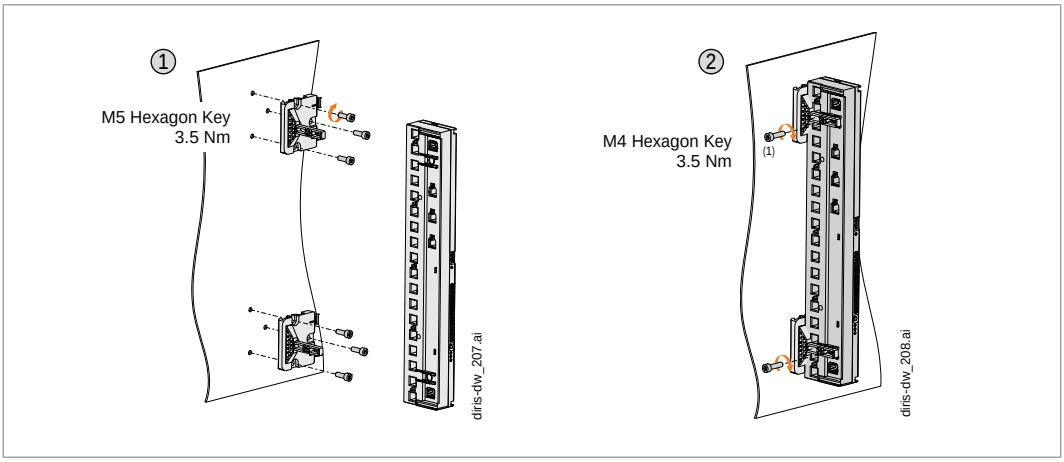
DIRIS Digiware BCM	BCM-1818	BCM-1818VM	BCM-2119	BCM-2119VM	BCM-2125	BCM-2125VM
Number of current inputs	18 + 3x RJ12	18 + 3x RJ12	21 + 3x RJ12	21 + 3x RJ12	21 + 3x RJ12	21 + 3x RJ12
Nominal current In / Maximum current Imax	32...63A/80A	32...63A/80A	32...63A/80A	32...63A/80A	40...100A/120A	40...100A/120A
Load type accepted	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N	1P+N 2P 2P+N 3P 3P+N
Metering						
± kWh, ± kvarh, kVAh	•	•	•	•	•	•
Multi-tariff (max 8)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Load curves / demand profiles	•	•	•	•	•	•
Multi-measurement						
I1, I2, I3, In, ∑P, ∑Q, ∑S, ∑PF	•	•	•	•	•	•
P, Q, S, PF per phase	•	•	•	•	•	•
Predictive power	•	•	•	•	•	•
Current unbalance (Inba, Idir, Iinv, Ihom, Inb)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi	•	•	•	•	•	•
Power Quality						
THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin, THD Isys	•	•	•	•	•	•
Individual harmonics I (up to rank 63)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Crest Factor I1, I2, I3	•	•	•	•	•	•
Overcurrent	•	•	•	•	•	•
Alarms						
Thresholds	•	•	•	•	•	•
Load levels	•	•	•	•	•	•
System alarms	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protection alarms	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protection counters	•	•	•	•	•	•
Boolean combination of alarms	•	•	•	•	•	•
Trends						
Average values	•	•	•	•	•	•
Advanced features						
VirtualMonitor technology		•		•		•
AutoCorrect technology	•	•	•	•	•	•
Earth leakage monitoring	•	•	•	•	•	•
Format						
Pitch	18 mm	18 mm	19 mm / ¾in	19 mm / ¾in	25 mm / 1in	25 mm / 1in
Width	324 mm	324 mm	400 mm	400 mm	533.5 mm	533.5 mm

DIRIS Digiware BCM

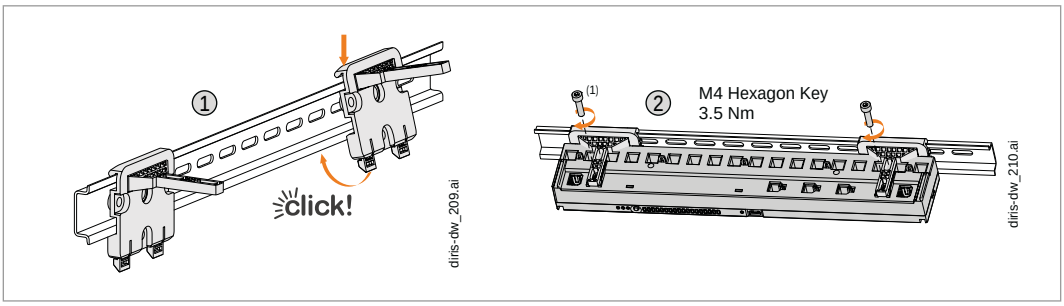
Multi-circuit current acquisition module with integrated sensors for power distribution units (PDU)
for 18 or 21 circuits

Mounting accessories

Back plate mounting



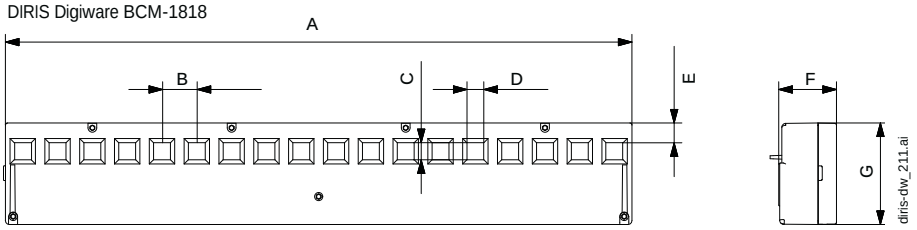
DIN rail mounting



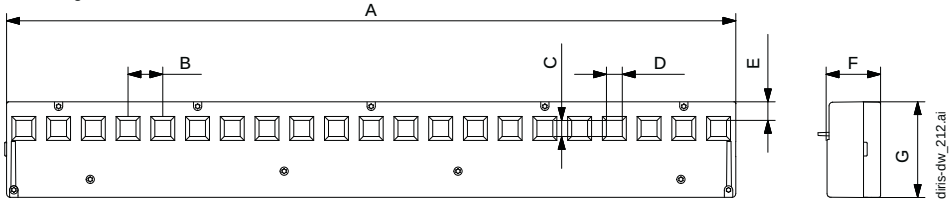
(1) 2x mounting brackets along with 2 x CHC M5 x 20 screws are included with the DIRIS Digiware BCM modules.

Dimensions (in/mm)

DIRIS Digiware BCM-1818



DIRIS Digiware BCM-21xx

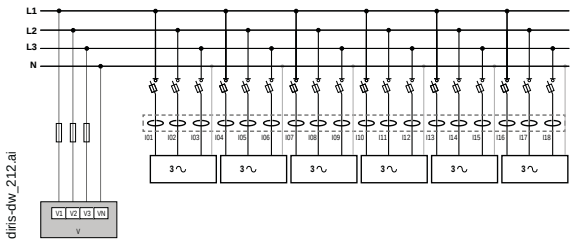


Modèle	A		B		C		D		E		F		G	
	(in)	(mm)	(in)	(mm)	(in)	(mm)	(in)	(mm)	(in)	(mm)	(in)	(mm)	(in)	(mm)
DIRIS Digiware BCM-1818 / 1818VM	17.76	324	0.71	18	0.35	8,8	0.34	8,6	0.40	10,2	1.14	29	2.09	53
DIRIS Digiware BCM-2119 / 2119VM	15.75	400	0.75	19	0.35	8,8	0.34	8,6	0.39	10	1.18	30	2.09	53
DIRIS Digiware BCM-2125 / 2125VM	20.98	533,5	0.98	25	0.55	14	0.54	13,6	0.75	19	1.26	32	2.68	68

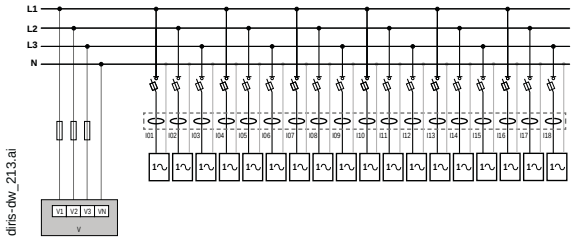
Connections

DIRIS Digiware BCM-1818

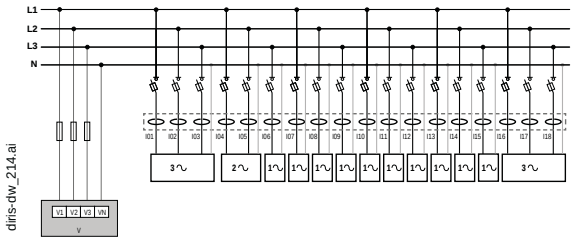
3P+N - 3 CT (x6)



1P + N (x18)

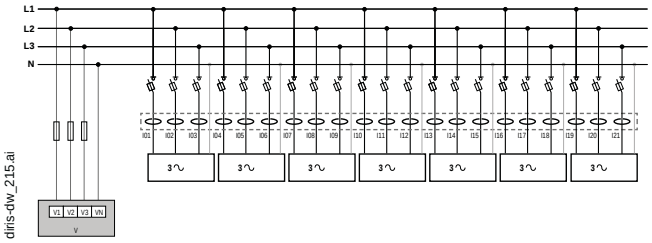


Multi-load types configuration

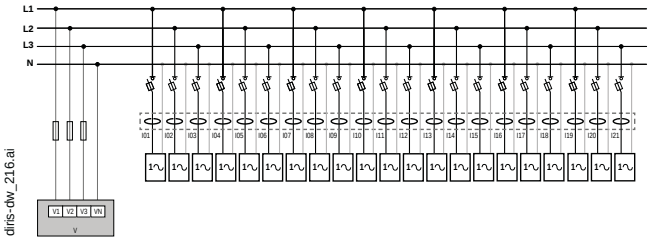


DIRIS Digiware BCM-21xx

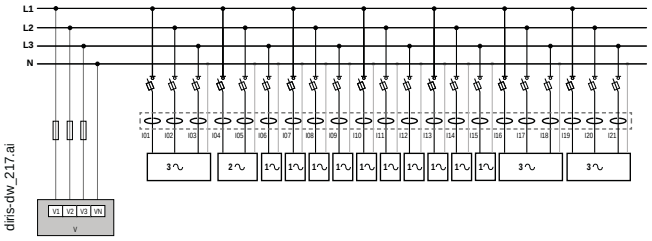
3P+N - 3 CT (x7)



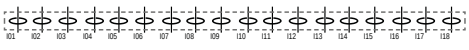
1P + N (x21)



Multi-load types configuration



DIRIS Digiware U



DIRIS Digiware BCM

Load

Fuse: 0.5 A gG / BS 88 2 A gG
0.5 A class CC

DIRIS Digiware BCM

Multi-circuit current acquisition module with integrated sensors for power distribution units (PDU)
for 18 or 21 circuits

Technical characteristics

Measurement characteristics			
DIRIS Digiware BCM	**DIRIS Digiware BCM-1818**	**DIRIS Digiware BCM-2119**	**DIRIS Digiware BCM-2125**
Number of integrated current inputs	18	21	21
Accuracy of current measurement (integrated current inputs)	Class 0.5	Class 0.5	Class 0.5
Nominal current I^n (integrated current inputs)	32 … 63 A	32 … 63 A	40 … 100 A
Maximum current I^{max} (integrated current inputs)	80 A	80 A	120 A
Number of RJ12 current inputs	3	3	3
Associated current sensors (RJ12 current inputs)	Solid-core TE, split-core TR/iTR, flexible TF current sensors		
Accuracy of current measurement (RJ12 current inputs)	Class 0.2 DIRIS Digiware module alone Class 0.5 with TE, iTR or TF sensors Class 1 with TR sensors		
Connection (RJ12 current inputs)	Socomec RJ12 cables		
Measurement of energy (integrated and RJ12 current inputs)			
Accuracy of active energy	Class 0.5 IEC 61557-12		
Accuracy of reactive energy	Class 2 IEC 61557-12		
Mechanical characteristics			
Mounting	DIN rail or back plate mounting		
Casing protection	index IP20 / IK08		
Weight	BCM-1818: 475g / BCM-2119: 565 g / BCM-2125: 995 g		
Module power consumption	1.25 VA		
Communication specifications			
Digiware bus			
Function	Connection between DIRIS Digiware units		
Cable type	Specific Socomec cable with RJ45 connection		
USB			
Protocol	Modbus RTU over USB		
Function	Configuration of gateway and connected PMDs/meters		
Location	On each DIRIS Digiware module		
Connection	Type B micro connector		

Environmental specifications	
Ambient operating temperature	-10 … +55°C
Storage temperature	-40 … +70°C
Operating humidity	40°C / 95% RH
Operating altitude	< 2000 m

References

DIRIS Digiware		Reference
BCM-1818	18 current inputs (18 mm pitch)	4829 **0165**
BCM-1818VM	18 current inputs (18 mm pitch) + Virtual Monitor	4829 **0166**
BCM-2119	21 current inputs (19 mm / ¾in pitch)	4829 **0167**
BCM-2119VM	21 current inputs (19 mm / ¾in pitch) + Virtual Monitor	4829 **0168**
BCM-2125	21 current inputs (25 mm / 1in pitch)	4829 **0169**
BCM-2125VM	21 current inputs (25 mm / 1in pitch) + Virtual Monitor	4829 **0170**
Digiware connection cables		**Reference**
RJ45 cables for Digiware bus	Length 0.06 m	4829 **0189**
	Length 0.10 m	4829 **0181**
	Length 0.20 m	4829 **0188**
	Length 0.50 m	4829 **0182**
	Length 1 m	4829 **0183**
	Length 2 m	4829 **0184**
	Length 3 m	4829 **0190**
	Length 5 m	4829 **0186**
	Length 10 m	4829 **0187**
	50 m reel + 100 connectors	4829 **0185**
USB configuration cable		4829 **0050**
Accessories [1]		
BCM-1818/2119 DIN RAIL ACCESSORY		4829 **0197**
BCM-2125 DIN RAIL ACCESSORY		4829 **0198**

[1] *Included with the DIRIS Digiware BCM modules.*

DIRIS Digiware R-60

Residual Current Monitoring module

diris-dw_173_front

DIRIS Digiware R-60

Configuration with Easy Config System software.

The solution for

> Industries
> Data centres

Strong points

> 2 in 1
> Multi-circuit
> Plug & play solution
> Smart alarming
> Patented innovation

Compliance with standards

> IEC 62020
> IEC 61557-12
> ISO 14025

Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration: www.meter-selector.com

METER SELECTOR DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

Function

DIRIS Digiware R-60 modules combine residual current monitoring (RCM) with power metering and monitoring functions, for any combination of 1-phase, 2-phase or 3-phase circuits used in TN-S and TT earthing systems.

With six RJ12 channels, they can be connected to a mix of ΔIC residual CTs and TE/TR/iTR/TF current sensors via RJ12 cables enabling quick connection and avoiding wiring errors.

Advantages

2 in 1

One DIRIS Digiware R-60 module can be connected to residual CTs and traditional TE/TR/iTR/TF current sensors to pool residual current and power monitoring.

Multi-circuit

One DIRIS Digiware R-60 module can monitor the residual current on up to 6 circuits.

The Digiware modular concept allows several R-60 modules to be added within a single system, making it easy to implement RCM for a large number of outgoing circuits instead of the main incomer only.

Plug & Play solution

The Digiware concept and the RJ45 bus allow:

- easy connection of R-60 modules to an existing DIRIS Digiware system,
- optimal scalability by adding additional modules when needed.

The connection to current sensors is quick and error-free thanks to colour coded RJ12 cables.

Smart alarming

DIRIS Digiware R-60 provides the most advanced RCM alarm features for preventive notifications:

- before the residual current device (RCD) trips,
- before leakage currents become hazardous for people and assets,
- if the RCD is defective.

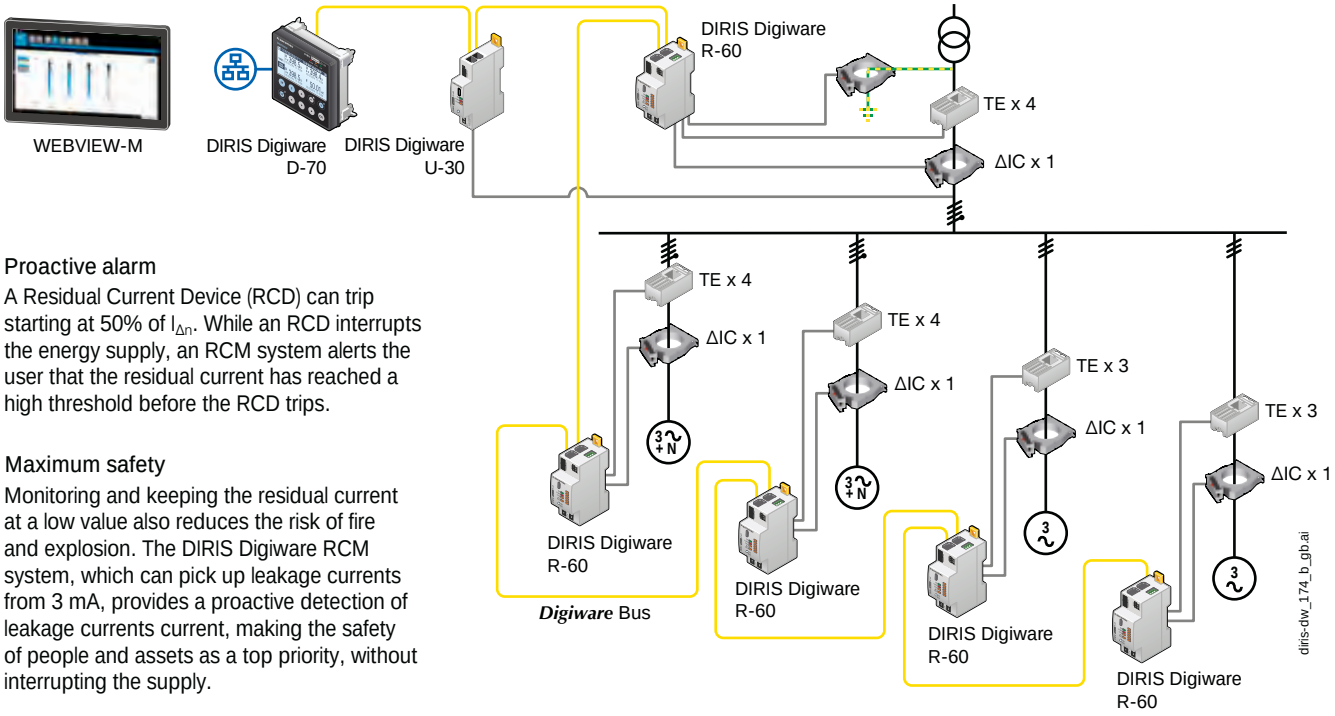
The combination with Virtual Monitor technology specifies if the RCD has tripped on an overload or a high residual current.

Patented innovation

Thanks to an automatic learning sequence, launched for a chosen duration representative of the normal operation of the electrical installation, 6 dynamic residual current (I_{Δ}) thresholds are automatically set. This facilitates the determination of the maximum residual current not to be exceeded for each outgoing circuit.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Applications



Proactive alarm

A Residual Current Device (RCD) can trip starting at 50% of $I_{\Delta n}$. While an RCD interrupts the energy supply, an RCM system alerts the user that the residual current has reached a high threshold before the RCD trips.

Maximum safety

Monitoring and keeping the residual current at a low value also reduces the risk of fire and explosion. The DIRIS Digiware RCM system, which can pick up leakage currents from 3 mA, provides a proactive detection of leakage currents current, making the safety of people and assets as a top priority, without interrupting the supply.

Protective earthing (PE) conductor

Adding a residual CT on the upstream PE conductor is essential to ensure the proper connection to earth.

It is also the easiest and cheapest way to measure the upstream residual current reliably.

Compliance with installation standards

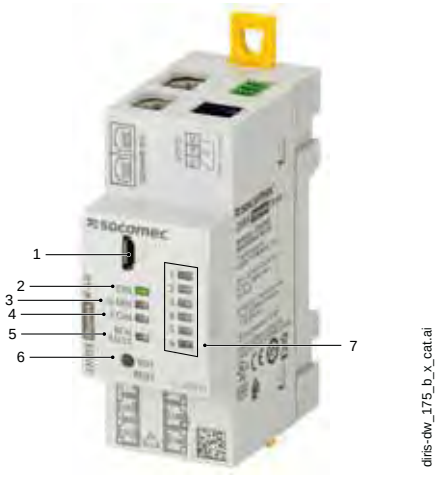
Many local electrical codes require an insulation resistance measurement as part of the Periodic Inspection and Testing. This operation is costly as it must be done on all outgoing circuits and intrusive as the main protective device must be opened.

According to IEC 60364-6 installation standards and many national transpositions, periodic insulation resistance testing is not necessary if permanently monitored by an RCM solution such as the DIRIS Digiware RCM system.

Measurements

DIRIS Digiware R-60	
Residual Current Monitoring	
I_{Δ}	•
I_{PE}	•
Metering	
+/- kWh, +/- kvarh, kVAh	•
Multi-tariff (max 8)	•
Load curves	•
Multi-measurement	
I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF	•
P, Q, S, PF per phase	•
Alarms	
Dynamic I_{Δ} and I_{PE} thresholds	•
Overloaded neutral conductor	•
Protective device (opening, Trip, defective RCD)	•
I_{Δ} and I_{PE} comparisons	•
Trends	
I_{Δ}	•
I_{PE}	•
Load curves	•

Front face



1. USB port for configuration.
2. ON LED. Lights when the device is active.
3. ALARM LED for system alarms (CT disconnected, etc.)
4. COM LED. Flashes when the communication bus is active.
5. RCM FAULT. Lights if there is an RCM alarm on any of the channel 1 through 6.
6. TEST / RESET button. Starts the auto test (long press) and resets alarms (short press). Used during auto-discovery process for the resolution of address conflicts.
7. Individual LED alarm signals for each channel 1 to 6.

DIRIS Digiware R-60
Residual Current Monitoring module

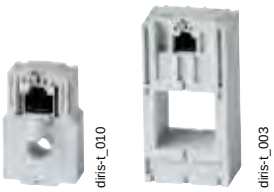
Connections

Associated sensors

Various types of residual CTs and current sensors can be connected to the DIRIS Digiware R-60 module: ΔIC solid-core, ΔIP-R split-core residual CTs, and solid-core TE, split-core TR/iTR, flexible TF current sensors. This range of sensors can be adapted to all types of new or existing installations. A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors.

For more information: refer to the residual CTs and current sensors catalogue pages

TE solid current sensors



ΔIC solid-core residual CTs

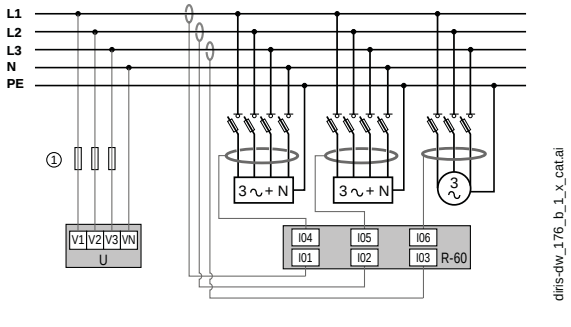
TR/iTR split-core current sensors

TF Flexible current sensors

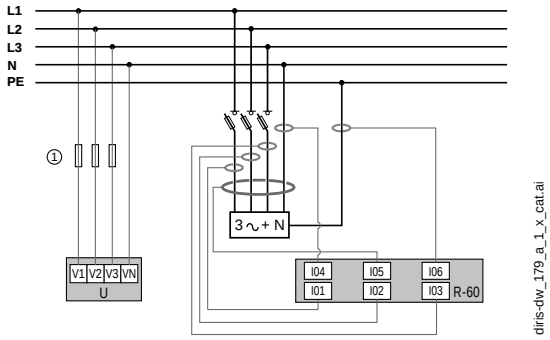
ΔIP-R split-core residual CTs

Connection examples

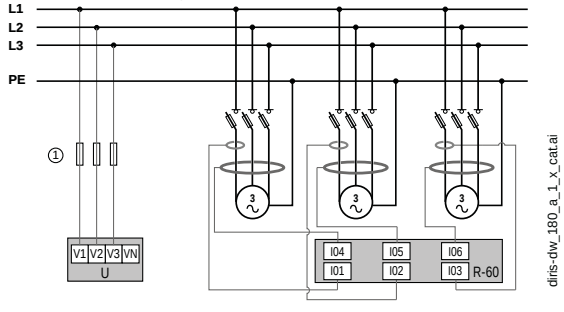
RCM (I_{Δ})– 3 x 3-Ph load
Load current monitoring – L1, L2, L3, upstream



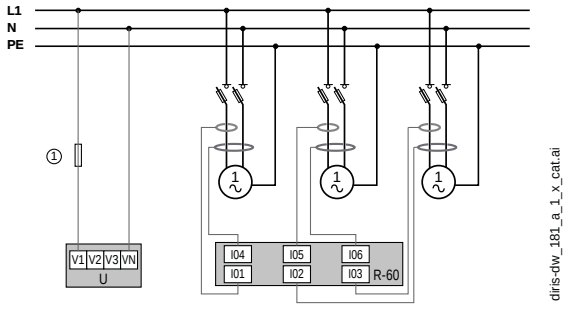
RCM (I_{Δ} + I_{PE}) – 1 x 3-Ph load
Load current monitoring – 1 x 3-Ph load (L1, L2, L3, N)



RCM (I_{Δ})– 3 x 3-Ph load
Load current monitoring – 3 x 3-Ph balanced loads



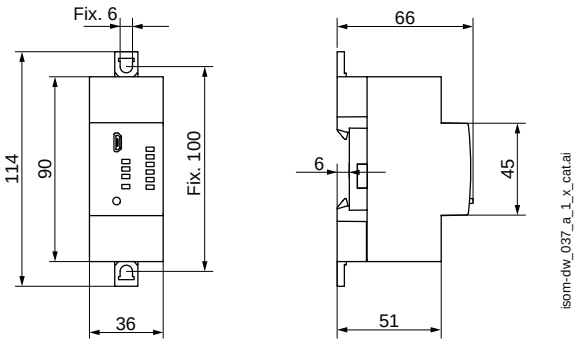
RCM (I_{Δ}) – 3 x 1-Ph load
Load current monitoring – 3 x 1-Ph loads



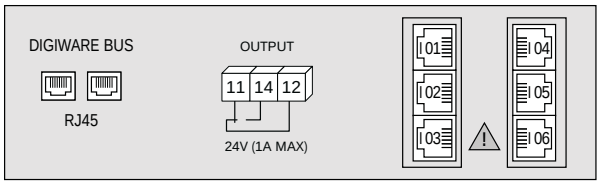
3 Balanced load | 3 ~ + N Unbalanced load | Current sensor | 2 A gG | Residual CT

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Dimensions (mm)



Terminals and wiring



DIGIWARE BUS: RJ45 bus to connect to other Digiware modules

11 - 12 - 14: alarm relay output
I01 - I02 - I03 - I04 - I05 - I06: RJ12 connection of residual CTs (via the T-10 adaptor) and current sensors

Technical characteristics

Measurement characteristics	
RCM type	Type A according to IEC 62020
Number of RJ12 channels	6
Residual CTs connection	RJ12 cables via Digiware T-10 adaptor
Current sensors connection	RJ12 cables
Current measurement accuracy	Class 0.5 according to IEC 61557-12
Active energy accuracy	Class 0.5 according to IEC 61557-12
Reactive energy accuracy	Class 1 according to IEC 61557-12

Digital output characteristics	
Number of contacts	1
Contact type	Changeover switch
Nominal voltage	24 VAC / 24 VDC
Max current	1 A
Default mode	Normally open

Mechanical characteristics	
Mounting type	DIN rail or back plate
Casing protection index	IP20
Weight	103 g

Electrical characteristics	
Auxiliary power supply	24 VDC with Digiware bus
R-60 consumption	0.5 W

Communication characteristics	
Digiware bus	
Function	Connection between Digiware modules
Cable type	Specific Socomec RJ45 cable
USB	
Protocol	Modbus RTU on USB
Function	Configuration of DIRIS Digiware modules
Cable type	Type B micro USB connector

Environmental characteristics	
Operating temperature	-10 ... +55°C
Storage temperature	-25 ... +70°C
Operating humidity	55°C / 97% RH
Operating altitude	< 2000 m

References

Module	**Reference**
DIRIS Digiware R-60	4829 **0114**
Accesories	**Reference**
DIRIS Digiware T-10 RJ12 adaptor	4829 **0620**

RJ12 connection cables	**Cable length (m)**									
	0.1	**0.2**	**0.3**	**0.5**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**10**	**50 m reel + 100 connectors**
Number of cables	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**	**Reference**
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4829 **0602**	4829 **0603**	4829 **0601**
3	4829 **0580**	4829 **0581**	4829 **0582**	4829 **0595**	4829 **0583**	4829 **0584**	4829 **0606**	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	4829 **0596**	4829 **0588**	4829 **0589**	-	-	-	-
6	4829 **0590**	4829 **0591**	4829 **0592**	4829 **0597**	4829 **0593**	4829 **0594**	-	-	-	-

Expert Services

Require integration onto your network?
No problem for our "Expert Services" team. They will fully integrate all your SOCOMEC devices, audit your system, commission selected equipment and train your staff on its use.
For further information, please contact your nearest SOCOMEC branch.

DIRIS Digiware IO

Digital and analogue input/output modules

DIRIS Digiware IO-10
4 digital inputs/2 digital outputs

DIRIS Digiware IO-20
2 analogue inputs

Configuration with Easy Config System.

Function

DIRIS Digiware IO modules enrich the measurement system with multiple features:

- DIRIS Digiware IO-10 modules have 4 digital inputs and 2 digital outputs.
  The 4 digital inputs can be used to monitor the status of third-party devices (position of protective devices, trip counter) or to collect pulses from multi-fluid meters.
  The 2 digital outputs allow the remote control of third-party equipment signal.
  Alarms can be configured and assigned to the digital outputs.
- Thanks to their 2 analogue inputs, DIRIS Digiware IO-20 modules can collect data from analogue sensors (pressure, humidity, temperature...).

All the information reported by the IO-10 and IO-20 modules can be viewed on DIRIS Digiware D-xx displays and on Webview, the web server embedded in DIRIS G gateways and in the DIRIS Digiware D-70 display unit.

Advantages

Plug & Play
The IO modules can be easily added anywhere within the measurement system thanks to a quick RJ45 connection.

Multifunction
The combination of voltage measuring modules, current measuring modules, and input/output modules makes DIRIS Digiware a complete and versatile system.

Integrated
All the reported information is accessible from the displays, from WEBVIEW or any other centralised management software.

Compact
The modular format allows the quick connection of a large number of IO-10 and IO-20 modules.

The solution for

> Industry
> Building
> Data center

Strong points

> Plug & Play
> Multifunction
> Integrated
> Compact

Compliance with standards

> IEC 61557-12
> IEC 61010
> ISO 14025
> UL

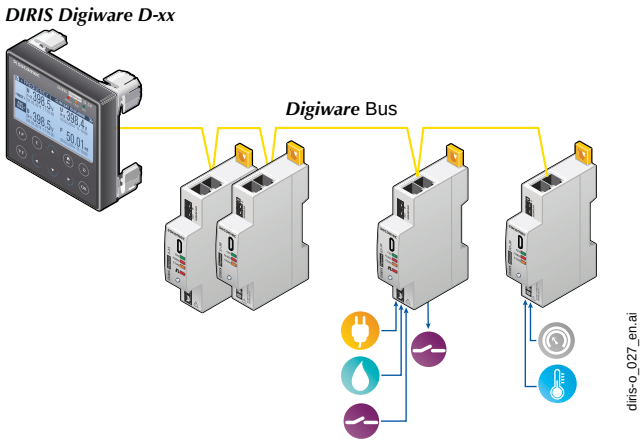
Create your project

> Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com

METER SELECTOR
DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

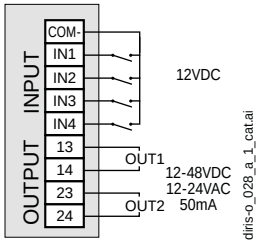
Application diagram



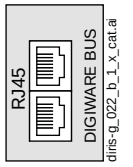
Connections

DIRIS Digiware IO-10

Digital inputs/outputs

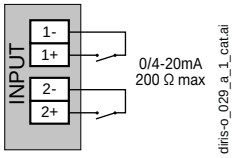


Digiware Bus

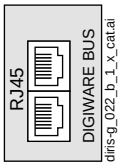


DIRIS Digiware IO-20

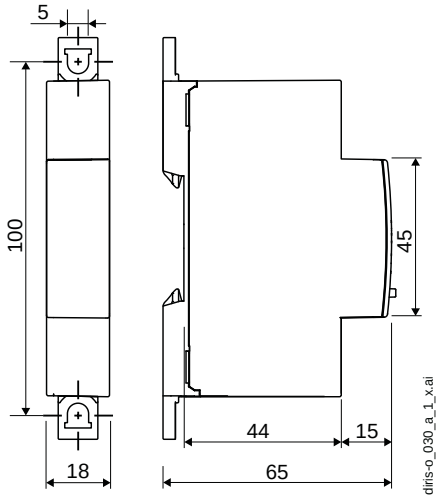
Analogue inputs



Digiware Bus



Dimensions (mm)



Technical characteristics

Measuring characteristics

Digital inputs/outputs- DIRIS Digiware IO-10	
Number of inputs	4
Type/power supply	Insulated input, internal polarisation 12 VDC max., 3 mA
Input function	- Status of third-party devices - Monitoring of protective devices (ON/OFF, Trip) - Pulse counter
Number of outputs	2
Type	Insulated output, 48 VDC max., 50 mA and 24 VAC max.
Output function	- Remote control of devices - Alarm signal linked to the inputs (exceeding threshold, status...)
Input/output connection	Removable screw terminal block, 9 positions (5 dedicated to inputs, 4 dedicated to outputs) Stranded or solid 0.14 to 1.5 mm² cable
Analogue inputs - DIRIS Digiware IO-20	
Number of inputs	2
Type/power supply	0/4-20 mA, 200 Ω max
Accuracy	0.5% full scale
Function	Connection of analogue sensors (pressure, humidity, temperature...) with choice of interpolation (linear or quadratic)
Input connection	Removable screw terminal block 2x2 positions, Stranded or solid 0.14 to 1.5 mm² cable

References

Digiware connection cables		Reference
RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus	Length 0.06 m	4829 **0189**
	Length 0.10 m	4829 **0181**
	Length 0.20 m	4829 **0188**
	Length 0.50 m	4829 **0182**
	Length 1 m	4829 **0183**
	Length 2 m	4829 **0184**
	Length 3 m	4829 **0190**
	Length 5 m	4829 **0186**
	Length 10 m	4829 **0187**
	Reel 50 m + 100 connectors	4829 **0185**
Termination for Digiware Bus (supplied with interfaces C and D)		4829 **0180**
USB configuration cable		4829 **0050**

DIRIS Digiware input/output modules		Reference
IO-10	4 digital inputs/2 outputs module	4829 **0140**
IO-20	2 analogue input module	4829 **0145**

Selection guide

Active energy meters and pulse concentrators

COUNTIS E

Which type of network? ▶ Which load current?

Network - Input current	Single-phase Direct up to 40 A			Single-phase Direct up to 80 A				Three-phase Direct up to 80 A	
Active energy meters: *COUNTIS E*	***E00/E02*** p. 300	***E03/E04*** p. 300	***E05/E06*** p. 300	***E11/E12*** p. 302	***E13/E14*** p. 302	***E15/E16*** p. 302	***E17/E18*** p. 302	***E21/E22*** p. 304	***E23/E24*** p. 304
Main specifications									
MID: EN 50470 module B + D certification	• (E02)	• (E04)	• (E06)	• (E12)	• (E14)	• (E16)	• (E18)	• (E22)	• (E24)
RS485 Modbus		•			•				•
M-Bus			•			•			
Ethernet Modbus TCP/RTU							•		
Width	1 module	1 module	1 module	2 modules	2 modules	2 modules	2 modules	4 modules	4 modules
Input voltage	230 VAC	230 VAC	230 VAC	230 VAC	230 VAC	230 VAC	230 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC
Functions									
Total/partial energy kWh	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Active power / Reactive power	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Dual tariff for kWh		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Total/partial energy kvarh	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
kVA		via COM	via COM		•	•	•	•	•
Load curve									
Measurement (I, V, P, Q, S, F and PF)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CT connection indication									
Birectional (energy consumption and production)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Integrated web server							•		
Compatibility with Webview		•			•		•		•
Accuracy									
Active energy (IEC 62053-21)	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1
Reactive energy (according to IEC 62053-23)	class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2
Active energy (EN 50470)	class B (E02)	class B (E04)	class B (E06)	class B (E12)	class B (E14)	class B (E16)	class B (E18)	class B (E22)	class B (E24)
Characteristics									
Metrological LED	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pulse output	100 Wh	100 Wh	100 Wh	100 Wh	100 Wh	100 Wh		100 Wh	100 Wh
Sealing cover (MID version only)	• (E02)	• (E04)	• (E06)	• (E12)	• (E14)	• (E16)	• (E18)	• (E22)	• (E24)
Phase/neutral inversion protection									

Pulse concentrator	***COUNTIS ECi2*** p. 312	***COUNTIS ECi3*** p. 312
Case	**4 modules**	**4 modules**
Logical inputs	**7**	**7**
Analogue inputs		**2**
ON/OFF output (alarm)	1	1
Partial, total, daily, weekly or monthly kWh or other types of data (liters, m^3…)	•	•
Load curve from 8 to 30 minutes	•	•
RS485 Modbus	•	•

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Which accuracy? → MID certification? → Communication or pulse output? → View data on the web server?

p. 308

	Three-phase Direct up to 80 A		Three-phase Direct up to 100 A			Three-phase CT 1/5 A				Three-phase CT/5 A	
	E25/E26 *p. 304*	***E27/E28*** *p. 304*	***E30/E31/E32*** *p. 306*	***E33/E34*** *p. 306*	***E35/E36*** *p. 306*	***E41/E42*** *p. 308*	***E43/E44*** *p. 308*	***E45/E46*** *p. 308*	***E47/E48*** *p. 308*	***E50*** *p. 310*	***E53*** *p. 310*
	• (E26)	• (E28)	• (E32)	• (E34)	• (E36)	• (E42)	• (E44)	• (E46)	• (E48)		
				•			•				•
	•				•			•			
		•							•		
	4 modules	4 modules	7 modules	7 modules	7 modules	4 modules	4 modules	4 modules	4 modules	96x96	96x96
	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	230 … 400 VAC	86 … 520 VAC	86 … 520 VAC
	•/•	•/•	•/• (E31)	•/ via COM (E34)	•/ via COM (E36)	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
	•/•	•/•	•/-	•/ via COM	•/ via COM	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
	•	•	• (E31 / E32)	up to 4 via com	up to 4 via com	•	up to 4 via com	up to 4 via com	up to 4 via com	•	•
	•/•	•/•		via COM	via COM	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•	•
	•	•		via COM	via COM	•	•	•	•	•	•
				via COM	via COM		via COM	via COM	via COM		
	•	•		via COM	via COM	•	•	•	•	•	•
						•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•		• (E33)	• (E35)	•	•	•	•		
		•							•		
		•		•			•		•		•
	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1	class 1
	class 2	class 2				class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2	class 2
	class B (E26)	class B (E28)	class B (E32)	class B (E34)	class B (E36)	class C (E42)	class C (E44)	class C (E46)	class C (E48)		
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	100 Wh	100 Wh				configurable	configurable	configurable	configurable		
	• (E26)	• (E28)	• (E32)	• (E34)	• (E36)	• (E42)	• (E44)	• (E46)	• (E48)		
			•	•	•				•	•	•

COUNTIS E0x

Active energy meters

single-phase - direct 40 A

COUNTIS E04 - MID

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy

Strong points

> Compact
> Output (pulses)
> B+D module MID-certified

MID certification

> COUNTIS E units meet MID standards and provide accurate and reliable metering for power-billing applications.
> The COUNTIS E MID has tamper-proof accessories to prevent fraud.

Conformity to standards

> IEC 62053-21 Class 1
> IEC 62053-23 Class 2
> IEC 62053-31
> IEC 62052-11
> EN 50470-1
> EN 50470-3

Associated current transformers

See "Current transformers".

Function

COUNTIS E0x devices are modular electrical energy meters, they display kWh and kVArh readings and other measurements on the backlit LCD screen. These devices allow a direct connection up to 40 A.
COUNTIS E02, E04 and E06 units are MID-certified.

Advantages

Compact

Only 1 module wide.

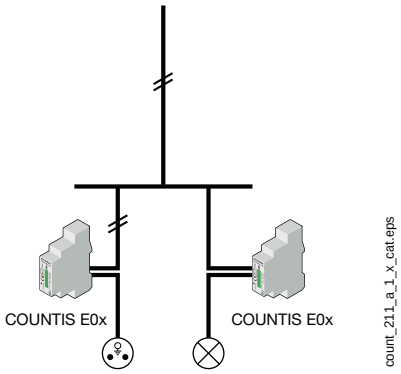
Output (pulses)

The pulse output enables the kWh consumption to be reported to a remote system (PC/BMS) so that it can be analysed for billing, energy saving or energy cost management purposes.

B+D module MID-certified

COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications. «Module B+D» certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

Functional diagram

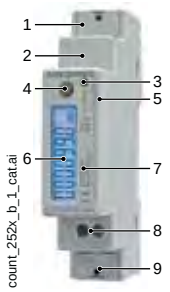


General characteristics

- Compact dimensions.
- Measurement accuracy: 1%.
- Displayed on backlit screen.
- Multi-measurement available on display.

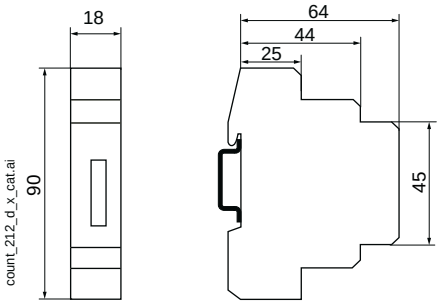
Models	Specific features
E00	Output (pulses)
E02	Pulse output + MID
E03	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via RS485 MODBUS
E04	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via RS485 MODBUS + MID
E05	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via M-BUS
E06	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via M-BUS + MID

Front panel



1. Neutral terminal with terminal shroud (COUNTIS E02/E04/E06).
2. M-Bus/MODBUS connection.
3. Metrological LED.
4. Navigation button.
5. Serial number.
6. Backlit LCD.
7. MID marking (COUNTIS E02/E04/E06).
8. Pulse output.
9. Voltage and current terminals.

Dimensions (mm)



Type	Modular
Number of modules	1
Dimensions W x H x D	18 x 90 x 64 (mm)
Casing protection degree	IP 20
Front panel protection degree	IP 51(1)
Display type	LCD 7 digits with backlighting
Cross-section of rigid connecting cable	1.5 to 6 mm²
Cross-section of flexible connecting cable	1.5 to 6 mm²
Weight	100 g E03/E04 80 g E00/E02/E05/E06

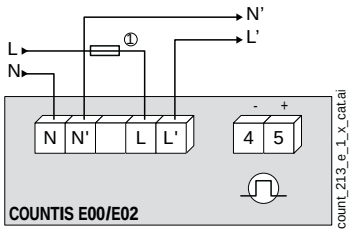
(1) Cabinet installations require a protection degree of at least IP51.

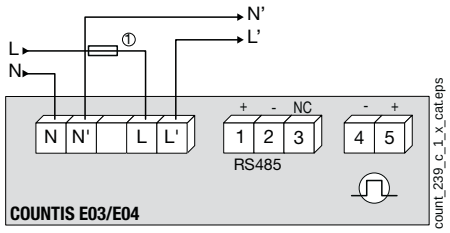
Electrical characteristics

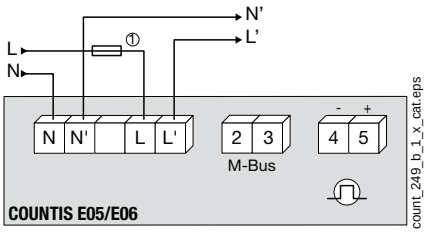
Current monitoring (TRMS)	
Type	Single-phase - direct 40 A
Input consumption	Max. 0.5 VA
Permanent overload	40 A
Transient overload	30 I_{max} over 10 ms
Inrush current (Icfst/cf)	20 mA
Minimum current (I_{min})	0.25 A
Transient current (Icftr/cf)	0.5 A
Reference current (I_{ref})	5 A
Voltage measurements (TRMS)	
Measurement range	184 to 276 V AC
Input consumption	1.5 VA max. E00/E02/E03/E04 1 VA max. E05/E06
Permanent overload	280 V AC
Power monitoring accuracy	
Active (according to IEC 62053-21)	Class 1
Active (according to EN 50470)	Class B
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 2
Power supply	
Self-powered	Yes
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Output (pulses)	
Number	1
Type of optical coupler	27 V DC - 27 mA (IEC 62053-31)
Fixed pulses	100 Wh
Pulse duration	100 ms
Environment	
Operating temperature	-25 to +55°C
Storage temperature	-40 to +75°C
Relative humidity	80%

Communication	**COUNTIS E03/E04**	**COUNTIS E05/E06**
Link	RS485	Wired
Type	2 to 3 half duplex wires	2 half duplex
Protocol	MODBUS in RTU mode	M-Bus
Baudrate	2400 to 38400 bauds	300, 2400, 9600 bps

Connections







N - L: network input. N' - L': network output.

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

References

Type	**COUNTIS E00 Reference**	**COUNTIS E02 Reference**	**COUNTIS E03 Reference**	**COUNTIS E04 Reference**	**COUNTIS E05 Reference**	**COUNTIS E06 Reference**
Direct 40 A	4850 **3058**					
Direct 40 A - MID		4850 **3059**				
Direct 40 A - Dual-tariff + communication via RS485 MODBUS			4850 **3039**			
Direct 40 A - Dual-tariff + communication via RS485 MODBUS + MID				4850 **3040**		
Direct 40 A - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS					4850 **3041**	
Direct 40 A - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS + MID						4850 **3042**

Accessories	**Available for order in multiples of**	**Reference**
10x 1U sealing kits		4850 **305U**
Fuse disconnect switches for voltage input protection (RM type) 1-pole	6	5702 **5001**
gG 14x51 40 A fuses	10	6022 **0040**

COUNTIS E1x

Active energy meters

single-phase - direct 80 A

count_253.psd

COUNTIS E14 - MID

Function

The COUNTIS E1xis a modular energy meter displaying the energy (kWh, kVArh and kVA) and other measurements directly on its backlit LCD display. It is designed for single-phase load metering and is used for direct connections of up to 80 A.

Advantages

RS485 (MODBUS) communication, M-Bus, Ethernet or pulse outputs

To easily centralise your consumption, COUNTIS E1x devices have either one pulse output, one RS485 communication output (MODBUS), M-Bus or Ethernet Modbus TCP.

With RS485 and Ethernet communication models, you can configure your meters remotely.

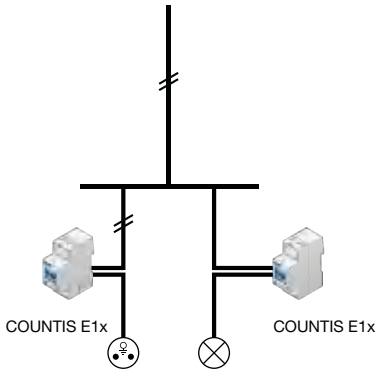
Multi-tariff

Lets you assign different time slots (every hour, dip times) or different sources (normal, backup) to your energy readings to monitor your energy consumption in more detail.

B+D module MID-certified

COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications. «Module B+D» certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

Functional diagram



count_223_b_1_x_cat.eps

General characteristics

- Compact dimensions.
- Measurement accuracy: 1%.
- Displayed on backlit screen.
- Multi-measurement available on display.

Models	Specific features
E11	Dual-tariff + pulse output
E12	Dual-tariff + pulse output + MID
E13	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via RS485 MODBUS
E14	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via RS485 MODBUS + MID
E15	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via M-BUS
E16	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via M-BUS + MID
E17	Dual tariff + Ethernet
E18	Dual-tariff + Ethernet + MID

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy

Strong points

> RS485 (MODBUS) communication, M-Bus, Ethernet or pulse outputs
> Multi-tariff
> B+D module MID-certified

MID certification

> COUNTIS E units meet MID standards and provide accurate and reliable metering for power-billing applications.
> The COUNTIS E MID has tamper-proof accessories to prevent fraud.

Conformity to standards

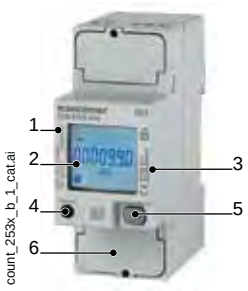
> IEC 62053-21 Class 1
> IEC 62053-23 Class 2
> IEC 62053-31
> IEC 62052-11
> EN 50470-1
> EN 50470-3

Associated current transformers

See "Current transformers".

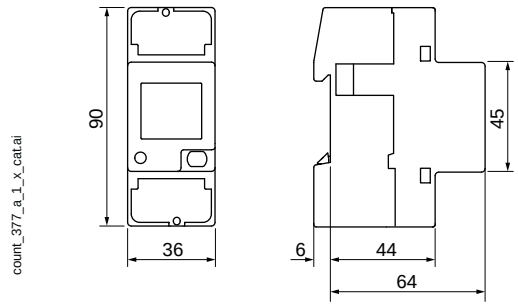
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel



1. Serial number.
2. Backlit LCD.
3. MID marking (COUNTIS E12/E14/E16/E18).
4. Metrological LED.
5. Navigation button.
6. Voltage, current, neutral terminals with terminal shrouds (COUNTIS E12/E14/E16/E18).

Dimensions (mm)



Type	Modular
Number of modules	2
Dimensions W x H x D	36 x 90 x 64 mm
Casing protection degree	IP 20
Front panel protection degree	IP 51(1)
Display type	Backlit LCD
Cross-section of rigid connecting cable	1.5 to 35 mm²
Cross-section of flexible connecting cable	1.5 to 35 mm²
Weight	215 g E13/E14/E17/E18 205 g E11/E12/E15/E16

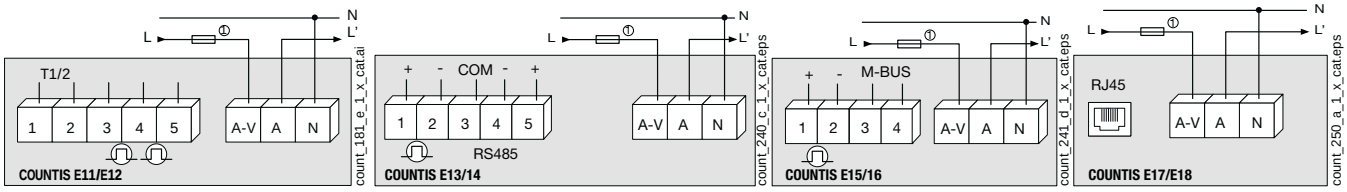
(1) Cabinet installations require a protection degree of at least IP51.

Electrical characteristics

Measurement of currents	
Type	Single-phase - direct 80 A
Input consumption	Max. 0.5 VA
Inrush current (Icfst/cf)	20 mA
Minimum current (I_{min})	0.25 A
Transient current (Icftr/cf)	0.5 A
Reference current (I_{ref})	5 A
Permanent overload (I_{max})	80 A
Transient overload	30 I_{max} over 10 ms
Voltage measurement	
Measurement range	230 to 240 V ± 20%
Consumption (VA)	3.5 VA max. E13/E14/E17/E18 7.5 VA max. E11/E12/E15/E16
Permanent overload	290 V phase-neutral
Power monitoring accuracy	
Active (according to IEC 62053-21)	Class 1
Active (according to EN 50470)	Class B
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 2
Power supply	
Self-powered	Yes
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Output (pulses)	
Type of optical coupler (IEC 62053-31)	250 V AC/DC - 100 mA (E11/E12) 27 V DC - 27 mA (E13/E14/E15/E16)
Number	1
Fixed pulses	100 Wh
Pulse duration	50 ± 2 ms ON time 30 ± 2 ms OFF time
Environment	
Operating temperature	-25 to 55°C
Storage temperature	-25 to 75°C
Relative humidity	80%

Communication	**COUNTIS E13/14**	**COUNTIS E15/E16**	**COUNTIS E17/E18**
Link	RS485	Wired	RJ45
Type	2 half duplex 2-3 half duplex (E13/E14)		Bi-directional mode (full duplex)
Protocol	MODBUS® RTU	M-BUS	MODBUS TCP, HTTP, NTP, DHCP
Baudrate	1200 to 115200 bauds	300 to 9600 bauds	10/100 Mbps

Connections



References

Type	**COUNTIS E11** **Reference**	**COUNTIS E12** **Reference**	**COUNTIS E13** **Reference**	**COUNTIS E14** **Reference**	**COUNTIS E15** **Reference**	**COUNTIS E16** **Reference**	**COUNTIS E17** **Reference**	**COUNTIS E18** **Reference**
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff	4850 **3060**							
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + MID		4850 **3061**						
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485			4850 **3043**					
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485 + MID				4850 **3044**				
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS					4850 **3045**			
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS + MID						4850 **3046**		
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + communication via Ethernet Modbus TCP							4850 **3047**	
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + communication via Ethernet Modbus TCP + MID								4850 **3048**

Accessories	**Available for order in multiples of**	**Reference**
10x sealing kits, 2U		4850 **306U**
Fuse disconnect switches for voltage input protection (RM type) 1-pole	6	5703 **5001**
gG 22x58 80 A fuses	10	6032 **0080**

COUNTIS E2x

Active energy meters

three-phase - direct 80 A

count_254.psd

COUNTIS E24 - MID

Function

The COUNTIS E2x is a modular energy meter displaying the energy (kWh, kVArh and kVA) and other measurements directly on its backlit LCD display. It is designed for three-phase networks and allows a direct connection of up to 80 A.

Advantages

RS485 (MODBUS) communication, M-Bus, Ethernet or pulse outputs

To easily centralise your consumption, COUNTIS E2x devices have one pulse output or one RS485 (MODBUS), M-BUS or an Ethernet Modbus TCP communication output. With RS485 and Ethernet communication models, you can configure your meters remotely.

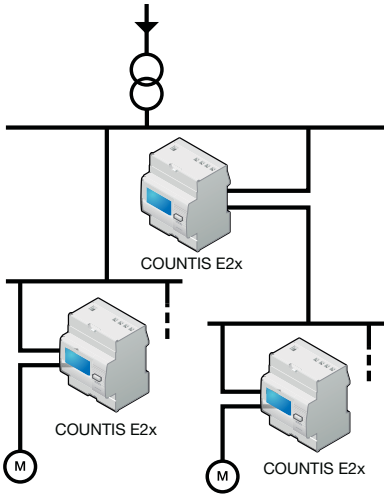
Multi-tariff

Lets you assign different time slots (every hour, dip times) or different sources (normal, backup) to your energy readings to monitor your energy consumption in more detail.

B+D module MID-certified

COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications. «Module B+D» certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

Functional diagram



count_224_a_1_x_cat.eps

General characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 1%.
- Displayed on backlit screen.
- Multi-measurement available on display.

Models	Specific features
E21	Dual-tariff + pulse output
E22	Dual-tariff + pulse output + MID
E23	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via RS485 MODBUS
E24	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via RS485 MODBUS + MID
E25	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via M-BUS
E26	Dual-tariff + pulse output + communication via M-BUS + MID
E27	Dual-tariff + pulse output + Ethernet
E28	Dual-tariff + pulse output + Ethernet + MID

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy

Strong points

> RS485 (MODBUS) communication, M-Bus, Ethernet or pulse outputs
> Multi-tariff
> B+D module MID-certified

MID certification

> COUNTIS E units meet MID standards and provide accurate and reliable metering for power-billing applications.
> The COUNTIS E MID has tamper-proof accessories to prevent fraud.

Conformity to standards

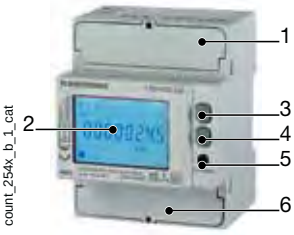
> IEC 62053-21 Class 1
> IEC 62053-23 Class 2
> IEC 62053-31
> IEC 62052-11
> EN 50470-1
> EN 50470-3

Associated current transformers

See "Current transformers".

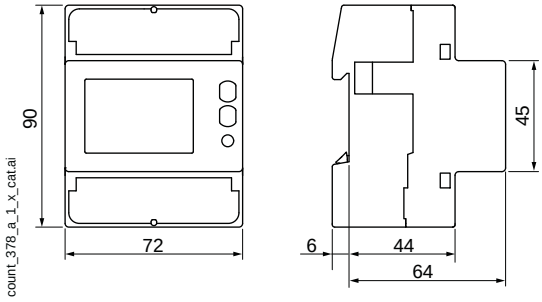
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel



1. Neutral terminal.
2. Backlit LCD.
3. Navigation button.
4. ENTER key.
5. 5. Metrological LED.
6. Current/voltage terminals with terminal shrouds (COUNTIS E02/E04/E06).

Dimensions (mm)



Type	Modular
Number of modules	4
Dimensions W x H x D	72 x 90 x 64 mm
Casing protection degree	IP 20
Front panel protection degree	IP 51(1)
Display type	Backlit LCD, 8 digits
Cross-section of rigid connecting cable	1.5 to 35 mm²
Cross-section of flexible connecting cable	1.5 to 35 mm²
Weight	440 g

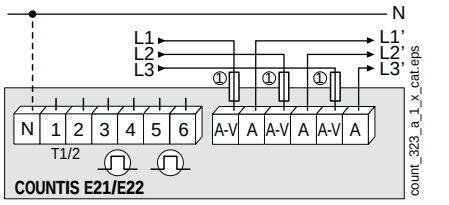
(1) Cabinet installations require a protection degree of at least IP51.

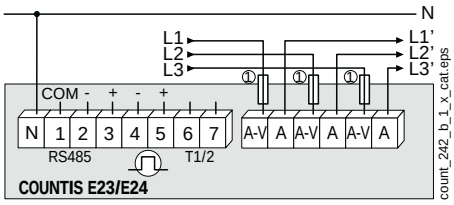
Electrical characteristics

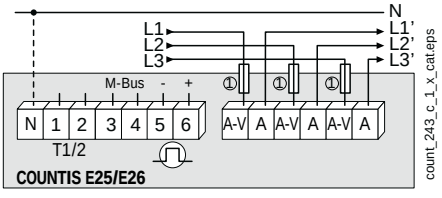
Measurement of currents		
Type	Three-phase - direct 80 A	
Input consumption	0.5 VA max. per phase	
Inrush current (Icfst/cf)	20 mA	
Minimum current (I_{min})	0.25 A	
Transient current (Icftr/cf)	0.5 A	
Reference current (I_{ref})	5 A	
Permanent overload (I_{max})	80 A	
Transient overload	30 I_{max} over 10 ms	
Voltage measurement		
Measurement range	230 to 240 V ±20%	
Consumption (VA)	7.5 VA max. (0.5 W) per phase E21/E22/E25/E26 3.5 VA max. (1 W) per phase E23/E24/E27/E28	
Permanent overload	290 V phase-neutral / 500 V phase-phase	
Power monitoring accuracy		
Active (according to IEC 62053-21)	Class 1	
Active (according to EN 50470)	Class B	
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 2	
Power supply		
Self-powered	Yes	
Frequency	50/60 Hz	
Output (pulses)		
Type of optical coupler (IEC 62053-31)	250 V AC/DC - 100 mA (E21/E22) 27 V DC - 27 mA (E23 to E28)	
Number	2 (E21/E22) 1 (E23 to E28)	
Fixed pulse	100 Wh	
Pulse duration	50 ± 2 ms ON time 30 ± 2 ms OFF time	
Environment		
Operating temperature	-25 to 55°C	
Storage temperature	-25 to 75°C	
Relative humidity	80%	

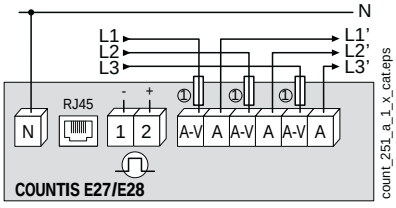
Communication	**COUNTIS E23/24**	**COUNTIS E25/ E26**	**COUNTIS E27/ E28**
Link	RS485	Wired	RJ45
Type	2 half duplex 2 to 3 half duplex (E23/E24)		Bi-directional mode (full duplex)
Protocol	MODBUS in RTU mode	M-BUS	MODBUS TCP, HTTP, NTP, DHCP
Baudrate	1200 to 115200 bauds	300 to 9600 bauds	10/100 Mbps

Connections









IMPORTANT: Neutral connection is mandatory on COUNTIS E23/E24/E27/E28 (neutral is represented by the solid line in the image opposite).

Neutral is optional on COUNTIS E21/E22/E25/E26 (neutral is represented by the dashed line in the image opposite).

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

References

Type	**COUNTIS E21 Reference**	**COUNTIS E22 Reference**	**COUNTIS E23 Reference**	**COUNTIS E24 Reference**	**COUNTIS E25 Reference**	**COUNTIS E26 Reference**	**COUNTIS E27 Reference**	**COUNTIS E28 Reference**
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff	4850 **3062**							
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + MID		4850 **3049**						
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485			4850 **3050**					
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485 + MID				4850 **3051**				
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS					4850 **3052**			
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS + MID						4850 **3053**		
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + communication via Ethernet Modbus TCP							4850 **3054**	
Direct 80 A - Dual-tariff + Ethernet Modbus TCP + MID								4850 **3055**

Accessories	**Available for order in multiples of**	**Reference**
Panel mounting kit, 4 modules		192J **8015**
10x sealing kits, 4U		4850 **309U**
Fuse disconnect switches for voltage input protection (RM type) 3-pole	2	5703 **5003**
gG 22x58 80 A fuses	10	6032 **0080**

COUNTIS E3x

Active energy meters

three-phase - direct 100 A

count_219.psd

COUNTIS E32 - MID

Function

The COUNTIS E3x is a modular energy meter displaying the energy and power consumed (kWh and kW) directly on its backlit LCD display. It is designed for three-phase load metering and is used for direct connections of up to 100 A.

COUNTIS E32, E34 and E36 are also MID-certified.

Advantages

RS485 (MODBUS or M-BUS) communication or pulse outputs

To enable power consumption to be reported remotely, COUNTIS E3x devices are equipped with either a pulse output or an RS485 communication output, on a MODBUS or M-BUS protocol.

As well as their reporting functions, COUNTIS E3x units with RS485 can be configured remotely and deliver multi-measurement readings.

Detection of connection errors

The device is protected against phase/neutral inversion and detects wiring errors. This simplifies the installation and commissioning, thereby reducing associated costs, and ensures that the device operates correctly.

B+D module MID-certified

COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications. «Module B+D» certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

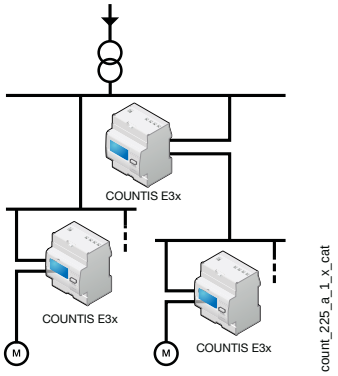
Bi-directional metering (available only on the E33 and E35)

This function is for metering energy production or energy consumption.

Multi-measurement and load curve

Display of electrical values (I, U, V, P, Q, S, PF) and power curve over a 7 day period via communication.

Functional diagram



count_225_a_1_x_cat

General characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 1%
- Backlit LCD.
- Detects connection errors.

Models	Main specifications
E30	Output (pulses)
E31	Dual-tariff (2 partial meters) + pulse output
E32	Dual-tariff + MID + pulse output
E33	Dual-tariff + communication via RS485 MODBUS
E34	Dual-tariff + communication via RS485 MODBUS + MID
E35	Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS
E36	Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS + MID

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy

Strong points

> RS485 (MODBUS or M-BUS) communication or pulse outputs
> Detection of connection errors
> B+D module MID-certified
> Bi-directional metering (available only on the E33 and E35)
> Multi-measurement and load curve

MID certification

> COUNTIS E units meet MID standards and provide accurate and reliable metering for power-billing applications.
> The COUNTIS E MID has tamper-proof accessories to prevent fraud.

Conformity to standards

> IEC 62053-21 class 1
> IEC 62053-31
> IEC 62053-11
> EN 50470-1
> EN 50470-3

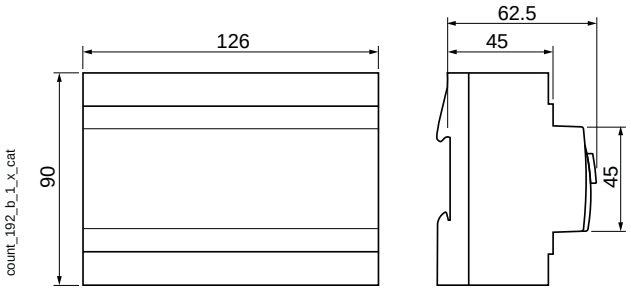
Associated current transformers

See "Current transformers".

Front panel

1. Terminal shrouds (COUNTIS E32, E34 and E36).
2. Backlit LCD.
3. MID-marking (COUNTIS E32, E34 and E36).
4. Serial number (COUNTIS E32, E34 and E36).
5. Navigation button.
6. Reset button.
7. Metrological LED.

Dimensions (mm)



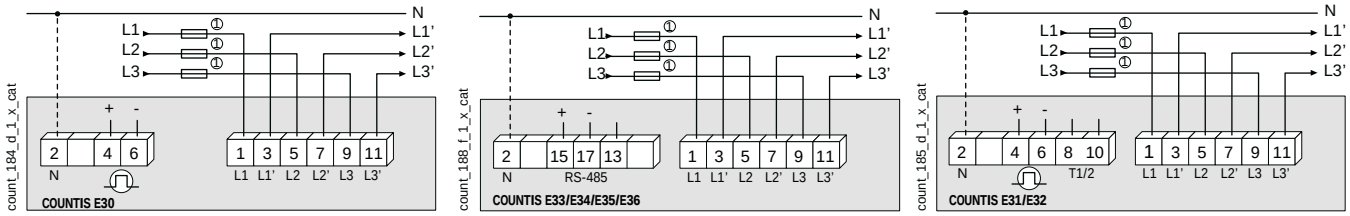
Type	Modular
Number of modules	7
Dimensions W x H x D	126 x 90 x 62.5 mm
Casing protection degree	IP20
Front panel protection degree	IP51
Display type	Backlit LCD
Cross-section of rigid connecting cable	2.5 to 35 mm^2
Cross-section of flexible connecting cable	2.5 to 35 mm^2
Weight	490 g

Electrical characteristics

Current measurement		
Type	Three-phase - direct 100 A	
Input consumption	0.5 VA max. per phase	
Inrush current (Icfst/cf)	80 mA	
Minimum current (I_{min})	0.5 A(1)	
Transient current (Icftr/cf)	2 A(2)	
Reference current (I_{ref})	20 A(3)	
Permanent overload (I_{max})	100 A	
Transient overload	3000 A over 10 ms	
Voltage measurement		
Measurement range	230 to 400 V ± 20%	
Consumption (VA)	2	
Permanent overload	280 V phase-neutral / 480 V phase-phase	
Power monitoring accuracy		
Active (according to IEC 62053-21)	Class 1	
Active (according to EN 50470)	Class B	
Power supply		
Self-powered	Yes	
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz	
Output (pulse) (COUNTIS E30/E31/E32)		
Number	1	
Type of optical coupler	IEC 62053-31 Class A (20 to 30 VDC)	
Fixed pulses	100 Wh	
Pulse duration	100 ms	
Environment		
Operating temperature	-10 to 55°C	
Storage temperature	-20 to 70°C	
Relative humidity	85%	
Communication	**COUNTIS E33/34**	**COUNTIS E35/E36**
Link	RS485	Master/Slave
Type	2-wire half duplex	2-wire half duplex
Protocol	MODBUS in RTU mode	M-BUS
Baudrate	4800 to 38400 bauds	300 to 9600 bauds

(1) $I_{(min)} \leq 0.5 * Itr$
(2) Guaranteed accuracy between I_{tr} and I_{max}.
*(3) $I_{(ref)} = I_{(b)}$ (base current) = 10 * $I_{(tr)}$ for direct connection COUNTIS devices.*

Connections



1. Max. 100 A gG / Am fuse

IMPORTANT: Neutral is optional on COUNTIS E3x (neutral is represented by the dashed line in the image opposite).

References

Type	COUNTIS E30 Reference	COUNTIS E31 Reference	COUNTIS E32 Reference	COUNTIS E33 Reference	COUNTIS E34 Reference	COUNTIS E35 Reference	COUNTIS E36 Reference
Direct 100 A	4850 **3005**						
Direct 100 A- Dual tariff		4850 **3006**					
Direct 100 A - Dual-tariff + MID			4850 **3007**				
Direct 100 A - Dual-tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485(1)				4850 **3012**			
Direct 100 A - Dual-tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485 + MID(1)					4850 **3013**		
Direct 100 A - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS(1)						4850 **3025**	
Direct 100 A - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS + MID(1)							4850 **3026**

(1) 4-tariff via RS485 communication.

Accessories	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
10x sealing kits, 4U		4850 **307U**
Fuse disconnect switches for voltage input protection (RM type) 3-pole	2	5703 **5003**
gG 22x58 100 A fuses	10	6032 **0100**

COUNTIS E4x

Active energy meters

three-phase - connection to current transformers up to 12000 A

COUNTIS E44 - MID

Function

The COUNTIS E4x is a modular electrical energy meter displaying the energy (kWh, kVArh and kVA) and other measurements directly on its backlit LCD display. It is designed for three-phase load metering with connection via CT and is suitable for applications of up to 12000 A.

COUNTIS E42, E44, E46 and E48 are MID certified.

Advantages

RS485 (MODBUS), M-BUS, Ethernet communication or pulse outputs

To enable power consumption to be reported remotely, COUNTIS E4x units are equipped with either one or two output(s) or a RS485 (MODBUS), M-BUS or Ethernet Modbus CTP communication output.

As well as their reporting functions, COUNTIS E4x units with RS485 can be configured remotely and deliver multi-measurement readings.

B+D module MID-certified

COUNTIS E products with MID certification provide the guaranteed accuracy required for applications in which sub-billing of the electrical energy consumed is necessary. “Module B+D”certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

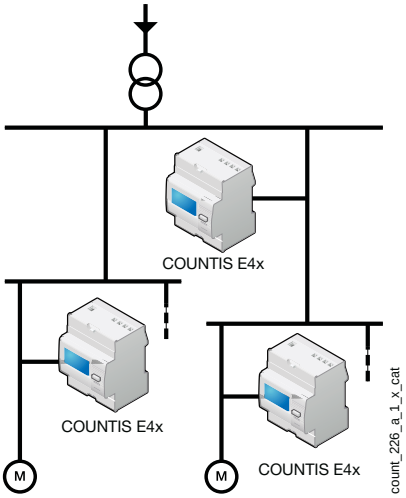
Bi-directional metering

This function is for metering energy production or energy consumption.

Multi-measurement and load curve

Display of electrical values (I, U, V, P, Q, S, PF) and load curve over a 3 day period via communication.

Functional diagram



General characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 1 % / 0,5% (MID).
- Backlit LCD display.
- Multi-measurement available on display.

Models	Specific features
E41	Dual-tariff + pulse output
E42	Dual-tariff + pulse output + MID
E43	4-tariff + pulse output + communication via RS485 MODBUS
E44	4-tariff + pulse output + communication via RS485 MODBUS + MID
E45	4-tariff + pulse output + communication via M-BUS
E46	4-tariff + pulse output + communication via M-BUS + MID
E47	4-tariff + pulse output + Ethernet
E48	4-tariff + pulse output + Ethernet + MID

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy

Strong points

> RS485 (MODBUS), M-BUS, Ethernet communication or pulse outputs
> B+D module MID-certified
> Bi-directional metering
> Multi-measurement and load curve

MID certification

> COUNTIS E units meet MID standards and provide accurate and reliable metering for power-billing applications.
> The COUNTIS E MID has tamper-proof accessories to prevent fraud.

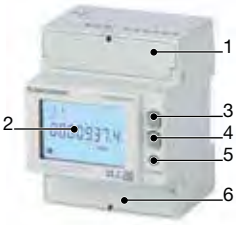
Conformity to standards

> IEC 62053-21 Class 1
> IEC 62053-23 Class 2
> IEC 62053-31
> IEC 62053-11
> EN 50470-1
> EN 50470-3

Associated current transformers

See "Current transformers".

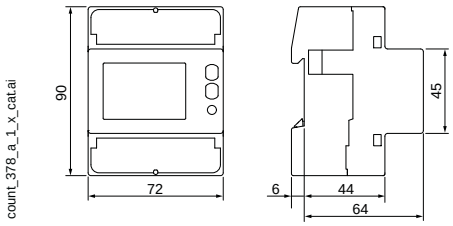
Front panel



count_347x_b_1_cat.eps

1. Terminal shroud (COUNTIS E42, E44, E46 and E48).
2. Backlit LCD.
3. Navigation button.
4. ENTER key.
5. Metrological LED.
6. Current/voltage terminals and terminal shrouds (COUNTIS E42/E44/E46/E48).

Dimensions (mm)



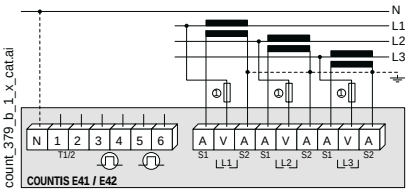
count_378_a_1_x_cat.ai

Type	Modular
Number of modules	4
Dimensions W x H x D	72 x 90 x 64 mm
Casing protection degree	IP20
Front panel protection degree	IP51
Display type	Backlit LCD, 8 digits
Cross-section of rigid connecting cable	1.5 to 6 mm^2
Cross-section of flexible connecting cable	1.5 to 6 mm^2
Weight	322 g

Connections

We recommend:

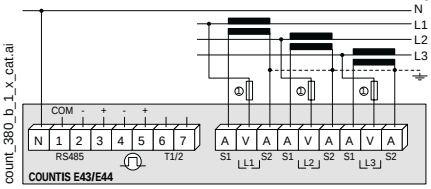
- Connecting CT secondaries is strictly prohibited with IT earthing arrangements; it is, however, optional in TT/TN earthing arrangements.
- When disconnecting the COUNTIS device, it is essential to short-circuit the secondaries of each current transformer. This operation can be carried out automatically by a PTI, which can be found in the SOCOMEC catalogue. Contact us



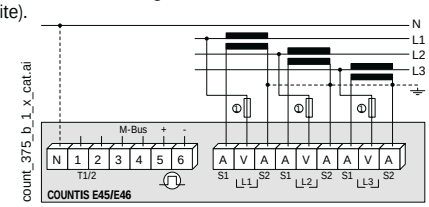
count_379_b_1_x_cat.ai

IMPORTANT: Neutral connection is mandatory on COUNTIS E43/E44/E47/E48 (neutral is represented by the solid line in the image opposite).

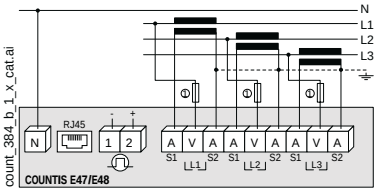
Neutral is optional on COUNTIS E41/E42/E45/E46 (neutral is represented by the dashed line in the image opposite).



count_380_b_1_x_cat.ai



count_375_b_1_x_cat.ai



count_384_b_1_x_cat.ai

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Electrical characteristics

Current measurement	
Type	Three-phase on CT 1 and 5A up to 12000 A
Input consumption	0.5 VA max. per phase
Inrush current (Icfst/cf)	1 mA - Class C 2 mA - Class 1
Minimum current (I_{min})	10 mA
Transient current (Icftr/cf)	50 mA
Reference current (I_{ref})	1 A
Permanent overload (I_{max})	6 A
Transient overload	120 A for 0.5 s
Voltage measurement	
Measurement range	230 to 240 V ± 20%
Consumption (VA)	Max. 7.5 VA (0.5 W) per phase E41/E42/E45/E46 Max. 3.5 VA (1 W) per phase E43/E44/E47/E48
Permanent overload	290 V phase-neutral / 500 V phase-phase
Power monitoring accuracy	
Active (according to IEC 62053-21)	Class 1
Active (according to EN 50470)	Class C
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 2
Power supply	
Self-powered	Yes
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Output (pulses)	
Number	2 (E41/E42) 1 (E43 to E48)
Type of optical coupler	250 V AC/DC - 100 mA (E41/E42) 27 V DC - 27 mA (E43 to E48)
Pulses	1 Wh ⇨ CT = 1 to 4 5 Wh ⇨ TC = 5 to 24 25 Wh ⇨ TC = 25 to 124 125 Wh ⇨ TC = 125 to 624 1000 Wh ⇨ CT = 625 to 3124 10000 Wh ⇨ TC = 3125 to 12000
Pulse duration	50 ± 2 ms ON time 30 ± 2 ms OFF time
Environment	
Operating temperature	-25 to +55°C
Storage temperature	-25 to +75°C
Relative humidity	80%

Communication	**COUNTIS E43/E44**	**COUNTIS E45/E46**	**COUNTIS E47/E48**
Link	RS485	Master/Slave	RJ45
Type	2 to 3 half duplex	2 half duplex	Bi-directional mode (full duplex)
Protocol	MODBUS in RTU mode	M-BUS	MODBUS CTP, HTTP, NTP, DHCP
Baudrate	1200 to 115200 bauds	300 to 9600 bauds	10/100 Mbps

References

Type	**COUNTIS E41 Reference**	**COUNTIS E42 Reference**	**COUNTIS E43 Reference**	**COUNTIS E44 Reference**	**COUNTIS E45 Reference**	**COUNTIS E46 Reference**	**COUNTIS E47 Reference**	**COUNTIS E48 Reference**
Via CT - Dual-tariff	4850 **3063**							
Via CT - Dual-tariff + MID		4850 **3064**						
Via CT - Dual-tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485[(1)]			4850 **3065**					
Via CT - Dual-tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485 + MID[(1)]				4850 **3066**				
Via CT - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS[(1)]					4850 **3067**			
Via CT - Dual-tariff + communication via M-BUS + MID[(1)]						4850 **3068**		
Via CT - Dual-tariff + communication via Ethernet Modbus CTP[(1)]							4850 **3056**	
Via CT - Dual-tariff + communication via Ethernet Modbus CTP + MID[(1)]								4850 **3057**

(1) 4-tariff via RS485 communication.

Accessories	**Available for order in multiples of**	**Reference**
Panel mounting kit, 4 modules		192J **8015**
10x sealing kits, 4U		4850 **309U**
Fuse disconnect switches for voltage input protection (RM type) 3-pole	2	5701 **0018**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**

COUNTIS E5x

Active energy meters

three-phase – connect to current transformers up to 6000 A – door-mounted

count_196

COUNTIS E53 - up to 6000 A (via CT)

Function

The COUNTIS E5x is a built-in active and reactive electric energy meter for three-phase networks.
You can connect up to 6000 A via TC.
The user can configure the TC report using the keyboard and display.

Advantages

RS485 MODBUS communication or pulse output

So you can centralise consumption easily, COUNTIS E5x units are equipped with either a pulse output or an RS485 MODBUS communication output.

Remotely configure your meters on models with RS485 communication.

Detection of connection errors

The COUNTIS E5x is protected against phase/neutral inversion and has an integrated test function to detect wiring errors. Installation errors can be corrected without having to remake connections. This simplifies the installation and commissioning, thereby reducing associated costs, and ensures that the device operates correctly.

Large backlit LCD display

Direct pushbutton access to multiple viewing screens that provide clear readings make COUNTIS E5x units easy to use. They directly display consumption and multi-measurement values: I, U, V, S, FP, etc.

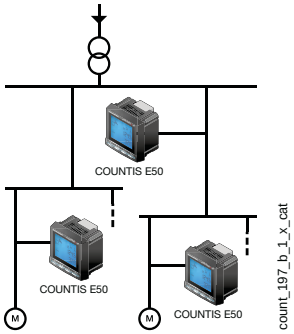
Detection of connection errors

- Multi-measurement
- Currents: instantaneous: I1, I2, I3
- Voltages: instantaneous: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31
- Power: instantaneous 3P, 3Q, 3S, maximum average: 3P
- Power factor: instantaneous: 3PF
- Metering
- Active energy: ± kWh
- Reactive energy: ± kvarh
- Apparent energy: kVAh

Direct display of Multi-measurement and metering values

- Multi-measurement:
- Current: realtime: I1, I2, I3
- Voltage: realtime: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31,
- F
- Power: realtime 3P, 3Q, 3S, max. average: 3P
- Power factor: realtime: 3PF
- Metering:
- Active energy: ± kWh
- Reactive energy: ± kvarh
- Effective power: kVAh

Functional diagram



General characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 0.5%.
- Large backlit LCD display.
- Direct access to multi-measurement and metering values.
- Guaranteed connection.

Models	Model-related specifications
E50	Pulse output
E53	RS485 MODBUS communication

The solution for

> Data centre
> Healthcare
> Energy

Strong points

> RS485 MODBUS communication or pulse output
> Detection of connection errors
> Large backlit LCD display
> Detection of connection errors
> Direct display of Multi-measurement and metering values

Conformity to standards

> IEC 62053-23 Class 2
> IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S
> IEC 61557-12

Measurement index

> 210

Related software

> We offer a range of specially designed application tools, to help you make the most of your Socomec metering and monitoring devices.

Associated current transformers

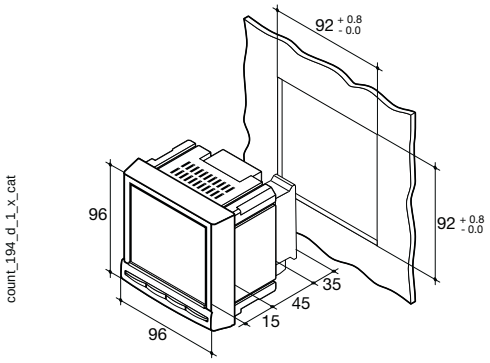
See "Current transformers".

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel

1. Backlit LCD
2. Button to show energy values and test mode
3. Button to show power readings and power factor
4. Button to show currents and voltages
5. Enter button for programming mode

Case



Type	Plug-in
Dimensions W x H x D	96 x 96 x 60 mm
Casing protection degree	IP30
Front panel protection degree	IP52
Display type	LCD with blue backlighting
Cross-section of cables for voltage and other terminals	0.5 to 2.5 mm²
Cross-section of cables for current	1.5 to 6 mm²
Weight	370 g

(1) $I_{(min)} \leq 0.5 * I_{tr}$
(2) Guaranteed accuracy index between $I_{(tr)}$ and $I_{(max)}$.
*(3) $I_{(ref)} = I_{(b)}$ (base current) = 10 * $I_{(tr)}$ for direct connection COUNTIS devices.*

Electrical characteristics

Measurement of currents	
Type	Three-phase on CT/5A up to 6000 A
Input consumption	< 0.6 VA
Startup current (I_{st})	40 mA
Minimum current (I_{min})	50 mA(1)
Transition current (I_{tr})	250 mA(2)
Reference current (I_{ref})	5 A(3)
Permanent overload (I_{max})	6 A
Intermittent overload	50 A for 1 s
Voltage measurement	
Range of measurement	86 to 520 VAC
Input consumption	< 0.1 VA
Permanent overload	800 VAC
Power accuracy	
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23)	Class 2
Active (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 0.5s
Power supply	
Self-powered	No
Auxiliary power supply U_s	110 to 400 VAC / 125 to 350 VDC +-10 %
Frequency	45 to 65 Hz
Output (pulses)	
Number	1
Type	100 VDC - 0.5 A - 10 VA
Max. number of actions	≤ 10^8
Operating conditions	
Operating temperature	-10 to 55°C
Storage temperature	-20 to 85°C
Relative humidity	95%
Communication	
Link	RS485
Type	2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS® RTU
MODBUS® speed	1400 to 38400 bauds

References

Type	COUNTIS E50 Reference	COUNTIS E53 Reference
Output (pulses)	4850 **3010**	
MODBUS RS485 communication(1)		4850 **3011**
COUNTIS software		

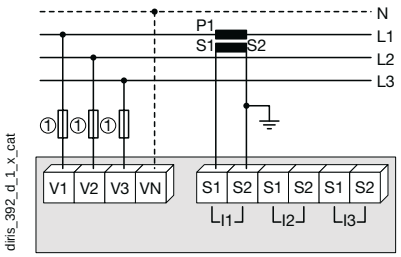
(1) 4-tariff via RS485 communication.

Accessories	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
Fuse disconnect switches for voltage input protection (RM type) 3-pole	4	5701 **0018**
Fuse disconnect switches to protect the 1-pole + neutral auxiliary power supply (RM type)	6	5701 **0017**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**

Connection

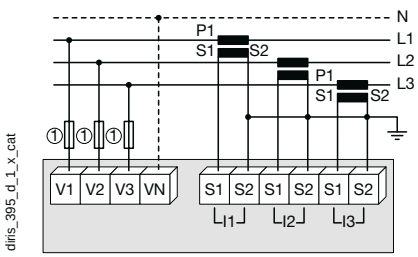
Recommendation:
- With an IT arrangement, you are recommended not to earth CT secondaries.
- When disconnecting the COUNTIS device, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a PTI, which can be found in the SOCOMEC catalogue. Contact us.

Low voltage balanced network
3/4 wires with 1 CTs

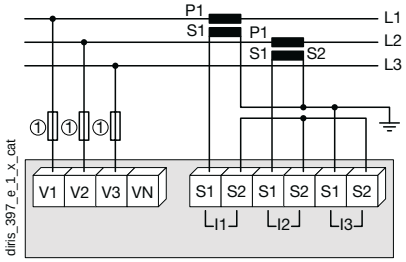


The use of 1 CT reduces the accuracy of the phase from which the current is derived by 0.5% (using a vector calculation).

Low voltage unbalanced network
3/4 wires with 3 CTs

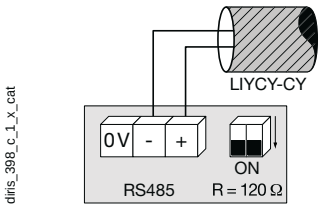


3 wires with 2 CTs

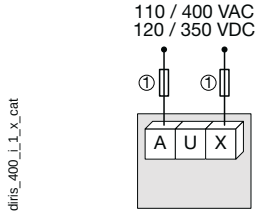


The use of 2 CTs reduces the accuracy of the phase from which the current is derived by 0.5% (using a vector calculation).

Additional information
Communication via RS485 link



AC and DC auxiliary power supply



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

COUNTIS ECix

Multifluid pulse concentrator

COUNTIS ECi3

The solution for

> Data centre
> Energy
> Industry

Strong points

> Up to 7 multi-utility meters and 2 analogue sensors
> Power curve
> RS485 MODBUS communication
> Improved customisation

Management software

> To get the most effective use from your Socomec measurement and metering devices, we offer a range of dedicated software tools.

Function

The COUNTIS ECix are multi-utility pulse concentrators communicating via an RS485 link on the MODBUS protocol.

They collect and store pulses coming from water, gas, compressed air and electricity meters or, in the case of the COUNTIS ECi3 device, manage information from analogue sensors (e.g. brightness, temperature, wind…). All the data, i.e. totalising and partial meters, power curves (for all TOR and analogue inputs) can be centralised via the RS485 MODBUS protocol link.

Advantages

Up to 7 multi-utility meters and 2 analogue sensors

- 7 digital inputs + 2 analogue inputs.
- Total, partial and programmable metering (day, week, month, year).

Power curve

Load curves are available for each of the 7 logical inputs.

A history of average values is available for the 2 analogue inputs (ECi3).

RS485 MODBUS communication

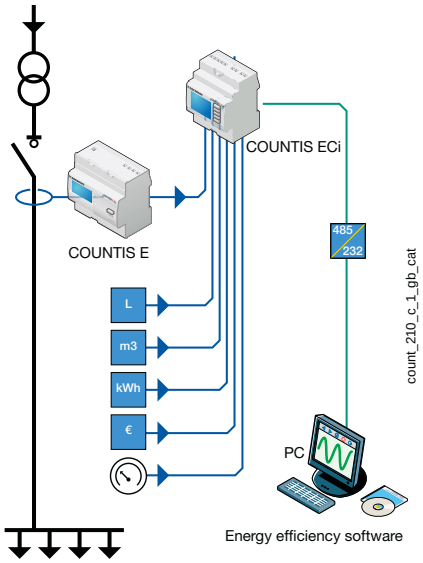
- Centralisation and transmission of pulse and analogue data to a monitoring station.
- Remote configuration of COUNTIS ECi devices.

Improved customisation

- Selection of measuring units: kWh, m3, litres, etc.
- Selection of currency units: €, K€, £, $.

Values can be displayed in the unit of your choice and energy costs can be directly calculated.

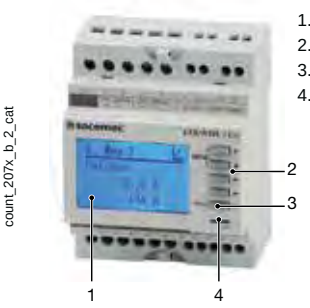
Principle diagram



Models	Key characteristics
ECi2	7 insulated inputs
ECi3	7 insulated inputs + 2 analogue inputs.

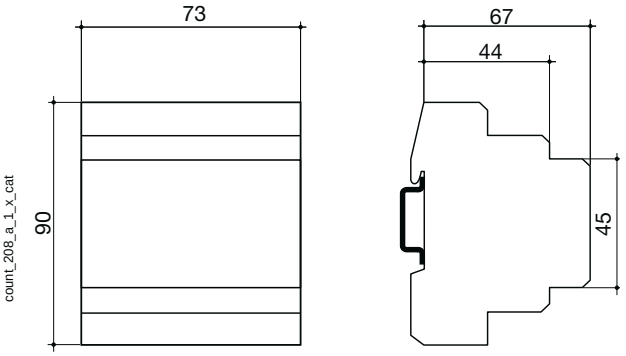
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel



1. Backlit LCD display.
2. Navigation keys.
3. Validation pushbutton in programming mode.
4. Communication status indicator (COM).

Dimensions (mm)

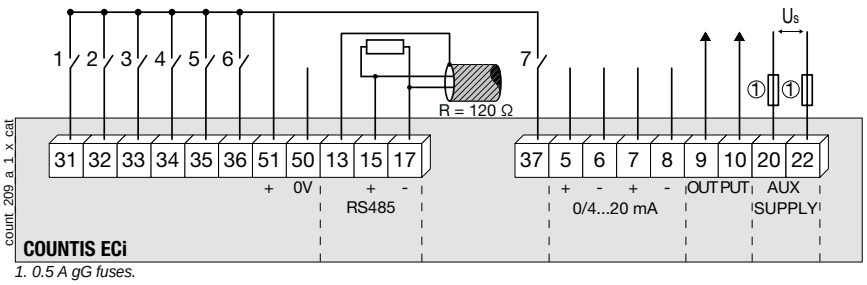


Type	modular
Number of modules	4
Dimensions W x H x D	73 x 90 x 67 mm
Case degree of protection	IP20
Front degree of protection	IP51
Display type	backlit LCD display
Terminal blocks type	fixed
Rigid cable cross-section	1 … 10 mm²
Flexible cable cross-section	0.5 … 6 mm²
Weight	215 g

Characteristics

Auxiliary power supply	
Self-supplied	no
Alternating voltage	110 / 400 VAC
Direct voltage	120 / 300 VDC
Tolerance	± 10 %
Frequency	45 / 65 Hz
Consumption	5 VA
Insulation voltage	3.5 kV
Communication	
Link	RS485
Type	2 … 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
MODBUS® speed	9600 … 38400 bauds
Inputs	
Number	7
Control voltage (integrated)	10…30 VDC
Minimum signal width	10 ms
Maximum signal width	2 s
Minimum duration between 2 pulses	30 ms
Edge triggering	rising
Analogue inputs (ECi3)	
Number	2
Current	25 mA
Accuracy	0.5 %
Response time	500 ms
Input resistance	200 Ω
Consumption	0.1 VA
Operating conditions	
Operating temperature	-10 … +55 °C
Storage temperature	-20 … +70 °C
Relative humidity	95 %

Connection



1. 0.5 A gG fuses.

31: logical input n°1.
32: logical input n°2.
33: logical input n°3.
34: logical input n°4.
35: logical input n°5.
36: logical input n°6.
37: logical input n°7.

51-50: Inputs internal/ external power supply.

13-15-17: RS485 link.

5-6: Analogue input n°1.
7-8: Analogue input n°2.
9-10: output.
20-22: power supply U=110...400 VAC ± 10 %.

References

Auxiliary power supply U_s	COUNTIS ECi2 Reference	COUNTIS ECi3 Reference
230 / 400 VAC	4853 **0000**	
230 / 400 VAC + 2 analogue inputs		4853 **0001**

Accessories	To be ordered in multiples of	Reference
Door mounting kit		192J **8015**
Fuse disconnect switches to protect the 1-pole + neutral auxiliary power supply (RM type)	6	5701 **0017**
gG 10x38 0,5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**

MULTIS L50

Digital panel meter

three-phases - via CT up to 6000 A dimensions 96 x 96 mm

multi_076.eps

MULTIS L50

The solution for

> Industry
> Infrastructure

Strong points

> Large backlit LCD display
> Direct display of multimeasurement and metering values
> RS485 MODBUS communication
> Inputs/Output for control/ command or pulses

Conformity to standards

> IEC 62053-21 class 1
> IEC 62053-23 class 2

Function

The MULTIS L50 is a panel mounted digital meter displaying multi-measurement and energy values directly on its large backlit LCD display. It is designed for utilisation on three-phase or single-phase networks with connection via CT and is suitable for applications of up to 6000 A. The product can be configured by the user via the keypad and the display.

Advantages

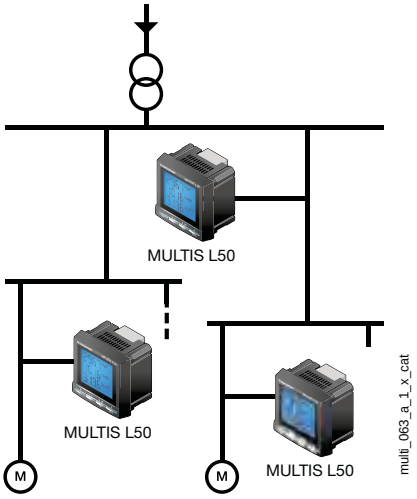
Easy to use

Thanks to its large backlit LCD display and its multiple viewing screens with direct pushbutton access, MULTIS L50 provide clear readings and are easy to use.
They directly display a number of multi-measurement and metering values.

Advanced functionalities

The MULTIS L50 offers input/output functions as standard and has a pulse output or RS485 MODBUS communication output.

Principle diagram



multi_063_a_1_x_cat

Functions

Multi-measurement
- Currents
  - instantaneous: I1, I2, I3, In
  - maximum average: I1, I2, I3, In
- Voltages & frequency
  - instantaneous: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31, F
- Power
  - instantaneous: 3P, ΣP, 3Q, ΣQ, 3S, ΣS
  - maximum average: ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS
  - unbalance: U unb
- Power factors
  - instantaneous: 3PF, Σ

Metering
- Active energy: ± kWh
- Reactive energy: ± kvarh
- Hours:

Harmonic analysis
- Total harmonic distortion (level 51)
  - Currents: thd I1, thd I2, thd I3
  - Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V1, thd V2, thd V3
  - Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U12, thd U23, thd U31

Communications(1)
RS485 with MODBUS protocol

Output
- Remote command of device
- Pulse report

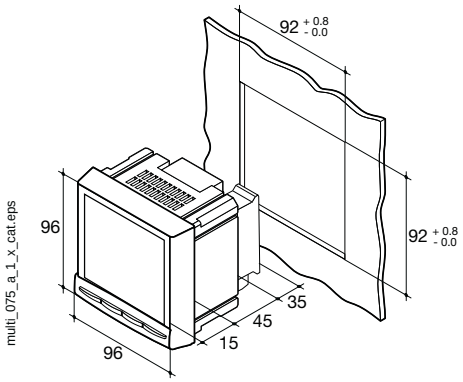
Inputs
- Remote status device

(1) Available as an option (see the following pages).

Front panel

1. Backlit LCD display.
2. Direct access key for currents (instantaneous and max. values), current THD.
3. Direct access key for voltages, frequency and voltage THD.
4. Pushbutton for active, reactive, and apparent power (instantaneous and max. values) and power factor.
5. Direct access key for energies, hour meter and programming menu.

Case



Type	panel mounting
Dimensions W x H x D	96 x 96 x 60 mm
Case degree of protection	IP30
Front degree of protection	IP52
Display type	backlit LCD display
Terminal block type	fixed or plug-in
Voltage and other connection cross-section	0.2 … 2.5 mm^2
Current connection cross-section	0.5 … 6 mm^2
Weight	400 g

Plug-in modules

MULTIS L50

1 Output

1 output assignable to:
- Pulses: configurable (type, weight, duration) in kWh or kvarh.
- Remote command of device.

Communication

RS485 link with JBUS / MODBUS protocol
(speed up to 38400 bauds)

3 inputs, 1 output

3 inputs assignable to:
- Remote status device.

1 output assignable to:
- Pulses: configurable (type, weight, duration) in kWh or kvarh.
- Remote command of device.

Accessories

Current transformers

IP65 protection

Panel mounting kit for a 144 x 96 mm cut-out

MULTIS L50

Digital panel meter

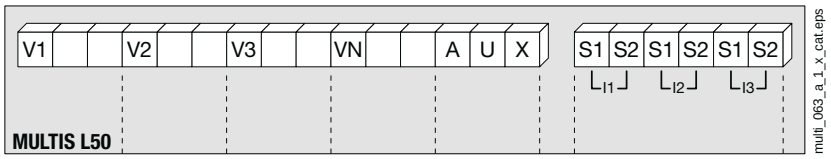
three-phases - via CT up to 6000 A dimensions 96 x 96 mm

Electrical characteristics

Current measurement (TRMS)	
Via CT primary	9 999 A
Via CT secondary	5 A
Measurement range	0 … 11 kA
Input consumption	0.6 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	1%
Permanent overload	6 A
Intermittent overload	10 I_n for 1 s
Voltage measurements (TRMS)	
Direct measurement between phases	50 … 500 VAC
Direct measurement between phase and neutral	28 … 289 VAC
Input consumption	≤ 0.1 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	1%
Permanent overload	800 VAC
Power measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	1%
Power factor measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	1%
Frequency measurement	
Measurement range	45 … 65 Hz
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.1 %

Energy accuracy	
Active (according to IEC 62053-21)	Class 1
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23)	Class 2
Auxiliary power supply	
Alternating voltage	110 … 250 VAC
AC tolerance	± 10 %
Direct voltage	120 … 250 VDC
DC tolerance	± 10%
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Consumption	10 VA
Pulse or alarm output	
Number	1
Type	100 VDC - 0.5 A - 10 VA
Max. number of operations	≤ 10^8
Inputs	
Number	3
Power supply	10 … 30 VDC
Minimum signal width	10 ms
Minimum duration between 2 pulses	18 ms
Type	Phototransistors
Communication	
Link	RS485
Type	2 … 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
MODBUS® speed	1400 … 38400 bauds
Operating conditions	
Operating temperature	- 10 … + 55 °C
Storage temperature	- 20 … + 85 °C
Relative humidity	95 %

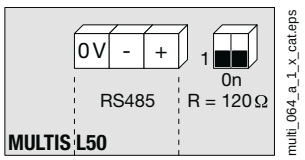
Terminals



S1 - S2: current inputs.

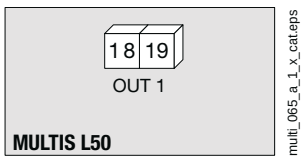
AUX: auxiliary power supply U_s.
V1, V2, V3 & VN: voltage inputs.

Communication module



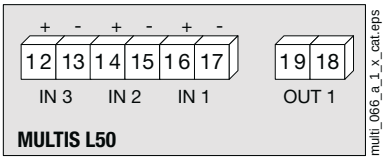
RS485 link.
R = 120 Ω: selectable internal resistance for RS485 end of line termination.

Output or alarm module



18 - 19 : output n°1

3 inputs, 1 output module

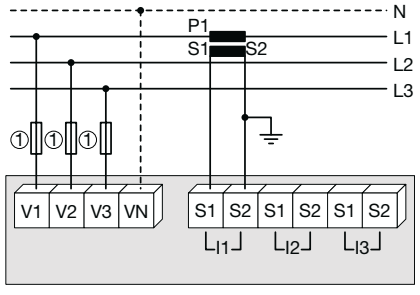


Connection

Recommendation:
- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.
- When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, an accessory which is included in this catalogue. Please consult us.

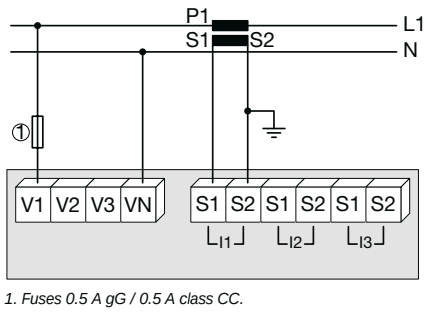
Low voltage balanced network

3/4 wires with 1 CT



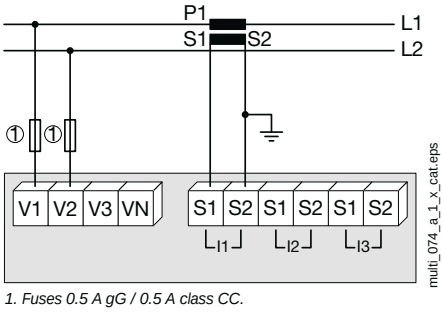
Use of 1 CT reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Single-phase



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Two-phase

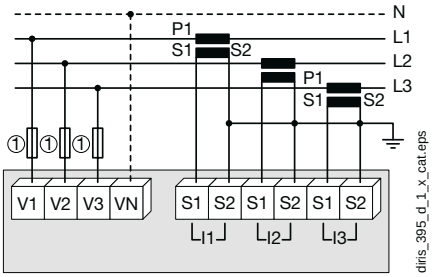


1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

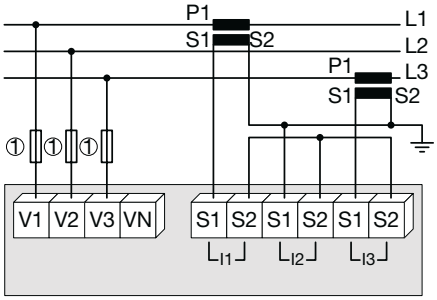
Low voltage unbalanced network

3/4 wires with 3 CTs



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

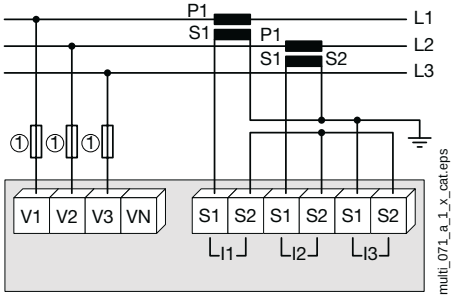
3 wires with 2 CTs



Use of 2 CTs reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.

1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

3 wires with 2 CTs

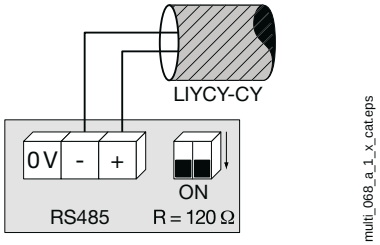


Use of 2 CTs reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.

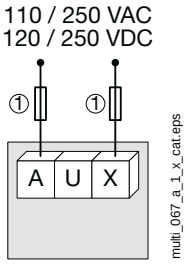
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Additional information

Communication via RS485 link



AC & DC auxiliary power supply



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

References

Basic device		**MULTIS L50 Reference**
MULTIS L50		192J **9120**
Optional plug-in modules		**Reference**
1 output		4825 **0080**
RS485 MODBUS® communication		4825 **0082**
3 inputs, 1 output		4825 **0083**
Accessories		
Description of accessories	**To be ordered in multiples of**	**Reference**
IP65 protection	1	4825 **0089**
Panel mounting kit for a 144 x 96 mm cut-out	1	4825 **0088**
Fuse holder for the protection of voltage inputs (type RM) 3 poles	4	5601 **0018**
Fuse holder for the protection of the auxiliary supply (type RM) 1 pole + neutral	6	5601 **0017**
Fuse type gG 10x38 0.5 A	10	6012 **0000**
Ferrite to be associated with communication modules	1	4899 **0011**
Current transformer range	1	See “TE sensors” pages

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training… Our experts “Expert Services” offer complete support for the success of your project.

Selection guide

Multifunction meters

DIRIS

Which application? ▶ Which functions?

		DIRIS A-10 *p. 320*	**DIRIS A-14 DIN** *p. 324*	**DIRIS A-14 96 x 96** *p. 324*	
	Functions	**CURRENT TRANSFORMERS**			
General characteristics	Remote display				
	Number of loads	1	1	1	
	Mounting	DIN	DIN or 96*96	DIN or 96*96	
	Power supply	AC	AC	AC	
	All In One	•	•	•	
	Optional modules				
	Ethernet (Modbus TCP / Bacnet IP)	o / -	o / -	o / -	
	RS485 (Modbus / Bacnet MSTP)	• / -	• / -	• / -	
	Profibus DPV1				
	Webserver / File export	o / -	o / o	o / o	
	Max. number of inputs (digital / analogue)	1 / -			
	Max. number of outputs (digital / analogue)	1 / -			
Manage energy consumptions	4-quadrant energy metering	•	•	•	
	Load curves (local memory)		•	•	
	Rebilling of energy (MID approved)		•	•	
	Multi-tariff management	2	4	4	
Monitor the electrical installation	Instantaneous, average, min and max values	•	•	•	
	Voltage unbalance measurement				
	Neutral current (measured / calculated)	- / •	- / •	- / •	
Check the power quality	Harmonic analysis (THD / Individual)	• / -	• / -	• / -	
	Dip and swell detection				
	Overcurrent detection				
	1/2 cycle RMS curves on events				
Manage the loads	Operating hours	•			
	Number of operations (info / alarm)				
	Protective device monitoring (on / off / tripped)	•			
	Predictive power analysis and load shedding				

•: integrated in the product. *o: optional via DIRIS Digiware M-50/M-70 or modules.*

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Which dimensions? → Which communication protocol? → Which options?

	DIRIS A-20 *p. 328*	**DIRIS A-30/A-41** *p. 332*	**DIRIS B-10L** *p. 342*	**DIRIS B-30** *p. 342*	**DIRIS A-40** Modbus *p. 338*	**DIRIS A-40** Modbus + Profibus *p. 338*	**DIRIS A-40** Modbus + Ethernet *p. 338*
	CURRENT TRANSFORMERS		**SMART SENSORS**				
			•	•			
	1	1	1 to 4	1 to 4	1		
	96 x 96	96 x 96	DIN	DIN	96 x 96		
	AC	AC/DC	AC	AC	AC/DC		
					•		
	•	•	•	•			
	o/-	o/-	•/o	•/o	-/-	-/-	•/•
	•/-	•/-	•/o	•/o	•/-	•/-	•/-
		o	o	o	-	•	-
	o/o	Via DIRIS G	o/o	o/o	o/o	o/o	•/•
	3/-	6/4	2/2		3/-		
	1/-	6/4	2/2		2/-		
	•	•	•	•	•		
		o		•	•		
			8	8	4		
	•	•	•	•	•		
		•	•	•	•		
	-/•	• (with A-41)	•/•	•/•	-/•		
	•/-	•/•	•/-	•/•	•/•		
				•	•		
				•	•		
	•	•	•	•	•		
	•/-	•/-	•/-	•/•	•/•		
	•	•	•	•	•		
		•		•	•		

DIRIS A-10

Multifunction meters - PMD

measuring and monitoring - modular format

DIRIS A-10

Function

The DIRIS A-10 is a modular multifunction meter for measuring electrical values in low voltage networks with connection to current transformers.

It allows all electrical parameters to be displayed and utilised for communication and/or output functions.

Advantages

Easy to use

Five direct access pushbuttons enable all measurements to be clearly viewed on its backlit LCD display.

Integrated temperature sensor

It allows variations in temperature to be detected.

Detects wiring errors

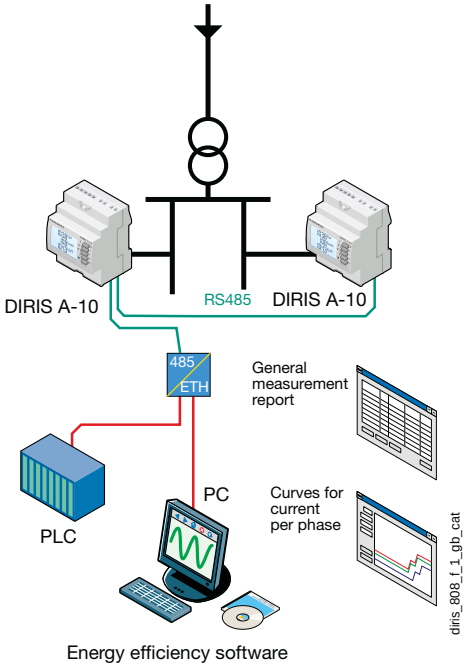
An integrated test function can be utilised to detect incorrect wiring and to automatically correct CT installation errors.

Compliant with IEC 61557-12

IEC 61557-12 is a high-level standard for all PMDs (Performance Monitoring Devices) that are designed to measure and monitor electrical parameters in distribution networks.

Compliance with IEC 61557-12 ensures a high level of equipment performance, in terms of metrology, and the mechanical and environmental aspects (EMC, temperature, etc.).

Principle diagram



Functions

Multi-measurement
- Currents
  - instantaneous: I1, I2, I3, In
  - maximum average: I1, I2, I3, In
- Voltages & frequency
  - instantaneous: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31, F
- Power
  - instantaneous: 3P, ΣP, 3Q, ΣQ, 3S, ΣS
  - maximum average: ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS
- Power factors
  - instantaneous: 3PF, ΣPF

Metering
- Active energy: +/- kWh
- Reactive energy: +/- kVarh
- Hours:

Harmonic analysis
- Total harmonic distortion (level 51)
  - Currents: thd I1, thd I2, thd I3
  - Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V1, thd V2, thd V3
  - Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U12, thd U23, thd U31

Dual tariff function

Selection of one out of 2 billing tariffs

Events

Alarms on all electrical values

Communications(1)

RS485 with MODBUS protocol

Input
- Tariff selection
- Remote device status

Output
- Remote command of device
- Alarm report
- Pulse report

(1) Available on specific version (see the following pages).

The solution for

> Industry
> Infrastructures
> Tertiary

Strong points

> Easy to use
> Integrated temperature sensor
> Detects wiring errors
> Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61557-12
> IEC 62053-22 class 0.5S
> IEC 62053-23 class 2
> UL

Associated with current transformers

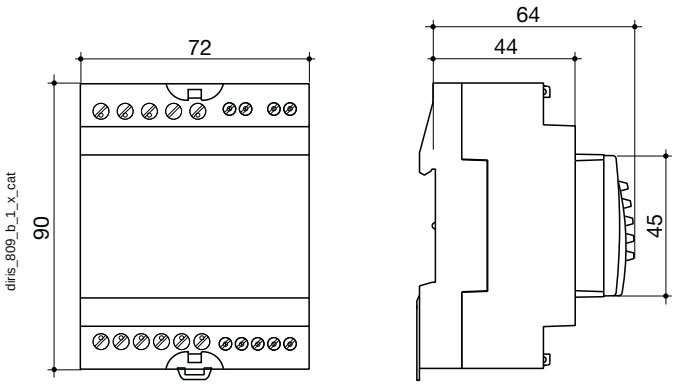
See "Current transformers".

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel

1. Backlit LCD display.
2. Direct access key for currents (instant and maximum), current THD and test function.
3. Direct access key for voltages, frequency and voltage THD.
4. Direct access key for active, reactive and apparent power (instantaneous and max. values) and power factor.
5. Direct access key for energies.
6. Pushbutton for hour meter, temperature and programming menu access.
7. Metrological LED.

Case



Type	modular
Number of modules	4
Dimensions W x H x D	72 x 90 x 64 mm
Case degree of protection	IP 30
Front degree of protection	IP 52
Display type	backlit LCD display
Voltage and current connection cross-section	4 mm^2
Connection cross-section for AUX supply, input, output and comms.	2.5 mm^2
Weight	205 g (4825 0010) - 215 g (4825 0011)

Electrical characteristics

Current measurement (TRMS)	
Via CT primary	9 999 A
Via CT secondary	5 A
Measurement range	0 … 11 kA
Input consumption	0.6 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.2 %
Permanent overload	6 A
Intermittent overload	10 I_n for 1 s
Voltage measurements (TRMS)	
Direct measurement between phases	50 … 500 VAC
Direct measurement between phase and neutral	28 … 289 VAC
Input consumption	≤ 0.1 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.2 %
Power measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.5 %
Power factor measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.5 %
Frequency measurement	
Measurement range	45 … 65 Hz
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.1 %

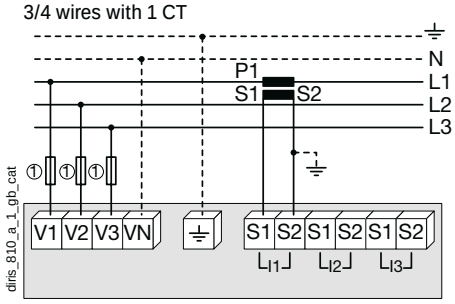
Energy accuracy	
Active (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 0.5 S
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23)	Class 2
Auxiliary power supply	
Alternating voltage	110 … 277 VAC
AC tolerance	± 15 %
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Consumption	< 3 VA
Digital output (pulses)	
Number	1
Optocoupler type (IEC 62053-31)	Class A and B (10 ... 30 VDC, 27mA)
Input (tariff)	
Number	1
Type	0 VAC: T1 / 200-277 VAC: T2
Communication	
Link	RS485
Type	2 … 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
MODBUS® speed	2400 … 38400 bauds
Operating conditions	
Operating temperature	- 10 … + 55 °C
Storage temperature	- 20 … + 70 °C
Relative humidity	85 %

Connection

Recommendation:
- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.
- When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, an accessory which is included in this catalogue. Please consult us.
- It is recommended that the earthing point for the DIRIS A-10 and the current transformer secondaries are not earthed at the same time.

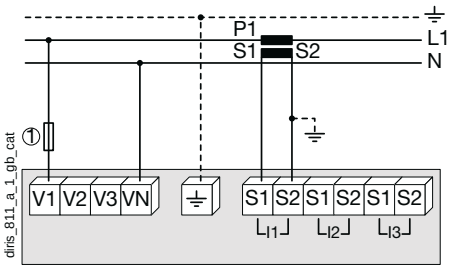
Low voltage balanced network

3/4 wires with 1 CT



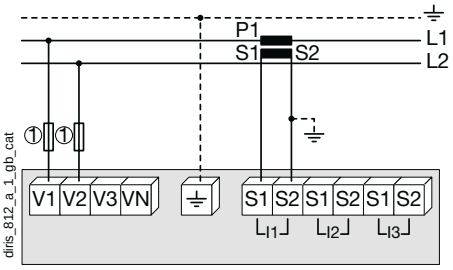
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Single-phase



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

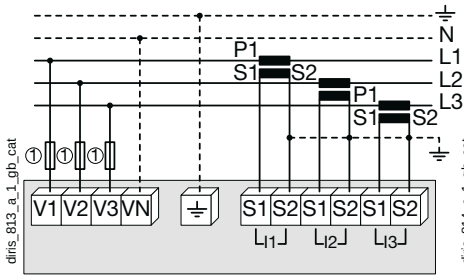
Two-phase



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

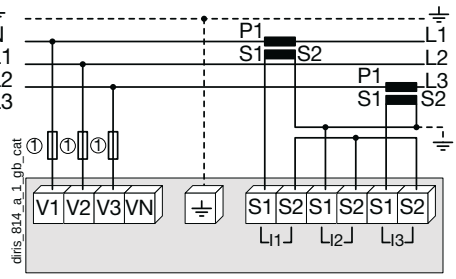
Low voltage unbalanced network

3/4 wires with 3 CTs



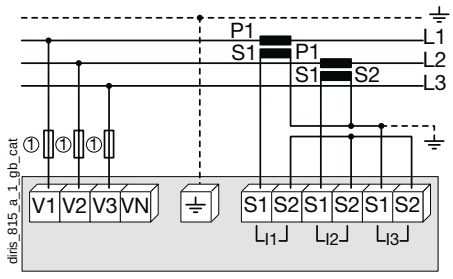
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

3 wires with 2 CTs



Use of 2 CTs reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

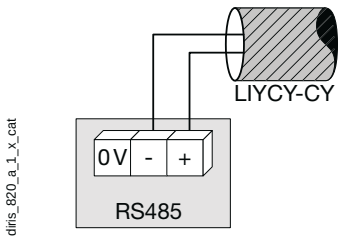
3 wires with 2 CTs



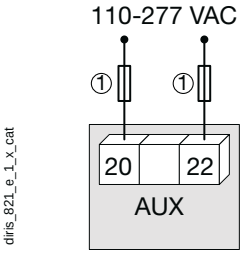
Use of 2 CTs reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Additional information

Communication via RS485 link

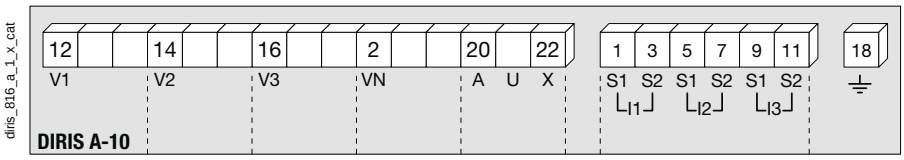


AC auxiliary power supply



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

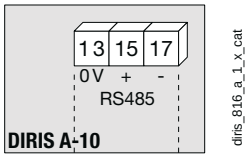
Terminals



AUX: auxiliary power supply U_s.
V1, V2, V3 & VN: voltage inputs.

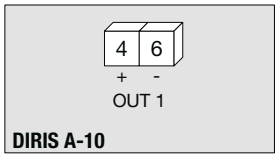
S1 - S2: current inputs.

Communication terminals



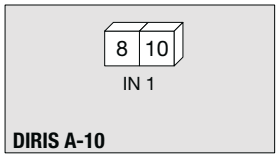
RS485 link.

Pulse or alarm output terminals



4 - 6 : output n°1

Input terminals



8 - 10 : input n°1

References

Basic device **Description**		**DIRIS A-10** **Reference**
DIRIS A-10		4825 **0400**
DIRIS A-10 with RS485 MODBUS communication		4825 **0401**
Accessories	**To be ordered in multiples of**	**Reference**
Fuse disconnect switches for the protection of voltage inputs (type RM) 3 poles	4	5701 **0018**
Fuse disconnect switches for the protection of the auxiliary supply (type RM) 1 pole + neutral	6	5701 **0017**
Fuses type gG 10x38 0.5 A	10	6012 **0000**
Current transformer range	1	See “Current transformers” pages
Management software for DIRIS	See “Easy Config System” pages	
Door mounting kit		4825 **0088**
Automatic CT short-circuiting device	See “Current transformers” pages	

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training… Our experts “Expert Services” offer complete support for the success of your project.

DIRIS A14

PMD - MID multifunction measuring unit

measuring and monitoring - modular format

DIRIS A14 panel mounted — *DIRIS A14 DIN rail mounted*

The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructures
- Data centers

Strong points

- Single-phase and three-phases MID certified
- Bi-directional metering
- Multi-measurement and load curves
- IEC 61557-12 measuring method
- Detection of connection errors

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 62053-23 class 2
- EN50470-1
- EN50470-3 class C

Associated with current transformers

See "Current transformers".

Function

The DIRIS A14 is an MID approved multifunction meter - for measuring electrical values in low voltage networks.

It allows all electrical parameters to be displayed and utilised for communication and/or output functions.

Advantages

Single-phase and three-phases MID certified

DIRIS A14 products with MID certification provide the guaranteed accuracy required for applications in which sub-billing of the electrical energy consumed is necessary, whether on a three-phase or single-phase network. "Module B+D" certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

Bi-directional metering (four quadrants)

This function is for metering energy production or energy consumption.

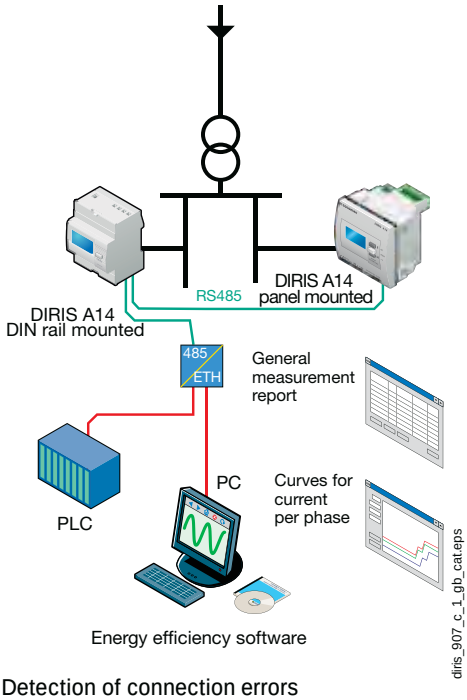
Multi-measurement and load curve

Display of electrical values (I, U, V, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, PF) and P+ load curve over a 7 day period via communication.

IEC 61557-12 measuring method

IEC 61557-12 is a high-level standard covering all PMDs (Performance Monitoring Devices). By using the measuring method of IEC 61557-12 ensures a high level of equipment performance, in terms of metrology.

Functional diagram



Detection of connection errors

The product is protected against phase/neutral inversion and detects wiring errors. The power supply internally derived from the voltage connections ensures realtime MID counting as soon as the mains voltage is present.

Functions

Multi-measurement
- Currents
  - instantaneous: I1, I2, I3, In
  - maximum average: I1, I2, I3, In
- Frequency
- Voltages
  - instantaneous: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31, F
- Powers
  - instantaneous: ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS
  - maximum average: ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS
- Power factor (cos φ)
  - instantaneous: Σ cos φ
  - maximum average: Σ cos φ

Total and partial metering
- Active energy: + kWh, - kWh
- Reactive energy: + kvarh, - kvarh

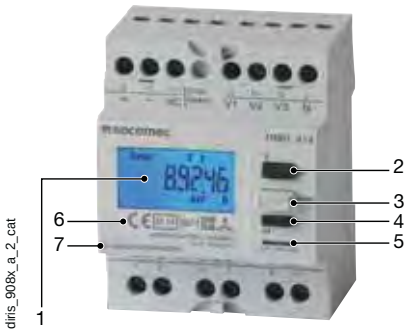
Harmonic analysis (via communication)
- Total harmonic distortion (rank 63)
  - Currents: thd I1, thd I2, thd I3
  - Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V1, thd V2, thd V3
  - Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U12, thd U23, thd U31

Multi tariff function (via communication)
- Selection of one out of 4 billing tariffs

Events (via communication)
- Active energy consumption: day n-1 / week n-1 / month n-1
- Active power load curves: P 10 minutes over 7 days with time-log

Communications
- RS485 with MODBUS protocol

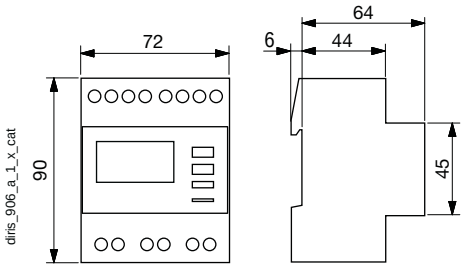
Front panel



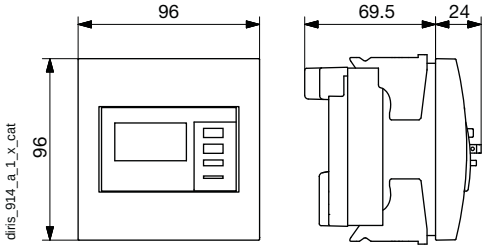
1. Backlit LCD display
2. Direct access for energies and validation key
3. Programming key
4. Navigation key for measurements
5. Metrological LED
6. MID marking
7. Serial Number

Case

DIRIS A14 DIN rail mounted



DIRIS A14 door mounted



	DIRIS A14 DIN rail mounted	DIRIS A14 door mounted
Type	modular	Recessed
Number of modules	4	-
Dimensions W x H x D	72 x 90 x 64 mm	96 x 96 x 69.5 mm
Case degree of protection	IP20	
Front degree of protection	IP51	
Display type	Backlit LCD	
Rigid cable cross-section	1.5 … 10 mm²	
Flexible cable cross-section	1 … 6 mm²	
Weight	240 g	450 g

Electrical characteristics

Current measurement (TRMS)	
Via CT primary	10 … 2500 A
Via CT secondary	5 A
Input consumption	0.6 VA
Startup current (Ist)	5 mA
Minimum current (Imin)	50 mA
Transmission current (Itr)	250 mA
Reference current (Iref)	5 A
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.5%
Permanent overload	6 A
Intermittent overload	120 A for 0.5 s
Voltage measurements (TRMS)	
Direct measurement (four phases)	50 …460 VAC
Input consumption	2 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.2%
Permanent overload	480 V (phase-to-phase measurement)
Power measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.5%
Power factor measurement (cos φ)	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.01

Energy accuracy	
Active (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 0.5 S
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23)	Class 2
Active (according to EN 50470)	Class C
Metrological LED (EA^+,EA^-)	
Pulse weight	10000 pulses/kWh
Colour	Red
Auxiliary power supply	
Self-powered	Yes
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Communication	
Link	RS485
Type	2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS® RTU
MODBUS® speed	4800 … 38400 bauds
Operating conditions	
Operating temperature	-10 … +55°C
Storage temperature	-20 … +70°C
Relative humidity	95% non-condensing

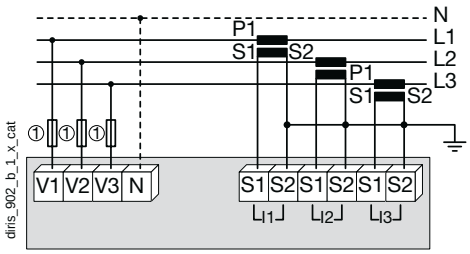
Connection

Low voltage balanced network

Recommendation:
- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.
- When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited.
This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, which can be found in the SOCOMEC catalogue: please consult us.

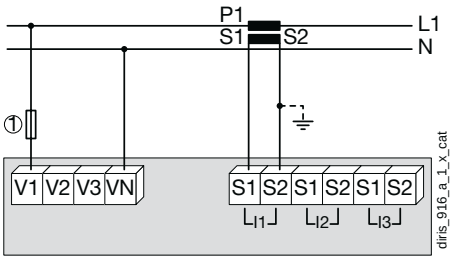
Low voltage unbalanced network

3/4 wires with 3 CTs



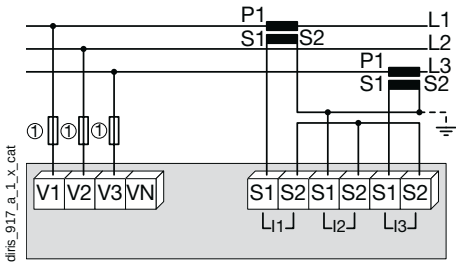
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase



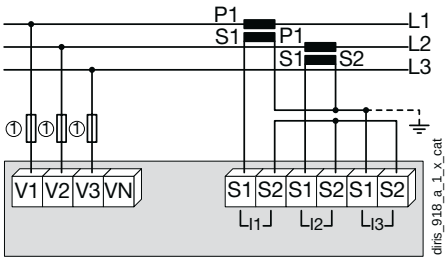
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CTs



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

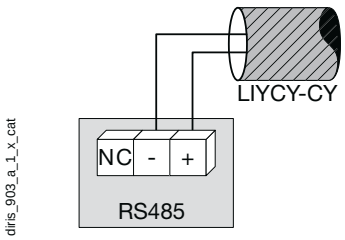
3 wires with 2 CTs



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

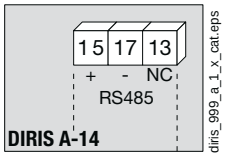
Additional information

Communication via RS485 link

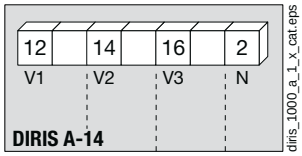


Terminals

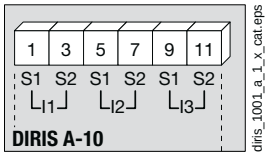
Communication Module



RS485 link.



V1, V2, V3 & N : voltage inputs.



S1 - S2 : current inputs.

References

Basic device **Description**		**DIRIS A14** **Reference**
DIRIS A14 MID DIN rail mounted		4825 **0020**
DIRIS A14 MID door mounted		4825 **0021**
Accessories	**To be ordered in multiples of**	**Reference**
Fuse disconnect switches for the protection of voltage inputs (type RM)	4	5701 **0018**
Fuse disconnect switches to protect the 1-pole + neutral auxiliary power supply (RM type)	6	5701 **0017**
gG 10x38 0,5 A fuses type	10	6012 **0000**
Automatic CT short-circuiting device	See “Current transformers” pages	

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training… Our experts “Expert Services” offer complete support for the success of your project.

DIRIS A-20

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD

measurement and monitoring - door mounting

diris_981_front.eps

DIRIS A-20

The solution for

> Industry
> Infrastructure
> Building

Strong points

> User-friendly operation
> Compliant with IEC 61557-12
> Detects wiring errors
> Customisable

Compliance with standards

> IEC 61557-12
> IEC 62053-22 class 0.5S
> IEC 62053-23 class 2
> UL

Related software

> To use Socomec PMDs effectively, we can offer you several dedicated software tools.
See “Easy Config System” pages.

Function

DIRIS A-20 units are performance metering and monitoring devices that provide the user with all of the measurements needed to complete energy efficient projects successfully and to provide assured monitoring of electrical distribution.

All of this information can be used and analysed remotely with the help of energy efficiency software programs.

Advantages

User-friendly operation

With its large backlit multiple-display screen with 4 hot keys, the DIRIS A-20 is easy to use.

Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Reference standard for PMDs (Performance metering & monitoring devices), IEC 61557-12 guarantees performance levels and satisfactory performance from the PMDs under the environmental conditions typical of industrial and tertiary applications.

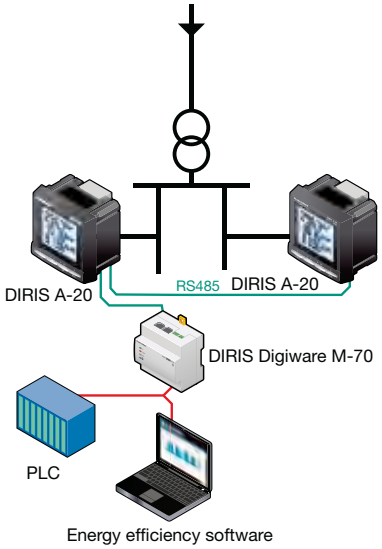
Detects wiring errors

The DIRIS A-20 is equipped with an error correction function for CT connection.

Customisable

Additional communication and input/output modules can extend the basic functional scope of this product. Equipped with additional modules, the DIRIS A-20 can provide the user with flexibility and expandability throughout the service life of the product.

Functional diagram



DIRIS_576_i_1_en_cat

Functions

Multi-measurement
- Currents
  - instantaneous: I1, I2, I3, In
  - maximum average: I1, I2, I3, In
- Voltages & frequency
  - instantaneous: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31, F
- Powers
  - instantaneous: 3P, ΣP, 3Q, ΣQ, 3S, ΣS
  - maximum average: ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS
- Power factors
  - instantaneous: 3PF, ΣPF

Metering
- Active energy: +/- kWh
- Reactive energy: +/- kvarh
- Hours:

Harmonic analysis
- Total harmonic distortion (rank 51)
  - Currents: thd I1, thd I2, thd I3
  - Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V1, thd V2, thd V3
  - Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U12, thd U23, thd U31

Events
Alarms on all electrical parameters

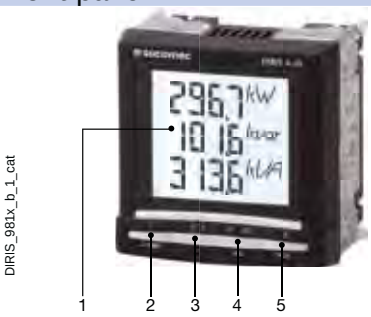
Communications (1)
RS485 with MODBUS protocol

Output
- Equipment control
- Alarm report
- Pulse report

Input
- Information report from a dry external contact

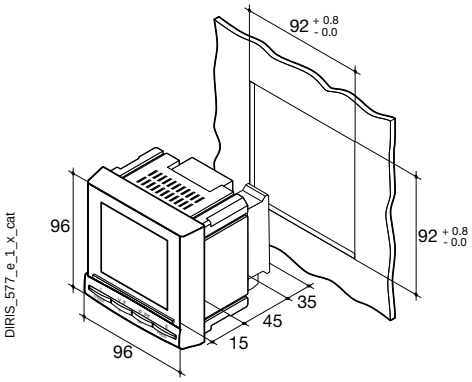
(1) Available as an option (see the following pages).

Front panel



1. Backlit LCD display
2. Pushbutton for currents (instantaneous and maximum), THD currents and the connection correction function.
3. Pushbutton for voltages, frequency and THD voltages.
4. Pushbutton for power (instantaneous and maximum), active, reactive and effective, power factor.
5. Pushbutton for energy sources and timer counter.

Case



Type	Plug-in
Dimensions W x H x D	96 x 96 x 60 mm
Case degree of protection	IP30
Front degree of protection	IP52
Display type	Backlit LCD
Type of terminal strips	Fixed or removable
Section for connection of voltages and other terminals	0.2 … 2.5 mm^2
Section for connection of currents	0.5 … 6 mm^2
Weight	400 g

Plug-in optional modules

DIRIS® A-20

1 output

1 output that can be configured for:
- pulses: configurable (type, weight, duration) to kWh or kVarh.
- Monitoring: 3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPFL/C, THD 3I, THD 3V, THD 3U and timer meter.
- Equipment control

Communication

RS485 link with MODBUS protocol (speed up to 38 400 baud).

3 inputs , 1 output

3 inputs can be configured into:
- Information report from an external contact.

1 output that can be configured for:
- pulses: configurable (type, weight, duration) to kWh or kVarh.
- Monitoring: 3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPFL/C, THD 3I, THD 3V, THD 3U and timer meter.
- Equipment control

Accessories

Current transformer
See “Current transformers” pages.

IP65 protection

DIRIS A-20

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD

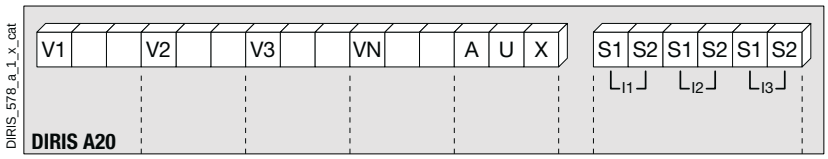
measurement and monitoring - door mounting

Electrical characteristics

Current measurement (TRMS)	
Via CT primary	9 999 A
Via CT secondary	5 A
Measurement range	0 … 11 kA
Input consumption	0.6 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.2%
Permanent overload	6 A
Intermittent overload	10 I_n over 1 sec
Voltage measurements (TRMS)	
Direct measurement between phases	50 … 500 VAC
Direct measurement between phase and neutral	28 … 289 VAC
Input consumption	≤ 0.1 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.2%
Power measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.5%
Power factor measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.5%
Frequency measurement	
Measurement range	45 … 65 Hz
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.1%

Energy accuracy	
Active (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 0.5 S
Reactive (in acc. with CEI 62053-23)	Class 2
Auxiliary power supply	
Alternative voltage	110 … 400 VAC
AC tolerance	± 10%
DC voltage	120 … 289 VDC
DC tolerance	± 20%
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Power consumption	10 VA
Pulse or alarm output	
Number	1
Type	100 VDC - 0,5 A - 10 VA
Max. number of manoeuvres	≤ 10^8
Inputs	
Number	3
Power supply	10 … 30 VDC
Minimum width of signal	10 ms
Minimum length between 2 pulses	18 ms
Type	Optical couplers
Communication	
Link	RS485
Type	2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS® in RTU mode
MODBUS® speed	1400 … 38400 baud
Operating conditions	
Operating temperature range	- 10 … + 55°C
Storage temperature	- 20 … + 85°C
Relative humidity	95%

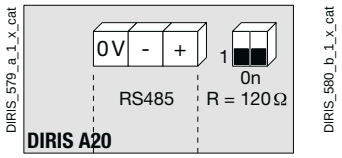
Terminals



S1 - S2 : current inputs.

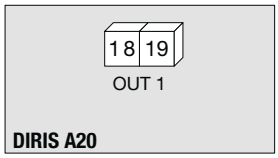
AUX : auxiliary power supply U_s.
V1, V2, V3 & VN : voltage inputs.

Module communication



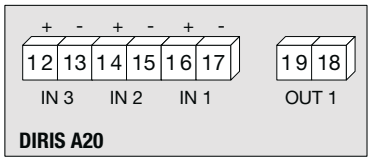
RS485 link.
R = 120 Ω : internal resistance for the RS485 link.

Output or alarm module



18 - 19 : output n°1

Module with 3 inputs, 1 output



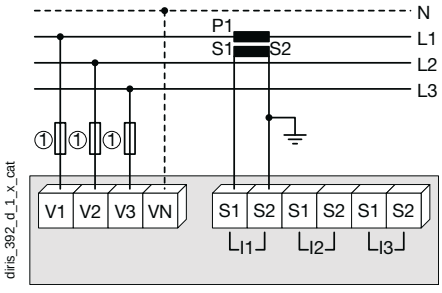
Connection

Low voltage balanced network

Recommendation

- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.
- When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, which can be found in the SOCOMEC catalogue: please consult us.

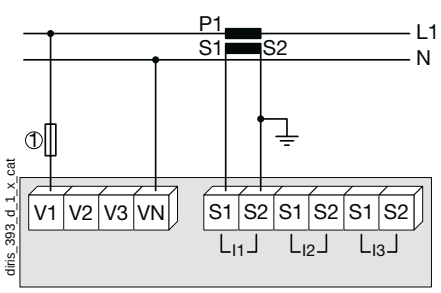
3/4 wires with 1 CT



The 1CT solution reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase for which the current is deduced by a vector calculation.

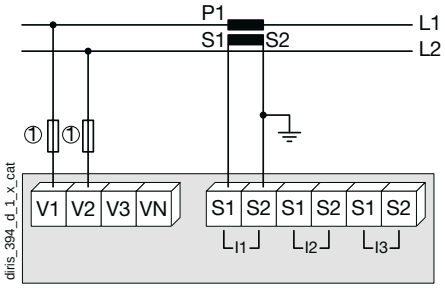
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Two-phase

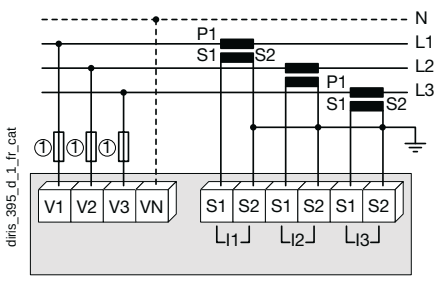


1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

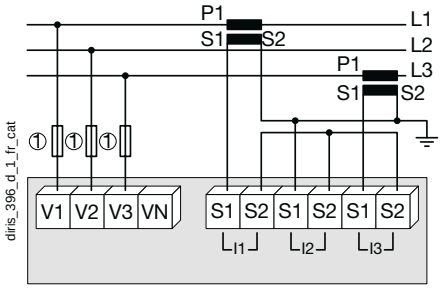
Low voltage unbalanced network

3/4 wires with 3 CTs



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

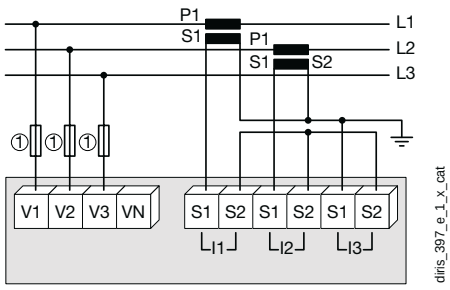
3 wires with 2 CTs



The 2CT solution reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase for which the current is deduced by a vector calculation.

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CTs

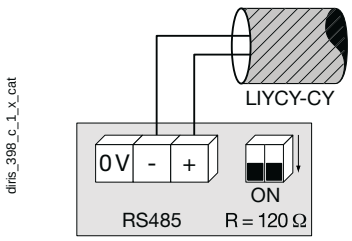


The 2CT solution reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase for which the current is deduced by a vector calculation.

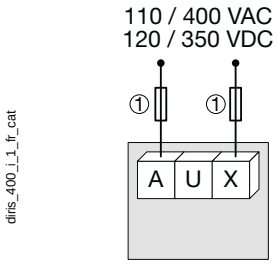
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Additional information

Communication via RS485 link



AC and DC auxiliary power supply



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

References

Basic device **Auxiliary power supply U_s**		**DIRIS A-20** **Reference**
110 … 400 VAC / 120 … 350 VDC		4825 **0402**
Options **Plug-in modules**		 **Reference**
On/Off output.		4825 **0080**
RS485 MODBUS® communication		4825 **0082**
3 inputs, 1 output		4825 **0083**
Accessoires	**To be ordered in multiples of**	**Reference**
Protection IP65	1	4825 **0089**
Plug-in kit for cutout 144 x 96 mm	1	4825 **0088**
3-pole fuse disconnect switches to protect input voltages (RM type)	4	5601 **0018**
1-pole + neutral fuse disconnect switches to protect the auxiliary supply (RM type)	6	5601 **0017**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**
Ferrite for use with communication modules	1	4899 **0011**
Current transformer range	1	See “Current transformers” pages
Software associated with DIRIS	See “Easy Config System” pages	
Automatic CT short-circuiting device	See “Current transformers” pages	

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training… Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.

DIRIS A-30/A-41

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD

measurement and advanced monitoring - door mounting

DIRIS A-30

The solution for

> Industry
> Building
> Infrastructures

Strong points

> User-friendly operation
> Detects wiring errors
> Customisable
> Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Compliance with standards

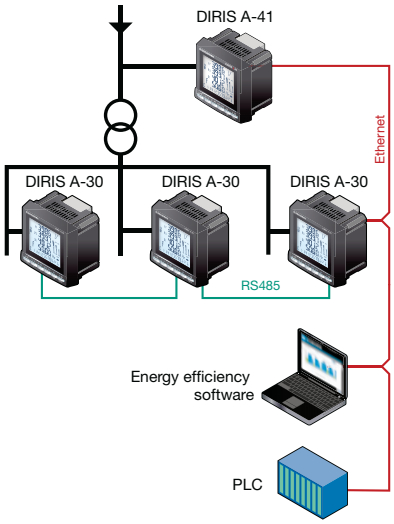
> IEC 61557-12
> IEC 62053-22 class 0.5 S
> IEC 62053-23 class 2
> UL

Function

The DIRIS A-30 and A-41 are power monitoring devices that provide the user with all of the measurements needed to complete energy efficiency projects and to assure the monitoring of electrical distribution.

All the information can be used and analysed remotely using energy efficiency software packages.

Functional diagram



Advantages

User-friendly operation

With its large backlit multiple-display screen with 6 hot keys, the DIRIS A-30 is easy to use.

Detects wiring errors

The DIRIS A-30 is provided with a correction function for TC wiring errors.

Customisable

The DIRIS A-30 can be equipped with additional modules that give the user flexibility throughout the service life of the product. Communication modules and additional digital or analogue inputs/outputs can be used to increase its range of functionality.

Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Reference standard for PMDs (Performance metering & monitoring devices), IEC 61557-12 guarantees performance levels and satisfactory performance from the PMDs under the environmental conditions typical of industrial and tertiary applications.

Functions

Multi-measurement
- Currents
  - instantaneous: I1, I2, I3, In, Isystem
  - average/max average: I1, I2, I3, In
- Voltages & frequency
  - instantaneous: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31, F, Vsystem, Usystem
  - average/max average: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31, F
- Powers
  - instantaneous: 3P, ΣP, 3Q, ΣQ, 3S, ΣS
  - max average: ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS
  - predictive: (ΣP), (ΣQ), (ΣS)
- Power factors
  - instantaneous: 3PF, ΣPF
  - average/max average: ΣPF
- Kfactor
- Temperatures (1)
  - internal
  - external via 3 PT100 probes

Metering
- Active energy: +/- kWh
- Reactive energy: +/- kvarh
- Effective power: kVAh
- Hours:

Harmonic analysis
- Level of harmonic distortion
- Currents: thd I1, thd I2, thd I3, thd In
- Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V1, thd V2, thd V3

Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U12, thd U23, thd U31
- Individual harmonics up to 63rd
- Currents: HI1, HI2, HI3, HIn
- Phase-to-neutral voltage: HV1, HV2, HV3,
- Phase-to-phase voltages: HU12, HU23, HU31

Load curve (1)
- Active & reactive power: ΣP+/- ; ΣQ+/-
- Voltages & frequency: V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31, F

Events (1)
- Alarms on all electrical parameters.

Communications (1)
- RS485 (Modbus)
- Ethernet (Modbus/TCP or Modbus RTU)
- Ethernet with RS485 Modbus RTU gateway over TCP
- Profibus DP Sub-D9

Inputs/ Outputs (1)
- Pulse counting
- Checking / control of equipment
- Alarm report
- Pulse report

Analogue output
- Analogue 0/4- 20 mA

(1) Available as an option (see following pages).

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel

1. Backlit LCD display
2. Pushbutton for currents and for connection correction function
3. Pushbutton for voltages and frequency..
4. Pushbutton for active, reactive and effective powers and for power factor.
5. Pushbutton for maximum and average values for currents and power levels.
6. Pushbutton for harmonics.
7. Pushbutton for electrical energy meters, timers and impulse counters

Plug-in modules

DIRIS® A-30

DIRIS® A-41*

** With current measurement module for Neutral as standard.*

Pulse outputs

2 configurable pulse outputs (type, weight and run) on ±kWh, ±kvarh and kVAh.

MODBUS® communication

RS485 link with MODBUS® protocol (speed up to 38400 baud).

PROFIBUS® DP communication

SUB-D9 link with PROFIBUS® DP protocol (speed up to 12 Mbaud).

Analogue outputs

You can connect a maximum of 2 modules, i.e. 4 analogue outputs.
2 outputs can be allocated to:
3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, ±ΣP, ±ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPFL/C, Isys, Vsys, Usys, Ppred, Qpred, Spred, T°C internal, T°C 1, T°C 2, T°C3 and to 30 VDC power supply.

2 inputs - 2 outputs

You can connect a maximum of 3 modules, i.e. 6 inputs / 6 outputs.
2 outputs can be allocated to:
- monitoring: 3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, ±ΣP, ±ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPFL/C, THD 3I, THD In, THD 3V, THD 3U, Ppred, Qpred, Spred, T°C internal, T°C 1, T°C2, T°C3 and of time counter,
- remote control,
- timed remote control,
- 2 inputs for pulse counting.

Storage capability

- Memory function up to max. 62 days for P+, P-, Q+, Q- with a TOP for internal or external synchronisation of 5, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30 and 60 minutes.
- Memory function for the last 10 timed and dated alarms.
- Memory function for the last min and max instantaneous values for 3U, 3V, 3I, In, F, ΣP±, ΣQ±, ΣS, THD 3U, THD 3V, THD, 3U, THD, 3V, THD, 3I, THD In.
- Memory function of average values 3U, 3V et F as a function of synchronisation (maximum 60 days).

Ethernet communication

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or MODBUS RTU over TCP.

Ethernet communication with RS485 MODBUS gateway

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Connect 1 to 247 RS485 MODBUS slaves.

DIRIS A-30/A-41

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD

measurement and advanced monitoring - door mounting

Accessories

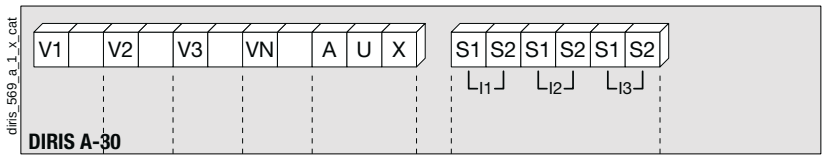
Current transformer

See “Current transformers” pages.

IP65 protection

Terminals

DIRIS A-30

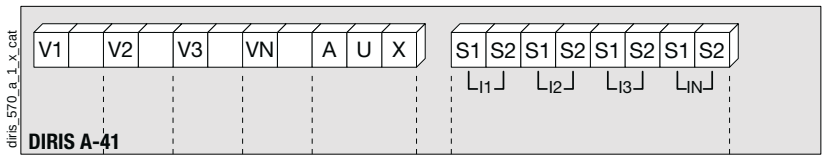


S1 - S2: current inputs

AUX: auxiliary power supplies U_s

V1- V2 - V3 - VN: voltage inputs

DIRIS A-41

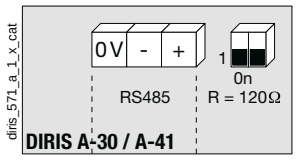


S1 - S2: current inputs

AUX: auxiliary power supplies U_s

V1 - V2 - V3 - VN: voltage inputs

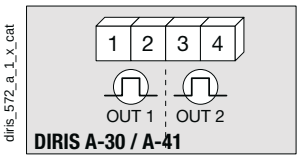
Communication module



RS485 link.

R = 120 Ω : internal resistance for the RS485 link.

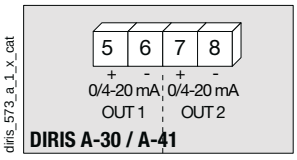
Pulse output module



1 - 2: pulse output n°1.

3 - 4: relay output n°2.

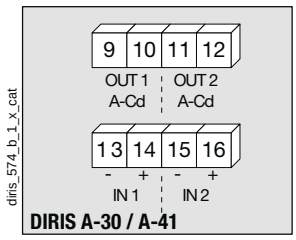
Analogue output module



5 - 6: analogue output n°1.

7 - 8: analogue output n°2.

2 input / 2 output module



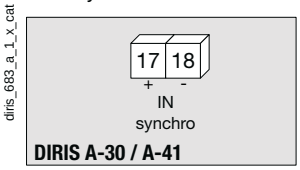
9 - 10: relay output n°1.

11 - 12: relay output n°2.

13 - 14: optical input n°1.

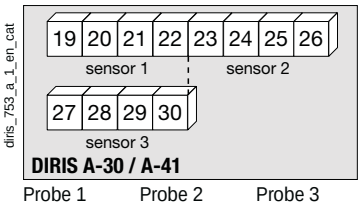
15 - 16: optical input n°2.

Memory module



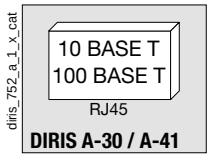
17 - 18: synchronisation input.

Temperature module

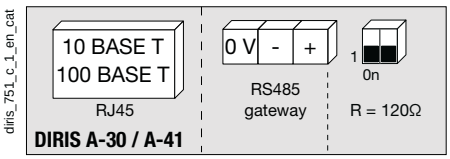


Probe 1	Probe 2	Probe 3
19: red	23: red	27: red
20: red	24: red	28: red
21: white	25: white	29: white
22: white	26: white	30: white

Ethernet module



Ethernet module + RS485 MODBUS gateway



socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

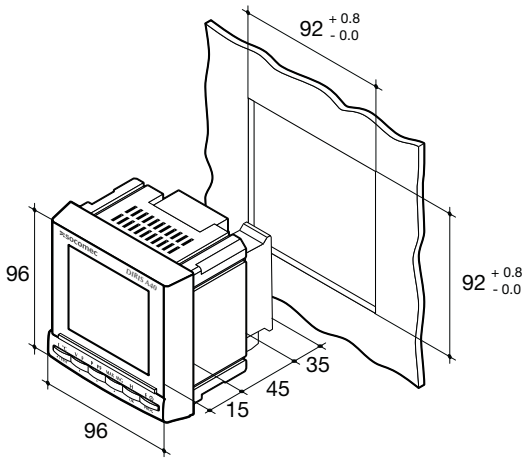
Electrical characteristics

Measurement of currents on insulated inputs (TRMS)	
Via CT primary	9,999 A
Via CT secondary	1 or 5 A
Measurement range	0 … 11 kA
Input consumption	≤ 0,1 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.2%
Permanent overload	6 A
Intermittent overload	10 I_n for 1 s
Voltage measurements (TRMS)	
Direct measurement between phases	50 to 1039 VAC
Direct measurement between phase and neutral	28 to 600 VAC
VT primary measurement	500,000 VAC
VT secondary measurement	60, 100, 110, 173, 190 VAC
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Input consumption	≤ 0,1 VA
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.2%
Current - voltage product	
Limitation for TC 1 A	10,000,000
Limitation for TC 5 A	10,000,000
Power measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.5%
Power factor measurement	
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.5%
Frequency measurement	
Measurement range	45 … 65 Hz
Measurement updating period	1 s
Accuracy	0.1%
Energy accuracy	
Active (according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 0.5 S
Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23)	Class 2
Auxiliary power supply	
Alternative voltage	110 …400 VAC
AC tolerance	± 10 %
Direct current	120 … 350 VDC / 12 … 48 VDC
DC tolerance	± 20 % / - 6 … + 20 %
Frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Power consumption	≤ 10 VA

Module 2 inputs - 2 outputs: outputs (alarms / control)	
Number of relays	2(1)
Type	250 VAC - 5 A - 1150 VA
Module 2 inputs - 2 outputs: optical coupler inputs	
Number	2(1)
Power supply	10 … 30 VDC
Minimum width of signal	10 ms
Minimum length between 2 pulses	18 ms
Type	Optical couplers
Pulse output module	
Number of relays	2
Type	100 VDC - 0.5 A - 10 VA
Max. number of manoeuvres	≤ 10^8
Analogue output module	
Number of outputs	2(2)
Type	Insulated
Scale	0 / 4 … 20 mA
Load resistance	600 Ω
Maximum current	30 mA
MODBUS communication module	
Link	RS485
Type	2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	MODBUS® RTU
MODBUS® speed	4800 to 38400 baud
PROFIBUS DP communication module	
Link	SUB-D9
Protocol	PROFIBUS® DP
PROFIBUS® speed	9.8 kbaud … 12 Mbaud
Ethernet communication module	
Connection technology	RJ45
Baud rate	10 base T / 100 base T
Protocol	MODBUS TCP or MODBUS RTU on TCP
Temperature module (inputs)	
Type	PT100
Connection	2, 3 or 4 wires
Dynamic	- 20°C ... 150°C
Accuracy	± 1 digit
Maximum length	300 cm
Operating conditions	
Operating temperature range	-10 to +55°C
Storage temperature	-20 to 85°C
Relative humidity	95%

(1) Max. 3 modules / DIRIS.
(2) Max. 2 modules / DIRIS.

Case



diris_582_f_1_x_cat

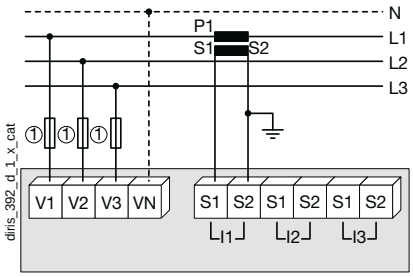
Type	Panel mounting
Dimensions W x H x D	96 x 96 x 60 mm
Case degree of protection	IP30
Front degree of protection	IP52
Display type	Backlit LCD display
Type of terminal strips	Fixed or detachable
Section of connection for voltages and other terminals	0,2 … 2.5 mm^2
Section of connection for currents	0.5 … 6 mm^2
Weight	400 g

Connections

Balanced low-voltage network for DIRIS A-30

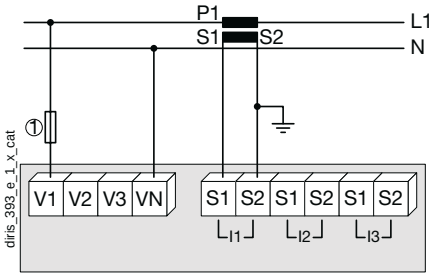
Recommendation: When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, which can be found in the SOCOMEC catalogue: please consult us.
In TNC mode, it is advisable to connect the DIRIS A-30/A-41 to earth using the functional earth module.

3/4 wires with 1 CT



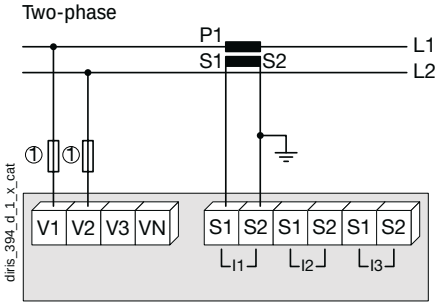
The use of 1 TC reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current for which is worked out by vector calculation.
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

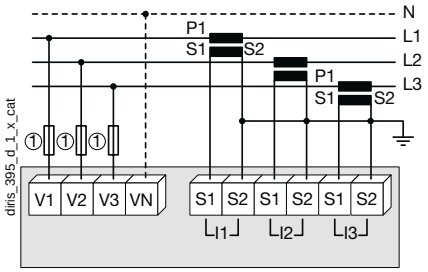
Two-phase



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

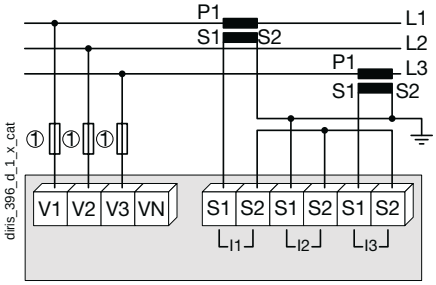
Balanced low-voltage network for DIRIS A-30

3/4 wires with 3 CTs



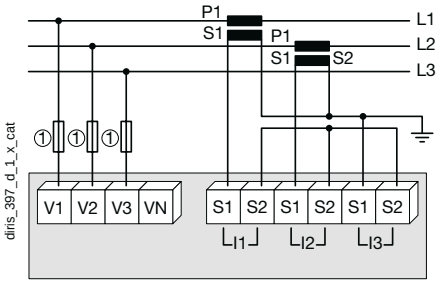
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CTs



The use of 2 TC reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase, the current for which is worked out by vector calculation.
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

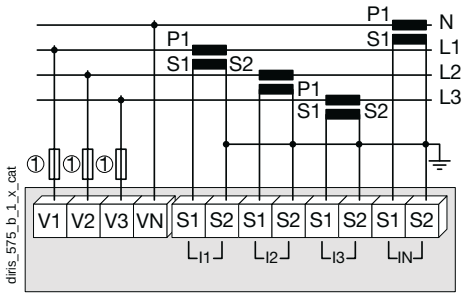
3 wires with 2 CTs



The use of 2 TC reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase, the current for which is worked out by vector calculation.
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Balanced low-voltage network for DIRIS A-41

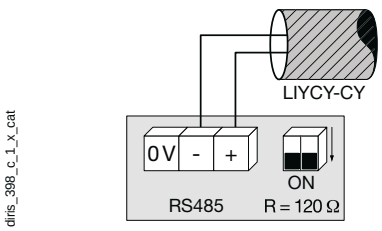
4 wires with 4 CTs



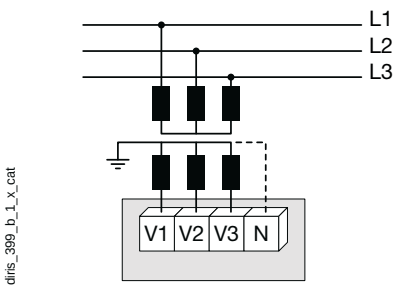
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Additional information

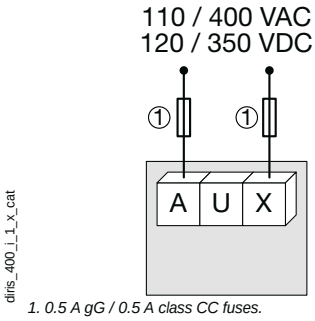
Communication via RS485 link



Connection of potential transformer for HV networks



AC and DC auxiliary power supply



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

References

Basic device	**DIRIS A-30**		**DIRIS A-41 With CT on the neutral**
Auxiliary power supply U_s	**Reference**		**Reference**
110 ... 400 VAC / 120 ... 350 VDC	4825 **0403**		4825 **0404**
12 ... 48 VDC	4825 **0405**		4825 **0406**

Options			
Plug-in modules[1]	**Reference**		**Reference**
Pulse outputs	4825 **0090**		4825 **0090**
RS485 MODBUS® communication	4825 **0092**		4825 **0092**
PROFIBUS® DP communication	4825 **0205**		4825 **0205**
Analogue outputs	4825 **0093**		4825 **0093**
2 inputs - 2 outputs	4825 **0094**		4825 **0094**
Storage capability	4825 **0097**		4825 **0097**
Ethernet communication[2]	4825 **0203**		4825 **0203**
Ethernet communication + RS485 gateway[2]	4825 **0204**		4825 **0204**
Temperature inputs.	4825 **0206**		4825 **0206**

(1) Ease of integration of additional functions (maximum 4 slots on A-30 and 3 on A-41).
(2) Dimensions: 2 slots.

Accessories	**To be ordered in multiples of**	**Reference**	**To be ordered in multiples of**	**Reference**
IP65 protection.	1	4825 **0089**	1	4825 **0089**
Integration kit for 144 x 96 mm cutout	1	4825 **0088**	1	4825 **0088**
Fuse holders to protect voltage inputs (type RM) 3 pole	4	5701 **0018**	4	5701 **0018**
Fuse holders to protect the auxiliary power supply (type RM) 1 pole + neutral	6	5701 **0017**	6	5701 **0017**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**	10	6012 **0000**
Range of current transformers	1	See “Current transformers” pages	1	See “Current transformers” pages
Ferrite for use with communication modules	1	4899 **0011**		4899 **0011**
PT100 temperature probe, M6 screw	1	4825 **0208**	1	4825 **0208**
PT100 temperature probe, M6 lug	1	4825 **0209**	1	4825 **0209**
Associated DIRIS software	See “Easy Config System” pages			
Automatic CT short-circuiting device	See “Current transformers” pages			

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training… Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.

DIRIS A-40

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD

measurement, monitoring and event analysis with smart sensors - door mounting

DIRIS A-40

The solution for

> Industry
> Building
> Infrastructure

Strong points

> Assisted configuration
> Connected to the Cloud
> Compliant with IEC 61557-12
> Smart sensors

Integrated technologies

PreciSense AutoCorrect VirtualMonitor

For more information see our website www.socomec.com

Conformity to standards

> IEC 61557-12
> UL E257746
> EN 50160

Function

The DIRIS A-40 is a panel-mounted power monitoring device (PMD). It is designed for measuring, monitoring and reporting electrical energy.

The DIRIS A-40 offers a range of functions for measuring voltage, current, power, energy and quality.
It allows the analysis of a single-phase or three-phase load.

Advantages

Assisted configuration

The configuration wizard guides the user step by step. It also detects and corrects configuration errors. This cuts the commissioning time in half and always delivers a reliable result.

Smart sensors

Three current sensor formats (solid-core TE, split-core TR/iTR and Rogowski coil TF) allow integration of the DIRIS A-40 into new and existing electrical installations.

Connected to the Cloud

The range comprises IoT ready connected products that enable data to be exported automatically for remote operation without any limit on time, distance and time in storage.

Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Reference standard for PMDs (Performance metering & monitoring devices), IEC 61557-12 standard guarantees performance levels and satisfactory performance from the PMDs under the environmental conditions typical of industrial and tertiary applications.

Functions

Multi-measurement
- Currents
  - I1, I2, I3, In, Isystem
- Voltages & frequency
  - V1, V2, V3, VN, Vsystem, U12, U23, U31, Usystem, f
- Powers
  - P1, P2, P3, ΣP, Q1, Q2, Q3, ΣQ, S1, S2, S3, ΣS
  - Predictive powers ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS
- Power factor
  - PF1, PF2, PF3, ΣPF
- Cos φ & tangent φ
  - Instantaneous values per phase

Metering
- Active energy: +/- kWh
- Reactive energy: +/- kvarh
- Apparent power: kVAh
- Multi-tariff (8 max.)
- Hour Meter

Quality
- Voltage Unbalance
  - Vdir, Vinv, Vhom, Udir, Uinv, Unba, Vnba, Vnb, Unb
- Current unbalance
  - Idir, Iinv, Ihom, Inba, Inb
- Total harmonic distortion
  - Currents THDi1, THDi2, THDi3,THDiN, TDDI
  - Phase-to-neutral voltage THDv1, THDv2, THDv3
  - Phase-to-phase voltage THDu12, THDu23, THDu31
- Individual harmonics up to 63rd
  - Currents: HI1, HI2, HI3, HIn
  - Phase-to-neutral voltage: HV1, HV2, HV3
  - Phase-to-phase voltage: HU12, HU23, HU31
- Kfactor & Crest factor
- Events according to EN 50160
  - Voltage dips, outages, interruptions, swells
- Waveform capture
  - Automatic waveform captures when event occurs, and manual recording of the waveform
  - Available through communication

Monitoring of protection
- Auxiliary contact monitoring
- Report and alarm on trips
- Number of operations

Load curves and historical records (max. 130 days)
- Active, reactive and apparent power
- Currents, voltages and frequency

Alarms
- Alarms for all electrical values, events and input status changes, possibility of logical combination
- Time-stamping of events

Communication
- DIRIS A-40 RS485 Modbus as standard
- DIRIS A-40 Ethernet Modbus
- DIRIS A-40 PROFIBUS DPV1

Inputs
- 3 digital inputs
  - Power supplied from DIRIS A-40 or an external source
  - Function: logic status, status of circuit breaker, counting of pulses or synchronization multifluid metering
- 2 logical outputs
  - Function: Command, energy pulse output, load shedding, alarm

Functions

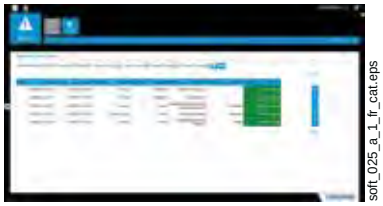
Monitoring
- Real-time measurement of electrical values.
- View data as graphs or tables.
- Power quality analysis of the utility supply and of loads.

Metering
- Measurement of active, reactive and apparent energies.
- Historical record of measurements.
- Graphic display on monthly, weekly, daily or hourly basis.

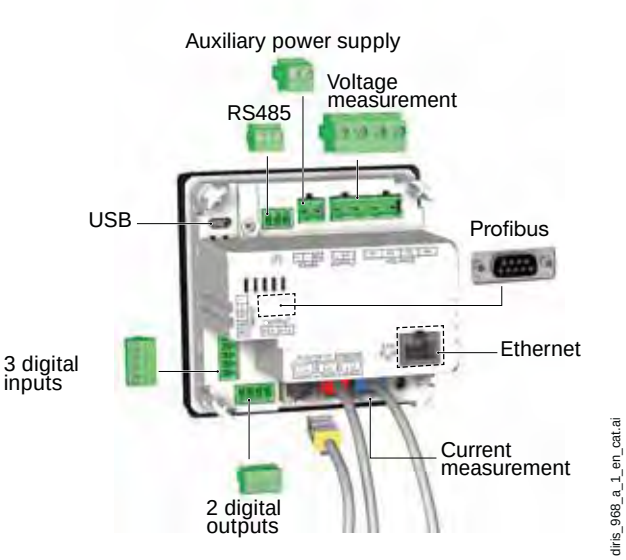
Alarming
- Display of alarms.
- History of alarms.

soft_027_a_1_fr_cat.eps

soft_036_a_1_fr_cat.eps

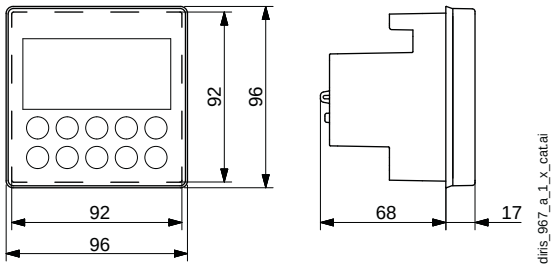

soft_025_a_1_fr_cat.eps

Terminals



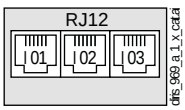
diris_968_a_1_en_cat.ai

Dimensions (mm)



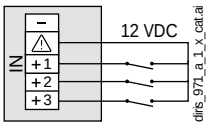
diris_967_a_1_x_cat.ai

Current measurement



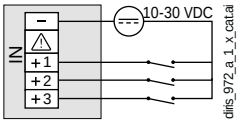
diris_969_a_1_x_cat.ai

3 inputs supplied by the product



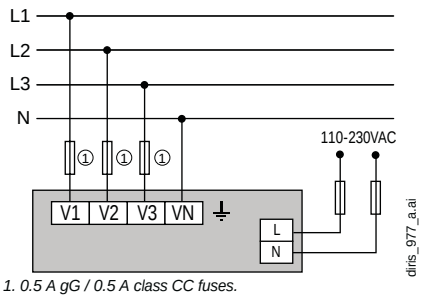
diris_971_a_1_x_cat.ai

3 inputs with external power supply



diris_972_a_1_x_cat.ai

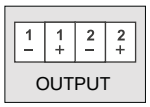
Voltage connections inc auxiliary power supply



diris_977_a.ai

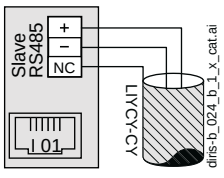
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

2 outputs



Earth

RS485



diris-b_024_b_1_x_cat.ai

Connections

Associated current sensors

Various types of current sensors can be connected to the DIRIS A-40: solid-core (TE), split-core (TR/iTR) or Rogowski (TF). This range of sensors is suitable for all types of new or existing installations. A quick RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. The DIRIS A-40 automatically recognizes the sensor size and type. This guarantees the overall accuracy of the DIRIS A-40 + current sensor measurement chain.
For more information: see “TE, TR/iTR, TF sensors” pages.

TE solid current sensors

diris-t_001.psd

TR/iTR split-core current sensors

diris-t_003.psd

TF Rogowski current sensors

tore_082.eps

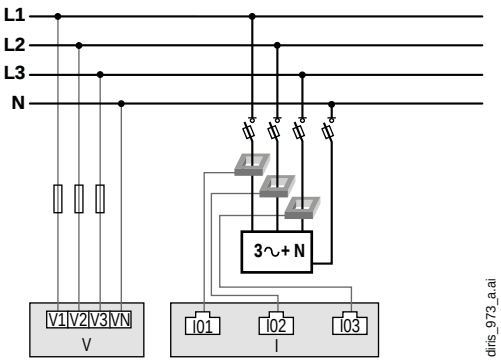
diris-t_077.eps

TE / TR/iTR / TF current sensors

diris_991.eps

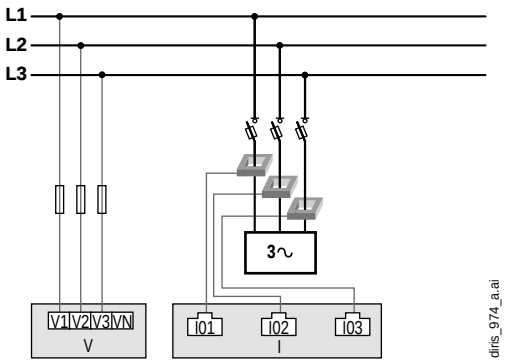
Network and connection examples

Three-phase + Neutral
3P+N - 3 CT (1 three-phase load + calculated Neutral)



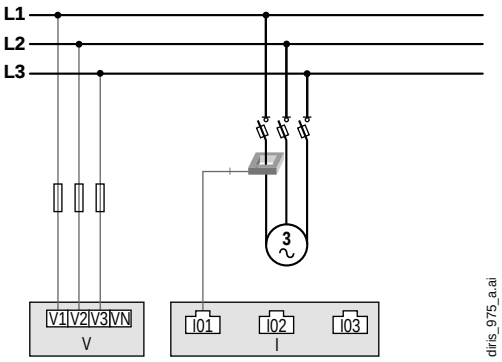
diris_973_a.ai

Three-phase
3P - 3CT (1 three-phase load)



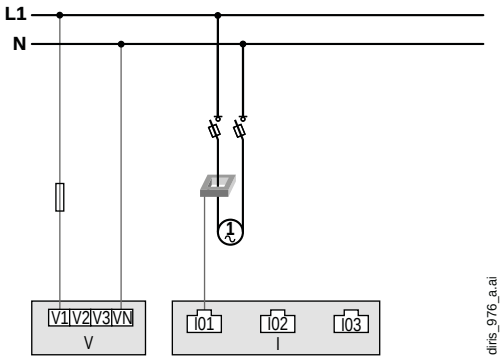
diris_974_a.ai

Three-phase
3P - 1CT (1 balanced three-phase load)



diris_975_a.ai

Single-phase
1P+N - 1CT (1 single-phase load)



diris_976_a.ai

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.
If self-supplied, a fuse must always be added to the Neutral.

CT: Current sensor 3~ Load

DIRIS A-40 characteristics

Electrical characteristics

Auxiliary power supply	
Alternative voltage	110/400 VAC or 120/300 VDC - Cat III
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption	5VA AC / 1,5VA DC (48250500) 8VA AC / 2,5VA DC (48250501 & 48250502)
Connection	Removable spring-cage terminal block, 2x 2 positions, 0.5 - 2.5 mm² solid cable or 0.25 - 1.5 mm² stranded cable with end piece

Measurement characteristics

Power and energy measurement	
Accuracy Active energy and active power	Class 0.2 DIRIS A-40 only Class 0.5 with TE, TF or iTR sensors Class 1 with TR sensors
Accuracy of reactive energy	Class 2 with TE, TR / iTR or TF sensors

Power factor measurement	
Accuracy	Class 0.5 with TE, TF or iTR sensors Class 1 with TR sensors

Voltage measurement	
Characteristics of the network measured	50-300VAC (Ph/N) - 87-520VAC (Ph/Ph) - CAT III
Frequency range	45 to 65Hz
Frequency accuracy	Class 0.02
Network type	Single-phase/ Two-phase / Two-phase with neutral / Three-phase / Three-phase with neutral
Measurement by voltage transformer	Primary: 400 000 VAC Secondary: 60, 100, 110, 173, 190 VAC
Input consumption	≤ 0,1 VA
Accuracy of voltage measurement	Class 0.2

Current measurement	
Number of current inputs	3
Associated current sensors	Solid TE, split-core TR/iTR, flexible TF current sensors
Accuracy	0.2 DIRIS A-40 class only Class 0.5 with TE, TF or iTR sensors Class 1 with TR sensors
Connection	Specific Socomec cable with RJ12 connectors

Input characteristics

Number	3
Type / Power supply	Optocoupler with internal (12 VDC ± 10%) or external (12-24 VDC ± 20%) polarisation
Input function	Logic status, status of circuit breaker, synchronization topography, multifluid pulse metering
Connection	Removable screw terminal block, 5 positions, stranded or solid 0.14 - 1.5 mm² cable

Output characteristics

Number	2
Type	Optocoupler 30 Vd.c. max 20mA max - SELV
Output function	Command, energy pulse output, load shedding, alarm
Connection	Removable screw terminal block, 4 positions, stranded or solid 0.14 - 1.5 mm² cable

Communication characteristics

DIRIS A-40 RS485	
Link	RS485
Connection type	2 to 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	Modbus RTU
Baud rate	1200 to 115 200 baud
USB	Configuration of DIRIS A-40

References

DIRIS A-40 monitoring devices		**Reference**
DIRIS A-40	RS485 Modbus - 3 inputs / 2 outputs	4825 **0500**
DIRIS A-40	Ethernet Modbus TCP or BACnet IP - webserver - RS485 Modbus - 3 inputs / 2 outputs	4825 **0501**
DIRIS A-40	Profibus DPV1 - RS485 Modbus - 3 inputs / 2 outputs	4825 **0502**

Accessories	**To be ordered in multiples of**	**Reference**
Fuse disconnect switches to protect voltage inputs (RM type)	4	5701 **0018**
Fuse disconnect switches to protect the 1-pole + neutral auxiliary power supply (RM type)	6	5701 **0017**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**

DIRIS B

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD

measurement, monitoring and event analysis with smart sensors - modular format

diris-b_038.eps

DIRIS B-10 / B-30
RS485

Configuration with Easy Config System.

The solution for

- > Industry
- > Building
- > Infrastructure
- > Local authority

Strong points

- > Plug & Play
- > Global accuracy class 0.5 in accordance with IEC 61557-12
- > Multi-circuit
- > Communication

Integrated technologies

PreciSense AutoCorrect VirtualMonitor

For more information see our website www.socomec.com

Conformity to standards

- > UL E257746
- > IEC 61557-12
- > EN 50160
- > ISO 14025

Function

The DIRIS B is a power monitoring device in a modular format that communicates via RS485. The 4 RJ12 independent current inputs of the device allow it to manage several types and number of circuits: for example, 4 single-phase loads or 1 three-phase load + 1 single-phase load.

The DIRIS B is connected to current sensors (RJ12 connection) that are suitable for all types of installation: solid TE, split-core TR/iTR, and flexible TF current sensors.

Advantages

Plug & Play

A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. Automatically addressing and configuring the product (communication address, load type, type and ratio of current sensor) allow you to simplify implementation and to save time.

Class 0.5 in accordance with IEC 61557-12

- Class 0.2 for the meter alone.
- Class 0.5 from 2% to 120% of nominal current for the global measurement chain (associated with TE/iTR/TF current sensors).

Multi-circuit

- 4 current measurement inputs allow you to configure multiple circuits in order to optimise the number of measurement devices per installation.

Communication

- The DIRIS B can be connected to:
  - a remote DIRIS D-30 screen for displaying measurement and metering data,
  - DIRIS Digiware M-50/M-70 gateways for centralisation and communication of data via Ethernet. DIRIS Digiware M-70 embeds WEBVIEW-M, a webserver for remote visualisation of measurement data,
  - optional modules for more communication options including a second RS485 port or PROFIBUS DP protocol. Digital or Analog input/output, as well as temperature input modules can also be connected.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Application	Local metering	Local analysis
DIRIS B	***B-10*** RS485	***B-30*** RS485
Number of current inputs		
	4	4
Metering		
± kWh, ± kvarh, kVAh	•	•
Load curves		•
Multi-tariff	•	•
Multi-measurement		
U12, U23, U31, V1, V2, V3, f	•	•
U system, V system	•	•
I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF	•	•
P, Q, S, PF per phase	•	•
Predictive power	•	•
Ph/N unbalance	•	•
Ph/Ph unbalance	•	•
Current unbalance (Inba, Idir, Iinv, Ihom, Inb)	•	•
Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi	•	•
Quality analysis		
THDv1, THDv2, THDv3, THDu12, THDu23, THDu31	•	•
THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin	•	•
Individual harmonics U & V (up to 63rd)		•
Individual harmonics I (up to 63rd)		•
Crest factor I1, I2, I3, In		•
Crest factor V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31		•
Voltage dips, interruptions, swells (EN 50160)		•
Overcurrents		•
Alarms		
On threshold		•
Inputs/outputs		•
History of average values		
45 days (max)		•
Communication		
RS485 Modbus	•	•
2 inputs (status / pulse)	•	•

Accessories

DIRIS B sealing cover

- Prevents access to the cabling of the monitoring device.

diris-b_039.eps

USB configuration cable (2 m)

- Advanced configuration of DIRIS B gateways can be achieved using the EASY CONFIG software via Ethernet or direct USB connection.

DIRIS B

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD

measurement, monitoring and event analysis with smart sensors - modular format

DIRIS D-30 display

DIRIS D-30

diris-d_001_a_1_cat

Connection

diris-d_004_b_1_x_cat

DIRIS D-30 DIRIS B

Optional modules

DIRIS O

diris-b_031_a

Optional module ***DIRIS B***

Optional modules (4 max.)*

- Digital inputs/outputs
- Analogue inputs/outputs
- Temperature inputs
- Communication protocols

** maximum 4 optional modules with maximum 1 temperature module and 1 communication module (Modbus, PROFIBUS).*

diris-o_019_a

DIRIS O-iod

- 2 digital inputs centralises the metering pulses or the input status changes of the auxiliary contacts.
- 2 digital outputs can be connected to configurable alarms warning of exceeded thresholds (power, current, etc.) or can be piloted remotely.

diris-o_018_a

DIRIS O-ioa

- 2 inputs (4-20 mA) centralise analogue sensors (pressure, humidity, temperature, etc.)
- 2 outputs (4-20 mA) report the measurements (power, currents, etc.) to PLCs.

diris-o_020_a

DIRIS O-it

- 3 temperature inputs to be connected to PT100 or PT1000 sensors.
- Ambient air temperature.

diris-o_024_a

DIRIS O-m

- Provides a second RS485 Modbus communication port to the DIRIS B for simultaneous sending of information via RS485 to two supervision stations.

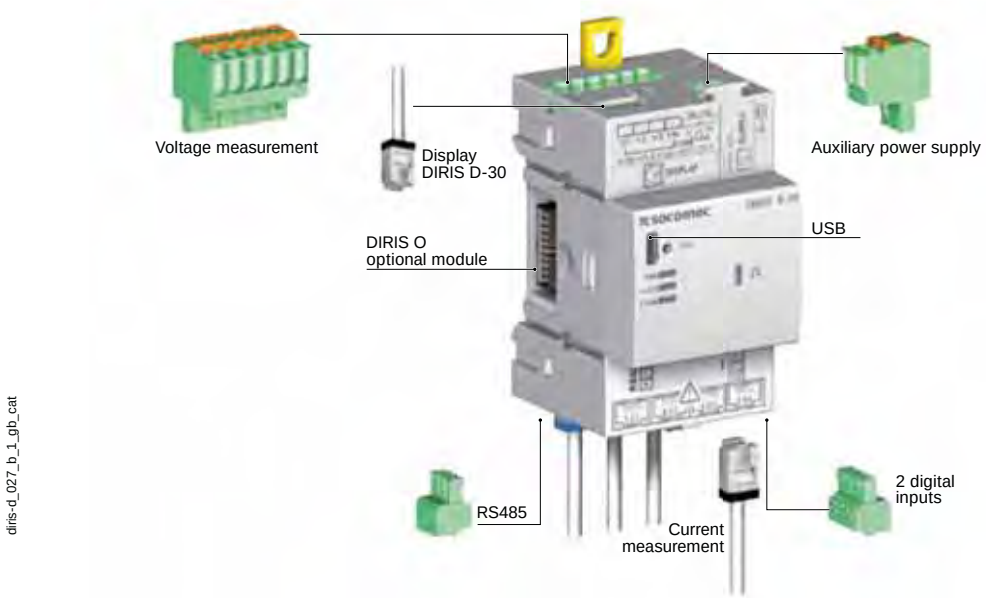
diris-o_023_a

DIRIS O-p

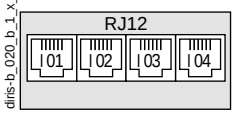
- Adds a PROFIBUS DPV1 communication port to the DIRIS B.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

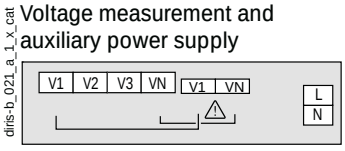
DIRIS B terminals



Current measurement

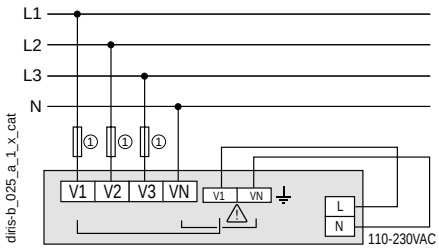


Voltage measurement and auxiliary power supply



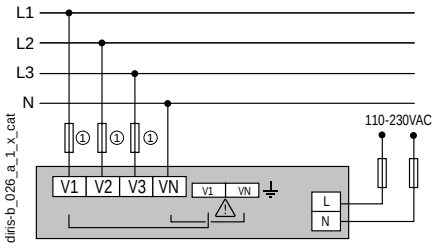
Self supply

Easy connection of the power supply from the measurement terminal (specific terminals)



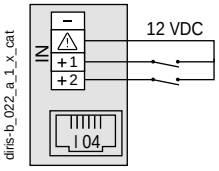
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Separate power supply

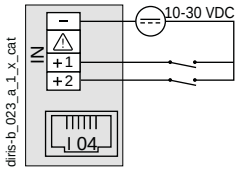


1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

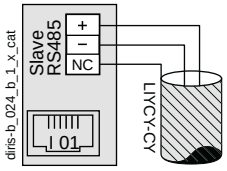
2 inputs supplied by the product



2 inputs with external power supply

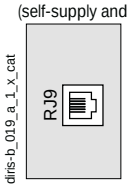


RS485



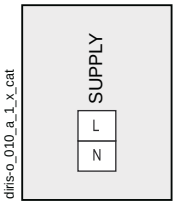
RJ9 for DIRIS D-30

(self-supply and data)

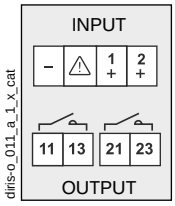


Terminals of optional DIRIS O modules

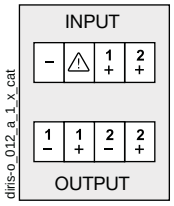
Optional module power supply



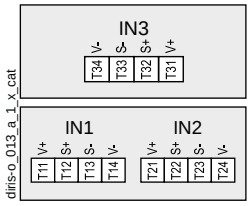
DIRIS O-iod



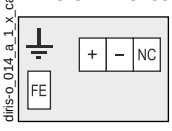
DIRIS O-ioa



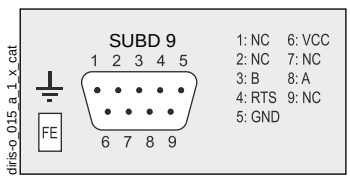
DIRIS O-it



DIRIS O-m RS485



DIRIS O-p

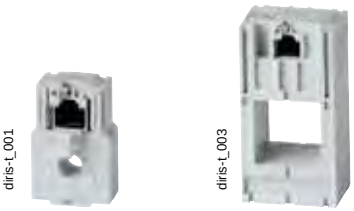


Connections

Associated current sensors

Various types of current sensors can be connected to the DIRIS B: solid-core TE , split-core TR/iTR, flexible TF current sensors. This range of sensors can be adapted to all types of new or existing installations. A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. The DIRIS B automatically recognises the type of sensor used and its current rating. This guarantees the overall accuracy of the DIRIS B + current sensor measurement chain.
For more information: see “TE, TR/iTR, TF sensors” pages.

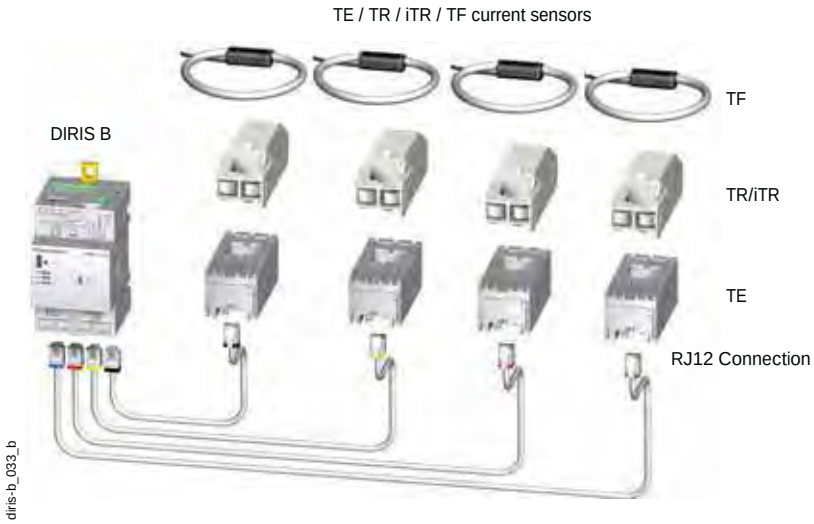
TE solid-core current sensors



TR/iTR split-core current sensors

TF flexible current sensors

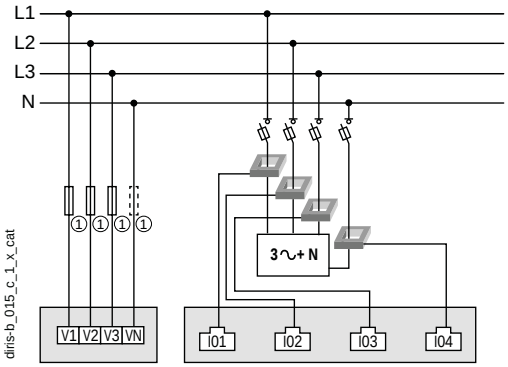
TE / TR / iTR / TF current sensors



Network and connection examples

Three-phase + neutral

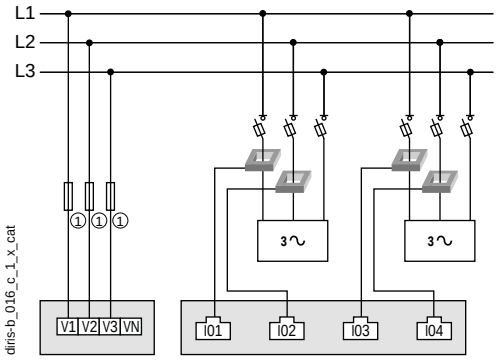
3P+N - 4CTs (measurement for 1 three-phase load + Neutral)



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Three-phase

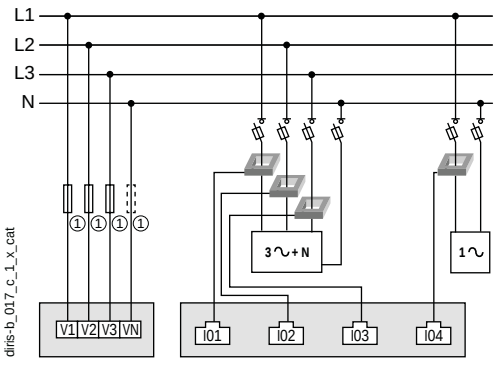
3P - 2CTs (2 three-phase loads without neutral)



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Three-phase

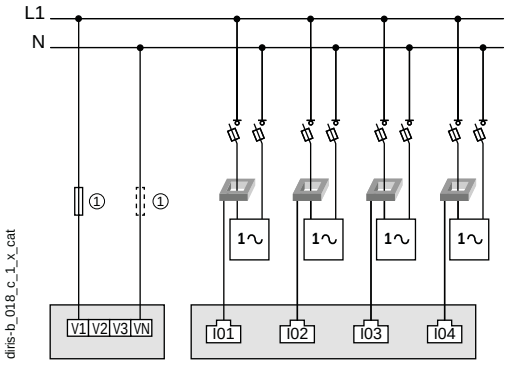
3P+N - 3CTs & 1P+N - 1CT (1 three-phase load & 1 single-phase load)



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.
In case of self-supply, a fuse must be added on the neutral.

Single-phase

1P+N-1CT (4 single-phase loads)

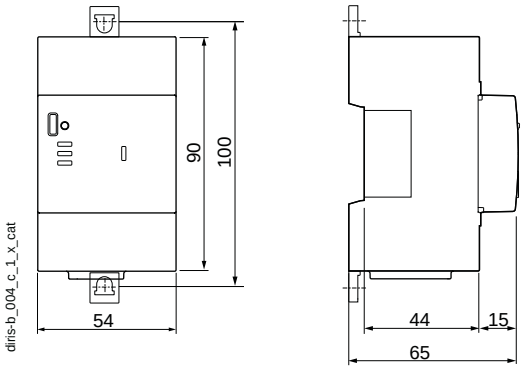


1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

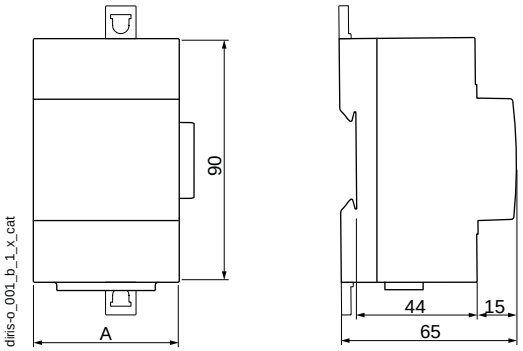
CT: Current sensors 3~ Load

Dimensions (mm)

DIRIS B

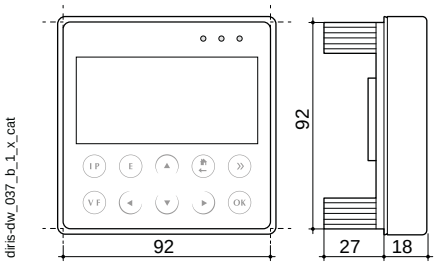


DIRIS O optional modules



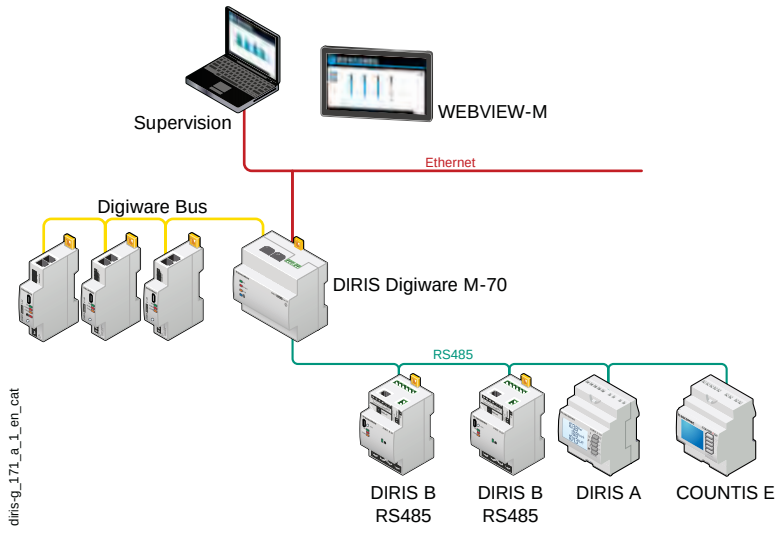
DIRIS O optional modules	A (mm)
DIRIS O-iod - DIRIS O-ioa - DIRIS O-it	45
DIRIS O-m - DIRIS O-p	54

DIRIS D-30



Communication architecture

Example of communication architecture with **DIRIS Digiware M-70 gateway and WEBVIEW-M** embedded web server.



DIRIS B

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD

measurement, monitoring and event analysis with smart sensors - modular format

DIRIS B characteristics

Electrical characteristics

Auxiliary power supply	
AC voltage	110-230 VAC ±15 % (Ph/N ou Ph/Ph) Cat III
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Consumption	< 2 VA without display < 6VA with display
Connection	Removable spring-cage terminal, 2 x 2 positions, 0.5 … 2.5 mm² solid cable or 0.25 … 1.5 mm² stranded cable with ferrule

Measurement characteristics

Energy and power measurement	
Accuracy Active energy and active power	Class 0.2 DIRIS B alone Class 0.5 with TE, iTR or TF current sensors Class 1 with TR current sensors
Reactive energy accuracy	Class 2 with TE, TR or TF current sensors

Power factor measurement	
Accuracy	Class 0.5 with TE, iTR or TF current sensors Class 1 with TR current sensors

Voltage measurement	
Network characteristics measured	50-300VAC (Ph/N) - 87-520VAC (Ph/Ph) - CAT III
Frequency range	45 … 65Hz
Frequency accuracy	Class 0.02
Network type	Single-phase / Two-phase / Two-phase with neutral / Three-phase / Three-phase with neutral
Measurement by voltage transformer	Primary: 400 000 VAC Secondary: 60, 100, 110, 173, 190 VAC
Input consumption	≤ 0.1 VA
Permanent overload	300VAC Ph/N
Voltage measurement accuracy	Class 0.2

Current measurement	
Number of current inputs	4
Associated current sensors	Solid TE , split-core TR/iTR , flexible TF current sensors
Accuracy	Class 0.2 DIRIS B alone Class 0.5 with TE, iTR or TF current sensors Class 1 with TR current sensors

Input characteristics

Number	2
Type / Power supply	Optocoupler internal polarisation (12 VDC ± 10 %) or external polarisation (10-30 VDC ± 10%)

Communication characteristics

DIRIS B RS485	
Link	RS485
Connection type	2 … 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	Modbus RTU
Speed	1200 … 115200 bauds
USB	DIRIS B RS485 configuration

Environment characteristics

Operating temperature	-10 … +70 °C
Storage temperature	-25 … +85 °C
Operating humidity	55 °C / 97% relative humidity
Operating altitude	2000 m
Vibration	1G from 10 to 100Hz

DIRIS D-30 display characteristics

Mechanical characteristics	
Screen type	Capacitive touch-screen technology, 10 keys
Screen resolution	350 x 160 pixels
Single product connection	
RJ9	Self-supply and data
Micro-USB	Updating
Degree of protection	IP65 (front face)
Environment	
Storage temperature (°C)	-20 ... +70°C
Operating temperature (°C)	-20 ... +70°C
Humidity	95 % to 40°C
Installation category	CAT III
Degree of pollution	2

DIRIS O optional modules characteristics

Power supply(1)	
AC voltage	110-230 VAC ±15 %
Frequency	50/60 Hz

(1) No power supply on DIRIS O-it.

DIRIS O-iod - 2 digital inputs/2 digital outputs	
Number of inputs	2 per optional modules - max. 4 optional modules
Type	Optocoupler internal polarisation (12 VDC ± 10 %) or external polarisation (10-30 VDC ± 10%)
Function	Logic status or pulse meter
Number of outputs	2 per optional modules - max. 4 optional modules
Type	Relay / 230 VAC ±15 % - 1 A
Function	Configurable alarm (current, power…) on threshold overruns or remote controlled status
Inputs/Outputs connection	Removable screw terminal, 4 positions, 0.14 to 1.5 mm² stranded or solid cable
DIRIS O-ioa - 2 analogue inputs/2 analogue outputs	
Number of inputs	2 per optional modules - max. 4 optional modules
Type	4-20 mA
Function	Connection of analogue sensors (pressure, humidity, temperature…)
Number of outputs	2 per optional modules - max. 4 optional modules
Type	4-20 mA

DIRIS O-it - 3 temperature inputs	
Number of inputs	3 external inputs + 1 measurement for ambient temperature
Dynamic	-20 … 150 °C
Type	PT100 or PT1000

DIRIS O-m - RS485 communication	
Link	RS485 2 … 3 half duplex wires
Protocol	Modbus RTU
Speed	1200 … 115200 bauds
Connection	Removable screw terminal, 3 positions, 0.14 to 1.5 mm² stranded or solid cable
DIRIS O-p - PROFIBUS communication	
Protocol	PROFIBUS DPV1

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

References

DIRIS B monitoring devices		Reference
DIRIS B-10	RS485 - Modbus - 230 VAC	4829 **0010**
DIRIS B-30	RS485 - Modbus - 230 VAC	4829 **0000**
DIRIS O optional modules		**Reference**
DIRIS O-iod	2 digital inputs / 2 digital outputs	4829 **0030**
DIRIS O-ioa	2 analogue inputs/2 analogue outputs 4-20 mA	4829 **0031**
DIRIS O-it	3 temperature inputs PT 100 / PT 1000	4829 **0032**
DIRIS O-m	RS485 Modbus communication	4829 **0033**
DIRIS O-p	PROFIBUS communication	4829 **0034**

Accessories	To be ordered in multiples of	Reference
DIRIS D-30 - Single-point display		4829 **0200**
RJ9 cable for DIRIS D-30 display - 1.5 m		4829 **0280**
RJ9 cable for DIRIS D-30 display - 3 m		4829 **0281**
DIRIS B sealing cover for I/O terminals		4829 **0049**
USB configuration cable		4829 **0050**
Fuse disconnect switches to protect voltage inputs (RM type)	4	5701 **0018**
Fuse disconnect switches to protect the 1-pole + neutral auxiliary power supply (RM type)	6	5701 **0017**
gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses	10	6012 **0000**

DIRIS Q800

Electrical network analyser

quality analysis of electrical energy and power grids

diris-q_012_a

DIRIS Q800

The solution for

> Industry
> Infrastructure
> Healthcare buildings
> Data centers

Strong points

> Large colour touchscreen
> High performance and accuracy
> Regulatory compliance
> Multiple communication channels

Compliance with standards

> IEC 61000-4-30 :2015 Ed.3 class A
> IEC 62586-1
> IEC 62586-2
> IEC 62053-22
> IEC 62053-24
> EN 50160

Function

The **DIRIS Q800** is a multifunction network analyser for all energy efficiency projects. It helps to actively ensure the electrical system runs continuously and at optimised rates. As such, with this system you can:

- Improve the efficiency of your facility.
- Reduce production losses.
- Optimise running costs.
- Reduce maintenance costs.

To achieve these objectives, the DIRIS Q800 does the following:

- Measures electrical parameters and status (via auxiliary contacts).
- Analyses the quality of energy according to class A IEC 61000-4-30:2015 Ed.3.
- Measures differential current.
- GPS synchronisation.
- Sends an email in the event of an alarm.

Advantages

Large colour touchscreen

The 192 x 144 mm color touchscreen is tactile, easy to operate and provides intuitive navigation.

Regulatory compliance

By its compliance with IEC 61000-4-30:2015 Ed.3 Class A for all electrical parameters and IEC 62586-2 , you have the assurance of a certified and high quality product.

Multiple communication channels

With its multiple communication options, the DIRIS Q800 can be integrated into any type of communication infrastructure:

- 1 rear Ethernet port for permanent cable connection.
- 1 front Ethernet for local diagnostics.
- 1 Wifi port.
- 1 RS485 port.
- 1 USB port.
- GPS synchronisation.
- Built-in Webserver.
- Protocols: HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, NTP, MODBUS, PQDIF, SMTP.

Functions

Measurements

- Measures across 4 quadrants
- Voltage by phase, current by phase, frequency.
- Neutral current, differential current.
- Neutral/earth voltage.
- Active, reactive and apparent power.
- Cos phi and power factor.
- THD and spectral analysis up to the 63rd for current and voltage.
- Flicker (Pst, Plt).
- Voltage and current unbalance.
- Remote control signals.
- Current and Power Demand: average and maximum (timestamped)

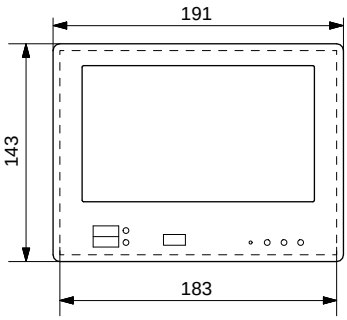
Logging

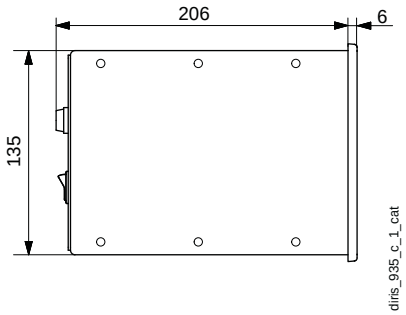
- EN 50160 events ½ period (10 ms): voltage dips, voltage cutouts, voltage surges.
- Current events 1/2 period (10 ms): inrush
- Data exported automatically via FTP.
- EN 50160 reports with CBEMA / ITIC curves for PQ events.
- Transients (20 micro seconds).

Inputs/outputs

- 4 digital inputs.
- 4 digital outputs.
- 4 analogue outputs.

Dimensions (mm)





Dimensions	
Cutout	192 x 144 DIN / 186 x 138 mm
Front panel (W x H)	191 x 143 mm
Enclosures (W x H x D)	183 x 135 x 190 mm
Weight	1400 g

Specifications

Auxiliary power supply	
Voltage range	100 ... 240 VAC / 65 … 250 VDC
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption	Max. 15 VA
Backup battery	Li-ion 2500 mAh (>15 min autonomy)
Measurement inputs	
Direct voltage measurement input	P-N: max 580 V RMS CAT III L-L: max 1000 V RMS CAT III
U4 direct voltage measurement input	Max 580 V RMS CAT II
Voltage input crest factor	2
Current inputs	Max 7 A RMS
Current input consumption	0.04 VA
Current input crest factor	3
Voltage input impedance	› 6 MΩ
Frequency range	42.5 to 57.5 Hz/51 to 69 Hz
Voltage reference channel	U1N/U12
Sampling	51.2 kHz @50 Hz
Accuracy	
Three-phase voltage	± 0.1%
4th voltage (neutral/earth)	± 0.2%
Currents	± 0.2%
Power	± 0.2%
Frequency	± 10 mHz
Harmonics	Class 1 IEC/EN 61000-4-7
Active energy	Class 0.2S IEC/EN 62053-22
Reactive energy	Class 1 IEC/EN 62053-24

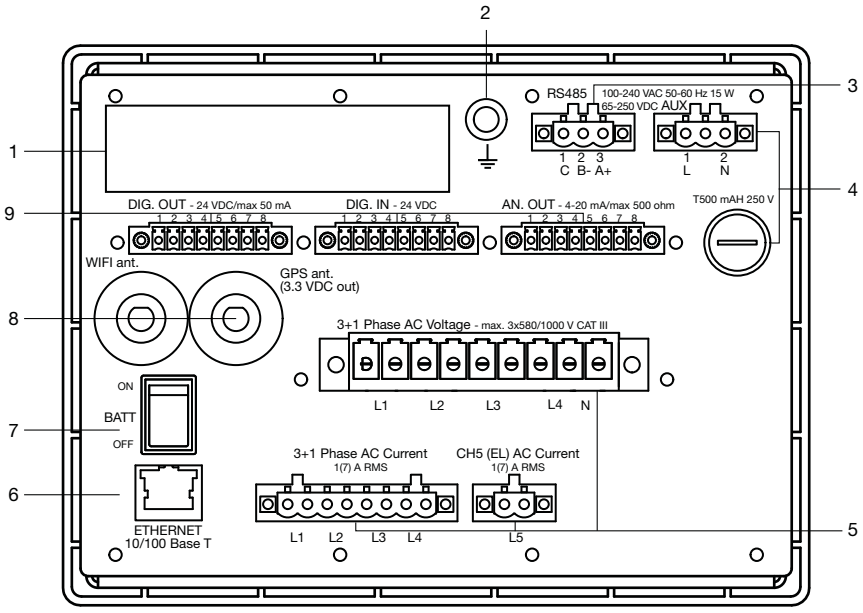
Communication	
Ethernet ports	2 Auto MDIX RJ45 10/100 Base Ethernet
RS485 opto-insulated port (slave)	0.5 UL 4800 to 115200 bps
Passive WIFI antenna	RP-SMA female
Active GPS antenna	SMA female
Protocols	HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, SFTP, NTP, NMEA, Modbus RTU/TCP, SMTP
USB port	USB 2.0
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature (max. range)	-25 … +55°C
Storage temperature	-25 … +75°C
Humidity	Max. 95 %
Max.altitude	2000 m
Standards and safety	
Product comformity	IEC/EN 62586-1, IEC/EN 62586-2
Safety	EN 61010-2-030
Degree of pollution	2 (EN 61010-1)
Degree of protection	IP40 front, IP20 rear
Directive	RED §3.1a Health EN 62311 :2008 RED § 3.1b EMC

References

Designation	Reference
DIRIS Q800 100 ... 240 VAC / 65 … 250 VDC	4826 **0100** (1)

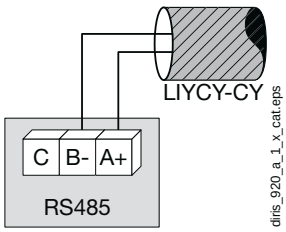
(1) Power supply 19 ... 60 VDC: please contact us.

Terminals

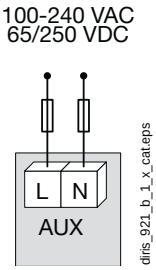


1. Product label
2. Earth connection
3. RS485 MODBUS RTU communication
4. Auxiliary power supply and fuse
5. Voltage and current inputs
6. Auto MDIX ETHERNET port
7. Battery switch
8. GPS and WIFI antenna
9. Logical outputs, analogue inputs/outputs

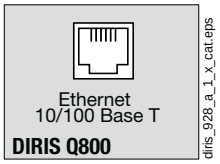
Communication via RS485 link



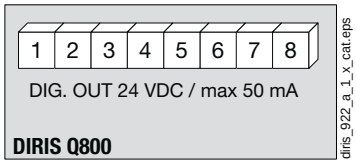
AC and DC auxiliary power supply



Ethernet communication

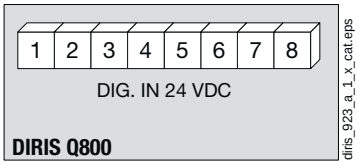


Digital outputs



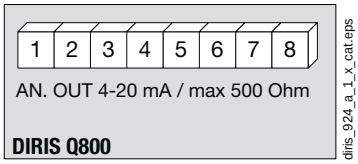
1-2: optocoupler output 1
3-4: optocoupler output 2
5-6: optocoupler output 3
7-8: optocoupler output 4

Digital inputs



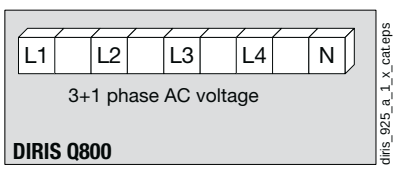
1-2: optocoupler input 1
3-4: optocoupler input 2
5-6: optocoupler input 3
7-8: optocoupler input 4

Analogue outputs

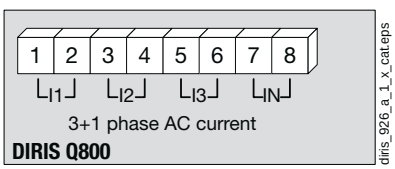


1-2: analogue output 1
3-4: analogue output 2
5-6: analogue output 3
7-8: analogue output 4

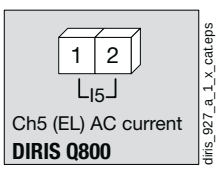
Current and voltage inputs



L1, L2, L3, L4, N: voltage inputs



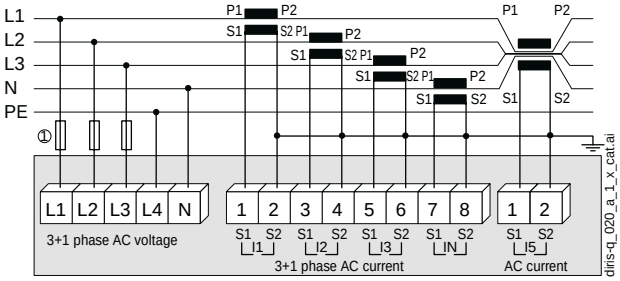
1-2: current input i1
3-4: current input i2
5-6: current input i3
7-8: current input iN



1-2: differential core connections

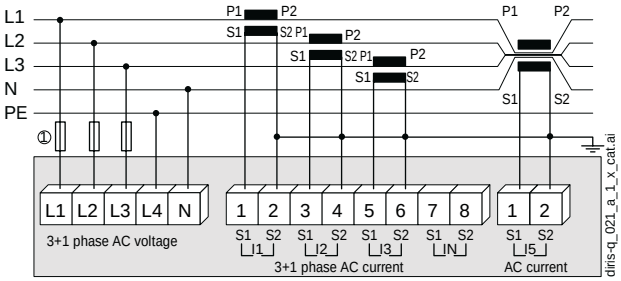
Connections

Three-phase + neutral, 4 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



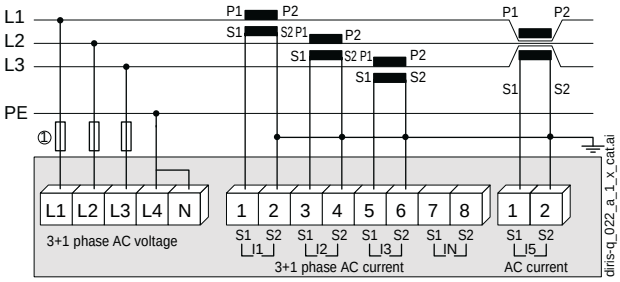
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Three-phase + neutral, 3 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



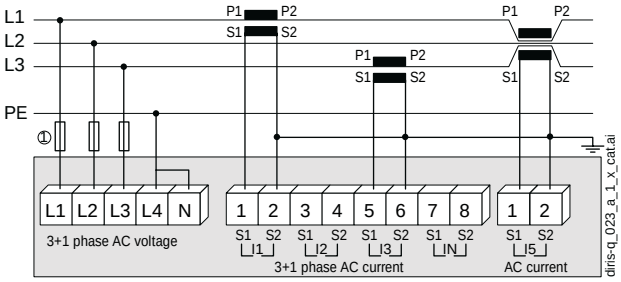
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Three-phase, 3 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



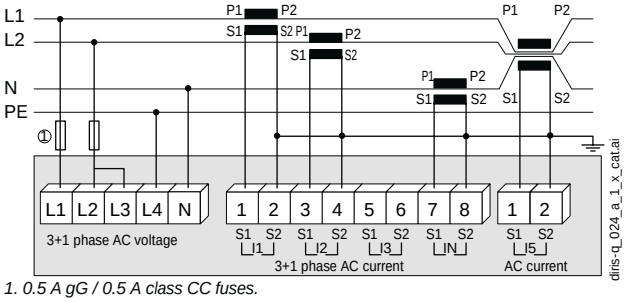
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Three-phase, 2 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



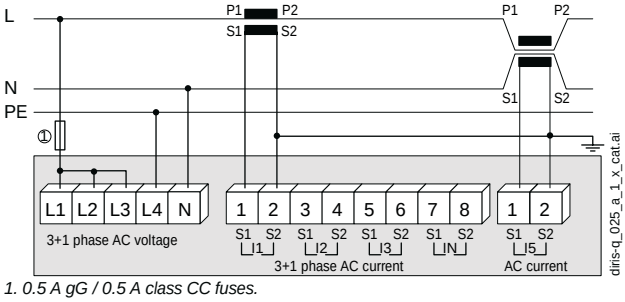
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Two-phase + neutral, 3 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase, 1 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Expert Services

> Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training… Our experts “Expert Services” offer complete support for the success of your project.

Selection guide

Current transformers

Type	TRB 60	TRB 70	TRB 135	TCA 14	TCA 21	TCA 22	TCB 17-20	TCB 26-30	TCB 28-30	TCB 26-40	TCB 32-40	TCB 44-50
Format	Wound primary			Cable			Cable – busbar					
Class	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	0.5/1	1	1	0.5/1	0.5/1	1	0.5/1	0.5/1
Version 0.2s			(1)			(2)		T2CB 26-30			T2CB 32-40	
	p. 358			p. 359			p. 360					

Rating (A)

0.5												
5	5 … 10	5 … 40										
10												
15												
20												
25			25 … 150	* 25 … 150								
30												
40					40 … 150							
50								50 … 750				
60					60 … 300		60 … 400					
75											75 … 1000	
80									80 … 500			
100						100 … 600				100 … 750		
125												
150						* 150 … 600		* 150 … 750				150 … 1250
160												
200											* 200 … 750	
250												
300												
400												
500												
600												
750												
800												
1000												
1200												
1250												
1500												
1600												
2000												
2500												
3000												
4000												
5000												

Dimensions

Height	75.5	85.5	85	65	65	65	65	61	70	75.5	88.5	98.5
Width	61	71	135	45	45	49.5	49.5	75.5	49.9	61	71	86
Depth	35	45	60	30	30	35	50	48	68	48	58	58
Cable (Ø mm)				14	21	22.5	17.5	26	28	26	32	44
Busbar 1							20x5	30x10	30x10	32x18	40x10	50x12
Busbar 2								20x10 (x2)		40x12	30x5 (x2)	40x10 (x2)
Busbar 3												

* Class 1.

(1) See T2RB 115 for a 0.2S wound primary version. Dimensions differ from TRB 135.

(2) See T2CA 225 for a 0.2S closed-loop cable version. Dimensions differ from TCA 22.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

	TCB 44-63	TCB 55-80	TCD 85-100	TCB 100-125	TBA 60	TBA 80	TBA 100	TBA 103	TBA 127	TO 23	TO 58	TO 812	TO 816
	Cable – busbar				Busbar					Split-core			
	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5/1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1/3	0.5/1	0.5/1	0.5
	T2CB 44-63						T2BA 100	T2BA 103	T2BA 127				
	p. 361				p. 364					p. 368			
	200 … 1600	* 300 … 1500	400 … 2000	750 … 3000	1000 … 3000	200 … 1600	300 … 2000	600 … 4000	* 1200 … 3000	400 … 2000	* 1000 … 1500	400 … 4000	1200 … 2000	100 … 400	250 … 1000	250 … 1500	1000 … 5000
	105.5	123.5	184.8	184.8	129	117	167	150	175	106	158	198	243
	96	120	172	172	88	96	129	99	100	93	125	155	195
	58	58	52	52	48	68	78	58	55	58	58	58	79
	44	55	85	100									
	63x10	80x10	100x10	123x30	60x30	84x34	100x55	103x41	128x38	33x23	85x55	125x85	165x85
	50x10 (x2)	60x30	80x10 (x3)	100x10 (x3)									
		60x10 (x2)											

Current transformers

Measurement devices

from 5 to 5000 A

Three-phase CT

Bar-through CT

Split-core transformer

Cable-through CT

Function

SOCOMEC current transformers deliver to the secondary a standard current proportional to the primary current and adapted to the rating of the associated device. They are equipped as standard with removable terminal covers and double terminals allowing the secondary to be short-circuited without any risk.

They are mounted using two screw-on metal brackets or, in certain cases, by a clip-on DIN-rail fastener. The connections are made by screws or by fast-on terminals.

- Accuracy class: 0.2s — 0.5 or 1.
- Dielectric quality: 3 kV — 50 Hz — 1 min.
- Operating frequency: 50 — 60 Hz.
- Permanent overload: 1.2 In.
- Insulation class: E (120 °C).

Advantages

An adapted accuracy class

In order to get the best of your DIRIS multifunction meters and COUNTIS energy meters, we can provide current transformers with the following accuracy classes: 0.2s; 0.5; 1 or 3.

A wide range of ratings and dimensions

Your measurement process can be optimised whatever your needs in terms of ratings, space requirements, conductor sizing or accuracy class. A wide range of combinations are available in our standard range with specific versions available on request (other ratios, tropicalisation and specific frequency, class or burden).

Quick and easy to mount

Our current transformers are adapted to any type of mounting: edgewise or flat mounting, DIN-rail or back-plate mounting. Implementation is easy and rapid.

The solution for

- Industry
- Office buildings

Strong points

- An adapted accuracy class
- A wide range of ratings and dimensions
- Quick and easy to mount

Conformity to standards

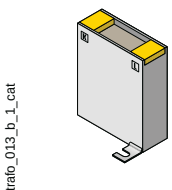
- IEC 61869-2
- IEC 61439-1

Available on request

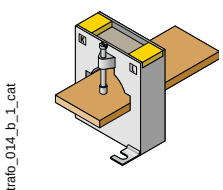
SOCOMEC also offer customised solutions:

- 1 A secondary
- Double or triple primary ratio
- Voltage transformer
- Summation CTs

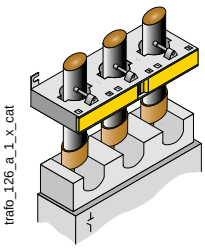
Composition of the range



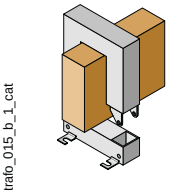
Primary wound moulded case CT



Bar or cable-through CT



Bar or cable-through three-phase CT



Bar-through split-core CT

Primary wound moulded case CT

References

Primary	Secondary(1)	TRB 60 Class 0.5	TRB 60 Reference	TRB 70 Class 0.5	TRB 70 Reference	T2RB 115 Class 0.2s	T2RB 115 Reference	TRB 135 Class 0.5	TRB 135 Reference
5 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **0505**	10 VA	192T **0521**				
10 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **0510**	10 VA	192T **0522**				
15 A	5 A			10 VA	192T **0523**				
20 A	5 A			10 VA	192T **0524**				
25 A	5 A			10 VA	192T **0525**	7.5 VA	192U **0402**	10 VA	192T **0603**
30 A	5 A			5 VA	192T **0530**	7.5 VA	192U **0403**	10 VA	192T **0607**
40 A	5 A			5 VA	192T **0541**	7.5 VA	192U **0404**	10 VA	192T **0604**
50 A	5 A			5 VA	192T **0551**	7.5 VA	192U **0405**	10 VA	192T **0605**
60 A	5 A					7.5 VA	192U **0406**	10 VA	192T **0606**
75 A	5 A					7.5 VA	192U **0407**	10 VA	192T **0608**
80 A	5 A					7.5 VA	192U **0408**	10 VA	192T **0609**
100 A	5 A							10 VA	192T **0610**
125 A	5 A					7.5 VA	192U **0412**	10 VA	192T **0612**
150 A	5 A					7.5 VA	192U **0415**	10 VA	192T **0615**

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Accessories

Accessories	TRB 60 Reference	TRB 70 Reference		TRB 135 Reference
DIN-rail mounting	192T **0003**	192T **0005** (1)		
Sealable cover	192T **0105**	192T **0103**		192T **0101** (2)

(1) For 40 and 50 A ratings, use reference 192T 0008.
(2) For 125 and 150 A ratings, use reference 192T 0103.

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA)

Power supply	Output	TRB 60 Reference	TRB 70 Reference
Self-supplied	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0015**	192Y **0025** (1)
230 VAC	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0215**	192Y **0225** (1)
24 VDC	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0115**	192Y **0125** (1)

(1) Not available for 40 and 50 A ratings.

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA4)

Power supply	Output	TRB 60 Reference	TRB 70 Reference
230 VAC	4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192T **0255**	192Y **0265** (1)
24 VDC	4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0155**	192Y **0165** (1)

(1) Not available for 40 and 50 A ratings.

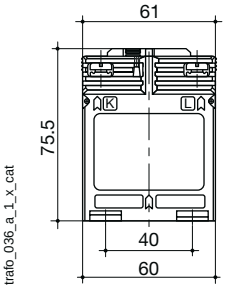
Certificate of performance

Each class 0.2s current transformer is supplied with an individual certificate of performance, attesting to its accuracy.

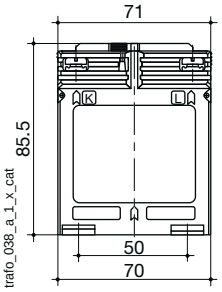
Primary wound moulded case CT (continued)

Dimensions (mm)

TRB 60

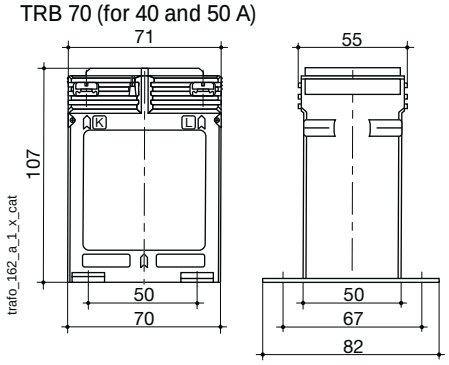


TRB 70(1)

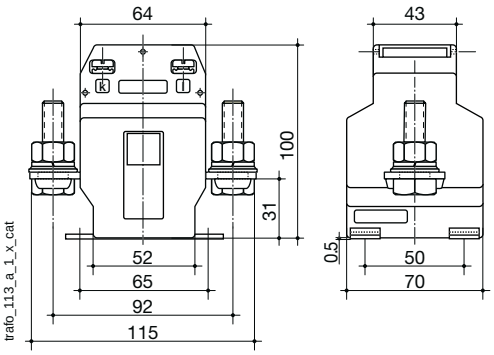


(1) different dimensions for 40 and 50 A ratings

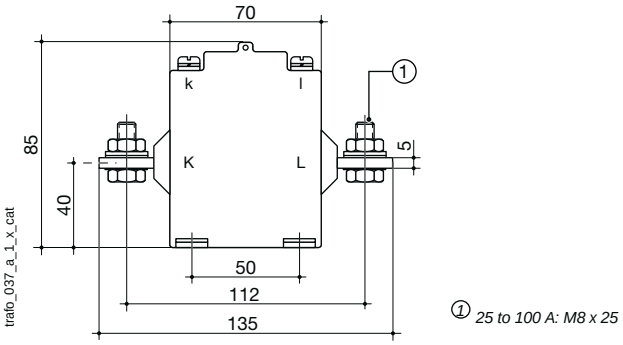
TRB 70 (for 40 and 50 A)



T2RB115

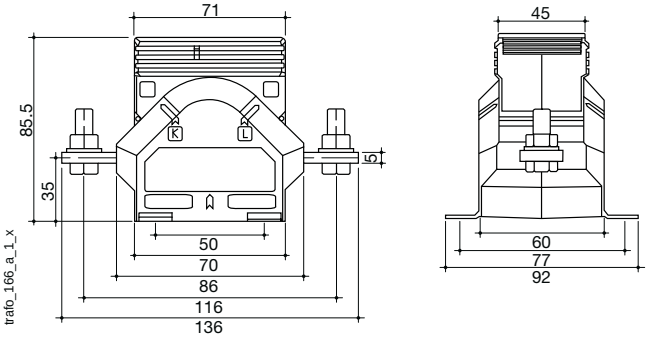


TRB 135



① *25 to 100 A: M8 x 25*

TRB 135 (for 125 and 150 A)



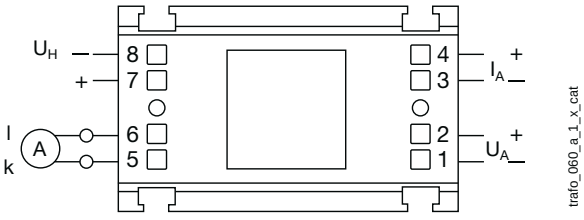
Primary wound CT	TRB 60	TRB 70 (1)	T2RB 115	TRB 135 (2)
H x W x D (mm)	75.5 x 61 x 35	85.5 x 71 x 45	115 x 100 x 70	85 x 135 x 60
DIN-rail mounting	yes	yes	no	no

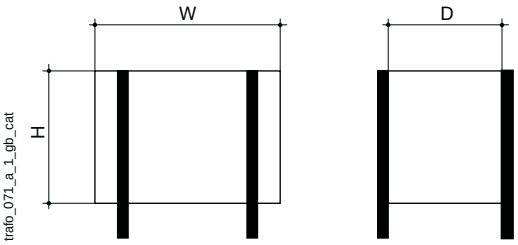
(1) Dimensions are different for TRB 70 with 40 and 50 A ratings.
(2) Dimensions are different for TRB 135 with 125 and 150 A ratings.

Associated transducers

Transducer to be associated with adapted current transformers:

- Class 0.5.
- Input: 1 or 5 A.
- Output:
  - 0-20 mA, 0-10 V (type CEA-VA)
  - 4-20 mA, 0-10 V (type CEA-VA4)
- Self-supplied or auxiliary power supply 24 VDC or 230 VAC.
- 3 sizes according to the CT: type 1, 2 or 3.





Dimensions (mm)

Converter	For CT	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)
Type 1	TRB 60	50.5	60	32.5
Type 2	TRB 70	50	70	43

Cable-through CT

References

Primary	Secondary[1]	TCA 14 Class 1	TCA 14 Reference	TCA 21 Class 1	TCA 21 Class 0.5	TCA 21 Reference	TCA 22 Class 1	TCA 22 Reference	T2CA 225 Class 0.2s	T2CA 225 Reference
40 A	5 A	1	192T **1404**							
50 A	5 A	1	192T **1405**							
60 A	5 A	1.5	192T **1406**	1 VA		192T **2006**				
75 A	5 A	1.5	192T **1407**	1.5 VA		192T **2007**				
80 A	5 A			1.5 VA		192T **2008**				
100 A	5 A	2.5	192T **1410**		1.5 VA	192T **2010**	1 VA	192T **2022**		
125 A	5 A	2.5	192T **1412**		1.5 VA	192T **2012**				
150 A	5 A	2.5	192T **1415**		1.5 VA	192T **2015**	1.5 VA	192T **2023**	1.5 VA	192U **2215**
200 A	5 A				2.5 VA	192T **2020**	2.5 VA	192T **2024**	2.5 VA	192U **2220**
250 A	5 A				2.5 VA	192T **2016**	3.75 VA	192T **2025**	5 VA	192U **2225**
300 A	5 A				2.5 VA	192T **2017**	3.75 VA	192T **2030**	5 VA	192U **2230**
400 A	5 A						5 VA	192T **2034**	5 VA	192U **2240**
500 A	5 A						5 VA	192T **2035**[2]	10 VA	192U **2250**
600 A	5 A						5 VA	192T **2036**[2]	10 VA	192U **2260**

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request. *(2) Dimensions of T2CA 225*

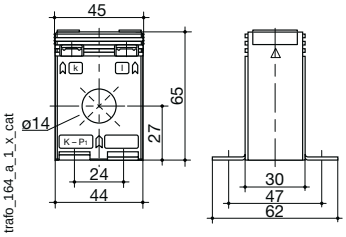
Accessories

Accessories	TCA 14 Reference	TCA 21 Reference	TCA 22 Reference	T2CA 225 Reference
DIN-rail mounting	192T **0006**	192T **0006**	192T **0007**	192T **0003**
Guide tube Ø 8.5 mm[1]		192T **0020**		
Guide tube Ø 12.5 mm[1]		192T **0021**	192T **0023**	
Guide tube Ø 16.5 mm[1]			192T **0024**	
Sealable cover				192T **0105**

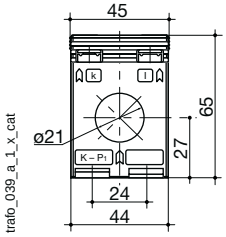
(1) For centralising cables within the CT aperture.

Dimensions (mm)

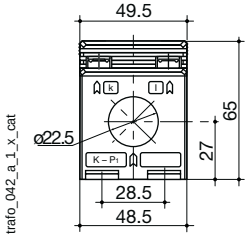
TCA 14



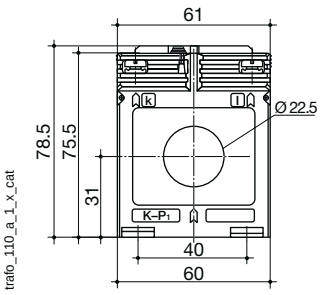
TCA 21



TCA 22



T2CA 225



Cable-through CT	TCA 14	TCA 21	TCA 22[1]	T2CA 225
Ø cable (mm)	14	21	22.5	22.5
H x W x D (mm)	65 x 45 x 30	65 x 45 x 30	65 x 49.5 x 35	78.5 x 61 x 35
DIN-rail mounting	yes	yes	yes	yes

(1) Dimensions are different for 600 A: 78.5x61x35.

Current transformers

Measurement devices

from 5 to 5000 A

Bar or cable-through CT

References

Primary	Secondary[1]	TCB 17-20 Class 1	TCB 17-20 Reference	TCB 26-30 Class 0.5	TCB 26-30 Class 1	TCB 26-30 Reference	T2CB 26-30 Class 0.2s	T2CB 26-30 Reference	TCB 28-30 Class 0.5	TCB 28-30 Class 1	TCB 28-30 Reference
50 A	5 A				1 VA	192T **2305**					
60 A	5 A	1 VA	192T **2106**		1 VA	192T **2306**					
75 A	5 A	1 VA	192T **2107**		1.5 VA	192T **2307**					
80 A	5 A	1.25 VA	192T **2108**		1.5 VA	192T **2308**				1.25 VA	192T **2408**
100 A	5 A	1.5 VA	192T **2110**	1.5 VA		192T **2310**				1.5 VA	192T **2410**
125 A	5 A	1.5 VA	192T **2112**	1.5 VA		192T **2312**				2.5 VA	192T **2412**
150 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **2115**	1.5 VA		192T **2315**	1.5 VA	192U **2315**		2.5 VA	192T **2415**
160 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **2116**								
200 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **2120**	2.5 VA		192T **2320**	2.5 VA	192U **2320**	2.5 VA		192T **2420**
250 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **2125**	5 VA		192T **2325**	2.5 VA	192U **2325**	2.5 VA		192T **2425**
300 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **2130**	5 VA		192T **2330**	5 VA	192U **2330**	2.5 VA		192T **2430**
400 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **2140**	5 VA		192T **2340**	5 VA	192U **2340**	5 VA		192T **2440**
500 A	5 A			5 VA		192T **2350**	5 VA	192U **2350**	5 VA		192T **2450**
600 A	5 A			5 VA		192T **2360**	5 VA	192U **2360**			
750 A	5 A			5 VA		192T **2375**	5 VA	192U **2375**			

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Primary	Secondary[1]	TCB 26-40 Class 1	TCB 26-40 Reference	TCB 32-40 Class 0.5	TCB 32-40 Class 1	TCB 32-40 Reference	T2CB 32-40 Class 0.2s	T2CB 32-40 Reference
75 A	5 A				1.5 VA	192T **4007**		
100 A	5 A	1.5 VA	192T **3210**	1.5 VA		192T **4010**		
125 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **3212**	1.5 VA		192T **4012**		
150 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **3215**	2.5 VA		192T **4015**		
160 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **3216**					
200 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **3220**	5 VA		192T **4020**	2.5 VA	192U **4020**
250 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **3225**	5 VA		192T **4025**	5 VA	192U **4025**
300 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **3230**	10 VA		192T **4030**	5 VA	192U **4030**
400 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **3240**	10 VA		192T **4040**	5 VA	192U **4040**
500 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **3250**	10 VA		192T **4050**	5 VA	192U **4050**
600 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **3260**	10 VA		192T **4060**	5 VA	192U **4060**
750 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **3275**	10 VA		192T **4075**	5 VA	192U **4075**
800 A	5 A			10 VA		192T **4080**		
1000 A	5 A			10 VA		192T **4090**		

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Accessories

Accessories	TCB 17-20 Reference	TCB 26-30 Reference	TCB 26-40 Reference	TCB 32-40 Reference
DIN-rail mounting	192T **0007**	192T **0003**	192T **0003**	192T **0005**
Sealable cover		192T **0105**	192T **0105**	192T **0103**

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA)

Power supply	Output	TCB 26-30 Reference	TCB 26-40 Reference	TCB 32-40 Reference
Self-supplied	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0015**	192Y **0015**	192Y **0035**
230 VAC	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0215**	192Y **0215**	192Y **0235**
24 VDC	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0115**	192Y **0115**	192Y **0135**

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA4)

Power supply	Output	TCB 26-30 Reference	TCB 26-40 Reference	TCB 32-40 Reference
230 VAC	4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192T **0255**	192T **0255**	192Y **0275**
24 VDC	4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0155**	192Y **0155**	192Y **0175**

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

References

Primary	Secondary(1)	TCB 44-50		TCB 44-63		T2CB 44-63	
		Class 0.5	Reference	Class 0.5	Reference	Class 0.2s	Reference
150 A	5 A	1.5 VA	192T **5015**				
200 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **5020**	1.5 VA	192T **6420**		
250 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **5025**	1.5 VA	192T **6425**		
300 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **5030**	2.5 VA	192T **6430**	5 VA	192U **6430**
400 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **5040**	5 VA	192T **6440**	5 VA	192U **6440**
500 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **5050**	10 VA	192T **6450**	10 VA	192U **6450**
600 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **5060**	10 VA	192T **6460**	10 VA	192U **6460**
750 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **5075**	10 VA	192T **6475**	10 VA	192U **6475**
800 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **5080**	10 VA	192T **6480**		
1000 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **5090**	15 VA	192T **6490**	10 VA	192U **6490**
1200 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **5092**	15 VA	192T **6492**	10 VA	192U **6492**
1250 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **5095**	15 VA	192T **6493**	10 VA	192U **6493**
1500 A	5 A			15 VA	192T **6495**	10 VA	192U **6495**
1600 A	5 A			15 VA	192T **6494**		

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Primary	Secondary(1)	TCB 55-80		TCB 85-100		TCB 100-125	
		Class 0.5	Reference	Class 0.5	Reference	Class 0.5	Reference
400 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **8140**				
500 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **8150**				
600 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **8160**				
750 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **8175**	2.5 VA	192T **9675**		
800 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **8180**	5 VA	192T **9680**		
1000 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **8190**	10 VA	192T **9690**	5 VA	192T **9590**
1200 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **8192**	10 VA	192T **9692**		
1250 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **8193**	15 VA	192T **9693**	10 VA	192T **9593**
1500 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **8195**	15 VA	192T **9695**	15 VA	192T **9595**
1600 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **8194**	15 VA	192T **9694**		
2000 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **8196**	30 VA	192T **9696**	30 VA	192T **9596**
2500 A	5 A			30 VA	192T **9697**	30 VA	192T **9597**
3000 A	5 A			30 VA	192T **9698**	30 VA	192T **9598**

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Accessories

Accessories	TCB 44-50 Reference	TCB 44-63 Reference	TCB 55-80 Reference	TCB 85-100 Reference	TCB 100-125 Reference
Sealable cover	192T **0102**	192T **0102**	192T **0102**	192T **0106**	192T **0106**

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA)

Power supply	Output	TCB 44-50 Reference	TCB 44-63 Reference	TCB 55-80 Reference
Self-supplied	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC		192Y **0045**	192Y **0045**
230 VAC	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC		192Y **0245**	192Y **0245**
24 VDC	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC		192Y **0145**	192Y **0145**

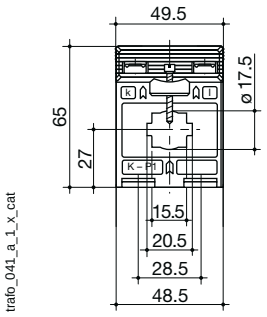
CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA4)

Input	Output	TCB 44-50 Reference	TCB 44-63 Reference	TCB 55-80 Reference
230 VAC	4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC		192Y **0285**	192Y **0285**
24 VDC	4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC		192Y **0185**	192Y **0185**

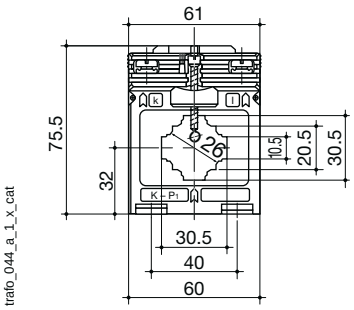
Bar or cable-through CT (continued)

Dimensions (mm)

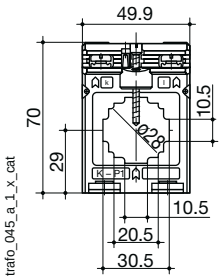
TCB 17-20



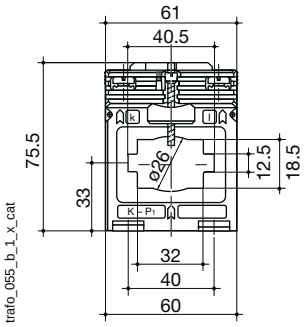
TCB 26-30 and T2CB 26-30



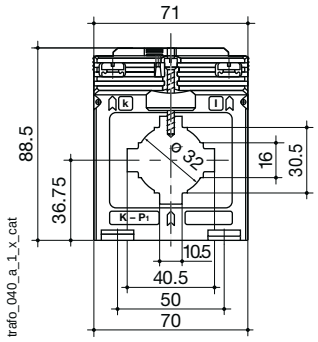
TCB 28-30



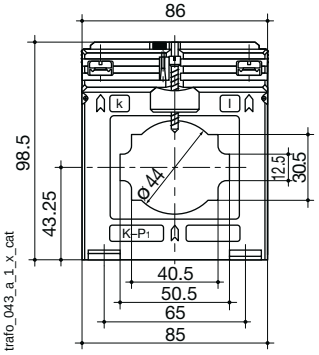
TCB 26-40



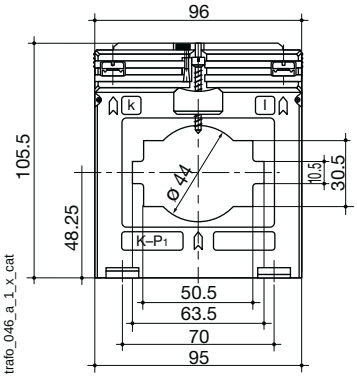
TCB 32-40 and T2CB 32-40



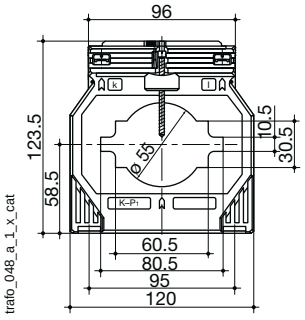
TCB 44-50



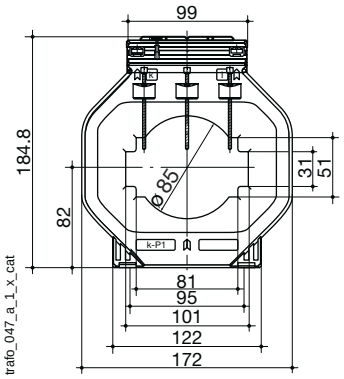
TCB 44-63 and T2CB 44-63



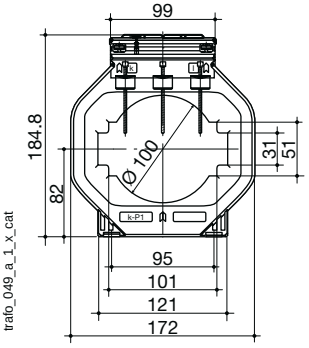
TCB 55-80



TCB 85-100



TCB 100-125



Bar or cable-through CT	TCB 17-20	TCB 26-30	T2CB 26-30	TCB 26-40	TCB 28-30	TCB 32-40	T2CB 32-40
Bar (mm)	20 x 5 (x 1)	30 x 10 (x 1) / 20 x 10 (x 1…2)	30 x 10 (x 1) / 20 x 10 (x 1…2)	40 x 12 (x 1) / 32 x 18 (x 1)	30 x 10 (x 1)	40 x 10 (x 1) / 30 x 5 (x 1…2)	40 x 10 (x 1) / 30 x 5 (x 1…2)
Ø cable (mm)	17.5	26	26	26	28	32	32
H x W x D (mm)	65 x 49.5 x 50	75.5 x 61 x 48	75.5 x 61 x 48	75.5 x 61 x 48	70 x 49.9 x 68	88.5 x 71 x 58	88.5 x 71 x 58
DIN-rail mounting	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes	yes

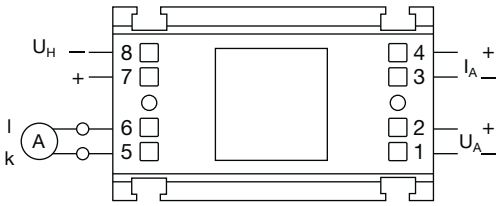
Bar or cable-through CT	TCB 44-50	TCB 44-63	T2CB 44-63	TCB 55-80	TCB 85-100	TCB 100-125
Bar (mm)	50 x 12 (x 1)/ 40 x 10 (x 1…2)	63 x 10 (x 1)/ 50 x 10 (x 1…2)	63 x 10 (x 1)/ 50 x 10 (x 1…2)	80 x 10 (x 1)/ 60 x 30 (x 1) / 60 x 10 (x 1…2)	100 x 10 (x 1…2) / 80 x 10 (x 1…3)	123 x 30 (x 1)/ 100 x 10 (x 1…3)
Ø cable (mm)	44	44	44	55	85	100
H x W x D (mm)	98.5 x 86 x 58	105.5 x 96 x 58	105.5 x 96 x 58	123.5 x 120 x 58	184.5 x 172 x 52	184.5 x 172 x 52

Associated transducers

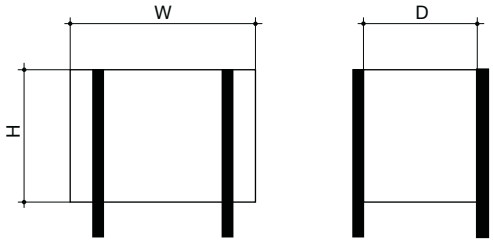
trafo_074

Transducer to be associated with adapted current transformers:

- *Class 0.5.*
- *Input: 1 or 5 A*
- *Output:*
  - 0-20 mA, 0-10 V (model CEA-VA),
  - 4-20 mA, 0-10 V (model CEA-VA4),
- *Self-supplied or auxiliary power supply 24 VDC or 230 VAC.*
- *3 sizes according to the CT: type 1, 2 or 3.*



trafo_060_a_1_x_cat



trafo_071_a_1_gb_cat

Dimensions (mm)

Converter	For CT	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)
Type 1	TCB 26-30	50.5	60	32.5
Type 1	TCB 26-40	50.5	60	32.5
Type 2	TCB 32-40	50	70	43
Type 3	TCB 44-63	50.5	95	43
Type 3	TCB 55-80	50.5	95	43

Bar-through CT

References

Primary	Secondary	TBA 60 Class 0.5	TBA 60 Class 1	TBA 60 Reference	TBA 80 Class 0.5	TBA 80 Reference	TBA 100 Class 0.5	TBA 100 Reference	T2BA 100 Class 0.2s	T2BA 100 Reference
200 A	5 A		2.5 VA	192T **7020**						
250 A	5 A	2.5 VA		192T **7025**						
300 A	5 A	2.5 VA		192T **7030**	2.5 VA	192T **7530**				
400 A	5 A	5 VA		192T **7040**	5 VA	192T **7540**				
500 A	5 A	5 VA		192T **7050**	5 VA	192T **7550**				
600 A	5 A	10 VA		192T **7060**	5 VA	192T **7560**	5 VA	192T **8060**		
750 A	5 A	10 VA		192T **7075**	5 VA	192T **7575**	5 VA	192T **8075**		
800 A	5 A	10 VA		192T **7080**	10 VA	192T **7580**	5 VA	192T **8080**		
1000 A	5 A	15 VA		192T **7090**	15 VA	192T **7590**	5 VA	192T **8090**		
1200 A	5 A	15 VA		192T **7092**	15 VA	192T **7592**	10 VA	192T **8092**	5 VA	192U **8092**
1250 A	5 A	15 VA		192T **7093**	15 VA	192T **7593**	10 VA	192T **8093**	5 VA	192U **8093**
1500 A	5 A	15 VA		192T **7095**	15 VA	192T **7595**	15 VA	192T **8095**	5 VA	192U **8095**
1600 A	5 A	15 VA		192T **7094**	15 VA	192T **7594**	15 VA	192T **8094**		
2000 A	5 A				15 VA	192T **7596**	15 VA	192T **8096**	5 VA	192U **8096**
2500 A	5 A						30 VA	192T **8097**	10 VA	192U **8097**
3000 A	5 A						15 VA	192T **8098** (1)	10 VA	192U **8098**
4000 A	5 A						30 VA	-		

(1) Dimensions are different for TBA 100 with 3000 and 4000 A primary.

Primary	Secondary	TBA 103 Class 0.5	TBA 103 Reference	T2BA 103 Class 0.2s	T2BA 103 Reference	TBA 127 Class 0.5	TBA 127 Reference	T2BA 127 Class 0.2s	T2BA 127 Reference
400 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **9340**			2.5 VA	192T **9740**		
500 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **9350**			2.5 VA	192T **9750**		
600 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **9360**			2.5 VA	192T **9760**		
750 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **9375**			2.5 VA	192T **9775**		
800 A	5 A	5 VA	192T **9380**			5 VA	192T **9780**		
1000 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **9390**	5 VA	192U **9390**	10 VA	192T **9790**		
1200 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **9392**	5 VA	192U **9392**	10 VA	192T **9792**	5 VA	192U **9792**
1250 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **9393**	5 VA	192U **9393**	10 VA	192T **9793**	5 VA	192U **9793**
1500 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **9395**	5 VA	192U **9395**	15 VA	192T **9795**	5 VA	192U **9795**
1600 A	5 A	10 VA	192T **9394**			15 VA	192T **9794**		
2000 A	5 A	15 VA	192T **9396**			15 VA	192T **9796**	5 VA	192U **9796**
2500 A	5 A					15 VA	192T **9797**		
3000 A	5 A					25 VA	182T **9798** (1)		
4000 A	5 A					30 VA	182T **9799** (1)		

(1) Replacement model TRA 127 for this rating.

Accessories

Accessories	TBA 60 Reference	TBA 80 Reference	TBA 100 Reference	T2BA 100 Reference	TBA 103 Reference	T2BA 103 Reference	TBA 127 Reference	T2BA 127 Reference
Sealable cover	192T **0102**		192T **0102**	192T **0102**			192T **0102**	192T **0102**

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA)

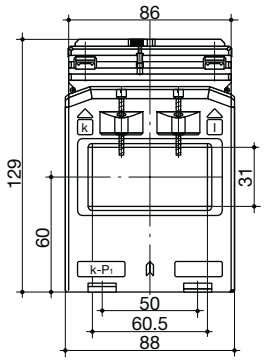
Power supply	Output	TBA 100 Reference
Self-supplied	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0045**
230 VAC	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0245**
24 VDC	0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0145**

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA4)

Power supply	Output	TBA 100 Reference
230 VAC	4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0285**
24 VDC	4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC	192Y **0185**

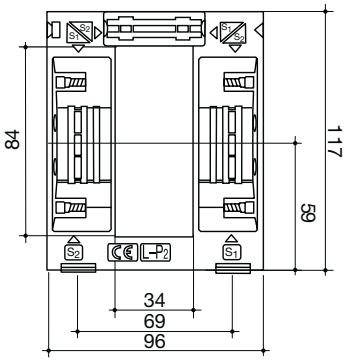
Dimensions (mm)

TBA 60



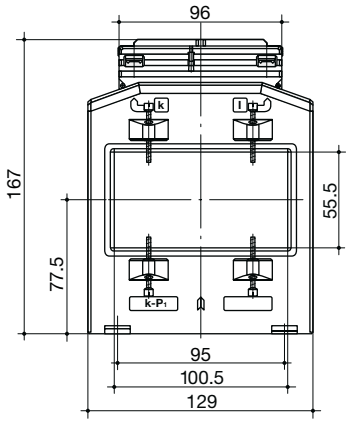
trafo_050_a_1_x_cat

TBA 80
300 to 2000 A



trafo_059_a_1_x_cat

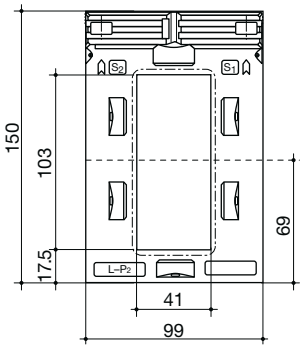
TBA 100 600 to 2500 A(1)
T2BA 100 1200 to 3000 A



trafo_082_a_1_x_cat

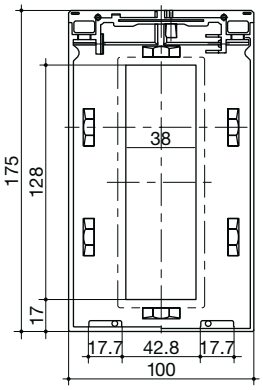
(1) TBA 100, 3000 and 4000 A: 214 x 129 x 78 mm.

TBA 103 and T2BA 103



trafo_054_a_1_x_cat

TBA 127 and T2BA 127



trafo_052_a_1_x_cat

Bar-through CT	TBA 60	TBA 80	TBA 100	T2BA 100	TBA 103	T2BA 103	TBA 127	T2BA 127
Bar (mm)	60 x 30	84 x 34	100 x 55	100 x 55	103 x 41	103 x 41	128 x 38	128 x 38
H x W x D (mm)	129 x 88 x 78	117 x 96 x 68	167 x 129 x 78 (1)	167 x 129 x 78	150 x 99 x 58	150 x 99 x 58	175 x 100 x 55	175 x 100 x 55

(1) TBA 100, 3000 and 4000 A: 214 x 129 x 78 mm.

Three-phase bar or cable-through CT

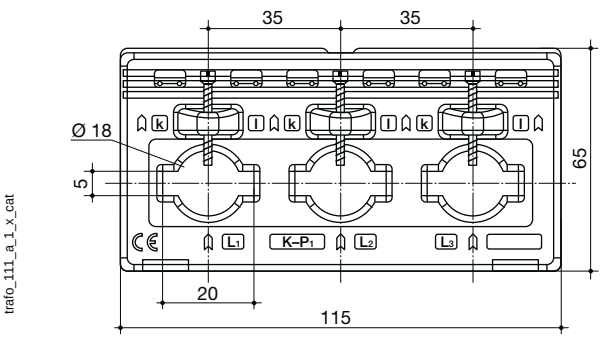
References

Primary	Secondary(1)	TCB3 18-20 Class 1	TCB3 18-20 Reference	TCB3 22-30 Class 1	TCB3 22-30 Reference
3 x 100 A	3 x 5 A	1 VA	192T **3310**		
3 x 150 A	3 x 5 A	1.25 VA	192T **3315**		
3 x 200 A	3 x 5 A	1.5 VA	192T **3320**		
3 x 250 A	3 x 5 A	2.5 VA	192T **3325**	2.5 VA	192T **3425**
3 x 300 A	3 x 5 A			3.75 VA	192T **3430**
3 x 400 A	3 x 5 A			5 VA	192T **3440**
3 x 500 A	3 x 5 A			5 VA	192T **3450**
3 x 600 A	3 x 5 A			5 VA	192T **3460**

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

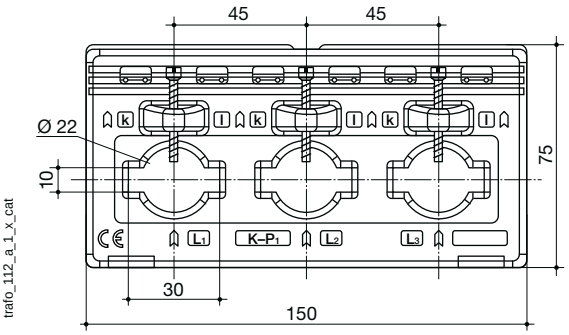
Dimensions (mm)

TCB3 18-20



trafo_111_a_1_x_cat

TCB3 22-30



trafo_112_a_1_x_cat

Three-phase bar or cable-through CT	TCB3 18-20	TCB3 22-30
Ø cable (mm)	18	22
Bar-through	20 x 5	30 x 10
H x W x D (mm)	115 x 65 x 37	150 x 75 x 37
DIN-rail mounting	no	no

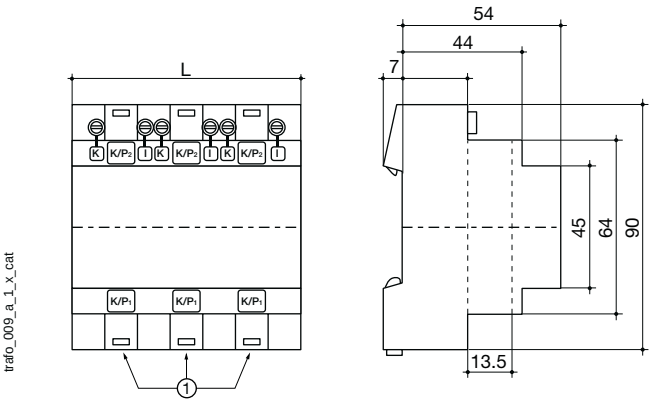
References

Primary	Secondary(1)	TCA 13 — 3P	
		Class 1	Reference
3 x 50 A	5 A	1 VA	192T **1905**
3 x 60 A	5 A	1.25 VA	192T **1906**
3 x 75 A	5 A	1.5 VA	192T **1907**
3 x 80 A	5 A	1.5 VA	192T **1908**
3 x 100 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **1910**
3 x 125 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **1912**
3 x 150 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **1915**
3 x 160 A	5 A	2.5 VA	192T **1916**

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Dimensions (mm)

TCA 13 — 3P



trafo_009_a_1_x_cat

(1) Cable-through aperture Ø 13.5 mm.

Number of modules	Front degree of protection	Terminal degree of protection	L (mm)	Mounting
6	IP65	IP20	105	35 mm DIN-rail

Current transformers

Measurement devices

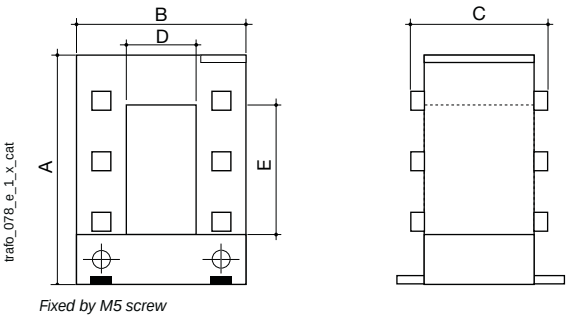
from 5 to 5000 A

Split-core CT

References

		TO 23			TO 58			TO 812			TO 816	
Primary	Secondary	Class 1	Class 3	Reference	Class 0.5	Class 1	Reference	Class 0.5	Class 1	Reference	Class 0.5	Reference
100 A	5 A		1.25 VA	192T **4601**								
150 A	5 A		1.5 VA	192T **4602**								
200 A	5 A		2.5 VA	192T **4603**								
250 A	5 A	1.5 VA		192T **4604**		1.5 VA	192T **4625**		1.5 VA	192T **4725**		
300 A	5 A	3.75 VA		192T **4605**		2.5 VA	192T **4630**		2.5 VA	192T **4730**		
400 A	5 A	5 VA		192T **4606**	1 VA		192T **4640**		2.5 VA	192T **4740**		
500 A	5 A				2.5 VA		192T **4650**	2.5 VA		192T **4750**		
600 A	5 A				2.5 VA		192T **4660**	2.5 VA		192T **4760**		
750 A	5 A				2.5 VA		192T **4675**	2.5 VA		192T **4775**		
800 A	5 A				2.5 VA		192T **4680**	2.5 VA		192T **4780**		
1000 A	5 A				5 VA		192T **4610**	5 VA		192T **4710**	10 VA	192T **4810**
1250 A	5 A							7.5 VA		192T **4712**	10 VA	192T **4812**
1500 A	5 A							7.5 VA		192T **4715**	10 VA	192T **4815**
1600 A	5 A										10 VA	192T **4814**
2000 A	5 A										10 VA	192T **4820**
2500 A	5 A										10 VA	192T **4825**
3000 A	5 A										15 VA	192T **4830**
4000 A	5 A										15 VA	192T **4840**
5000 A	5 A										15 VA	192T **4850**

Dimensions (mm)



Fixed by M5 screw

Dimensions (mm)

Type	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)
TO 23	106	93	58	23	33
TO 58	158	125	58	55	85
TO 812	198	155	58	85	125
TO 816	243	195	79	85	165

Split-core CT	TO 23	TO 58	TO 812	TO 816
H x W x D (mm)	106 x 93 x 58	158 x 125 x 58	198 x 155 x 58	243 x 195 x 75

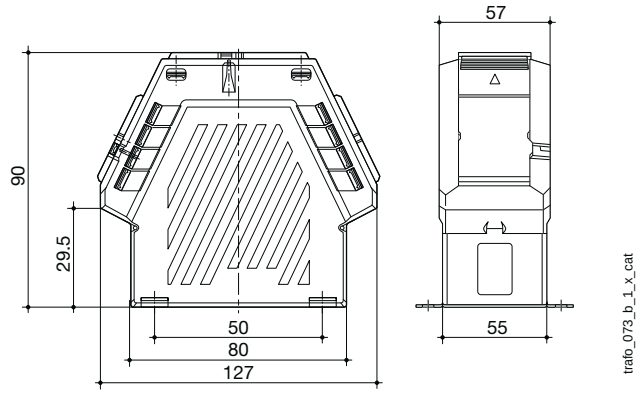
Summation CT

Reference

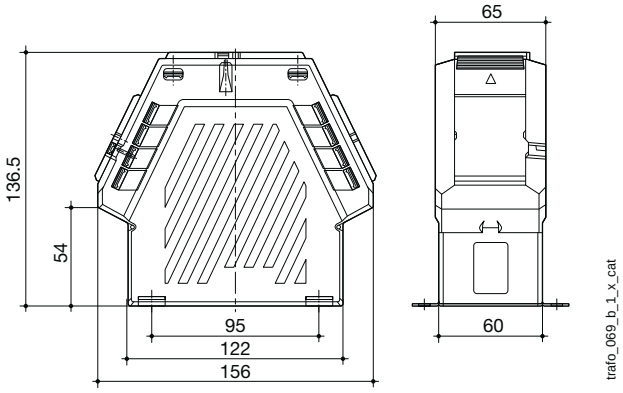
Primary	Secondary	BSA 02 Reference	BSA 03 Reference	BSA 04 Reference
5 + 5/5 A	5 A	192T **0802**		
5A + 5+ 5/5	5 A		192T **0803**	
5 + 5 + 5 + 5/5 A	5 A			192T **0904**

Dimensions (mm)

BSA 02 and BSA 03



BSA 04



Summation CT	BSA 02	BSA 03	BSA 04
H x W x D (mm)	90 x 127 x 57	90 x 127 x 57	136.5 x 156 x 65
DIN-rail mounting	no	no	no

Selection guide

Software solutions for energy monitoring and analysis

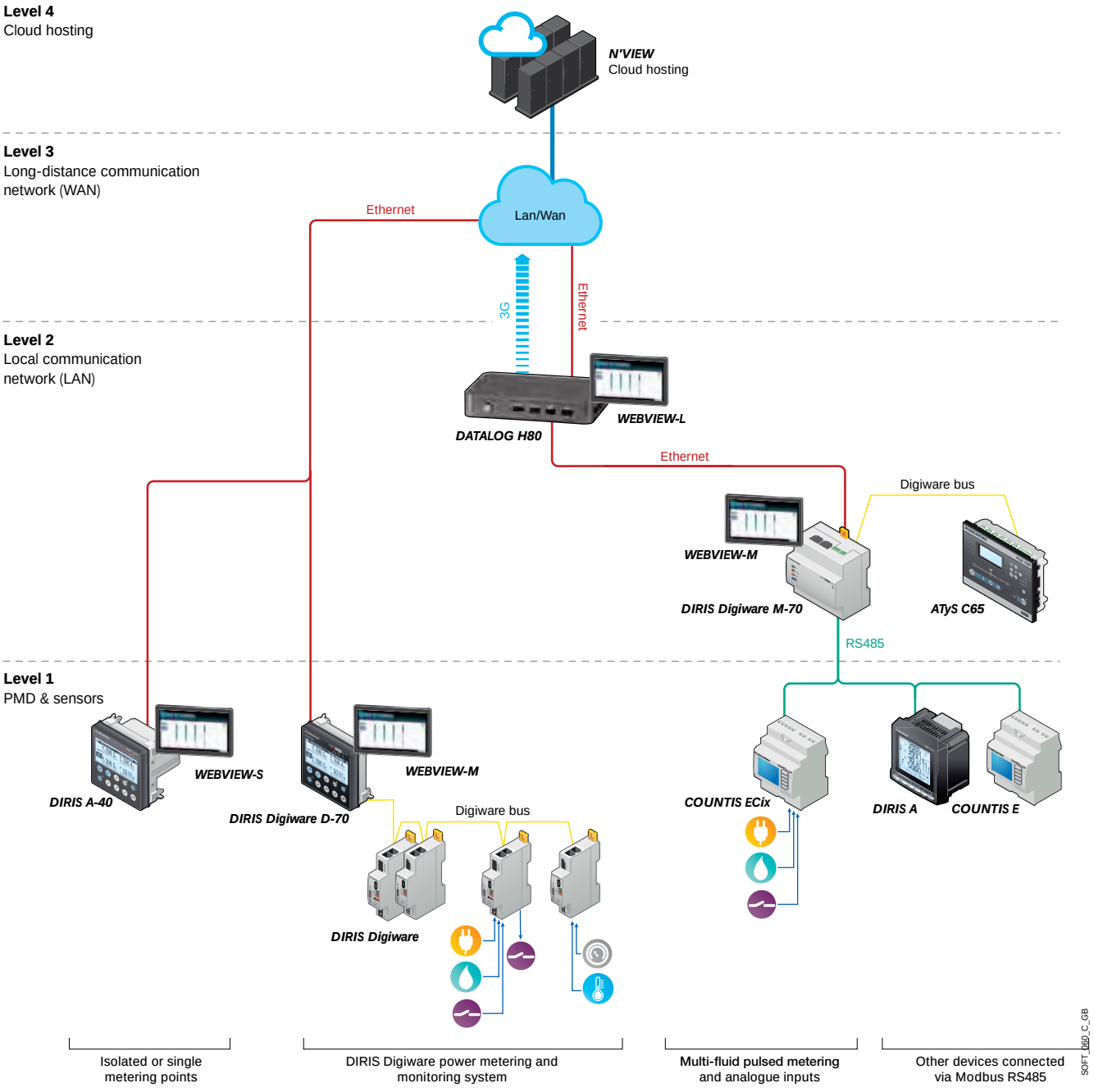
What are the features? → For what size of project? → Where is the data stored?

	WEBVIEW-S	WEBVIEW-M	WEBVIEW-L
Hosting of the application[1]	**DIRIS A-40 Ethernet** *p. 372*	**DIRIS Digiware M-70 /D-70** *p. 372*	**DATALOG H80/H81** *p. 372*
Data collection			
Maximum number of connected measurement devices	1	32	100 (WEBVIEW-L100) 200 (WEBVIEW-L200)
Interfacing to third-party applications			via connector
Export of data in CSV format	•	•	•
Real time monitoring			
U/V voltages and currents I	•	•	•
Powers P, Q, S, Power factor	•	•	•
Quality monitoring THDi, THDu, THDv, K factor, Harmonic analysis up to 63rd	•	•	•
Energy metering Ea+, Ea-, Er+, Er-, Es	•	•	•
Pulse counting	•	•	•
Input/Output monitoring	•	•	•
Measurement history U, V, I, P, Q, S,	•	•	•
Energy analysis			
Energy consumption analysis	•	•	•
Multi-parameter analysis			•
Alarm management			
Product alarms	•	•	•
Alarms history	•	•	•
Transmission of alarms	e-mail	e-mail	e-mail
Reporting management			
Customisable user interface		Photoview	Photoview
Hierarchy management		•	•
Conformity to standards			
Energy Server Standard - IEC 62974-1		•	•

(1) For more information on the hardware please refer to the appropriate catalogue pages.
(2) N'VIEW is a software solution intended for energy management purposes only.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Architecture



Expert Services

Require integration onto your network?

No problem for our Expert Services team. They work out all the details of the measurement schedule, the complete integration of all devices in your energy management system, the configuration of your software application, the training of your teams and details of operational support. For further information, please contact your nearest Socomec office.

WEBVIEW

Embedded software for power monitoring and energy management

up to 200 devices

soft_076

The solution for

> Healthcare
> Industry

Strong points

> Plug & Play
> Easy to use
> Various functions

Conformity to standards

> IEC 62974-1 (1)

(1) Energy Server standard applicable to WEBVIEW-M and L versions hosted on DIRIS Digiware M-70/D-70 and DATALOG H80/H81.

Function

WEBVIEW is a web based software embedded in DIRIS A-40 power monitoring devices, DIRIS Digiware D-70 displays, DIRIS Digiware M-70 communication gateways and DATALOG H80/H81 dataloggers delivering real-time monitoring of all measurements from up to 200 devices and displaying the breakdown of energy consumptions.

Users can access WEBVIEW via a web browser on a PC or a tablet.

Uncover the causes of electrical disturbances and anticipate maintenance requirements thanks to historical records of multiple electrical parameters.

Pre-set alarms defined by the user can be sent by e-mail. Users can access WEBVIEW via a web browser on a PC or a tablet.

Advantages

Plug & Play

Quickly configure WEBVIEW thanks to the automatic detection of Socomec devices.

Create geographical and electrical hierarchies to reflect your installation and your processes.

Easy to use

WEBVIEW centralises measurements from all downstream devices via a single clear and user friendly interface. The ergonomics of each screen allow users to easily and quickly analyse the parameters and the behaviour of the installation.

Various functions

Very easy to configure and to use, WEBVIEW offers a wide range of features including realtime monitoring, alarm management and notification by e-mail, multi-utility analysis (electricity, water, gas), power parameter logging and allocation of consumption by enduse and location.

General characteristics

- Web-based software accessible from any browser.
- Max 32 devices with WEBVIEW-M.
- Max 200 devices with WEBVIEW-L.
- Real-time visualisation, trends and consumption analysis, alarming.

Characteristics

Type	Hosting	Functions	Number of measurement devices
WEBVIEW-S	DIRIS A-40	Monitor, Alarm, Analyse	1
WEBVIEW-M	DIRIS Digiware M-70	Monitor, Alarm, Analyse, Photoview	32
	DIRIS Digiware D-70	Monitor, Alarm, Analyse, Photovieww	32
WEBVIEW-L	DATALOG H80 / H81	Monitor, Alarm, Analyse, Photoview	100/200

Functions

Monitor
- Automatic detection of connected devices.
- Summary of the parameters measured for the electrical network and loads.
- Display of voltage, current, power, power factor, total harmonic distortion (THD) and harmonics per rank.
- Display of average/instantaneous values with min/max limits depending on the devices.
- Total and partial energy consumption per load.
- Input / output status.
- Synchronisation of device clocks.
- Graphical or table representation.

soft_076.eps

Alarm
- Alarms for overloads, events and input status changes.
- Display of alarms history.
- Sorting by type, nature, criticality or state.
- Alarms displayed on the main page.
- Alarm notification by e-mail (SMTP).

soft_074.eps

Analyse
- Historical measurements and consumption.
- Historical records of multiple electrical parameters.
- Breakdown of consumption by location, by end-use and by utility type (water, gas, electricity…).
- Export of consumption data in a CSV format.

soft_075.eps

Photoview
- Photoview: customised dashboard of the WEBVIEW environment via the upload of graphical files (building plans, electrical circuit diagrams, production processes…)
- Real time monitoring via drag and drop of parameters on the background pictures (measurement points, alarms, text…).
- Display of the mapping of the measurement plan by cascading of several images.

soft_064.eps

References

Type	Host device	Reference
WEBVIEW-S	DIRIS A-40	4825 **0501**
WEBVIEW-M	DIRIS Digiware M-70	4829 **0222**
	DIRIS Digiware D-70	4829 **0203**
WEBVIEW-L 100	DATALOG H80	4854 **0020**
	DATALOG H81 (3G network)	4854 **0021**
WEBVIEW-L 200	DATALOG H80	4854 **0030**
	DATALOG H81 (3G network)	4854 **0031**

Easy Config System

Configuration software

soft_122_a

soft_124_a

Function

With the Easy Config System, you can configure your Socomec power monitoring and load-breaking equipment while visualising all electrical measurements in real time.

Its speed and simplicity make the Easy Config System software an essential tool for:

- Panel builders and system integrators who want to provide correctly configured electrical panels for their customers
- Operators who want to configure their devices on their own or change specific settings

The bonus: you can easily save and modify your configurations and also duplicate them from one device to another or from one system to another.

Advantages

Quick configuration

Easy Config System is a quick and easy way for system integrators and panel builders to configure their installations:

- Automatic discovery of connected devices
- Configuration of multiple devices at the same time
- Duplication of configurations between devices.

Local or remote access

You can access Easy Config System either locally by connecting it to devices via a USB cable, or remotely with an Ethernet connection. This system provides great flexibility taking into account the constraints of your facility. With the remote access option, you can change settings and correct any configuration or wiring errors, without having to physically return to site.

Reliable data

Easy Config System has a dynamic dashboard (see next page) which adapts to the type of device and can display the phasor diagram, the alarms in progress or detected sensors and their ratings. It also provides an overview of the topology, listing the connected devices, with their firmware versions and internal clock, and the quality of communication.

This ensures the user that the wiringand configuration are correct and, as a result, data is reliable.

Strong points

> Faster

> More reliable

> More flexible

Compatible with

> DIRIS Digiware
power monitoring system

> DIRIS A & B
power monitoring devices

> ISOM insulation monitoring systems

> COUNTIS E energy meters

> ATyS C55/C65, ATyS p and ATyS pm transfer switches and controllers

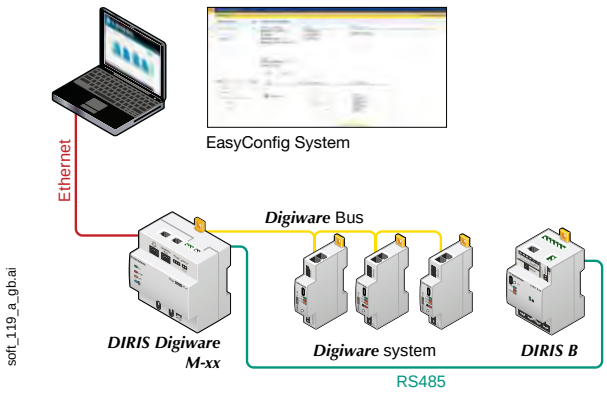
Free download Easy Config System

https://www.socomec.com/easy-config-system_en.html

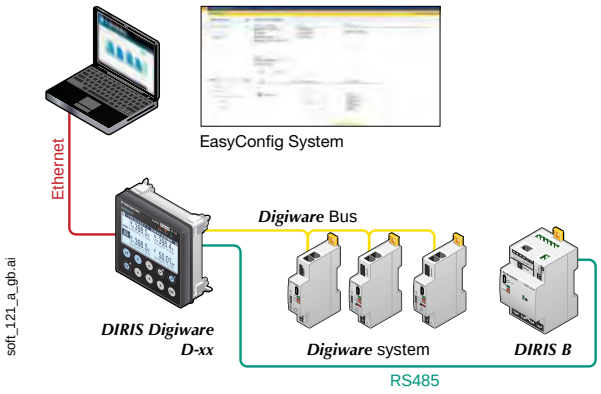
socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Configuration options

Configure the entire system with an Ethernet connection to a DIRIS Digiware M-xx gateway

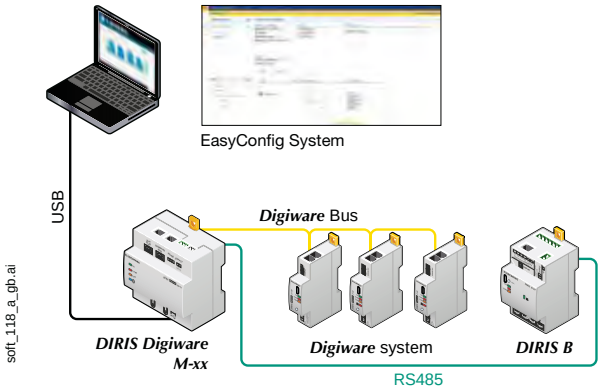


Configure the entire system with an Ethernet connection to a DIRIS Digiware D-xx display



Configure the equipment via USB only

Configure the entire system with a USB connection to a DIRIS Digiware M-xx gateway



A dashboard adapted to each type of device

D-xx displays and M-xx gateways
- List of products in the topology
- Firmware versions of connected devices
- Internal clock for connected devices
- Enabled services
- Communication diagnostics

Multifunction meters
- U/I phasor diagram
- Main electrical readings
- AutoCorrect wiring diagnostics
- Connected sensors and their ratings
- Alarms in progress

Transfer switches
- Electrical data on each source
- Status of primary and secondary sources
- Input / output state
- Alarms in progress
- Operating modes (AUTO/MANU/TEST)
- Timers

socomec
DIGIWARE BUS
Alarm1
Alarm2
RESET
TEST
INJ
ISOM
I-60
socomec
ISOM
D-75
INSULATION
L-60 @8
Rf > 4
MΩ
Cf
10
µF
TEST
RESET
OK

Insulation monitoring

Expert solutions for the availability and safety of your unearthed IT system . . . . . p. 378

Control principle for insulation and fault location. . . . . p. 379

Expert services for IT systems. . . . . p. 380

Insulation Monitoring Devices IMD ISOM selection guide. . . . . p. 382

Insulation Fault Location selection guide . . . . . p. 384

Insulation monitoring for power networks and control circuits

ISOM Digiware

ISOM Digiware D
Consult us

DIRIS Digiware U
Consult us

ISOM Digiware L-60
Consult us

ISOM Digiware F-60
Consult us

ISOM

ISOM K-20
Consult us

ISOM K-40
Consult us

Insulation monitoring solutions for medical locations

ISOM Digiware

ISOM Digiware D-55h
Consult us

ISOM Digiware L-60h
Consult us

ISOM

ISOM D-15h
Consult us

ISOM K-40h
Consult us

Portable insulation fault location system

ISOM PS-62
Consult us

Core balance transformers and sensors

ISOM Digiware

ISOM T-15
Consult us

Locating core balance transformers
Consult us

Current sensors ***TE/TR/TF***
Consult us

ISOM

Locating core balance transformers
Consult us

Expert Services

Our experts are here for you to make your project a success.

Availability and security for your IT network – leave it to the experts

Choose an IT network and make continuity of service a priority. You have constant control over the network and its insulation from the earth, no matter what happens.

This gives you a secure, stable network adapted to your needs.

appli_913.eps

Ensures a continuous power supply

The IT system ensures you can continue to use your systems even if there's an insulation fault. This particular design makes it possible to limit the risks for operators and facilities.

Guarantees the safety of personnel and property

To protect against indirect contact, the requirements (IEC 60364, NF C 15100, etc.) state that an insulation monitoring device (IMD) should be installed. The ISOM system also minimises the risk of fire and explosion in BE2 and BE3 premises.

Make your network's maintenance budget go further

Complementing an ultra-preventative earthing system, the IT system requires continuous maintenance.

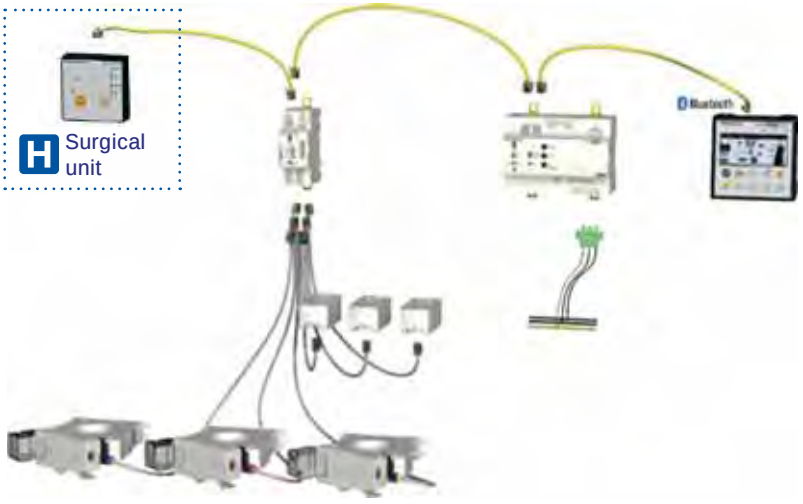
The ISOM IMD is suitable for all kinds of network. It is complemented by an Insulation Fault Location system (IFLs) allowing for an extended and more efficient location of earth leakage faults.

Pooling the consumption measuring and insulation infrastructure also reduces the overall cost of monitoring your electrical systems.

The solution for

- Naval and military facilities
- Rail and aeronautical infrastructures
- Process / manufacturing industries
- Oil & gas industries
- Energy production
- Healthcare facilities

ISOM Digiware for medical facilities



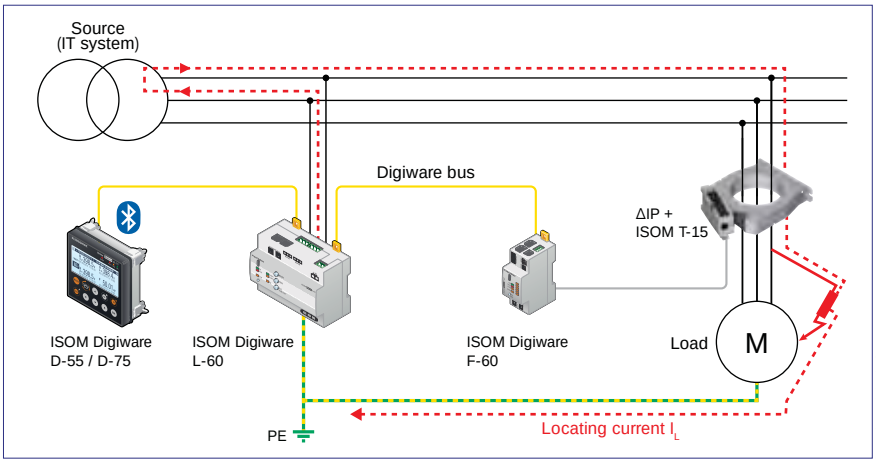
isom-dw_065_b.psd

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Control principle for insulation and fault location

The IT system ensures you can continue to use your systems even if there's an insulation fault. This means:

- A signal from the insulation monitoring device (IMD) that there has been an insulation change on the network
- Rapid fault location without interruption Insulation Fault Location system (IFLs) and elimination of insulation faults



Control principle for insulation and fault location.

Insulation monitoring device (IMD)

The IMD must be compatible firstly with the leakage capacity of the network and secondly with the type (AC or DC) of resistive earth fault current generated by the receptors.

SOCOMEC IMDs with self-adaptive measurement signalling are compatible with highly capacitive networks. They cover every application and eliminate interruptions generated by power converters.

Insulation Fault Location system (IFLs)

Faults can be detected in two ways:

- Automatically, with a fixed system.
- Manually, with a portable system.

An Insulation Fault Location system (IFLs) system comprises:

- A standalone Locating Current Injector (LCI) or one built onto the IMD.
- One or multiple Insulation Fault Locator equipped with detecting core balance transformers.

The IMD detects an insulation fault and emits an alarm. This information automatically activates the Insulation Fault Location system.

Like the IMD, the injector generates a pulse signal according to the extent of the insulation fault and the mains voltage.

In case of a major insulation fault, the signal value is automatically limited by current.

The fault is detected by core balance transformers when the insulation fault occurs.

The pulse current is analysed so the fault can be assessed.

ISOM Digiware for power networks and control circuits

isom-dw_064_b.psd

Performance

- The first revolutionary system with multi-measurement and insulation monitoring.
- 100% compatible with Digiware systems.
- 100% customisable and scalable.
- Full Socomec solution.
- Option to combine Digiware ISOM and DIRIS modules within the same system.

OhmScanner

- Precise and rapid location of insulation faults.
- Anticipates faults.
- Detailed insulation mapping (resistive and capacitive breakdown).
- Periodic monitoring of the degree of insulation on each circuit.

Expert services for IT neutral arrangements

From commissioning to operating support and training, Socomec service experts help you in your energy efficiency improvement strategy.
With access to our multi-skilled service experts, you are guaranteed the best startup and use of your insulation monitoring solution.

SITE_611_A.EPS

Services

Startup

We check the settings and the proper operation of the devices. Our services help you get the most out of your facility and improve its efficiency.

Operation support

We offer support in the operation of your system, allowing you to benefit from either adhoc or regular site visits (application of IEC 60363-6) as part of a support contract.

From fault-finding to testing the insulation architecture, Socomec provides services that draw on our extensive expertise.

Certified training

Take a personalised training course to understand the distribution of different neutral systems and to make full use of the functionality of our solutions.

We provide personalised monitoring and regular upgrading of your maintenance equipment.

The solution for

- > Process/manufacturing industries
- > Oil & gas industries
- > Energy production
- > Naval and military infrastructures
- > Transport
- > Healthcare facilities

What we do

- > Startup
- > Operation support
- > Fault-finding
- > Testing the insulation architecture
- > Certified training

Approvals and certifications

- > Socomec is registered as an ongoing professional training organisation.

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Startup

What we do

- Check the correct hardware configuration.
- Operational tests using a simulated magnetic core fault current.
- Provide information on the main features of our products.
- Summary report containing test results, configurations and settings.

Methods and hardware

- Measuring equipment and fault-locating system.
- Portable fault detection case for industrial and hospital environments.
- Locating core balance transformers (open, closed).

Operating support – adhoc services or support contracts

What we do

- Help set up and operate the system.
- Find faults on the system.
- Ensure an IMD is functioning properly.
- Help analyse the collected data.
- Save the various configurations.
- The support contract includes an annual onsite visit as well as exclusive access to our experts via a dedicated webline. As part of the support contract, we can provide regular services or keep you updated over time about how to use equipment such as in the case of PS-61/62.

Methods and hardware

- Measuring equipment.
- Handheld fault locating system (tested and certified).
- Locating core balance transformers.

Certified training

What we do

The training is intended to be both theoretical and practical, concise and interactive. At the end of the training, you will be aware of the IT neutral system concept and the elements necessary for using the fault-detection and locating system.

By simulating and detecting system faults, you can consolidate what you learn during the training.

This training course is aimed at the people who will monitor and maintain the correct level of insulation in your electrical equipment.

Agenda

- Theory module:
  - IT neutral system and layout.
  - Monitoring and protection hardware
  - Installation standards

- Practical module
  - Study of different configurations with ISOM products.
  - Handling and configuring the devices.
  - Practical exercises onsite.

References

	Reference
Startup	**9 231 012 200**
Testing the Insulation Monitoring Device (adhoc)	**9 234 022 200**
Fault-finding (adhoc)	**9 234 022 500**
Support contract – annual testing of multi-brand IMD architecture	**9 235 012 100**
Support contract – annual testing of ISOM IMD architecture	**9 235 012 200**
Support contract – annual testing of ISOM DIGIWARE IMD architecture	**9 235 022 200**
Support contract – fault-finding	**9 235 022 500**
Training on using ISOM DIGIWARE at customer site	**9 232 012 200**
Training on the handheld fault location tool, PS-61/62	**9 232 012 500**

Selection guide

Insulation Monitoring Devices

IMD ISOM

Which need? → Which application? → Type of network?

Application	Power networks		
Type of network	Isolated	Isolated / Large	Very large or disturbed
Load type	AC / DC		
ISOM	***K-20*** *Consult us*	***K-40*** *Consult us*	***D-x5 + L-60*** *Consult us*
Characteristics			
Maximum network voltage	480 VAC 240 VDC	480 VAC 240 VDC	480 VAC 480 VDC
Measuring principle	Auto-adaptative	Auto-adaptative	Auto-adaptative
Max leakage capacitance (µF)	30	150	300
Number of threshold	2	2	2
Value of the threshold (kΩ)	1-1000	1-1000	0.5 -1000
Type of display	Graphical with backlight	Graphical with backlight	Graphical with backlight
Insulation carthography			•
Energy management (PMD)			•
Location current injection			•
Communication		MODBUS RTU	MODBUS TCP MODBUS RTU
Webserver			• (D-75)
Casing	Modular + panel mounted	Modular + panel mounted	**Panel mounted (D-xx)** **Modular (L-60)**
Dimensions (mm)	96	96	**125 (L-60)** **96 (D-x5)**
Accessories IMD			
Overvoltage limitor	•	•	•
Alarm report			

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Network size? → Type of loads? → Communication?

	Control circuits			Medical locations	
	Isolated	Large	Very large	Mono	Tri / Mono
	AC / DC			AC	
	K-20 *Consult us*	***K-40*** *Consult us*	***D-x5 + L-60*** *Consult us*	***K-40h*** *Consult us*	***D-55h + L-60h*** *Consult us*
	480 VAC 240 VDC	480 VAC 240 VDC	480 VAC 480 VDC	250 VAC	250 VAC
	Auto-adaptative	Auto-adaptative	Auto-adaptative	Auto-adaptative	Auto-adaptative
	30	150	300	5	10
	2	2	2	1	1
	1-1000	1-1000	0.5-1000	50-500	50-500
	Graphical with backlight	Graphical with backlight	Graphical with backlight	Graphical with backlight	Graphical with backlight
			•		•
			•		•
			•		•
		MODBUS RTU	MODBUS TCP MODBUS RTU	MODBUS RTU	MODBUS TCP MODBUS RTU
			• (D-75)		
	Modular + panel mounted	Modular + panel mounted	Panel mounted (D-xx) Modular (L-60)	Modular + panel mounted	Panel mounted (D-55h) Modular (L-60h)
	96	96	125 (L-60h) 96 (D-55h)	96	125 (L-60h) 96 (D-55h)
	•				
				D-15h *Consult us*	D-15h *Consult us* D-55h *Consult us*

Selection guide

Insulation Fault Location

IFL ISOM

Which need? → Which application? → Type of network?

Application	
Type of network	
ISOM	
Characteristics	
Maximum network voltage	
Number of monitored circuits	
Portable insulation fault	
Communication	
Display	
Insulation cartography	
Energy management (PMD)	
Location current injection	
Webserver	
Casing	
Dimensions (mm)	
Accessories	
Clamp 115 mm	
Connection adaptator T-15	
Solid core balance transformers ΔIP	
Split core balance transformers ΔIP/R	
Rectangular core balance transformers WR/TOC	
Current sensor TE	
Current sensor TR	
Current sensor TF	
Voltage measurement module Digiware U-xx	
Panel mounting frame	

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Network size? → Type of loads? → Communication?

	Power networks Control circuits Medical locations	
	Very large or disturbed	
	Digiware F-60 *Consult us*	***PS-62*** *Consult us*
		480 VAC / 480 VDC
	6 circuits	1 circuit
		•
	With D-x5: MODBUS TCP, MODBUS RTU	MODBUS TCP SD-card for screenshots
	Leds	Graphical with backlight
	•	•
	•	
		•
	With D-x5	•
	Modular	Portable casing
	36	456 x 347 x 247
		•
	•	•
	•	
	•	
	•	
	•	
	•	
	•	
	•	
	•	

Socomec
IΔn (A)
ON
Delay (S)
RESYS P40
TEST
RESET
% x IΔn

Electronic protection

Effective protection for your electrical installation . . . . . p. 388

Differential protection selection guide . . . . . p. 390

Differential protection

RESYS M40

p. 392

RESYS M40R

p. 394

RESYS P40

p. 396

Expert Services

Our experts are here for you to make your project a success.
see *p. 8*.

Effective protection for your electrical installation

All electrical installations, particularly those which incorporate sensitive loads, must be appropriately monitored and/or protected against indirect contact, earth leakage currents, short circuits and voltage surges.

To secure your installation against these various risks, we offer a range of protection devices which have been grouped under the heading "Electronic protection":

- RESYS earth leakage relays
  See our selection guide, "Differential protection".

With many years of experience in the industry and an extensive knowledge of installation standards, SOCOMEC delivers much more than high-performance products. Our services include:

- auditing your low-voltage installation
- defining protection requirements
- seamless product integration into your electrical distribution system
- system commissioning
- training on the use of, and the standards applicable to, the system
- turnkey monitoring solutions.

Contact us now and let us provide you with a solution for your installation.

Important!

Sound knowledge of your electrical network is essential in ensuring the successful outcome of your project.

Your choice of electronic protection devices and their location on your installation depends on:

- the type of supply source,
- the length of the conductors,
- the type and nature of the electrical loads connected to the network.

Expert Services

We will help you design your protection solution, guaranteeing perfect integration of the products in your installation.

For further information, please contact your nearest SOCOMEC branch.

Differential protection: a RESYS solution for each application

APPLI 268 A

Motor feeder application.

SITE 538 A

Industrial site application.

APPLI 146 A

Local battery application.

Earth leakage relays fulfil two key functions:

- **Protection against indirect contact** in the following earthing schemes:
  - TT (mandatory)
  - TNS and IT on second fault (with long conductor lengths)
  - IT (with multiple earthing points in an LV network).
- **Prevention / signalling** for TNS or TT earthing arrangements.

In both cases, you need to identify the type of load present on your network to choose the most suitable differential relay.

There are three types of relay:

- **Type AC** for loads that may cause a pure sinusoidal AC earth leakage current
- **Type A** for loads that may generate an AC and/or a pulsing DC earth leakage current
- **Type B** for loads that may generate a DC earth leakage current (including protection types AC & A)

You can combine SOCOMEC toroids and earth leakage relays to suit the needs of each application:

- Interference from variable speed drives, dimmers, etc. through their TRMS measurement: RESYS relay type A or B
- Presence of pulsing components: RESYS relay type A
- Presence of DC circuits: RESYS relay type B.

Due to the mixture of components and loads in industrial applications type AC differential relays do not cover all the necessary requirements, therefore SOCOMEC proposes type A and B differential relays.

What you need to know

To identify the different categories of load present in your installation, visit our website www.socomec.com/en/resys

Selection Guide

Differential protection

Which requirement? ▶ Which application?

Applications	Motor load break	
Model	***RESYS M40*** *p. 434*	***RESYS P40*** *p. 436*
Characteristics		
Type of protection DDR	A type	A type
Tripping threshold	30 mA … 30 A	30 mA … 30 A
Time setting	0 … 10 s	0 … 10 s
Automatic reclosing function		
Pre-alarm function	•	•
Output contact	2	2
Case	DIN modular	Panel mounting
Dimensions (mm)	44	48x48
Accessories		
Core balance transformers		
Circular closed toroids ΔIC	•	•
Split-core balance transformer ΔIP-R	•	•
Rectangular closed toroids WR	•	•

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Which type of protection?

	Isolated sites
	RESYS M40R *p. 438*
	A type
	30 mA … 30 A
	0 … 10s
	•
	2
	Modular
	44
	•
	•
	•

RESYS M40

Type A differential relays
for motor circuits

The solution for

- Energy
- Industry
- Building

Strong points

- Fully configurable
- Trigger accuracy by way of TRMS monitoring
- Real-time display of continuous leakage currents
- Compact modular design
- Improved immunity to EMC interferences

Conformity to standards

- IEC 60755
- IEC 60947-2
- IEC 60664
- IEC 61543 A1

Approvals and certifications(1)

(1) Product reference on request.

Function

The RESYS M40 differential relay is combined with a triggered cut-off device (automatic power cut-off), to meet the following functions:

- Protect against indirect contact.
- Limit earth leakage currents.

It also ensures the preventive monitoring of electrical installations with its pre-alarm function (configurable) or when used in signalling relays..

Advantages

Fully configurable

- 2 relays with configurable function (alarm or pre-alarm at 50% IΔn).
- Adjustment of IΔn from 0.03 to 30 A.
- Time delay 0 to 10 s.
- Positive or negative security configurable by the user.
- Selection of toroid ratio.

Trigger accuracy by way of TRMS monitoring

Improves immunity to untimely triggers.

Real-time display of continuous leakage currents

LED bargraph shows the fluctuations of leakage currents in realtime.

Compact modular design

44 mm in width, the unit allows easy integration into dedicated enclosures. The setting buttons are protected by a sealable cover, while the available alarms are shown on the front face of the device.

Improved immunity to EMC interferences

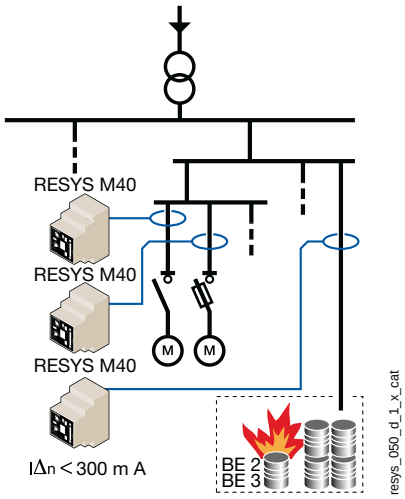
The device has new electronics which improve electromagnetic compatibility.

Applications

Rapid recognition of an insulation fault increases the availability of the distribution network by preventing accidental power cuts and the resulting loss of production.

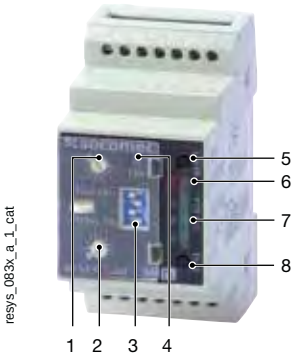
Protection against fire or explosion risks

The use of Residual Differential Devices (with adjustment IΔn ≤ 300 mA) provides protection against the risk of fire or explosion generated by tracking currents to earth, in areas classed as BE2 or BE3 respectively. This protection is mandatory in TT, TN and IT neutral systems.



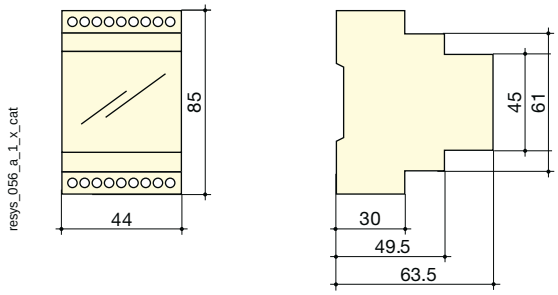
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel



1. IΔn setting.
2. Time delay setting.
3. Configuration micro-switches (x4).
4. "ON" LED.
5. "RESET" pushbutton.
6. "TRIP" alarm LED.
7. LED bargraph (% x IΔn).
8. "TEST" pushbutton.

Case



Type	modular
Number of modules	2.5
Dimensions W x H x D	44 x 85 x 63.5
Case protection index	IP40
Terminal protection index	IP20
Rigid cable cross-section	0.2 … 4 mm²
Flexible cable cross-section	0.2 … 2.5 mm²
Weight	190 g

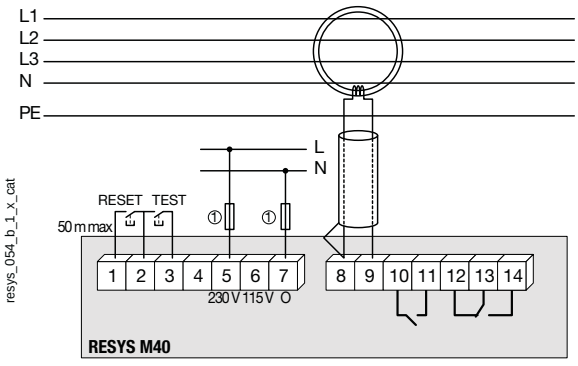
Characteristics

Auxiliary power supply U_s	
Frequency	47 … 63 Hz
AC operating zone	0.8 … 1.15 U_s
DC operating zone	0.8 … 1.05 U_s
Max. consumption	6 VA (AC) / 5 W (DC)
Insulation (according to IEC 60664-1 standard)	
Rated insulation voltage	250 VAC
Rated impulse voltage	2.5 kV (115 VAC) / 4 kV (230/400 VAC)
Degree of pollution	Class 3
Threshold values	
IΔn setting	0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10 - 30 A
Accuracy of tripping	- 20 … - 10 % IΔn
Domain of mains frequency	15 … 400 Hz
Time delay setting	0 - 0.06 - 0.15 - 0.30 - 0.50 - 0.80 - 1 - 4 - 10 s
PRE-ALARM relay tripping	50 % IΔn
Hysteresis of the PRE-ALARM relay	20 % IΔn
Alarm	
Alarm configuration mode	storage / automatic reset
Alarm factory setting	storage
Reset	manual by pushbutton / using terminal
Output contacts	
Number of contacts	2
Type of ALARM 1 contact	250 VAC - 8 A - 2000 VA
Type of ALARM 2 or PRE-ALARM contact	250 VAC - 6 A - 1500 VA
ALARM 1 operating mode	positive / negative security(1)
ALARM 2 or PRE-ALARM operating mode	positive security(1)
Factory setting of ALARM 1 operating mode	negative security
Factory setting of ALARM 2 operating mode	positive security

(1) Negative security: relay activated in case of alarm / Positive security: relay not activated in case of alarm.

Operating conditions	
Operating temperature	- 20 … + 55 °C
Storage temperature	- 30 … + 70 °C

Terminals and connections



1 - 2 - 3: external push buttons
5 - 6 - 7: auxiliary power supplies U_s
8 - 9: SOCOMEC differential toroid connections
10 - 11: alarm relay 2 or pre-alarm outputs
12 - 13 - 14: alarm relay 1 output

Note: The earth conductor must not pass through the toroid.
For single phase applications, only the live and neutral need to be passed through the toroid.
Cabling: for distances > 1 m, use twisted pair cable between the unit and toroid. Do not connect the shield to earth.

1. Fuses 2 A gG .

References

Auxiliary power supply U_s(1)	**RESYS M40 Reference**
115 / 230 VAC	4941 **3723**(2)
400 VAC	4941 **3740**(2)
12 … 125 VDC	4941 **3602**(2)

(1) Other rating: Please consult us. (2) References and characteristics of closed, split core and rectangular toroids: see "Core balance transformers type A"

RESYS M40R

Type A differential relays
with automatic reclosing

resys_082_a_1_cat

The solution for

- Healthcare
- Energy
- Industry
- Building

Strong points

- Automatic reclosing
- Fully configurable
- Ensures continuity of the power supply for strategic applications or in isolated sites
- Trigger accuracy by way of TRMS monitoring
- Real-time display of continuous leakage currents

Conformity to standards

- IEC 60755
- IEC 60947-2
- IEC 60664
- IEC 61543 A1

Function

The RESYS M40R differential relay is combined with a cut-off device equipped with a motorised control (automatic cut-off and restoration of power), ensuring the functions of:

- Protect against indirect contact.
- Limiting earth leakage currents.
- Re-engaging the cut-off device after detecting earth leakages and power outages.

The relay re-engages the system up to six consecutive times after different time intervals. If the fault is still present after the sequence of six re-engage attempts, the relay enters an alarm state and manual intervention is required.

Advantages

Automatic reclosing

This function provides protection, particularly in isolated sites or for processes requiring a restart in the event of transient faults (continuity of service ensured in the absence of a maintenance team).

Fully configurable

- Adjustment of IΔn from 0.03 to 30 A.
- Time delay 0 to 10 s.

Ensures continuity of the power supply for strategic applications or in isolated sites

In the majority of cases, where the fault is not permanent, simply reclosing may resolve the situation.

Trigger accuracy by way of TRMS monitoring

Improves immunity to untimely triggers.

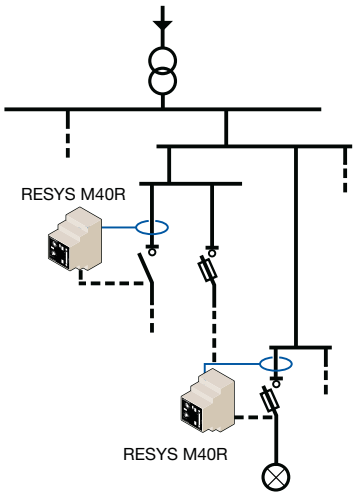
Real-times display of continuous leakage currents

LED bargraph shows the fluctuations of leakage currents in realtime.

Applications

The RESYS M40R relay must be combined with an automatic tripping/reclosing breaking device:

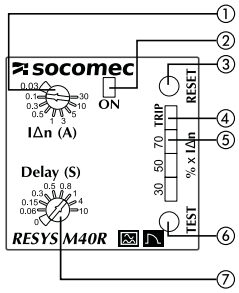
- a motorised switch
- a device fitted with an undervoltage coil
- a contactor.



resys_080_b_1_x_cat

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

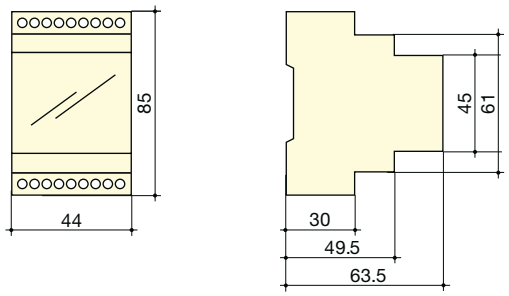
Front panel



resys_078_a_1_x_cat

1 - Adjustment IΔn.
2 - "ON" LED.
3 - "RESET" pushbutton.
4 - "TRIP" alarm LED.
5 - LED Bargraph (% x IΔn).
6 - "TEST" pushbutton.
7 - Time delay setting.

Case



resys_056_a_1_x_cat

Type	modular
Number of modules	2.5
Dimensions W x H x D	44 x 85 x 63.5 mm
Case protection index	IP40
Terminal protection index	IP20
Rigid cable cross-section	0.2 … 4 mm²
Flexible cable cross-section	0.2 … 2.5 mm²
Weight	190 g

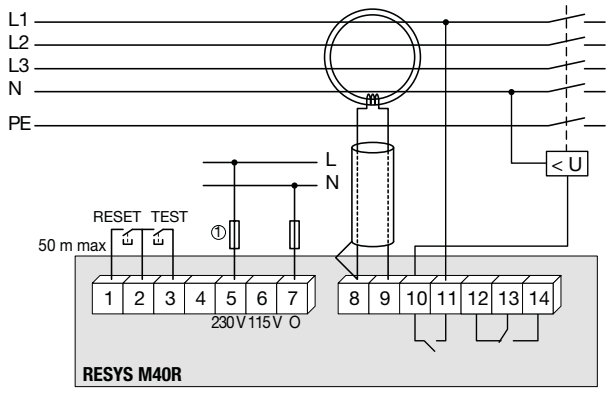
Characteristics

Auxiliary power supply U_s	
Frequency	47 … 63 Hz
AC operating zone	0.8 … 1.15 U_s
DC operating zone	0.8 … 1.05 U_s
Max. consumption	6 VA (AC) / 5 W (DC)
Insulation (according to IEC 60664-1 standard)	
Rated insulation voltage	250 VAC
Rated impulse voltage	2.5 kV (115 VAC) / 4 kV (230/400 VAC)
Degree of pollution	Class 3
Threshold values	
IΔn setting	0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10 - 30 A
Accuracy of tripping	- 20 … - 10 % IΔn
Domain of mains frequency	15 … 400 Hz
Time delay setting	0 - 0.06 - 0.15 - 0.30 - 0.50 - 0.80 - 1 - 4 - 10 s
Reclosing	
Nb of automatic reclosing attempts	6 max
Time delay between two reclosing	7.5 - 15 - 30 - 60 - 120 - 240 s
Reset of automatic reclosing counter (t_{CR})	15 min
Alarm	
Alarm configuration mode	automatic reset (6x max, then recording)
Reset	manual by pushbutton / using terminal
Output contacts	
Number of contacts	2
Type of ALARM 1 contact	inverter
Type of ALARM 2 contact	simple
Characteristics contact ALARM 1	250 VAC - 8 A - 2000 VA
Characteristics contact ALARM 2	250 VAC - 6 A - 1500 VA
ALARM 1 operating mode	negative security(1)
ALARM 2 operating mode	positive security (1)

(1) Negative security: relay activated in case of alarm / Positive security: relay not activated in case of alarm.

Operating conditions	
Operating temperature	- 20 … + 55 °C
Storage temperature	- 30 … + 70 °C

Terminals and connections



resys_079_b_1_x_cat

1 - 2 - 3: external push buttons
5 - 6 - 7: auxiliary power supplies U_s
8 - 9: SOCOMEC differential toroid connections
10 - 11: alarm relay 2 output
12 - 13 - 14: alarm relay 1 output

Note: The earth conductor must not pass through the toroid.
For single phase applications, only the live and neutral need to be passed through the toroid.

Cabling: for distances > 1 m, use twisted pair cable between the unit and toroid. Do not connect the shield to earth.

1. Fuses 2 A gG .

References

Auxiliary power supply U_s(1)	**RESYS M40R Reference**
115/230 VAC	4941 **3724**
400 VAC	4941 **3741**

(1) Other rating: Please consult us.

RESYS P40

Type A differential relays
for motor circuits

RESYS P40

The solution for

> Energy
> Industry
> Building

Strong points

> Fully configurable
> Trigger accuracy by way of TRMS monitoring
> Real-time display of continuous leakage
> currents
> Compact sealed case
> Improved immunity to EMC interferences

Conformity to standards

> IEC 60755
> IEC 60947-2
> IEC 60664
> IEC 61543 A1

Approvals and certifications(1)

(1) Product reference on request.

Function

The RESYS P40 differential relay is combined with a triggered cut-off device (automatic power cutoff), to meet the following functions:

- Protect against indirect contact.
- Limit earth leakage currents.

It also ensures the preventive monitoring of electrical installations with its pre-alarm function (configurable) or when used in signalling relays.

Advantages

Fully configurable

- 2 relays with configurable function (alarm or pre-alarm at 50% IΔn).
- Adjustment of IΔn from 0.03 to 30 A.
- Time delay 0 to 10 s.
- Positive or negative security configurable by the user.
- Selection of toroid ratio.

Trigger accuracy by way of TRMS monitoring

Improves immunity to untimely triggers.

Real-time display of continuous leakage currents

The LED bargraph provides a real-time display of fluctuations in leakage currents.

Compact sealed case

Compact 48 x 48 mm case is particularly well suited to integration in MCCs with high density withdrawable compartments.

Improved immunity to EMC interferences

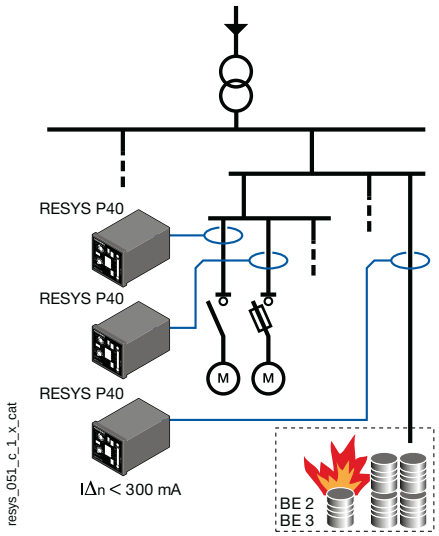
The device has new electronics which improve electromagnetic compatibility.

Applications

Rapid recognition of an insulation fault increases the availability of the distribution network by preventing accidental power cuts and the resulting loss of production.
RESYS P40 are particularly suitable for insertion in electricity control panels with withdrawable compartments.

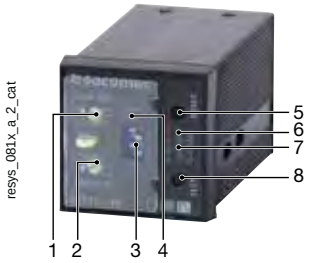
Protection against fire or explosion risks

The use of Residual Differential Devices (with adjustment IΔn ≤ 300 mA) provides protection against the risk of fire or explosion generated by tracking currents to earth, in areas classed as BE2 or BE3 respectively. This protection is mandatory in TT, TN and IT neutral systems.



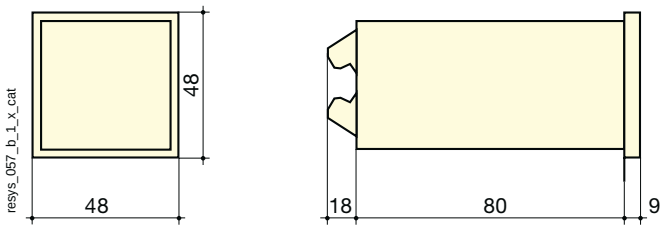
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Front panel



1. IΔn setting.
2. Time delay setting.
3. Configuration micro-switches (x4).
4. "ON" LED.
5. "RESET" pushbutton.
6. "TRIP" alarm LED.
7. LED bargraph (% x IΔn).
8. "TEST" pushbutton.

Case



Type	panel mounting
Dimensions W x H x D	48 x 48 x 107 mm
Case protection index	IP40
Terminal protection index	IP20
Rigid cable cross-section	0.2 … 4 mm²
Flexible cable cross-section	0.2 … 2.5 mm²
Weight	190 g
Cutout	45 x 45 mm

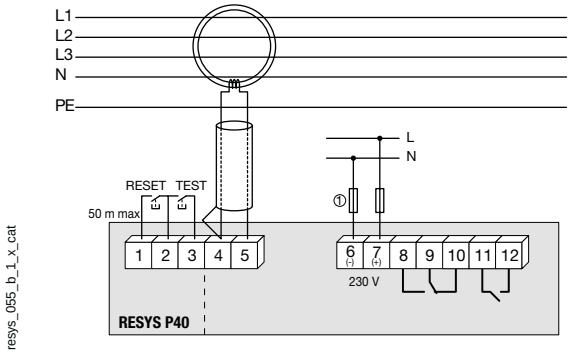
Characteristics

Auxiliary power supply U_s	
Frequency	47 … 63 Hz
AC operating zone	0.8 … 1.15 U_s
DC operating zone	0.8 … 1.05 U_s
Consumption	6 VA (AC) / 5 W (DC)
Insulation (according to IEC 60664-1 standard)	
Rated insulation voltage	250 VAC
Rated impulse voltage	2.5 kV (115 VAC) / 4 kV (230/400 VAC)
Degree of pollution	Class 3
Threshold values	
IΔn setting	0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10 - 30 A
Accuracy of tripping	- 20 … - 10 % IΔn
Domain of mains frequency	15 … 400 Hz
Time delay setting	0 - 0.06 - 0.15 - 0.30 - 0.50 - 0.80 - 1 4 - 10 s
PRE-ALARM relay tripping	50 % IΔn
Hysteresis of the PRE-ALARM relay	20 % IΔn
Alarm	
Alarm configuration mode	storage / automatic reset
Alarm factory setting	storage
Reset	manual by pushbutton / using terminal
Output contacts	
Number of contacts	2
Type of ALARM 1 contact	250 VAC - 8 A - 2000 VA
Type of ALARM 2 or PRE-ALARM contact	250 VAC - 6 A - 1500 VA
ALARM 1 operating mode	positive / negative security(1)
ALARM 2 or PRE-ALARM operating mode	positive security(1)
Factory setting of ALARM 1 operating mode	negative security
Factory setting of ALARM 2 operating mode	positive security

(1) Negative security: relay activated in case of alarm / Positive security: relay not activated in case of alarm.

Operating conditions	
Operating temperature	- 20 … + 55 °C
Storage temperature	- 30 … + 70 °C

Terminals and connections



1 - 2 - 3: external push buttons
4 - 5: SOCOMEC differential toroid connections
6 - 7: Auxiliary power supply U_s
8 - 9 - 10: alarm relay 1 output
11 - 12: alarm relay 2 or pre-alarm outputs

Note: The earth conductor must not pass through the toroid.
For single phase applications, only the live and neutral need to be passed through the toroid.
Cabling: for distances 1 m, use twisted pair cable between the unit and toroid.
Do not connect the shield to earth.

1. Fuses 2 A gG .

References

Auxiliary power supply U_s(1)	**RESYS P40 Reference**
115 VAC	4942 **3711**(2)
230 VAC	4942 **3723**(2)
12 … 125 VDC	4942 **3602**(2)

(1) Other rating: Please consult us. (2) References and characteristics of closed, split core and rectangular toroids: see "Core balance transformers type A"

Description of accessories	**Reference**
Soft protection cover IP65	4942 **0000**

Mounting and cabling accessories for electrical cabinets

Distribution of electric energy

Busbars *p. 400*

Edgewise mounting with fixed interphase
p. 402

Edgewise mounting with adjustable interphase
p. 412

Flat mounting with fixed interphase
p. 416

Unipolar flat-mounted
p. 422

Other supports
p. 430

Power distribution

High power

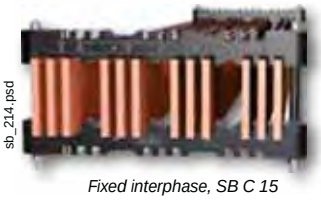
Distribution blocks
p. 432

Medium power

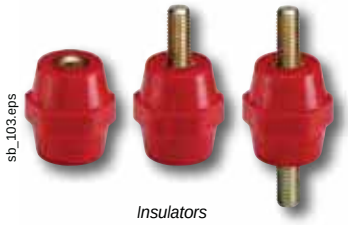
Distribution blocks
p. 432

Busbar supports

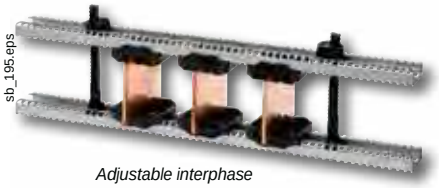
Busbars



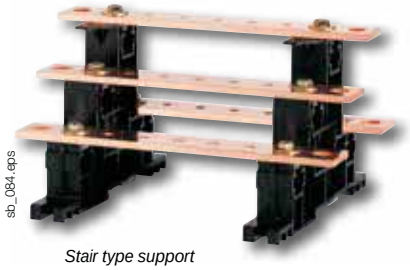
Fixed interphase, SB C 15



Insulators



Adjustable interphase



Stair type support

The solution for

> Electrical distribution

Conformity with standards

> IEC 61439-1
> IEC 60865-1

Approvals and certifications (1)

> ASEFA/LCIE

(1) Product part numbers on request.

Function

SOCOMEC insulating busbar supports enable the fixing and holding in place of copper or aluminium busbars or busbar systems during a short-circuit.

Characteristics

Insulators

- Polyester without halogen.
- UL94 VO self-extinguishing.
- Colour red RAL 3002.
- Operating temperature from -40 °C to +130 °C.
- Deformation under load temperature (ASTM D643): > 200 °C.
- Dielectric constant (ASTM D150): 4/5.
- Arc resistance (ASTM D495): > 180 s.
- Water absorption (ASTM D570): < 0.3%.

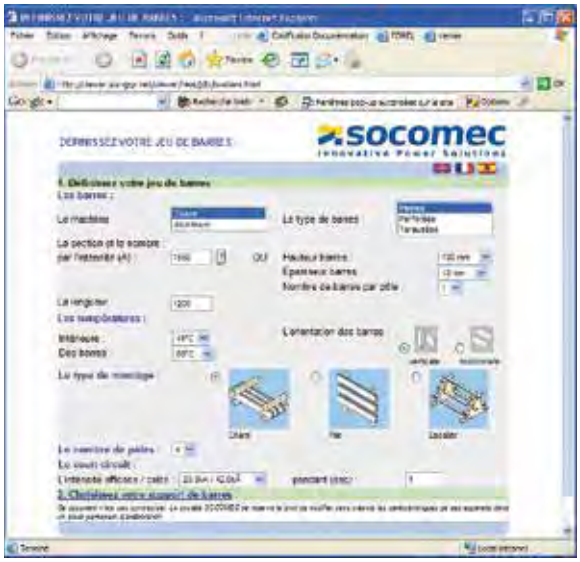
Busbar supports

- High dielectric strength.
- High mechanical resistance.
- Amagnetism of assembly parts.
- High resistance to damp heat (supplied "tropicalised").

Stair type supports

- Thermoplastic material.
- VO self-extinguishing.
- Insulating voltage: 1000 V.

Software tool for size selection



sb_201_b_1_fr_cat.eps

Strong points

> Easy to install and use
> Manages changes depending on environmental conditions

Function

Mechanical System is a multi-language software used for sizing busbar systems. It defines the configuration of the busbar system, including bar section and distance between supports, according to the required electrical characteristics of the panel in compliance with standard IEC 61439-1.

Advantages

Easy to install and use

The Mechanical System software is available for download from www.socomec.com. Once installed, the software can be used offline. It runs on Windows.

Manages changes depending on environmental conditions

Mechanical System allows you to perfectly adapt the copper section according to the environmental conditions of your panel and installation.

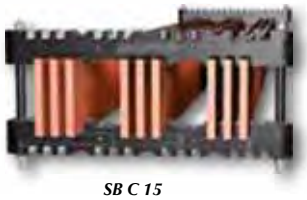
Busbar supports

Edgewise mounting with fixed interphase

SBC 20

SB C 10

SB C 30



SB C 15

The solution for

> Electrical distribution

Conformity with standards

> IEC 61439-1
> IEC 60865-1

Strong points

> Insulating materials
> Durability
> Easy to use
> Extensive range

Function

With SOCOMEC's insulating **bar supports** you can:
- mount and attach the busbars inside the electrical panel,
- cope with the forces experienced by the busbars during a short circuit.

Advantages

Insulating materials

- Our range of SB C edgewise mounting bar supports is made using thermoplastic. This very resistant material (reinforced fibreglass) is insulating so there are no risks in terms of clearance and creepage distances.

Durability

- Most bar supports have an M8 screw connection which provides outstanding robustness to the entire busbar structure.

Easy to use

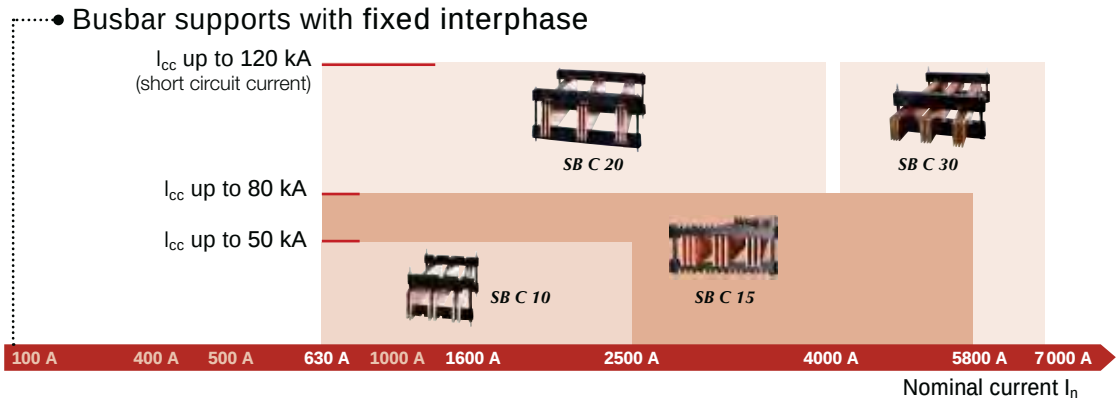
- Only one type of spacer kit is required for the whole range of edgewise mounting busbar supports (SB C) with fixed interphase.

Extensive range

- Our range of bar supports allows you to assemble busbars with up to 120 kA of short-circuit current.

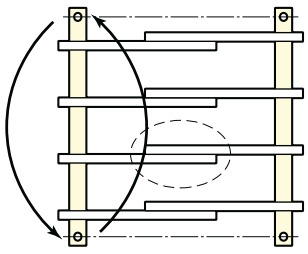
Selection guide

Edgewise mounting



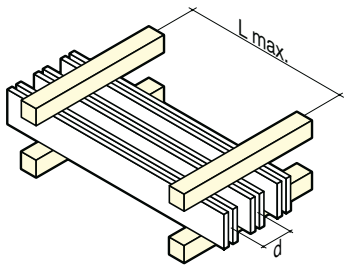
What you need to know

Bars joined by reversing a support
Compatible with SB C 10 and SB C 20



sb_045_b_1_x_cat.eps

Respecting the maximum distance between two supports ensures that the busbar supports are able to withstand the given short circuit current values. At these limits, distortion of the copper bars may occur. These deformations are permitted by standard IEC 61439-1 so long as they adhere to the insulation distances.



sb_021_b_1_x_cat.eps

Busbar supports
Edgewise mounting with fixed interphase

References

Support only

Use

To assemble a complete busbar support, please observe the multiple order quantity and order 1 spacer set

Type of busbar support	No. of poles	Number of busbars per phase	Thickness	Interphase	Interfixed	Available for order in multiples of	Support only Reference
SB C 10	3 P	1 ... 2	5	75	250	2	5024 **6300**
		1	10				
	4 P	1 ... 2	5	60			5024 **6500**
		1		65			
	3 P	1	10	75			5024 **6400**
		2		90			
	4 P	1 ... 2			350		5024 **6600**
SB C 15	3 P	1 ... 3		110			5024 **4501**
	4 P			90			
SB C 20	3 P	1 ... 4	5	110		1	5024 **8300**
	4 P			90			5024 **8400**
	3 P	1 ... 3	10	110			5024 **7300**
	4 P			90			5024 **7400**
SB C 30	3 P	1 ... 3		185	525		5024 **5300**
	4 P			130			5024 **5500**

Spacer kit for support

Use

The spacer kit comprises 2 threaded rods, 2 insulating spacers cut to length according to bar height and 4 nuts.

Bar height (mm)	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
25	1	5020 **2025**
30		5020 **2030**
32		5020 **2032**
40		5020 **2040**
50		5020 **2050**
60		5020 **2060**
63		5020 **2063**
80		5020 **2080**
100		5020 **2100**
125		5020 **2125**
160		5020 **2160**
200		5020 **2200**

Accessories

Adjustable interfixed profiles

Use

Adjustable interfixed profiles allow you to install the busbar supports at a variable depth.
For high-load busbars, we recommend the use of adjustable reinforced floating profiles.

sb_215.psd

Type of busbar support	For depth Min./max. (mm)	Pack qty	Reference
SB C 10 2 x 5 / 1 x 10	575 / 675	1	5024 **9050**
SB C 10 1 x 10 / 2 x 10	575 / 775		5024 **9051**
SB C 15			5024 **9052**
SB C 20			
SB C 30			5024 **9054**

Adjustable reinforced floating profiles

Use

With adjustable reinforced floating profiles, you can install busbar supports in varying depths in the case of high-load busbars (from 100 kg/ml).

sb_218.psd

Type of busbar support	For depth Min./max. (mm)	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
SB C 15	575 / 775	1	5024 **9053**
SB C 20			
SB C 30			5024 **9055**

Holding rod for SB C 15

Use

With the holding rods for SB C 15, you can install the support on a standard mounting profile in the case of high-load busbars (from 100 kg/ml).

Material: Stainless steel threaded rod.

acces_496_a.psd

Bar height (mm)	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
32	1	5020 **1040**
40		
50		5020 **1060**
60		
80		5020 **1101**
100		
125		5020 **1125**
160		5020 **1160**

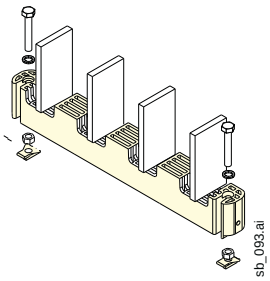
Accessories (continued)

Bar holder

Use

The heels hold the busbars upright.

Type of busbar support	Number of bars	No. of poles	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
SB C 10	2 x 5 / 1 x 10	3	1	5024 **9031**
	2 x 5 / 1 x 10	4		5024 **9041**
	1 x 10 / 2 x 10	3		5024 **9034**
	1 x 10 / 2 x 10	4		5024 **9044**
SB C 15	1 to 3 x 10	3		5024 **9032**
	1 to 3 x 10	4		5024 **9042**
SB C 20	1 to 4 x 5 / 1 to 2 x 10	3		5024 **9032**
	1 to 4 x 5 / 1 to 2 x 10	4		5024 **9042**
SB C 30	1 to 3 x 10	3 / 4		5024 **9033**

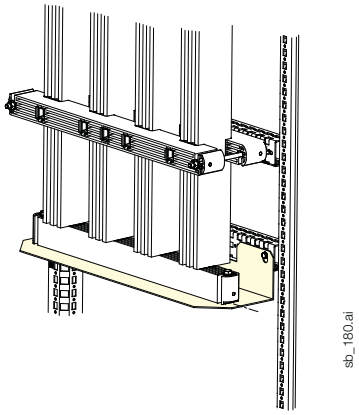


Installation corner piece

Use

Allows the holding heel to be placed on a support.

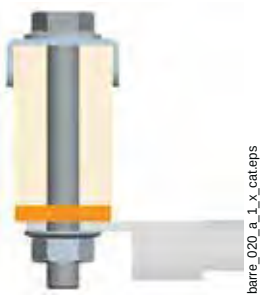
For cabinet Depth (mm)	To be ordered in multiples of	Reference
Min. 400	1	5024 **9000**
Min. 600	1	5024 **9001**



Fast connection of flexible bar or cables

Use

- Allows you to connect flexible bars or cables to busbars without having to drill the bars.
- Connect on 2 x 10 mm-thick bars placed side-by-side, 10 mm apart.
- For lug or flexible bar widths greater than 40 mm, use 2 connection accessories.
- Tightening with M10 screw, tightening torque 45Nm.
- For the connection, you will need:
  1 tightening head nut and 1 screw adapted to the height of the bars.

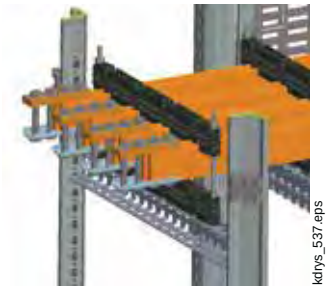

barre_020_a_1_x_cat.eps

Type	Bar (mm)	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
M10 tightening head nut	All	12	5119 **4423**

Quick connection for busbars

Use

- Lock and connect busbars without drilling.
- Connect on 2 x or 3 x 10 mm-thick bars placed side-by-side.
- M10 screw tightening, 45 Nm torque.
  (to be ordered separately).


kdrys_537.eps

kdrys_538.eps

Current (A)	Number of bars / poles	Available for order in multiples of	Horizontal connection Reference	Vertical connection Reference
1600	2	1	5119 **4411**	5119 **4401**
3200	3		5119 **4412**	5119 **4402**
5000	3		5119 **4413**	5119 **4403**

Screws for quick connection

Type	Bar (mm)	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
M10 screw	30	100	5119 **4503**
	50		5119 **4505**
	60		5119 **4506**
	80		5119 **4508**
	100		5119 **4510**
	125		5119 **4512**
	160		5119 **4513**

Characteristics

SB C 10

SB C 10 3 poles, distance between centres 75 mm, bar thickness 5 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	25	48	63	84	110
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	12.5	23	30	40	50
Bar width I	25	275	150	100	75	50
	32	300	150	125	75	75
	40	350	175	125	100	75
	50	400	200	150	125	75
	63	450	225	175	125	100
	80	500	250	200	150	125
	100	575	300	225	175	125
Bar width II	25	1000	650	500	375	300
	32	1000	750	575	425	350
	40	1000	850	650	475	375
	50	1000	950	725	550	350
	63	1000	1000	825	600	375
	80	1000	1000	950	625	400
	100	1000	1000	1000	650	425

SB C 10 3 poles, distance between centres 75 mm, bar thickness 10 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	25	48	63	84	110
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	12.5	23	30	40	50
Bar width I	30	800	425	325	225	175
	50	1000	550	425	300	225
	60	1000	600	450	325	275
	80	1000	700	550	400	325
	100	1000	800	600	450	350

SB C 10 3 poles, distance between centres 90 mm, bar thickness 10 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	25	48	63	84	110
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	12.5	23	30	40	50
Bar width I	30	825	425	325	250	200
	50	1000	550	425	300	250
	60	1000	625	475	350	275
	80	1000	1000	550	400	325
	100	1000	1000	625	450	375
Bar width II	30	1000	750	575	425	325
	50	1000	1000	750	550	375
	60	1000	1000	825	625	425
	80	1000	1000	975	725	450
	100	1000	1000	1000	825	450

SB C 10 4 poles, distance between centres 60 mm, bar thickness 5 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	25	48	63	84	110
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	12.5	23	30	40	50
Bar width I	25	275	150	100	75	50
	32	300	150	125	75	75
	40	350	175	125	100	75
	50	400	200	150	125	75
	63	450	225	175	125	100
	80	500	250	200	150	125
	100	575	300	225	175	125
Bar width II	25	1000	625	475	350	250
	32	1000	725	550	400	250
	40	1000	825	625	450	275
	50	1000	925	700	450	275
	63	1000	1000	800	475	300
	80	1000	1000	925	500	325
	100	1000	1000	1000	550	350

SB C 10 4 poles, distance between centres 65 mm, bar thickness 10 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	25	48	63	84	110
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	12.5	23	30	40	50
Bar width I	30	800	425	325	225	175
	50	1000	550	425	300	225
	60	1000	600	450	325	275
	80	1000	700	550	400	325
	100	1000	800	600	450	350

SB C 10 4 poles, distance between centres 90 mm, bar thickness 10 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	25	48	63	84	110
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	12.5	23	30	40	50
Bar width I	30	825	425	325	250	200
	50	1000	550	425	300	250
	60	1000	625	475	350	275
	80	1000	1000	550	400	325
	100	1000	1000	625	450	375
Bar width II	30	1000	750	575	425	325
	50	1000	1000	750	550	375
	60	1000	1000	825	625	425
	80	1000	1000	975	725	450
	100	1000	1000	1000	750	450

SB C 15

SB C 15 3 poles, distance between centres 110 mm, bar thickness 10 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	84	110	154	165	176
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	40	50	70	75	80
Bar width I	30	325	200	125	125	100
	50	425	250	175	150	150
	60	475	275	200	175	175
	80	550	325	225	200	200
	100	625	375	250	225	225
	125	700	400	275	250	250
	160	825	475	325	300	275
Bar width II	30	450	350	225	275	200
	50	575	475	325	275	250
	60	650	500	375	300	250
	80	750	600	375	325	250
	100	850	675	375	325	275
	125	975	775	400	350	300
	160	1000	925	425	375	325
Bar width III	30	625	475	350	300	250
	50	775	625	350	300	250
	60	1000	750	350	300	250
	80	1000	775	375	325	250
	100	1000	800	375	325	275
	125	1000	925	425	350	300
	160	1000	950	450	375	325

SB C1 5 4 poles, distance between centres 90 mm, bar thickness 10 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	84	110	154	165	176
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	40	50	70	75	80
Bar width I	30	275	225	125	125	100
	50	350	300	175	150	125
	60	375	350	175	175	150
	80	425	400	200	200	200
	100	475	450	250	225	225
	125	525	525	275	250	225
	160	625	600	325	300	275
Bar width II	30	425	350	225	225	175
	50	575	450	275	225	200
	60	625	500	275	225	200
	80	725	575	275	250	225
	100	825	675	300	275	225
	125	950	750	350	300	225
	160	1000	825	400	325	275
Bar width III	30	575	475	275	225	200
	50	775	600	275	225	200
	60	850	600	275	225	200
	80	1000	650	275	250	225
	100	1000	675	300	275	225
	125	1000	750	350	300	250
	160	1000	825	400	325	275

SB C 20

SB C 20 3 poles, distance between centres 110 mm, thickness 10 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	63	84	110	154	165	187	220	264
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	30	40	50	70	75	85	100	120
Bar width I	50	775	575	475	325	300	250	225	175
	60	875	650	500	350	325	275	250	200
	80	1000	750	600	425	400	325	275	225
	100	1000	850	675	475	450	375	275	225
	125	1000	975	775	525	500	425	275	250
	160	1000	1000	875	600	575	500	300	250
Bar width II	50	1000	575	475	325	300	250	225	175
	60	1000	650	500	350	325	275	250	200
	80	1000	750	600	425	400	325	275	225
	100	1000	850	675	475	450	375	300	225
	125	1000	975	775	525	500	425	325	250
	160	1000	1000	875	600	575	500	350	250

SB C 20 4 poles, distance between centres 90 mm, thickness 10 mm

	I_{cc} peak kA	63	84	110	154	165	187	220	264
	I_{cc} rms kA 1s	30	40	50	70	75	85	100	120
Bar width I	50	750	550	450	300	275	225	225	150
	60	825	625	475	325	300	250	225	150
	80	975	725	575	400	375	300	250	175
	100	1000	825	650	450	425	350	275	175
	125	1000	950	750	500	475	400	300	200
	160	1000	1000	850	575	550	475	300	225
Bar width II	50	750	550	450	300	275	225	225	150
	60	825	625	475	325	300	250	225	150
	80	975	725	575	400	375	300	250	175
	100	1000	825	650	450	425	350	275	175
	125	1000	950	750	500	475	400	300	200
	160	1000	1000	850	575	550	475	300	225

Characteristics (continued)

SB C 30

SB C 30 3 poles, distance between centres 185 mm, thickness 10 mm

	Icc peak kA	63	84	110	154	165	187	220	264
	Icc rms kA 1s	30	40	50	70	75	85	100	120
Bar width I	50	450	350	275	200	200	175	150	100
	60	500	375	300	225	200	175	150	125
	80	600	450	350	225	225	200	175	150
	100	650	500	400	275	250	225	200	175
	125	750	550	450	300	275	250	225	175
	160	825	625	500	350	300	275	250	200
	200	950	700	575	400	350	300	275	225
Bar width II	50	850	625	500	350	325	275	225	200
	60	925	700	550	375	350	300	250	225
	80	1000	800	650	450	400	350	300	250
	100	1000	925	725	500	450	400	350	275
	125	1000	1000	825	550	500	450	400	325
	160	1000	1000	925	625	575	525	450	375
	200	1000	1000	1000	700	650	575	500	375
Bar width III	50	1000	900	725	475	450	400	350	275
	60	1000	975	775	525	500	425	375	300
	80	1000	1000	925	625	575	500	425	350
	100	1000	1000	1000	700	650	575	475	350
	125	1000	1000	1000	800	725	650	550	375
	160	1000	1000	1000	900	825	750	575	375
	200	1000	1000	1000	1000	925	825	575	400

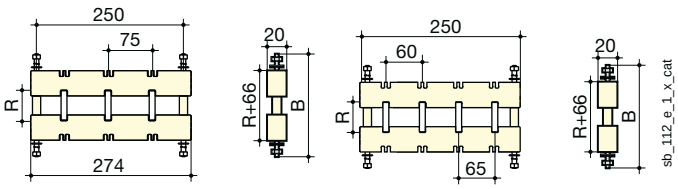
SB C 30 4 poles, distance between centres 130 mm, thickness 10 mm

	Icc peak kA	63	84	110	154	165	187	220	264
	Icc rms kA 1s	30	40	50	70	75	85	100	120
Bar width I	50	425	325	250	175	175	150	125	100
	60	475	350	275	200	175	150	125	100
	80	575	425	325	225	200	175	150	125
	100	625	475	375	250	225	200	175	150
	125	725	525	425	275	250	225	200	150
	160	800	600	475	325	275	250	225	175
	200	925	675	550	375	325	275	250	200
Bar width II	50	800	600	475	325	300	250	200	175
	60	850	650	525	350	325	275	225	200
	80	1000	775	600	425	375	325	275	225
	100	1000	875	675	475	425	375	325	250
	125	1000	975	775	525	475	425	375	275
	160	1000	1000	875	600	550	500	425	275
	200	1000	1000	1000	675	625	550	450	300
Bar width III	50	1000	825	650	425	400	375	325	225
	60	1000	900	725	475	450	400	325	225
	80	1000	1000	825	575	525	475	350	225
	100	1000	1000	950	650	600	525	375	250
	125	1000	1000	1000	750	575	575	425	275
	160	1000	1000	1000	850	775	600	425	275
	200	1000	1000	1000	975	825	625	450	275

Dimensions (mm)

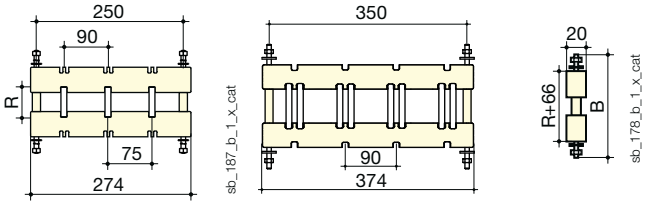
SB C 10

2x 5 mm bar or 1x 10 mm bars



Fixed interphase:
- 3 poles 2 x 5 mm or 1 x 10 mm: 75 mm
- 4 poles bar thickness 5 mm: 60 mm,
  bar thickness 10 mm: 65 mm.

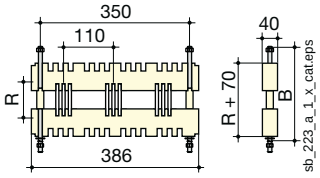
1 or 2 bars of 10 mm



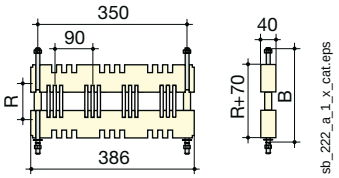
Fixed interphase:
- 3 poles 1 x 10 mm bar: 75 mm
  2 x 10 mm bars per pole: 90 mm
- 4 poles 1 x or 2 x 10 mm bars: 90 mm.

SB C 15

3 poles 1 to 3x 10 mm bars



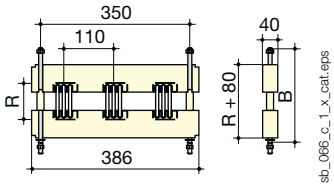
4 poles 1 to 3x 10 mm bars



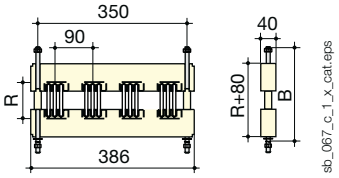
Fixed interphase:
- 3 poles: 110 mm
- 4 poles: 90 mm

SB C 20

3 poles 1 to 4x 5 mm bars and 1 to 2x 10 mm bars

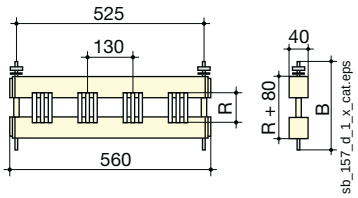


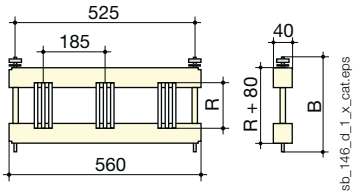
4 poles 1 to 4x 5 mm bars and 1 to 2x 10 mm bars



Fixed interphase:
- 3 poles: 110 mm
- 4 poles: 90 mm

SB C 30

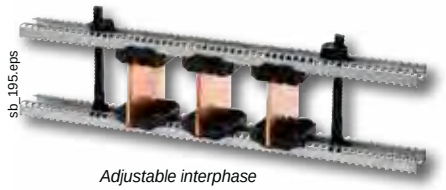




Fixed interphase:
- 3 poles: 185 mm
- 4 poles: 130 mm

Busbar supports

Edgewise mounting with adjustable interphase



Adjustable interphase

The solution for

> Electrical distribution

Conformity with standards

> IEC 61439-1
> IEC 60865-1

Strong points

> Insulating materials
> Durability
> Adaptability

Function

With SOCOMEC's insulating **bar supports** you can:
- mount and attach the busbars inside the electrical panel,
- cope with the forces experienced by the busbars during a short circuit.

Advantages

Insulating materials

Our range of SBC upright supports with adjustable interphase is made using thermoplastic. This very resistant material (reinforced fibreglass) is insulating so there are no risks in terms of clearance and creepage distances.

Amagnetism of assembly parts.

High resistance to damp heat (supplied "tropicalised").

Durability

Standard spacers are made of high-strength insulating material. If used in extreme conditions or for greater robustness, metal rod kits are available.

Adaptability

The studs are fixed onto profiles adapted to standard cabinet sizes.

Selection guide

Edgewise mounting

Busbar supports with **adjustable interphase**

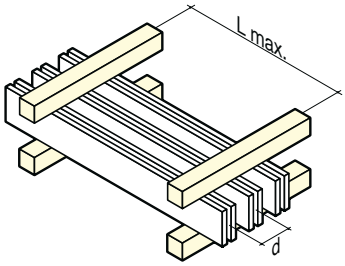
I_{cc} up to 80 kA

SB C ER P

100 A | 400 A | 500 A | 630 A | 1000 A | 1600 A | 2500 A | 4000 A | 5800 A | 7000 A

Nominal current I_n

What you need to know



sb_021_b_1_x_cat.eps

Respecting the maximum distance between two supports ensures that the busbar supports are able to withstand the given short circuit current values. At these limits, distortion of the copper bars may occur. These deformations are permitted by standard IEC 61439-1 so long as they adhere to the insulation distances.

Busbar supports

Edgewise mounting with adjustable interphase

References

Full support

Designation	Thickness of busbar (mm)	Busbar width (mm)	Number of bars	No. of poles	Reference
Complete busbar supports	10	480	1 … 3	4	5025 **5135**

Slot

Ordering guide

- For three poles, order: 6 x studs, 2 x rods, 2 x profiles.
- For four poles, order: 8 x studs, 2 x rods, 2 x profiles.

Slot	Bar thickness (mm)	Number of bars	No. of poles	Quantity	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
Slot for 5 mm bars	5	3	3 P	6 (1)	8	5025 **5205**
Slot for 5 mm bars	5	3	4 P	8 (1)	8	5025 **5205**
Slot for 10 mm bars	10	2	3 P	6 (1)	4	5025 **5210**
Slot for 10 mm bars	10	2	4 P	8 (1)	4	5025 **5210**
Slot for 10 mm bars	10	3	3 P	6 (1)	1	5025 **5111**
Slot for 10 mm bars	10	3	4 P	8 (1)	1	5025 **5111**

(1) Quantity required for 1 busbar support
(2) Kit of 2 profiles and 4 brackets.

Mounting accessories	Length (mm)	Quantity	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
Stud kit (bar height 25 to 200 mm)		2 (1)	4	5025 **5100**
Stud kit metal (bar height 0 to 100 mm)		2	2	5025 **5101**
Stud kit metal (bar height 0 to 200 mm)		2	2	5025 **5102**
380 mm profile	380	2 (1)	4	5025 **5124**
480 mm profile	480	2 (1)	4	5025 **5125**
580 mm profile	580	2 (1)	4	5025 **5126**
780 mm profile	780	2 (1)	4	5025 **5128**
2 m profile	2000		4	5025 **5120**
Profile for Prisma enclosure (2)	525	1 (1)	1	5025 **5130**

Characteristics

5 mm slot / 3 bars and 10 mm slot / 2 bars

	L max. (support bars in mm) for						
peak I_{sc}	**82 kA**	**114 kA**	**152 kA**	**165 kA**	**187 kA**		
rms I_{sc}	**39 kA**	**52 kA**	**69 kA**	**75 kA**	**85 kA**		
Bar x qty						**d min. (mm)**	**Iz (A) (1)**
50 x 5 x 1	500	325	175	150		75	600
50 x 5 x 2	500	325	175	150	100	75	1050
50 x 5 x 3	500	325	175	150	100	75	1450
63 x 5 x 1	525	350	200	175		75	700
63 x 5 x 2	525	350	200	175	125	75	1250
63 x 5 x 3	525	350	200	175	125	75	1800
80 x 5 x 1	525	350	200	175	125	75	900
80 x 5 x 2	525	350	200	175	125	75	1550
80 x 5 x 3	525	350	200	175	125	75	2200
100 x 5 x 1	550	375	225	200	175	75	1100
100 x 5 x 2	550	375	225	200	175	75	1900
100 x 5 x 3	550	375	225	200	175	75	2650
125 x 5 x 1	575	400	250	225	200	75	1300
125 x 5 x 2	575	400	250	225	200	75	2350
125 x 5 x 3	575	400	250	225	200	75	3250
80 x 10 x 1	1000	750	350	300	200	75	1300
80 x 10 x 2	1000	750	350	300	200	75	2300
100 x 10 x 1	1000	750	375	325	225	75	1550
100 x 10 x 2	1000	775	375	325	225	75	2750
125 x 10 x 1	1000	775	375	325	225	75	1900
125 x 10 x 2	1000	775	375	325	225	75	3350
160 x 10 x 1	1000	775	400	350	250	75	2350
160 x 10 x 2	1000	800	400	350	250	75	4150

(1) Admissible busbar nominal current with a temperature inside the panel of between 45 °C and 80 °C.
For other mounting configurations, please contact us.

Characteristics (continued)

10 mm insert / 3 bars

	L max. (bar supports in mm)							
peak I_{sc}	**63 kA**	**82 kA**	**114 kA**	**152 kA**	**165 kA**	**187 kA**		
rms I_{sc}	**30 kA**	**39 kA**	**52 kA**	**69 kA**	**75 kA**	**85 kA**		
Bar x qty							**d (mm)**	**Iz (A) (1)**
50 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	650	250	200	150	70	850
50 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	650	250	200	150	70	1550
50 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	650	250	200	150	70	2150
63 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	675	275	225	175	70	1050
63 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	675	275	225	175	70	1850
63 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	675	275	225	175	70	2600
80 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	700	300	250	175	70	1300
80 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	700	300	250	175	70	2300
80 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	700	300	250	175	70	3 200
100 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	725	325	275	175	70	1550
100 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	725	325	275	175	70	2750
100 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	725	325	275	175	70	3250
125 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	725	350	275	200	70	1900
125 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	725	350	275	200	70	3350
125 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	725	350	275	200	70	4650
160 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	750	350	300	200	70	2350
160 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	750	350	300	200	70	4150
160 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	750	350	300	200	70	5800

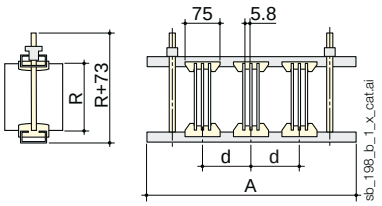
(1) Admissible busbar nominal current with a temperature inside the panel of between 45 °C and 80 °C
For other mounting configurations, please contact us.

Dimensions (mm)

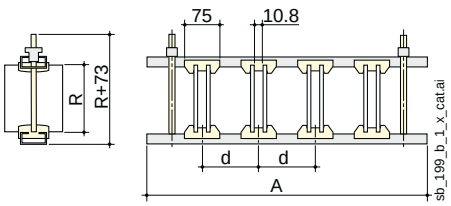
Mounting

- 1 to 3 bars of 5 mm thickness, per pole.
- 1 to 3 bars of 10 mm thickness, per pole.
- Interphase distance: min. 70 mm and max. 200 mm.
- Use 2 studs positioned symmetrically on the extremity of the poles or between the outermost poles.

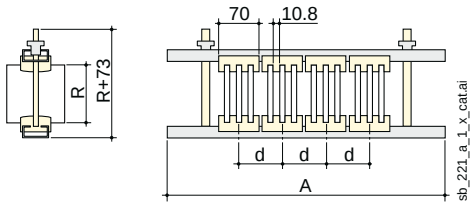
A (mm)	Cabinet (mm)
380	400
480	500
580	600
780	800



5 mm insert / 3 bars



10 mm insert / 2 bars

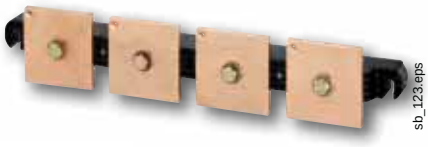


10 mm insert / 3 bars

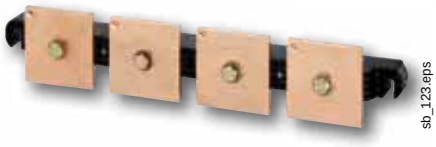
Busbar supports

Flat mounting with fixed interphase

SB 7500



SB P 15



SB P 30

The solution for

> Electrical distribution

Conformity with standards

> IEC 61439-1
> IEC 60865-1

Strong points

> Space-saving

Function

Insulating busbar supports are for mounting busbars on a board.

Advantages

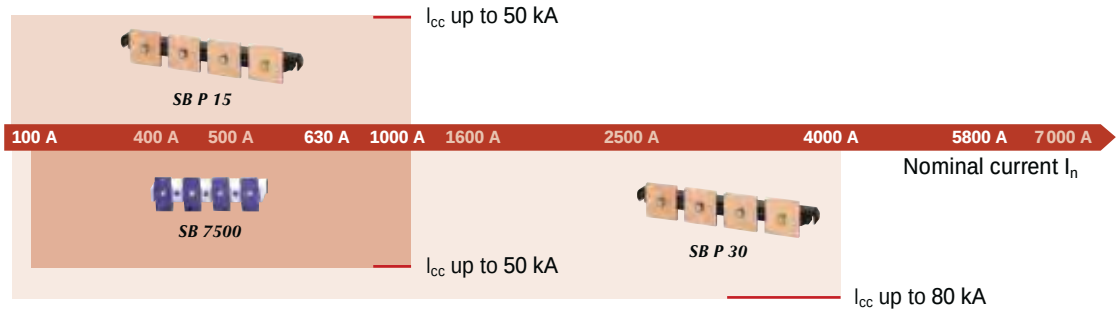
Space-saving
Flat mounted multipolar busbar supports are suitable for switchboard applications where space and footprint are paramount.

General characteristics

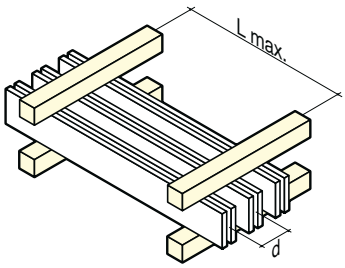
- High dielectric strength.
- High mechanical resistance.
- Amagnetism of assembly parts.
- High resistance to damp heat («tropicalised» as standard).

Selection guide

Flat mounting



What you need to know



Adhering to the maximum distance between two supports ensures that the busbar supports are able to withstand the given short circuit current values. At these limits, distortion of the copper bars may occur. These deformations are permitted by standard IEC 61439-1 so long as they adhere to the insulation distances.

Busbar supports
Flat mounting with fixed interphase

References

Support only

Bar support type	No. of poles	Insulation voltage (VAC)	Bar width (mm)	Pack qty	Reference
SB 7500	3 P	1000	40-50	1	5027 **5310**
SB 7500	4 P	1000	40-50	1	5027 **5410**
SB P 10	4 P	600	12-30	1	5026 **0460**
SB P 15	3 P / 4 P	1000	30 -80	1	5023 **0150**
SB P 30	3 P	1000	50-100	1	5023 **0310**
SB P 30	4 P	1000	50-80	1	5023 **0410**

Accessories

For SB P 15

Use
Mount the support and the bars to the support.

Fixing screws for support and bars	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
Fixing set	1	5023 **0159**

For SB P 30

Mounting bracket	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
2 mounting brackets	1	5024 **9002**

Bar fixing screws	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
Grub screws for mounting 1 bar	25	5119 **4601**
Headless screw for attaching 2 thicknesses of bar	25	5119 **4602**
Headless screw for attaching 3 thicknesses of bar	25	5119 **4603**

sb_210_a_1_cat.eps

sb_211.psd

Characteristics

SB 7500

peak I_{sc}	L max. (support bars in mm) for							
	24 kA	48 kA	63 kA	82 kA	114 kA	152 kA		
rms I_{sc}	12 kA	23 kA	30 kA	39 kA	52 kA	69 kA		
Bar x qty							d (mm)	Iz (A)
50 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	950	725	525	450	75	600
50 x 5 x 2	1000	1000	1000	1000	975	850	75	1050

SB P 15

3 poles

	L max. (support bars in mm) for						
peak I_{sc}	**24 kA**	**48 kA**	**63 kA**	**82 kA**	**114 kA**		
rms I_{sc}	**12 kA**	**23 kA**	**30 kA**	**39 kA**	**50 kA**		
Bar x qty						**d (mm)**	**Iz (A)**
32 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	600	450	275	110	410
30 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	600	450	275	110	610
40 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	575	425	250	110	500
40 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	575	425	250	110	700
50 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	550	400	225	110	600
50 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	550	400	225	110	850
60 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	525	375	200	110	700
60 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	525	375	200	110	1000
80 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	500	350	175	110	900
80 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	500	350	175	110	1300

4 poles

	L max. (support bars in mm) for						
peak I_{sc}	**24 kA**	**48 kA**	**63 kA**	**82 kA**	**114 kA**		
rms I_{sc}	**12 kA**	**23 kA**	**30 kA**	**39 kA**	**50 kA**		
Bar x qty						**d (mm)**	**Iz (A)**
32 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	550	400	225	90	410
30 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	550	400	225	90	610
40 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	525	375	200	90	500
40 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	525	375	200	90	700
50 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	500	350	175	90	600
50 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	500	350	175	90	850
60 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	475	325	150	90	700
60 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	475	325	150	90	1000

Characteristics (continued)

SB P 30

3 poles

peak I_{sc}	L max. (support bars in mm) for									
	63 kA	84 kA	110 kA	143 kA	165 kA	176 kA	187 kA	220 kA		
rms I_{sc}	30 kA	40 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	80 kA	85 kA	100 kA		
Bar x qty									d (mm)	Iz (A)
50 x 5 x 1	1000	950	525	300	225	200	175	130	123	600
63 x 5 x 1	1000	925	525	300	225	200	175	130	123	700
80 x 5 x 1	1000	900	500	300	225	175	175	125	123	900
80 x 5 x 2	1000	900	500	300	225	175	175	125	123	1550
50 x 10 x 1	1000	950	525	300	225	200	175	130	123	850
50 x 10 x 2	1000	975	525	300	225	200	175	135	123	1550
63 x 10 x 1	1000	925	525	300	225	200	175	130	123	1050
63 x 10 x 2	1000	950	525	300	225	200	175	130	123	1850
80 x 10 x 1	1000	900	500	300	225	175	175	125	123	1300
80 x 10 x 2	1000	925	500	300	225	200	175	125	123	2300
80 x 10 x 3	1000	950	525	300	225	200	175	130	123	3200

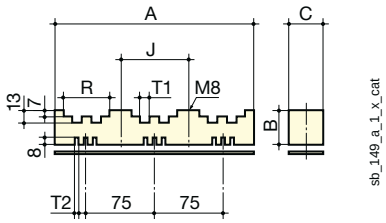
4 poles

peak I_{sc}	L max. (support bars in mm) for									
	63 kA	84 kA	110 kA	143 kA	165 kA	176 kA	187 kA	220 kA		
rms I_{sc}	30 kA	40 kA	50 kA	65 kA	75 kA	80 kA	85 kA	100 kA		
Bar x qty									d (mm)	Iz (A)
50 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
63 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
80 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
80 x 5 x 2	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
100 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	775	450	325	300	250	175	185	1100
100 x 5 x 2	1000	1000	775	450	325	300	250	175	185	1900
100 x 5 x 3	1000	1000	775	450	350	300	250	175	185	2650
50 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
50 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
63 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
63 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
80 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
80 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
80 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	800	475	350	300	275	200	185	
100 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	775	450	325	300	250	175	185	1550
100 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	775	450	350	300	250	175	185	2750
100 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	775	450	350	300	275	175	185	3850

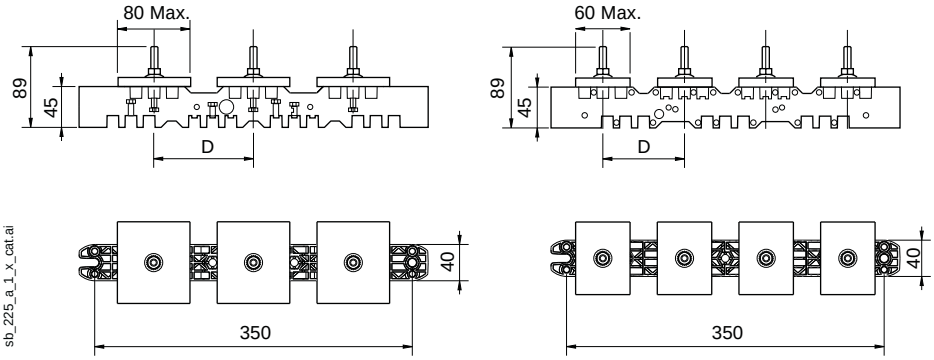
Dimensions

SB 7500

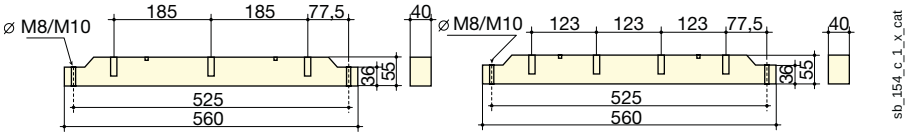
No. of poles	A	B	C	J	R	T_1	T_2
3 P	220	38	35	75	52.5	11	6
4 P	295	38	35	75	52.5	11	6



SB P 15



SB P 30



Busbar supports

Unipolar flat-mounted

sb_104.eps

Hexagonal insulators

sb_117.eps

SB 205-206

sb_116.eps

SB 3

sb_108.eps

SB 1 - SB 2

sb_136.eps

The solution for

> Electrical distribution

Conformity with standards

> IEC 61439-1
> IEC 60865-1

Strong points

> Insulating materials
> Durability
> Adaptability

Function

With SOCOMEC's insulating **bar supports** you can:
- mount and attach the busbars inside the electrical panel,
- cope with the forces experienced by the busbars during a short circuit.

Advantages

Insulating materials

Our range of SB P flat busbar supports with fixed interphase is made from insulating materials. This material poses no risks in terms of clearance and creepage distances.

Durability

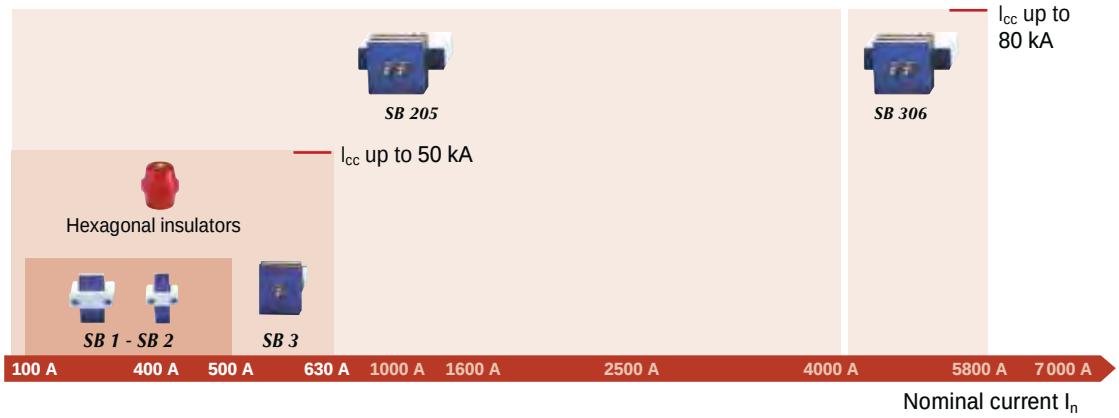
Most bar supports have an M8 screw connection which provides outstanding robustness to the entire busbar structure.

Adaptability

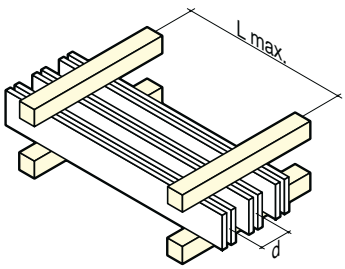
The distance between the bar support attachment points is compatible with all commercially available enclosures.

Selection guide

Flat mounting



What you need to know



Adhering to the maximum distance between two supports ensures that the busbar supports are able to withstand the given short circuit current values. At these limits, distortion of the copper bars may occur. These deformations are permitted by standard IEC 61439-1 so long as they adhere to the insulation distances.

Busbar supports
Unipolar flat-mounted

References

Hexagonal insulator

Height H (mm)	Thread M	Available for order in multiples of	Female-female Reference	Male-female Reference	Male-male Reference
16	M4	10	-	5038 **1604**	5039 **1604**
16	M5	10	-	5038 **1605**	5039 **1605**
20	M4	10	5031 **2004**	-	-
20	M6	10	5031 **2006**	-	-
25	M5	10	-	5038 **2505**	5039 **2505**
25	M6	10	5031 **2506**	5038 **2506**	5039 **2506**
30	M6	10	5031 **3006**	-	-
30	M8	10	5031 **3008**	-	-
35	M6	10	5031 **3506**	-	-
35	M8	10	5031 **3508**	5038 **3508**	5039 **3508**
35	M10	10	5031 **3510**	5038 **3510**	5039 **3510**
40	M8	10	5031 **4008**	-	-
40	M10	10	5031 **4010**	-	-
45	M8	10	5031 **4508**	-	-
45	M10	10	5031 **4510**	-	-
50	M8	10	5031 **5008**	5038 **5008**	5039 **5008**
50	M10	10	5031 **5010**	5038 **5010**	5039 **5010**
50	M12	10	5031 **5012**	-	-
60	M10	10	5031 **6010**	5038 **6010**	5039 **6010**
65	M10	10	5031 **6510**	-	-
70	M12	10	5031 **7012**	-	-

Support type SB

Support type	Insulation voltage (VAC)	Number of bars	Bar width (mm)	Available for order in multiples of	Reference
SB 1	690	1	20-25	6	5021 **0110**
SB 2	690	1	32-40	6	5022 **0110**
SB 3 without screws	690	1 ... 2	32-63	6	5023 **0111**
SB 3 pre-assembled	690	1 ... 2	32-63	6	5023 **0110**
SB 205	1000	1 ... 3	100	6	5022 **5110**
SB 306	1000	1 ... 3	160	6	5023 **6110**

Accessories

Grub screw

Length (mm)	Thread	To be ordered in multiples of	Reference
20	M6	20	5032 **2006**
20	M8	20	5032 **2008**
25	M6	20	5032 **2506**
25	M8	20	5032 **2508**
30	M6	20	5032 **3006**
30	M8	20	5032 **3008**
40	M8	20	5032 **4008**
40	M10	20	5032 **4010**
50	M12	20	5032 **5012**

Characteristics

Hexagonal insulator

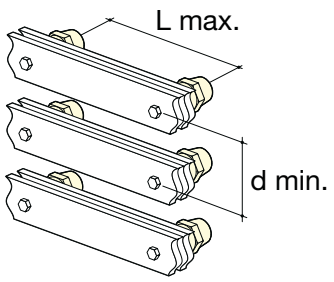
Height	Threading	Rated voltage (V)	Insulation voltage (VAC)		Mechanical characteristics (daN)		Max. tightening torque
H (mm)	M	AC/DC	50 Hz 1 min	Peak	Flexion	Traction	(Nm)
16	M4	500	3000	5500	100	150	3
16	M5	500	3000	5500	100	150	6
20	M4	500	3000	5500	70	170	9
20	M6	500	3000	5500	100	190	8
25	M5	500	3000	5500	180	400	6
25	M6	500	3000	5500	170	370	12
30	M6	1000	6000	11000	200	650	22
30	M8	1000	6000	11000	360	800	40
35	M6	1400	9000	16000	230	720	25
35	M8	1400	9000	16000	380	900	42
35	M10	1400	9000	16000	320	800	44
40	M8	2000	12000	21500	620	1200	50
40	M10	2000	12000	21500	620	1100	60
45	M8	2000	12000	21500	550	1200	55
45	M10	2000	12000	21500	550	1100	65
50	M8	2000	12000	21500	650	1800	60
50	M10	2000	12000	21500	650	1700	70
50	M12	2000	12000	21500	660	1300	130
60	M10	2400	12000	27000	560	1600	85
65	M10	2400	12000	27000	750	1600	90
70	M12	2400	12000	27000	750	1500	135

Characteristics (continued)

Hexagonal insulator

General characteristics

			L max. (support bars in mm) for						
		peak I_{sc}	24 kA	48 kA	63 kA	82 kA	114 kA		
		rms I_{sc}	12 kA	23 kA	30 kA	39 kA	52 kA		
Height H (mm)	Threading	**Bar x qty**						d min. (mm)	Iz (A) (1)
20	M4	15 x 5 x 1	400	100				45	220
20	M4	20 x 5 x 1	400	100				45	280
25	M6	15 x 5 x 1	550	135				45	220
25	M6	20 x 5 x 1	525	135				45	280
25	M6	25 x 5 x 1	575	145				50	330
30	M6	15 x 5 x 1	675	165				45	220
30	M6	20 x 5 x 1	650	165				45	280
30	M6	25 x 5 x 1	725	175	105			50	330
30	M8	15 x 5 x1	850	250	155			45	220
30	M8	20 x 5 x 1	1000	250	155			45	280
30	M8	25 x 5 x 1	1000	275	170	100		50	330
35	M6	15 x 5 x 1	700	175	100			45	220
35	M6	20 x 5 x 1	675	170	100			45	280
35	M6	25 x 5 x 1	750	175	110			50	330
35	M8	15 x 5 x 1	850	275	160			45	220
35	M8	20 x 5 x 1	1000	275	160			45	280
35	M8	25 x 5 x 1	1000	300	175	105		50	330
35	M8	32 x 5 x 1	1000	325	175	110		55	410
35	M10	20 x 5 x 1	850	200	125			45	280
35	M10	25 x 5 x 1	950	225	135			50	330
35	M10	32 x 5 x 1	1000	250	150			55	410
40	M8	20 x 5 x 1	1000	325	175	110		45	280
40	M8	25 x 5 x 1	1000	350	200	125		50	330
40	M8	32 x 5 x 1	1000	375	225	135		55	410
40	M10	20 x 5 x 1	1000	325	175	110		45	280
40	M10	25 x 5 x 1	1000	350	200	125		50	330
40	M10	32 x 5 x 1	1000	375	225	135		55	410
45	M8	25 x 5 x 1	1000	425	250	150		50	330
45	M8	32 x 5 x 1	1000	475	175	160		55	410
45	M8	50 x 5 x 1	1000	625	350	200	110	75	600
45	M10	25 x 5 x 1	1000	425	250	145		50	330
45	M10	32 x 5 x 1	1000	450	250	160		55	410
45	M10	50 x 5 x 1	1000	600	350	200	110	75	600
50	M8	25 x 5 x 1	1000	450	250	155		50	330
50	M8	32 x 5 x 1	1000	475	275	170		55	410
50	M8	50 x 5 x 1	1000	650	375	225	115	75	600
50	M10	32 x 5 x 1	1000	525	300	175		55	410
50	M10	50 x 5 x 1	1000	700	400	225	125	75	600
60	M10	50 x 5 x 1	1000	700	400	225	125	75	600
65	M10	50 x 5 x 1	1000	775	450	250	135	75	600



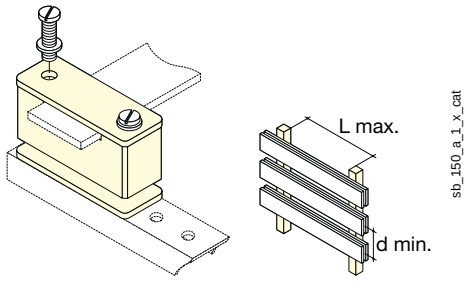
sb_164_a_1_x_cat

(1) Admissible busbar nominal current with a temperature inside the panel of between 45°C and 80°C.
For other mounting configurations, please contact us.

SB 1 - SB 2

Support	peak I_{sc}	L max. (support bars in mm) for						
		24 kA	48 kA	63 kA	82 kA	114 kA		
	rms I_{sc}	12 kA	23 kA	30 kA	39 kA	52 kA		
	Bar x qty						d min. (mm)	Iz (A) (1)
SB 1	20 x 3 x 1	650	325	250	175	135	50	210
SB 1	20 x 5 x 1	850	425	325	250	175	50	280
SB 1	25 x 5 x 1	1000	525	400	300	200	50	330
SB 2	32 x 5 x 1	1000	750	575	450	300	70	410
SB 2	40 x 5 x 1	1000	950	700	550	400	70	500

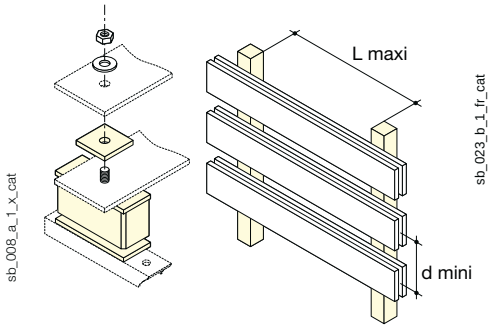
(1) Admissible busbar nominal current with a temperature inside the panel of between 45°C and 80°C.
For other mounting configurations, please contact us.



SB 3

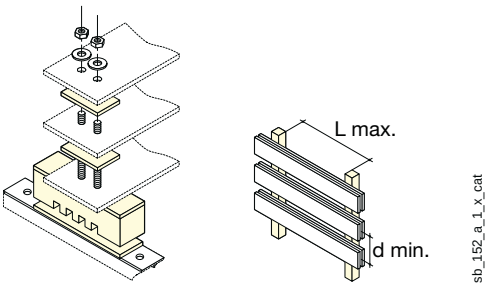
peak I_{sc}	L max. (support bars in mm) for						
	24 kA	48 kA	63 kA	82 kA	114 kA		
rms I_{sc}	12 kA	23 kA	30 kA	39 kA	52 kA		
Bar x qty						d min. (mm)	Iz (A) (1)
32 x 5 x 2	1000	1000	925	700	500	70	580
40 x 5 x 2	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	70	700
50 x 5 x 2	1000	1000	1000	925	675	75	850
63 x 5 x 2	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	85	1000

(1) Admissible busbar nominal current with a temperature inside the panel of between 45°C and 80°C.
For other mounting configurations, please contact us.



SB 205 - SB 206

Support	peak I_{sc}	L max. (support bars in mm) for								
		48 kA	**63 kA**	**82 kA**	**114 kA**	**152 kA**	**165 kA**			
	rms I_{sc}	**12.5 kA**	**23 kA**	**30 kA**	**40 kA**	**50 kA**	**75 kA**			
	Bar x qty							**d min. (mm)**	**Iz (A)**	
SB 205	100 x 10 x 1	1000	800	475	250	150	125	125	1550	
SB 205	100 x 10 x 2	1000	800	475	250	150	125	125	2750	
SB 205	100 x 10 x 3	1000	800	475	250	150	125	125	3850	
SB 306	160 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	625	350	200	150	175	2350	
SB 306	160 x 10 x 2	1000	1000	625	350	200	150	175	4150	
SB 306	160 x 10 x 3	1000	1000	625	350	200	150	175	5800	

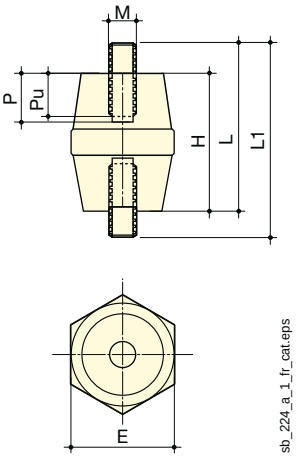


Busbar supports
Unipolar flat-mounted

Dimensions

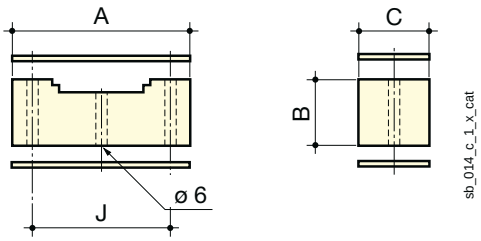
Hexagonal insulator

Height	Threading	Depth		Diameter	Length	
H (mm)	M	D (mm)	Pu (mm)	E (mm)	W (mm)	L1 (mm)
16	M4	6	5	14	26	36
16	M5	6	5	14	26	36
20	M4	8	5.5	19	-	-
20	M6	8	5.5	19	-	-
25	M5				35	45
25	M6	10	7	25	35	45
30	M6	10	7	33	-	-
30	M8	12	9	33	-	-
35	M6	12	9	33	-	-
35	M8	12	9	33	50	65
35	M10	12	9	33	65	95
40	M8	15	12	40	-	-
40	M10	15	12	40	-	-
45	M8	15	12	41	-	-
45	M10	15	12	41	-	-
50	M8	20	17	46	75	100
50	M10	20	17	46	80	110
50	M12	20	17	46	-	-
60	M10	20	17	50	85	110
65	M10	20	17	55	-	-
70	M12	25	21	55	-	-



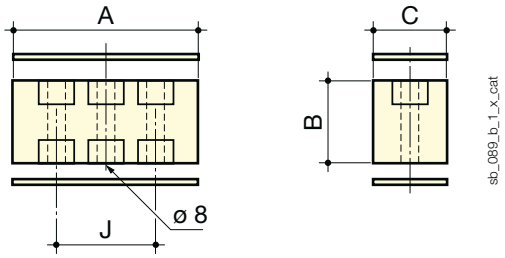
SB 1 – SB 2

Support	A	B	C	J
SB 1	50	23	20	34
SB 2	68	23	23.5	50

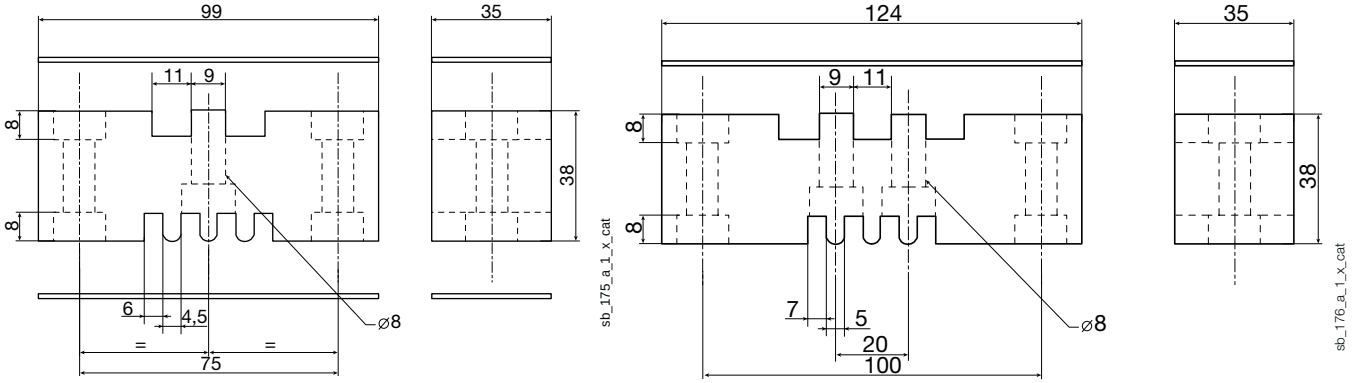


SB 3

Support	A	B	C	J
SB 3 without screws	65	32	28	36
SB 3 with screws	65	32	28	36

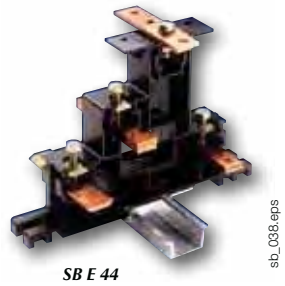


Dimensions



Busbar supports

Other supports



SB E 44

SB P 44

The solution for

> Electrical distribution

Conformity with standards

> IEC 61439-1
> IEC 60865-1

Strong points

> Insulating materials
> Durability
> Adaptability

Function

With SOCOMEC's insulating **bar supports** you can:
- mount and attach the busbars inside the electrical panel,
- cope with the forces experienced by the busbars during a short circuit.

Advantages

Insulating materials

Our range of busbar supports is made using thermoplastic. This very resistant material (reinforced fibreglass) is insulating so there are no risks in terms of clearance and creepage distances.

Durability

Most bar supports have an M8 screw connection which provides outstanding robustness to the entire busbar structure.

Adaptability

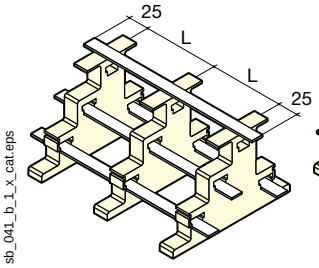
The distance between the bar support attachment points is compatible with all commercially available enclosures.

References

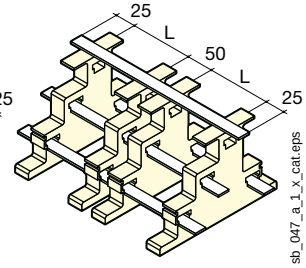
SB E 44 and SB P 44

Type of busbar support	Insulation voltage (VAC)	No. of poles	Bar width (mm)	Pack qty	Reference
SB E 44	690	4 P	15-32	1	5028 **0410**
SB P 44	690	4 P	20-32	1	5026 **0450**

Designation of SBE 44 accessories	Pack qty	Reference
270 mm long cap protection kit	1	5028 **0411**
420 mm long cap protection kit	1	5026 **0412**
620 mm long cap protection kit	1	5028 **0413**
Set of 20 protection screen adaption spacers	1	5026 **0415**



Type 1: Busbars including 3 (or more) equally spaced SB E 44 supports.



Type 2: Busbars including 3 (or more) SB E 44 supports with doubled intermediary supports.

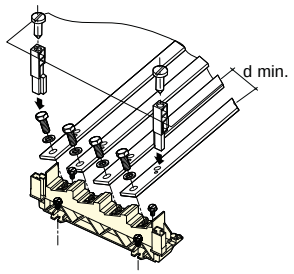
Characteristics

SB E 44

Support	L max. (support bars in mm) for							
	peak I_{sc}	10 kA	15 kA	24 kA	38 kA	48 kA	63 kA	
	rms I_{sc}	6 kA	9 kA	12 kA	19 kA	23 kA	30 kA	
	Bar x qty							Iz (A) (1)
Type 1	15 x 3 x 1	950	625	400	250	175		160
Type 1	15 x 5 x 1	1000	825	500	300	175		220
Type 1	15 x 6 x 1	1000	900	550	300	200		250
Type 1	15 x 8 x 1	1000	1000	650	300	200		290
Type 1	20 x 3 x 1	1000	825	525	300	175		210
Type 1	20 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	675	300	175		280
Type 1	20 x 6 x 1	1000	1000	750	300	175		310
Type 1	20 x 8 x 1	1000	1000	775	300	175		370
Type 1	32 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	675	250	170		410
Type 1	32 x 6 x 1	1000	1000	675	250	170		460
Type 2	15 x 3 x 1	950	625	400	250	200	150	160
Type 2	15 x 5 x 1	1000	825	500	325	250	175	220
Type 2	15 x 6 x 1	1000	900	550	350	275	200	250
Type 2	15 x 8 x 1	1000	1000	650	400	325	225	290
Type 2	20 x 3 x 1	1000	825	525	325	250	200	210
Type 2	20 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	675	425	325	225	280
Type 2	20 x 6 x 1	1000	1000	750	450	375	225	310
Type 2	20 x 8 x 1	1000	1000	850	525	375	225	370
Type 2	32 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	1000	525	325	175	410
Type 2	32 x 6 x 1	1000	1000	1000	525	325	175	460

SB P 44

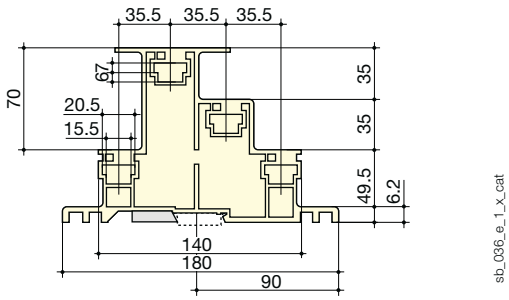
peak I_{sc}	L max. (support bars in mm) for							
	10 kA	15 kA	24 kA	48 kA	63 kA	82 kA		
rms I_{sc}	6 kA	9 kA	12 kA	23 kA	30 kA	39 kA		
Bar x qty							d min. (mm)	Iz (A)
20 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	800	350	200	125	50	280
25 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	1000	350	200	125	50	330
32 x 5 x 1	1000	1000	1000	350	200	120	50	390
25 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	1000	350	200	125	50	500
30 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	1000	350	200	120	50	580
32 x 10 x 1	1000	1000	1000	350	200	120	50	610



sb_165_c_1_x_cat

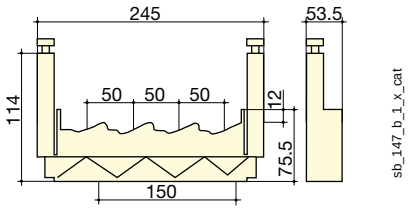
Dimensions (mm)

SB E 44



sb_036_e_1_x_cat

SB P 44



sb_147_b_1_x_cat

Distribution blocks

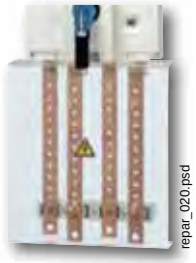
Distribution system

repar_043.eps

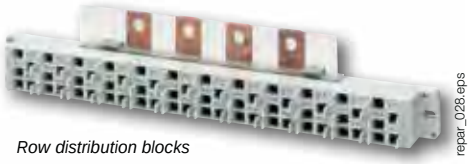
Single-pole distribution blocks

repar_044.eps

Multi-pole distribution bar


repar_020.psd

Distribution blocks for SOCOMEC power-switching devices


repar_028.eps

Row distribution blocks

The solution for

> Electrical distribution

Strong points

> Extensive range
> Easy integration
> IEC and UL range

Compliance with standards

> IEC 61439-1
> IEC 60947-7-1

> UL 1953
> UL 1059

Function

SOCOMEC distribution blocks make it easy to connect conductors. They are mounted downstream of a load break switch, a changeover switch, a fuse switch or any protection device on the market.

Advantages

Extensive range

This extensive range has the right distribution system for every need:

- 13 single-pole models, 4 multi-pole models and 2 single-block models for copper and aluminium cables for either direct or plug connection
- 1 IP20 row distribution block
- 4 distribution block models for lug connection.

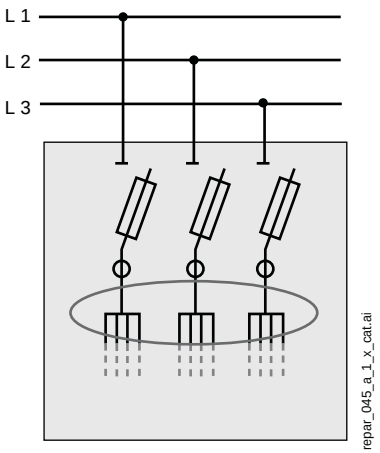
IEC and UL range

Our range of single-pole distribution blocks conforms to IEC and UL standards.

Easy integration

The compact size of the single-pole and multi-pole distributors for direct or plug connection ensures easy integration into the equipment.

Application



repar_045_a_1_x_cat.ai

IEC / UL single-pole distribution blocks

General features

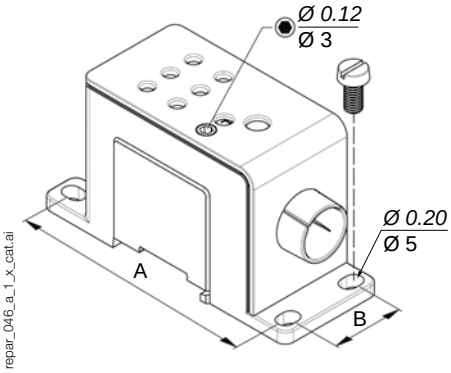
repar_043.eps

- Material: tin-plated aluminium.
- For conductors: aluminium or copper.
- IP20 connection.
- L1, L2, L3, and N markings set by Allen key.
- DIN rail mounted.
- DIN rail attachment clip.
- Backplate mounted.
- Assembly clip for multiple distribution blocks.

References

Type	Rating (A) IEC Cu cable	IEC Al cable	UL Cu cable	UL Al cable	References
Type 1	80	63	85	65	54UL **1008**
Type 2	125	100	115	90	54UL **1012**
Type 3	175	135	175	135	54UL **1017**
Type 4	250	200	255	205	54UL **1025**
Type 5	415	36	380	310	54UL **1040**

Dimensions



repar_046_a_1_x_cat.ai

Type	Units	H x W x D	Mounting A	Mounting B
Type 1	in	1.93 x 1.417 x 3.524	3.118	0.914
	mm	49 x 36 x 89.5	79.2	23.2
Type 2	in	1.93 x 1.417 x 3.524	3.118	0.914
	mm	49 x 36 x 89.5	79.2	23.2
Type 3	in	2.09 x 1.417 x 3.898	3.492	0.914
	mm	53 x 36 x 99	88.7	23.2
Type 4	in	2.39 x 2.126 x 4.488	4.063	1.622
	mm	60.7 x 54 x 114	103.7	41.2
Type 5	in	2.39 x 2.126 x 4.488	4.063	1.622
	mm	60.7 x 54 x 114	103.7	41.2

Electrical wiring and characteristics

Type	Solid/multi-core cables IEC connection	Solid/multi-core cables UL connection	Flexible/crimped-plug cables IEC connection	Flexible/crimped-plug cables UL connection	Voltage according to IEC 60947-7-1 AC (V)	Voltage according to IEC 60947-7-1 DC (V)	Voltage according to UL 1953 AC (V)	Voltage according to UL 1953 DC (V)	Short-circuit withstand I_{cw} (kA)	Short-circuit withstand I_{pk} (kA)	Short-circuit withstand SCCR (kA)
Type 1	1 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	14 - 3 AWG	1 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	14 - 3 AWG	1000	1500	1000	1000	3	35	100
	6 x 2.5 - 10 mm²	14 - 8 AWG	6 x 2.5 - 6 mm²	14 - 10 AWG							
Type 2	1 x 2.5 - 50 mm²	14 - 1 AWG	1 x 2.5 - 35 mm²	14 - 2AWG					6	36.1	
	6 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	14 - 4 AWG	6 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	14 - 6 AWG							
Type 3	1 x 2.5 - 70 mm²	14 - 2/0 AWG	1 x 2.5 - 50 mm²	14 - 1/0 AWG					8.4	40.8	
	6 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	14 - 4 AWG	6 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	14 - 6 AWG							
Type 4	1 x 35 - 120 mm²	2 - 250 kcmil	1 x 35 - 95 mm²	2 - 4/0 AWG					14.4	47.7	
	6 x 2.5 - 35 mm²	14 - 2 AWG	6 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	14 - 4 AWG							
Type 5	1 x 70 - 240 mm²	2/0 - 500 kcmil	1 x 70 - 185 mm²	2/0 - 400 kcmil					28.8	57.2	
	6 x 2.5 - 35 mm²	14 - 8 AWG	6 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	14 - 4 AWG							

Single-pole IEC/UR distribution blocks

General features

Type 1 to 5

Type 6 to 8

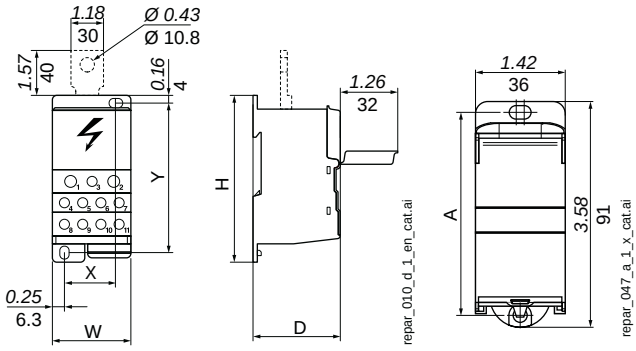
- Material: coated aluminium type 1 to type 5, copper for type 6 to type 8.
- For conductors: Aluminium or **copper type 1 to type 5,** copper for type 6 to type 8.
- IP20 connection.
- DIN rail mounted.
- Backplate mounted.

References

Type	Rating (A) IEC Cu cable	IEC Al cable	UR Cu cable	UR Al cable	References
Type 1	125	100	115	90	5411 **1012**
Type 2	125	100	115	90	5411 **1013**
Type 3	175	135	175	135	5411 **1017**
Type 4	250	200	255	-	5411 **1025**
Type 5	400	300	-	-	5411 **1040**
Type 6	125	-	-	-	5411 **1011**
Type 7	175	-	-	-	5411 **1016**
Type 8	250	-	-	-	5411 **0124**
Accessories					**References**
Connection for type 4					5410 **0025**
Connection for type 5					5410 **0040**

Attachments for mounting directly to load break switching device terminal

Dimensions



Type 1 to 5 *Type 6 to 8*

Distribution blocks with direct connection or IP20 jacks that plug into symmetrical DIN rail.

Type	Units	Dimensions H x W x D	Mounting A	Mounting B
Type 1	in	2.91 x 1.06 x 1.81	2.44	0.157
	mm	74 x 27 x 46	62	4
Type 2	in	2.80 x 1.77 x 1.69	2.386	0.685
	mm	71 x 45 x 43	60.6	17.4
Type 3	in	2.80 x 1.77 x 1.69	2.386	0.685
	mm	71 x 45 x 43	60.6	17.4
Type 4	in	3.74 x 1.75 x 1.93	3.836	1.165
	mm	95 x 44.5 x 49	86	29.6
Type 5	in	3.74 x 1.75 x 1.93	3.836	1.165
	mm	95 x 44.5 x 49	86	29.6
Type 6	in	3.58 x 1.06 x 2.01	3.22	-
	mm	91 x 27 x 51	81.7	
Type 7	in	3.58 x 1.42 x 2.01	3.22	-
	mm	91 x 36 x 51	81.7	
Type 8	in	3.58 x 1.77 x 2.01	3.22	-
	mm	91 x 45 x 51	81.7	

Electrical wiring and characteristics

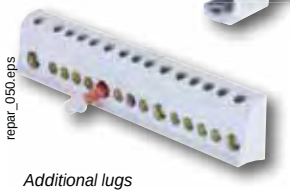
Type	Solid/multi-core cables IEC connection	Solid/multi-core cables UL connection	Flexible/crimped-plug cables IEC connection	Flexible/crimped-plug cables UL connection	Voltage according to IEC 60947-7-1 AC (V)	Voltage according to IEC 60947-7-1 DC (V)	Voltage according to UL 1059 AC (V)	Voltage according to UL 1059 DC (V)	Short-circuit withstand I_{cw} (kA)	Short-circuit withstand I_{pk} (kA)
Type 1	1 x 10 - 35 mm²	1 x 8 - 2 AWG	1 x 10 - 35 mm²	1 x 8 - 2 AWG	1000	1500	600	600	4.2	30
	1 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	1 x 14 - 4 AWG	1 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	1 x 14 - 6 AWG						
	6 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	6 x 14 - 4 AWG	6 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	6 x 14 - 6 AWG						
Type 2	1 x 10 - 35 mm²	1 x 8 - 2 AWG	1 x 10 - 35 mm²	1 x 8 - 2 AWG					4.2	30
	10 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	10 x 14 - 4 AWG	10 x 2.5 - 10 mm²	10 x 14 - 6 AWG						
Type 3	1 x 10 - 70 mm²	1 x 8 - 2/0 AWG	1 x 10 - 50 mm²	1 x 8 - 1/0 AWG					11	30
	10 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	10 x 14 - 4 AWG	10 x 2.5 - 10 mm²	10 x 14 - 6 AWG						
Type 4	1 x 35 - 120 mm²	1 x 2 - 250 kcmil	1 x 35 - 95 mm²	1 x 2 - 4/0 AWG					21	51
	2 x 2.5 - 35 mm²	2 x 14/2 AWG	2 x 2.5 - 25 mm²	2 x 14 - 4 AWG						
	5 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	5 x 14 - 6 AWG	5 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	5 x 14 - 6 AWG						
	4 x 2.5 - 10 mm²	4 x 14 - 8 AWG	4 x 2.5 - 10 mm²	4 x 14 - 8 AWG						
Type 5	1 x 95 - 185 mm²	-	1 x 95 - 150 mm²	-			-	-	21	51
	2 x 2.5 - 35 mm²		2 x 2.5 - 25 mm²							
	5 x 2.5 - 16 mm²		5 x 2.5 - 16 mm²							
	4 x 2.5 - 10 mm²		4 x 2.5 - 10 mm²							
Type 6	2 x 10 - 35 mm²		2 x 6 - 25 mm²						4.2	25
	2 x 2.5 - 25 mm²		2 x 1.5 - 16 mm²							
	6 x 1.5 - 16 mm²		6 x 1.5 - 10 mm²							
Type 7	2 x 25 - 70 mm²		2 x 16 - 50 mm²						8.4	36
	3 x 2.5 - 25 mm²		3 x 1.5 - 16 mm²							
	8 x 1.5 - 16 mm²		8 x 1.5 - 10 mm²							
Type 8	1 x 35 - 120 mm²		1 x 25 - 95 mm²						14.4	60
	1 x 1.5 - 50 mm²		1 x 1.5 - 35 mm²							
	4 x 1.5 - 16 mm²		4 x 1.5 - 10 mm²							
	8 x 2.5 - 25 mm²		8 x 2.5 - 16 mm²							

Multi-pole distribution blocks with IEC bars

General features

repar_044.eps

Type 1 to 4


repar_050.eps

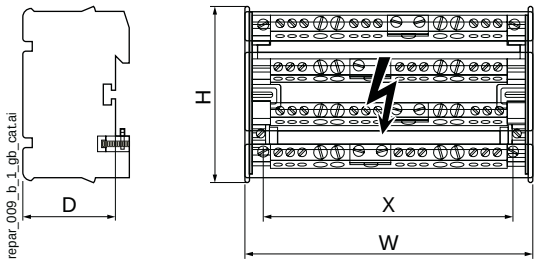
Additional lugs

- Material: uncoated brass.
- For conductors: copper.
- DIN rail mounted.
- DIN rail attachment clip.
- Backplate mounted.
- Additional insulated bars.
- Reversible cap.

References

Type	Rating (A)	N° of poles	N° of connections	References
Type 1	100	3/4	7	5421 **4010**
Type 2	125		12	5421 **4011**
Type 3	125		15	5421 **4012**
Type 4	160		12	5421 **4016**
Additional lugs				**References**
7 connections				5421 **1010**
12 connections				5421 **1012**
15 connections				5421 **1013**

Dimensions



Type	Units	H x W x D	Mounting X
Type 1	in	4.11 x 2.84 x 1.96	2.126
	mm	104.5 x 72.2 x 49.7	54
Type 2	in	4.11 x 5.01 x 1.96	4.291
	mm	104.5 x 127.2 x 49.7	109
Type 3	in	4.11 x 6.90 x 1.96	4.646
	mm	104.5 x 175.2 x 49.7	118
Type 4	in	4.11 x 6.43 x 1.96	4.055
	mm	104.5 x 163.2 x 49.7	103

Electrical wiring and characteristics

Type	Solid/multi-core cables	Flexible/crimped-plug cables	Voltage according to IEC 60947-7-1 AC (V)	Voltage according to IEC 60947-7-1 DC (V)	Short-circuit withstand I_{cw} (kA)	Short-circuit withstand I_{pk} (kA)
Type 1	2 x 2.5 / 25 mm²	2 x 1.5 / 16 mm²	690	1000	3	24
	5 x 1.5 / 16 mm²	5 x 1.5 / 10 mm²				
Type 2	1 x 10 / 35 mm²	1 x 4 / 25 mm²			4.2	26
	7 x 2.5 / 25 mm²	7 x 1.5 / 16 mm²				
	4 x 1.5 / 16 mm²	4 x 1.5 / 10 mm²				
Type 3	1 x 10 / 35 mm²	1 x 6 / 35 mm²			4.2	28
	3 x 6 / 35 mm²	3 x 4 / 25 mm²				
	11 x 1.5 / 16 mm²	11 x 1.5 / 10 mm²				
Type 4	1 x 25 / 70 mm²	1 x 16 / 50 mm²			8.4	36
	3 x 10 / 35 mm²	3 x 4 / 25 mm²				
	8 x 2.5 / 25 mm²	8 x 1.5 / 16 mm²				

Earthing lug

References

Mounting by	N° of outgoing circuits per section (mm²)	Material	L (mm)	To be ordered in multiples	Reference
2x M4 screws	10 x 16 + 2 x 35	Brass	120	10	5414 **0120**
2x M6 screws	41 x 16 + 2 x 35	Brass	470	10	5414 **0470**

barre_006.eps

IEC / UR single-block multi-pole distribution blocks

General features

repar_051.eps

Single-block multi-pole distribution block
175 A 3 P

- Material: uncoated brass for 125 A, tin-plated copper for 175 A.
- For conductors: aluminium or copper (175 only).
- IP20 connection.
- DIN rail mounted.

References

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Rating (A) IEC Cu cable	IEC Al cable	UL Cu cable	UL Al cable	References
125	4	125	-	-	-	5411 **4112**
175	3	175	135	175	135	5411 **3017**

Dimensions

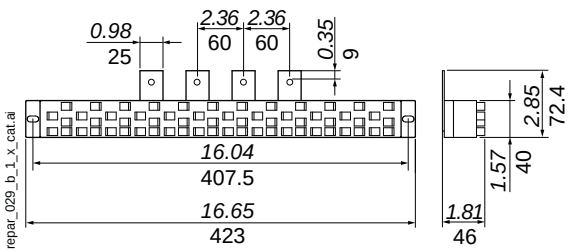
Rating (A)	Units	H x W x D	Mounting A	Mounting B
125	in	2.93 x 3.86 x 1.93	2.48	2.323 - 2.795
	mm	74.5 x 98 x 49	63	59 - 71
175	in	2.8 x 3.15 x 1.69	2.382	2.07
	mm	71 x 80 x 43	60.6	52.5

Electrical wiring and characteristics

Rating (A)	Solid/multi-core cables IEC connection	Solid/multi-core cables UL connection	Flexible/crimped-plug cables IEC connection	Flexible/crimped-plug cables UL connection	Voltage according to IEC 60947-7-1 AC (V)	Voltage according to IEC 60947-7-1 DC (V)	Voltage according to UL 1059 AC (V)	Voltage according to UL 1059 DC (V)	Short-circuit withstand I_{cw} (kA)	Short-circuit withstand I_{pk} (kA)
125	1 x 6 - 35 mm²	-	1 x 6 - 25 mm²	-	690	1000	600	600	4.2	25
	2 x 4 - 16 mm²		2 x 4 - 10 mm²							
	5 x 1.5 - 6 mm²		5 x 1.5 - 6 mm²							
175	1 x 10 - 70 mm²	1 x 8 - 2/0 AWG	1 x 10 - 50 mm²	1 x 8 - 1/0 AWG	1000	1500			11	30
	6 x 2.5 - 16 mm²	6 x 14 - 4 AWG	6 x 2.5 - 10 mm²	6 x 14 - 6 AWG						

Distribution row with IP20 connectors

repar_028.eps



References

Rating (A)	Length	With connecting cords(1)	I_{cc} (kA rms)	Reference
250(2)	1 row	Yes	10	5420 **2426**
250(2)	1 row	No	10	5421 **2426**

(1) Supplied with 6 mm² connecting cords, L = 120 mm, 12 black connectors, 12 blue connectors.
(2) Outgoing circuits should be split across the full number of outputs

Accessories

Cables

Rating (A)	Cable type	Length (mm)	Colour	To be ordered in multiples	Reference
40	6 mm²	120	Blue	10	5421 **1006**
40	6 mm²	120	Black	10	5421 **1016**
40	6 mm²	320	Blue	10	5421 **1106**
40	6 mm²	320	Black	10	5421 **1116**
63	10 mm²	320	Blue	10	5421 **1101**
63	10 mm²	320	Black	10	5421 **1111**

Plug-in connectors

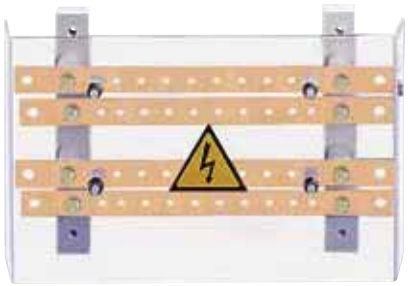
Connector type	To be ordered in multiples	Reference
1.5 - 2.5 mm²	20	5421 **0025**
4 - 6 mm²	20	5421 **0125**

Lug connection

Multi-pole distribution block

References

Rating (A)	N° of poles	I_{cc} (kA rms)	N° of outgoing circuits per section (mm^2)	Reference
160	3 P	10	2 x 95 + 8 x 25	5412 **3016**
160	4 P	10	2 x 95 + 8 x 25	5412 **4016**
250	3 P	15	2 x 150 + 8 x 50	5412 **3025**
250	4 P	15	2 x 150 + 8 x 50	5412 **4025**
400	3 P	21	2 x 240 + 8 x 95	5412 **3040**
400	4 P	21	2 x 240 + 8 x 95	5412 **4040**
630	3 P	21	2 x 300 + 8 x 150	5412 **3063**
630	4 P	21	2 x 300 + 8 x 150	5412 **4063**

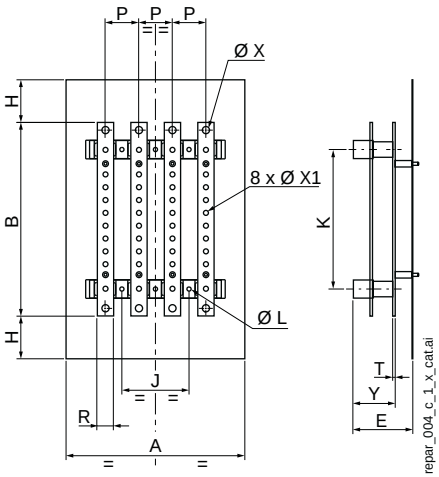


repar_007.eps

Dimensions (mm)

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Units	A	B	E	H	J	K	Ø L	P	R	T	Ø X	Ø X1	Y
160	3 P	in	6.06	11.26	2.87	1.83	4.80	8.15	0.26	1.42	0.79	0.16	0.35	0.24	2.13
		mm	154	286	73	46.5	122	207	6.5	36	20	4	9	6	54
	4 P	in	7.48	11.26	2.87	1.83	6.22	8.15	0.26	1.42	0.79	0.16	0.35	0.24	2.13
		mm	190	286	73	46.5	158	207	6.5	36	20	4	9	6	54
250	3 P	in	8.27	12.09	3.27	2.26	1.97	8.7	0.28	1.97	0.98	0.16	0.43	0.31	2.20
		mm	210	307	83	57.5	50	222	7	50	25	4	11	8	56
	4 P	in	8.27	12.09	3.27	2.26	1.97	8.7	0.28	1.97	0.98	0.16	0.43	0.31	2.20
		mm	260	307	83	57.5	100	222	7	50	25	4	11	8	56
400	3 P	in	11.06	14.76	4.57	3.25	2.56	10.63	0.31	2.56	1.26	0.20	0.57	0.33	3.23
		mm	281	375	116	82.5	65	270	8	65	32	5	14.5	8.5	82
	4 P	in	13.62	14.76	4.57	3.25	5.12	10.63	0.31	2.56	1.26	0.20	0.57	0.33	3.23
		mm	346	375	116	82.5	130	270	8	65	32	5	14.5	8.5	82
630	3 P	in	10.67	17.24	4.61	3.56	2.56	13.11	0.31	2.56	1.57	0.24	0.57	0.41	3.27
		mm	271	438	117	90.5	65	333	8	65	40	6	14.5	10.5	83
	4 P	in	13.62	17.24	4.61	3.56	5.12	13.11	0.31	2.56	1.57	0.24	0.57	0.41	3.27
		mm	346	438	117	90.5	130	333	8	65	40	6	14.5	10.5	83

Distribution block with lug connection, frontal protection against indirect contact.



repar_004_c_1_x_cat.ai

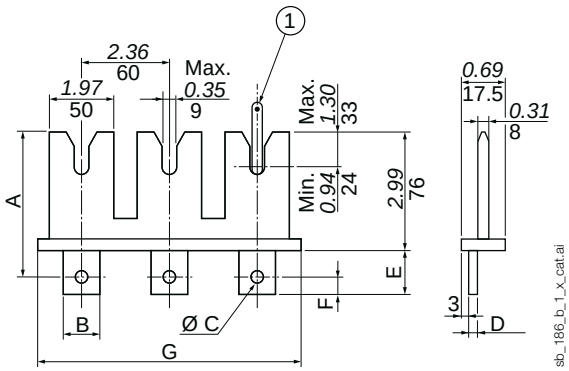
Plug-in for 5 to 6.3 mm bars

References

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Reference
125/160	3 P	3699 **3P16**
	4 P	3699 **6P16**
250/400	3 P	3699 **3P39**
	4 P	3699 **6P39**
630/800	3 P	3699 **3P80**
	4 P	3699 **6P80**

Dimensions (mm)

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Units	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
125/160	3 P	in	3.90	0.79	M8	0.12	0.91	0.39	7.32
		mm	99	20		3	23	10	186
	4 P	in	3.90	0.79		0.12	0.91	0.39	9.76
		mm	99	20		3	23	10	248
250/400	3 P	in	4	0.79	M10	0.16	1.10	0.49	7.32
		mm	101.5	25		4	28	12.5	186
	4 P	in	4	0.98		0.16	1.10	0.49	9.76
		mm	101.5	25		4	28	12.5	248
630/800	3 P	in	4	0.98	M10	0.16	1.10	0.49	7.32
		mm	101.5	25		4	28	12.5	186
	4 P	in	4	0.98		0.16	1.10	0.49	9.76
		mm	101.5	25		4	28	12.5	248



sb_186_b_1_x_cat.ai

1. Bar thickness 5 to 6.3 mm.

Lug connection (cont.)

Split throw multi-pole distribution block

References

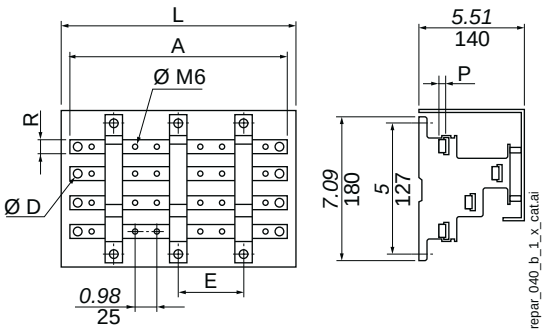
Rating (A)	L (mm)	N° of poles	I_{cc} (kA rms)	No of brackets	Distribution block Reference	Protective cover Reference
160	270	4 P	25	2	5028 **0421**	5028 **0411**
160	420	4 P	17	2	5028 **0451**	5028 **0412**
160	620	4 P	20	3	5028 **0471**	5028 **0413**
250	270	4 P	30	2	5028 **0423**	5028 **0411**
250	420	4 P	22	2	5028 **0453**	5028 **0412**
250	620	4 P	18	3	5028 **0473**	5028 **0413**
400	270	4 P	24	2	5028 **0425**	5028 **0411**
400	420	4 P	21	2	5028 **0455**	5028 **0412**
400	620	4 P	13	3	5028 **0475**	5028 **0413**

Type	Cond.	Reference
Spacer adaptor for protection covers	1	5028 **0415**

repar_012.eps

Dimensions (mm)

Rating (A)	N° of feeders	Units	A	Ø D	E	L	P	R
160	9	in	9.84	0.31	5.91	10.63	0.20	0.59
		mm	250	8	150	270	5	15
	15	in	15.75	0.31	11.81	16.54	0.20	0.59
		mm	400	8	300	420	5	15
	21	in	23.62	0.31	9.84	24.41	0.20	0.59
		mm	600	8	250	620	5	15
250	9	in	9.84	0.39	5.91	10.63	0.20	0.79
		mm	250	10	150	270	5	20
	15	in	15.75	0.39	11.81	16.54	0.20	0.79
		mm	400	10	300	420	5	20
	21	in	23.62	0.39	9.84	24.41	0.20	0.79
		mm	600	10	250	620	5	20
400	8	in	8.86	0.47	5.91	10.63	0.20	1.26
		mm	225	12	150	270	5	32
	14	in	14.76	0.47	11.81	16.54	0.20	1.26
		mm	375	12	300	420	5	32
	20	in	24.41	0.47	9.84	24.41	0.20	1.26
		mm	620	12	250	620	5	32



repar_040_b_1_x_cat.ai

Split throw distribution block, with threaded holes, plugs into symmetrical DIN rail. Comes pre-mounted and without protective cap.

Disconnectable neutral

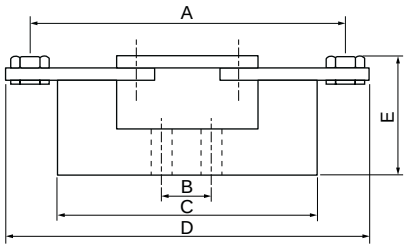
References

Rating (A)	Connection type	Reference
160	Lug connection	NB16 **0000**
250	Lug connection	NB25 **0000**
400	Lug connection	NB40 **0000**
630	Lug connection	NB63 **0000**

repar_030.eps

Dimensions (mm)

Rating (A)	Units	A	B	C	D	E	Max. width
160	in	3.94	0.98	3.35	4.61	1.77	1.26
	mm	100	25	85	117	45	32
250	in	5.91	0.98	4.72	6.81	1.77	1.26
	mm	150	25	120	173	45	32
400	in	6.93	0.98	5.91	7.87	2.56	2.17
	mm	176	25	150	200	65	55
630	in	8.27	0.98	6.30	9.45	2.56	2.95
	mm	210	25	160	240	65	75



shunt_012_b_1_x_cat.ai

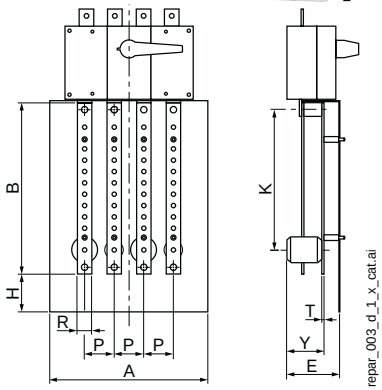
Multi-pole distribution block for SIRCO

References

Rating (A)	N° of poles	I_{cc} (kA rms)	N° of outgoing circuits per section (mm^2)	Reference
160	3 P	10	1 x 95 + 8 x 25	5411 **3016**
	4 P	10	1 x 95 + 8 x 25	5411 **4016**
250	3 P	15	1 x 150 + 8 x 50	5411 **3025**
	4 P	15	1 x 150 + 8 x 50	5411 **4025**
400	3 P	21	1 x 240 + 8 x 95	5411 **3040**
	4 P	21	1 x 240 + 8 x 95	5411 **4040**
630	3 P	21	1 x 300 + 8 x 150	5411 **3063**
	4 P	21	1 x 300 + 8 x 150	5411 **4063**

Dimensions (mm)

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Units	A	B	E	H	K	P	R	T	Y
160	3 P	in	6.06	11.26	2.87	1.83	10.30	1.42	0.79	0.16	2.13
		mm	154	286	73	46.5	261.5	36	20	4	54
	4 P	in	7.48	11.26	2.87	1.83	10.30	1.42	0.79	0.16	2.13
		mm	190	286	73	46.5	261.4	36	20	4	54
250	3 P	in	8.27	12.09	3.27	2.26	10.98	1.97	0.98	0.16	2.20
		mm	210	307	83	57.5	279	50	25	4	56
	4 P	in	10.24	12.09	3.27	2.26	10.98	1.97	0.98	0.16	2.20
		mm	260	307	83	57.5	279	50	25	4	56
400	3 P	in	11.06	14.76	4.57	3.25	13.39	2.56	1.26	0.20	3.23
		mm	281	375	116	82.5	340	65	32	5	82
	4 P	in	13.62	14.76	4.57	3.25	13.39	2.56	1.26	0.20	3.23
		mm	346	375	116	82.5	340	65	32	5	82
630	3 P	in	10.67	17.24	4.61	3.56	16.16	2.56	1.57	0.24	3.27
		mm	271	438	117	90.5	410.5	65	40	6	83
	4 P	in	13.62	17.24	4.61	3.56	16.16	2.56	1.57	0.24	3.27
		mm	346	438	117	90.5	410.5	65	40	6	83



Distribution block with lug connection, frontal protection against non-intentional contact (load break switching device not included).

Multi-pole distribution block for FUSERBLOC and SIRCO VM2

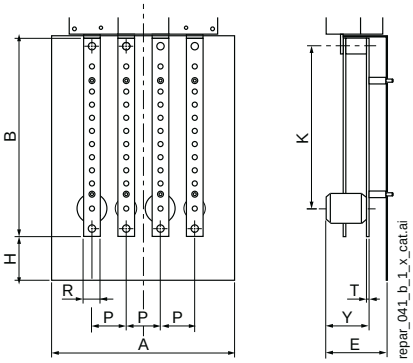
References

Rating (A)	Fuse size	N° of poles	Device	N° of outgoing circuits per section (mm^2)	Reference
100/125/160	22x58 / 00	3 P	FUSERBLOC	10x16 + 2x35 + 3xM6	5413 **3016**
		4 P		10x16 + 2x35 + 3xM6	5413 **4016**
160	0	3 P		10x16 + 2x35 + 3xM6	5413 **3017**
	0	4 P		10x16 + 2x35 + 3xM6	5413 **4017**
250	1	3 P		11 x M8	5413 **3025**
	1	4 P		11 x M8	5413 **4025**
400	2	3 P		11 x M8	5413 **3040**(1)
	2	4 P		11 x M8	5413 **4040**(1)
160 / 200		3 P	SIRCO VM2	10x16 + 2x35 + 3xM6	5413 **3020**
		4 P		10x16 + 2x35 + 3xM6	5413 **4020**

*(1) *Distribution block compatible only with 400A Fuserbloc fuse reference 3xxx xx39*

Dimensions (mm)

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Device	Units	A	B	E	H	K	P	R	T	Y
100 / 125 / 160	3 P	FUSERBLOC	in	4.33	10.24	2.40	0.79	9.17	1.42	0.79	0.16	1.54
			mm	110	260	61	20	233	36	20	4	39
	4 P		in	5.71	10.24	2.40	0.79	9.17	1.42	0.79	0.16	1.54
			mm	145	260	61	20	233	36	20	4	39
160	3 P		in	5.91	10.24	2.40	0.79	9.17	1.97	0.79	0.16	1.54
			mm	150	260	61	20	233	50	20	4	39
	4 P		in	7.87	10.24	2.40	0.79	9.17	1.97	0.79	0.16	1.54
			mm	200	260	61	20	233	50	20	4	39
250	3 P		in	7.68	13.39	2.64	0.59	11.81	2.36	1.26	0.20	1.77
			mm	185	340	67	15	300	60	32	5	45
	4 P		in	9.65	13.39	2.64	0.59	11.81	2.36	1.26	0.20	1.77
			mm	245	340	67	15	300	60	32	5	45
400	3 P		in	8.27	13.39	2.64	0.59	11.81	2.60	1.26	0.20	1.77
			mm	210	340	67	15	300	66	32	5	45
	4 P		in	10.83	13.39	2.64	0.59	11.81	2.60	1.26	0.20	1.77
			mm	275	340	67	15	300	66	32	5	45
160 / 200	3 P	SIRCO VM2	in	5.59	10.24	2.40	0.79	9.17	1.08	0.79	0.16	1.54
			mm	142	260	61	20	233	27.5	20	4	39
	4 P		in	5.59	10.24	2.40	0.79	9.17	1.08	0.79	0.16	1.54
			mm	142	260	61	20	233	27.5	20	4	39



By-Pass Double Line
Q1
Q2
Q3
ATS
S1
S2
ATEX
socomec
SWITCH 1
SWITCH 2
SPD 1
SPD 2

Integrated products & solutions

Equipped enclosures and cabinets to suit all your applications . . . . . p. 442

Enclosed switches selection guide . . . . . p. 446

Enclosed switches

Enclosed switches *p. 444*

Load break switches in insulated enclosures

COMO
Polycarbonate
20 to 125 A
p. 449

SIRCO
Polyester
160 to 630 A
p. 450

Load break switches in metallic enclosures

SIRCO M
Painted steel
20 to 100 A
p. 450

SIRCO
Painted steel
160 to 1600A
p. 451

SIRCO M
Stainless steel
32 to 100 A
p. 452

Fuse combination load break switches in insulated enclosures

FUSERBLOC
Polyester
50 to 160 A
p. 457

In metallic enclosures

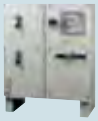
FUSERBLOC
Painted steel
32 to 800 A
p. 457

Safety enclosures

Safety enclosures *p. 460*

Enclosed transfer switches

For critical applications



ATyS Bypass
Steel
40 to 3200 A
p. 462

Specific applications

H Solutions for medical locations
p. 466

Specific requirements

Socomec offers customisation and development of products to meet your every requirement. Contact your sales branch for more information.

Enclosed Products and Equipment to suit all your applications

The specialist in load breaking, switching, protection, metering and measurement, SOCOMEC designs and produces standard and tailored integrated solutions.

With our dual expertise (in products and solutions) we can offer you the electrical equipment you need for your systems, all under a manufacturer's guarantee.

IEC 61439

The result of the long accumulation of extensive experience, our standard integrated solutions bring you:

- Fast implementation backed up by a review of system limitations
- Ease-of-use, without any risk of non-compliance errors

Our solutions guarantee:

- The safety and protection of people and goods
- Continuity of use
- Compliance with standards on products, assemblies and installations

What you need to know!

SOCOMEC has an entire department at your service, dedicated to the design and production of specialist equipment.

This department is here to support you throughout your projects, including:

- Building specifications
- Budgets
- Planning
- Design and production
- Qualification and certification
- Support during installation and startup
- Training

Draw on our expertise and contact your local SOCOMEC branch.

Enclosed switches

SITE 301 A

Enclosed switches incorporate load-break switches with or without fuses, developed, qualified and certified for industrial electrical distribution and service sector networks.

They support the load-breaking, isolation and lockout of the mains power for all types of loads and can also be used as a general switch for equipment in various applications.

Safety enclosures

SITE 568 A

Safety enclosures are designed to be installed near a motor or a machine to separate them from the power supply. This includes manually operated, padlockable load-break switches, in the OFF position with a visible and reliable display of the switchgear's open position.

During preventive maintenance or inspection work, these enclosures ensure operator safety against the accidental startup of electrical machines.

For use in an explosive atmosphere (dust), use our ATEX model to prevent any explosion during the unit's opening/closing phases, which generate electrical arcs.

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Enclosed Transfer Switch

SITE 375 A

Switching enclosures ensure the availability of electrical power in critical facilities (high-rises, public buildings, hospitals, IT or telecommunications centres, airports, industrial sites, etc.), operated manually or automatically to switch between a normal power source and a backup source (genset or auxiliary transformer) to cover in the event of failure.

For sites that require a power availability rate close to 100%, our ATyS Bypass solution offers dual redundancy during normal operation, service and maintenance work. With its capacity to resume Normal/Bypass channels, the ATyS Bypass solution allows the continued, seamless and safe use of your systems.

Solutions for medical premises

SITE 629 A

The availability of a reliable electrical power supply is vital to ensure continuity of care. There is no excuse today for power failures that can lead to life-or-death situations.

Medical IT unearthing system cabinets ensure the availability of electrical power in medical centres (in accordance with standard IEC 60364-7-710).

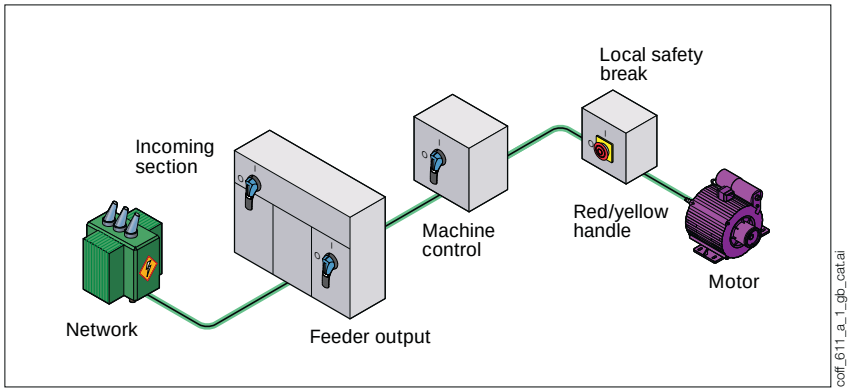
The SOCOMEC medical IT cabinet range comes in three models and provides the solution for all your medical centre needs, with manufacturer's guarantee.

Enclosed switches

Enclosed load break switches and fuse combination load break switches

Switchgear systems are an essential part of your electrical system. Installed at every level of the distribution, they allow you to secure and isolate parts of the network or electrical equipment.

SOCOMEC load break switches in power distribution and machine control applications



The solution for

> Processing industry
> Infrastructure
> OEM

The advantages

> Increased flexibility
> Maintenance safety
> Adaptable to every environment

A manufacturer's expertise

> Active in the electrical switchgear market since 1922, Socomec is both a global leader and an undisputed benchmark reference.
> Our enclosed solutions, with or without fuse protection, are suitable for a wide variety of commercial and industrial power distribution operating environments and applications.
From 20 to 1600 A, to IEC or UL standards, we now have one of the widest ranges on the market.

Business sectors

Processing industry
- Cement plant - Quarries
- Steel plant
- Food processing industries

OEM
- HVAC - heating, ventilation and air-conditioning
- Lifting

Infrastructure
- Airports - Tunnels - Motorways
- Water treatment

Which product for which business?

Enclosure	Insulated		Metallic	
	Polycarbonate	Polyester	Painted sheet metal	Stainless steel
Rating	20 to 125 A	160 to 630 A	20 to 1600 A	32 to 100 A
Application				
Cement plant		++	+++	
Steel plant		++	+++	
Food processing	+	++		+++
Tunnels	+++	++	+	
Water treatment	++	+++		
HVAC	+++	++		
Lifting	+	++	+++	

The benefits of our range

Enclosed switches equipped with Socomec load break switches or fuse combination load break switches provide emergency breaking, breaking for mechanical maintenance, local safety isolation and fuse protection for any low voltage circuit.

FLEXIBILITY

Increased flexibility for more productivity

Controlling the power as close as possible to consumers makes operation and maintenance easy, autonomous and safe. This allows you to optimise the equipment's operating times.

Maintenance safety

Breaking close to the load means the system can reliably identify which circuits need to be disconnected.

On-load breaking and isolating, as well as the clear indication of the load break switch's position and the triple lock of the operating handle (in the open position) allows non-qualified persons to reliably and easily shutdown and isolate a supply circuit.

The locking of access (live or non current-carrying) to the enclosure's internal equipment can be managed to suit all kinds of safety procedures.

A solution to suit any environment

Available in 4 materials, the Socomec enclosed switch range can withstand most environmental constraints; protection against water and dust (IP), mechanical impact (IK) or corrosion.

Selection guide

Enclosed switches

Which application? ▶ In which operating environment?

Electrical feature	Load break switches					
Enclosure	Isolating		Metallic			
Model	***COMO*** **20 to 125 A** *p. 449*	***SIRCO*** **160 to 630 A** *p. 450*	***SIRCO M*** **20 to 100 A** *p. 450*	***SIRCO*** **160 to 1600 A** *p. 451*	***SIRCO M*** **32 to 100 A** *p. 452*	
Application						
Local breaking	•	•	•	•	•	
Circuit protection						
Environmental risks						
Corrosion	+++	+++	+	+	+++	
Chemical	++	++	+	+	+++	
Mechanical impact	+	++	+++	+++	+++	
Electrical characteristics						
Rated current: AC-22A, 400 V	20 … 125 A	160 … 630 A	20 … 100 A	160 … 1600 A	32 … 100 A	
Motor power AC-22A, 400 VAC (kW)	7.5 … 45	80 … 280	9 … 45	80 … 710	15 … 45	
Number of poles	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 P	3 / 4 P	3 / 4 P	3 / 4 P	3 / 4 P	
Enclosure characteristics						
Material						
Polycarbonate	•					
Polyester		•				
Painted sheet metal			•	•		
Stainless steel					•	
Protection degree	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65	
Connection characteristics						
High-Low	•	•	•	•		
Low-Low	•	•	•	< 630 A	•	
Minimum recommended connection section (mm²)	1.5	50	1.5	50	1.5	
Max. connection cross section (mm²)	50	2 x 300	70	6 x 185	70	

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Which electrical feature ?

Which connection?

	Fuse combination load break switches	
	Isolating	Metallic
	FUSERBLOC **50 to 160 A** *p. 457*	*FUSERBLOC* **32 to 800 A** *p. 457*
	•	•
	•	•
	+++	+
	++	+
	++	+++
	50 … 160 A	32 … 800 A
	25 … 80	15 … 450
	3 / 4 P	3 / 4 P
	•	
		•
	IP 55	IP 65
	•	•
	•	< 630 A
	6	2.5
	2 x 300	4 x 185

Enclosed switches

Load break switches

20 to 1600 A

COMO *enclosure 20 to 125 A*
Polycarbonate - IP65

SIRCO *enclosure 160 to 630 A*
Polyester - IP65

SIRCO M *enclosure 32 to 100 A*
Stainless steel - IP65

SIRCO M *enclosure 20 to 100 A*
Painted steel - IP65

SIRCO *enclosure 160 to 1600 A*
Painted steel - IP65

The solution for

- Healthcare
- Energy
- Industry
- Building

Strong points

- Safe operation
- Suitable for all kinds of environment
- Easy installation
- Range

Compliance with standards

- IEC 60947-3
- IEC 61439
- IEC 60204-1

Other products

- Customised solutions available on request.

Function

Enclosed load break switches ensure the on-load breaking and making of circuits and safely isolate all low-voltage electrical circuits by providing protection against contact with live parts and environmental elements, such as dust, water and other hazards.

They enable the shutdown and lock out of the power supply as close to the equipment as possible.

Advantages

Safe operation

- Reliable lockout for safe maintenance procedures.
- On-load breaking.
- Ergonomic operating handle, available in red/yellow or black.
- Triple lock in OFF position.

Suitable for all kinds of environment

- Insulated enclosure for chemical and food processing applications, indoor or outdoor installation.
- Painted steel enclosure for areas at risk of mechanical impact.
- Stainless enclosure for food processing and pharmaceutical applications.

Easy installation

- Cable access top and/or bottom.
- Cable gland knockouts (≤125 A).
- Removable gland plates at top and bottom for steel enclosures ≥160A.
- Plenty of room for cabling.

Range

- Standard range.
- Customised products on request.

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Load break switch in insulated enclosure

■ *COMO* in polycarbonate enclosure

como-enc_002 - 032 - 026 - 036

General characteristics

- From 20 to 125 A.
- 3, 4, 6, 8 poles.
- Yellow/red or grey/blue version.
- Triple lock in OFF position.
- Polycarbonate enclosure.
- Screw-on front.
- Degree of protection: IP65.
- Cable gland knockouts at top, bottom and sides.
- Switch centring system for easy closing.
- Door interlocking when switch is ON.

Accessories

- Solid neutral pole (max. 1).
- NO+NC or 2 NO auxiliary contact module for pre-break and signalling of positions 0 and I.
- EMC kit for cables shielding continuity.

References

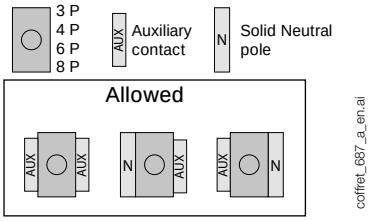
Rating (A)	N° of poles	With blue handle	With red handle	Solid neutral pole(1)	Auxiliary contacts (1)	EMC kit	Enclosure		
							Size	H x W x D (mm)	Cable-in top and bottom (mm)
20	3 P	2115 **3301**	2115 **3401**	-	-	-	CPC 0	92 x 64 x 83	2 x Ø 25
	4 P	2115 **4301**	2115 **4401**						
25	3 P	2115 **3302**	2115 **3402**	2115 **5005**	1 AC NO+NC 2113 **4001** 1 AC 2 NO 2113 **4002**	2110 **3301**	CPC 1	163 x 100 x 115	2 x Ø 25(2)
	4 P	2115 **4302**	2115 **4402**						
32	3 P	2115 **3303**	2115 **3403**						
	4 P	2115 **4303**	2115 **4403**						
	6 P	2115 **6303**	2115 **6403**			2110 **3302**	CPC 2	200 x 146 x 150	2 x Ø 32 / 40(2)
	8 P	2115 **8303**	2115 **8403**						
40	3 P	2115 **3304**	2115 **3404**	2115 **5007**		2110 **3301**	CPC 1	163 x 100 x 115	2 x Ø 25(2)
	4 P	2115 **4304**	2115 **4404**						
63	3 P	2115 **3306**	2115 **3406**			2110 **3302**	CPC 2	200 x 146 x 150	2 x Ø 32 / 40(2)
	4 P	2115 **4306**	2115 **4406**						
	6 P	2115 **6306**	2115 **6406**			2110 **3303**	CPC 3	304 x 214 x 182	2 x Ø 50 / 63(2)
	8 P	2115 **8306**	2115 **8406**						
80	3 P	2115 **3308**	2115 **3408**	2115 **5009**		2110 **3302**	CPC 2	200 x 146 x 150	2 x Ø 32 / 40(2)
	4 P	2115 **4308**	2115 **4408**						
100	3 P	2115 **3309**	2115 **3409**	2115 **5011**					
	4 P	2115 **4309**	2115 **4409**						
125	3 P	2115 **3312**	2115 **3412**			2110 **3303**	CPC 3	304 x 214 x 182	2 x Ø 50 / 63(2)
	4 P	2115 **4312**	2115 **4412**						

(1) Max. configuration capacity: 1 solid neutral pole + 1 aux contact, or 2 aux contacts.
(2) In addition to top and bottom gland knock-outs, 2 x M20 knock-outs are included on each side of the enclosure fot CPC 1 thru CPC 3.

Configurations

Neutral pole and auxiliary contact

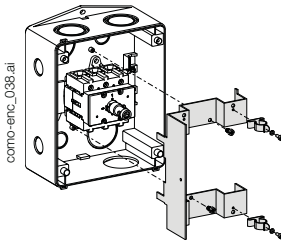
Solid neutral pole and auxiliary contact accessories can be fitted to the left and/or right side of the COMO switch. Note that only one neutral pole can be fitted. See the below table for details.

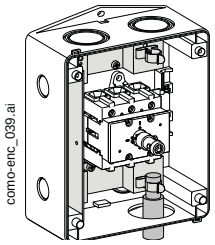


coffret_687_a_en.ai

EMC kit

For loads sensitive to electromagnetic interferences, the continuity of the cable shielding can be ensured by this kit, without the need for EMC cable glands.


como-enc_038.ai


como-enc_039.ai

Enclosed switches

Load break switches

20 to 1600 A

Load break switch in insulated enclosure

■ *SIRCO* in polyester enclosure

coff_584_front.psd

General characteristics

- From 160 to 630 A.
- 3 poles + unswitched neutral, 4 poles.
- Black handle (red/yellow on request).
- Triple lock in OFF position.
- Polyester enclosure.
- Screw-on front.
- Colour: RAL 7035.
- Degree of protection: IP65.
- Wall-mounted, 4 brackets included.

Accessories

- NO/NC auxiliary contact.
- Terminal screen.

References

Rating (A)	N° of poles	With black handle	Auxiliary contacts	Protective screen	Enclosure	
					Size	H x W x D (mm)
160	3 P + N	3116 **5016**	1st AC NO/NC 2699 **0031**	2698 **3012**	CP 32	360 x 270 x 171
	4 P	3116 **4016**		2698 **4012**		
250	3 P + N	3116 **5025**		2698 **3020**	CP 53	540 x 360 x 171
	4 P	3116 **4025**		2698 **4020**		
400	3 P + N	3116 **5040**	2nd AC 2 NO/NC 2699 **0032**	2698 **3050**	CP 75	720 x 540 x 201
	4 P	3116 **4040**		2698 **4050**		
630	3 P + N	3116 **5063**		2698 **3050**		
	4 P	3116 **4063**		2698 **4050**		

Load break switch in metallic enclosure

■ *SIRCO M* in painted steel enclosure

coff_690.eps

General characteristics

- From 20 to 100 A.
- 3 poles + solid neutral.
- Red/yellow or black handle.
- Triple lock in OFF position.
- Painted steel enclosure.
- Hinged door or screw-on cover.
- Colour: RAL 7035.
- Pre-punched cable gland knockouts at top and bottom.
- Degree of protection: IP65.

Accessories

- Switched 4th pole (max. 1).
- NO+NC or 2 NO auxiliary contact (max. 2).
- Terminal shrouds.

References

Rating (A)	N° of poles	With black handle	With red/ yellow handle	Switched 4th pole	Auxiliary contacts	Terminal shroud	Enclosure		
							Size	H x W x D (mm)	Cable-in top and bottom (mm)
20	3 P + N	3032 **5202**	3032 **5302**	2200 **1001**	1 AC NO + NC 2299 **0001**	2294 **3005** (3 P) 2294 **1005** (1 P)	CT 21	200 x 150 x 120	2 x Ø 25 + 2 x Ø 32 + Ø 16
							CT 21a		
32	3 P + N	3032 **5203**	3032 **5303**	2200 **1003**			CT 21		
							CT 21a		
63	3 P + N	3032 **5206**	3032 **5306**	2200 **1006**	1 AC 2 NO 2299 **0011**	2294 **3009** (3 P) **2294 1009** (1 P)	CT 21		
							CT 21a		
100	3 P + N	3032 **5210**	3032 **5310**	2200 **1010**		2294 **3016** (3 P) 2294 **1011** (1 P)	CT 32	300 x 200 x 120	Ø 32 + 2 x Ø 50 + Ø 16
							CT 32a		

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Load break switch in metallic enclosure (continued)

■ *SIRCO* in painted steel enclosure

coff_566_front.psd

General characteristics

- From 160 to 1600 A.
- 3 poles + solid neutral, 4 poles.
- Black handle (red/yellow on request).
- Triple lock in OFF position.
- Painted steel enclosure.
- Hinged door with double bar locking.
- Colour: RAL 7035
- Cable gland plates: top and bottom.
- Degree of protection: IP65.
- Wall-mounted, 4 brackets included.

Accessories

- NO/NC auxiliary contact.
- Terminal screen.

References

Rating (A)	N° of poles	Handle Black Reference	Auxiliary contacts	Protective screen (top or bottom)	Enclosure Size	Enclosure H x W x D (mm)	Enclosure Cable-in top and bottom (mm)
160	3 P + N	3032 **5016**	1st AC NO/NC 2699 **0031** 2nd AC 2 NO/NC 2699 **0032**	2698 **3012**	CT 43	400 x 300 x 210	180 x 100
	4 P	3032 **4016**		2698 **4012**			
250	3 P + N	3032 **5025**		2698 **3020**			
	4 P	3032 **4025**		2698 **4020**			
400	3 P + N	3032 **5040**		2698 **3050**	CT 66	600 x 600 x 300	380 x 100
	4 P	3032 **4040**		2698 **4050**			
630	3 P + N	3032 **5063**		2698 **3050**			
	4 P	3032 **4063**		2698 **4050**			
800	3 P + N	3032 **5080**		2698 **3080**	CT 86	800 x 600 x 350	560 x 100
	4 P	3032 **4080**		2698 **4080**			
1250	3 P + N	3032 **5084**		2698 **3120**	CT 128	1200 x 800 x 300	660 x 100
	4 P	3032 **4084**		2698 **4120**			
1600	3 P + N	3032 **5088**		2698 **3120**			
	4 P	3032 **4088**		2698 **4120**			

Load break switch in metallic enclosure (continued)

■ *SIRCO M* in stainless steel enclosure

General characteristics

- 32 to 100 A.
- 3 poles + solid neutral, 4th switched pole optional extra (max. 1).
- Black or red/yellow handle.
- Triple lock in OFF position.
- Brushed stainless steel enclosure 304 (please ask for other options).
- Degree of protection: IP65.
- Pre-punched cable gland knockouts at bottom.
- Hinged door with double bar locking.

Accessories

- Switched 4th pole (max. 1).
- NO+NC or 2 NO auxiliary contact (max. 2).
- Wall mounting brackets.

References

Rating (A)	N° of poles	With black handle	With red/ yellow handle	Switched 4th pole	Auxiliary contacts	Terminal shroud	Set of stainless steel brackets	Enclosure Size	Enclosure H x W x D (mm)	Enclosure Cable-in bottom (mm)
32	3 P + N	3032 **8003**	3032 **8103**	2200 **1003**	1 AC NO + NC 2299 **0001** 1 AC 2 NO 2299 **0011**	2294 **3005** (3 P) 2294 **1005** (1 P)	3031 **0012**	Cl 21	200 x 150 x 120	2 x Ø 25 + 2x Ø 32 + Ø 16
63	3 P + N	3032 **8006**	3032 **8106**	2200 **1006**		2294 **3009** (3 P) 2294 **1009** (1 P)				
100	3 P + N	3032 **8010**	3032 **8110**	2200 **1010**		2294 **3016** (3 P) 2294 **1011** (1 P)		Cl 32	300 x 200 x 120	Ø 32 + 2 x Ø 50 + Ø 16

Characteristics

Electrical features according to IEC 60947-3

		COMO							
Thermal current I_{th} (40°C)		**20 A**	**25 A**	**32 A**	**40 A**	**63 A**	**80 A**	**100 A**	**125 A**
Enclosed thermal current I_{th} (35°C) (A)		20	25	32	40	63	80	100	125
Enclosed thermal current I_{th} (50°C) (A)		17	22	28	35	54	69	86	108
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Rated operational currents I_e (A)									
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**								
400 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	20	25	32	40	63	80	100	125
400 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	15	20	22	40	44	53	70	84
690 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B		12	13	18	22	23.5	34	41
690 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B		9.5	11.5	13	17.5	22	25.5	35
Operational power in AC-23 (kW) without pre-break auxiliary contact									
400 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(1)		7.5	9.5	11.5	20	22	30	37	45
690 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(1)			12	13	18	22	25.5	34	41
gG DIN(2) fuse protected short-circuit withstand									
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		1	8	8	8	8	10	20	20
Associated fuse rating (A)		20	25	32	40	63	80	100	125
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s									
Current rated as short-time withstand I_{cw} 0.3s (kA rms)		0.68	0.68	1.28	1.28	2.52	2.52	4	4
Short-circuit operation (switch only)									
Current rated as short-time withstand I_{cw} 1s (kA rms)		0.34	0.34	0.64	0.64	1.26	1.26	2	2
Connection									
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)		1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)		4	10	10	10	16	25	35	50

(1) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another. (2) For a rated operational voltage U_e = 415 VAC.

		SIRCO M / SIRCO										
Thermal current I_{th} (40°C)		**20 A**	**32 A**	**63 A**	**100 A**	**160 A**	**250 A**	**400 A**	**630 A**	**800 A**	**1250 A**	**1600 A**
Frame size		**M1**	**M1**	**M2**	**M3**	**B3**	**B4**	**B5**	**B5**	**B6**	**B7**	**B7**
Enclosed thermal current I_{th} (35°C) (A)		20	32	63	100	160	250	400	630	770	1000	1450
Enclosed thermal current I_{th} (50°C) (A)		17	28	54	86	138	216	345	544	665	863	1252
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		800	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12
Rated operational currents I_e (A)												
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**											
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	20	32	63	100	160	250	400	630	800	1250	1600
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	20	32	63	100	160	250	400	500	800	1250	1250
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	20	32	63	100							
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	20	25	63	80							
690 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	20	32	40/63	80/100							
690 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	20	25	40	63							
Operational power in AC-23 (kW)												
400 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(1)		9	15	30	45	80	132	220	280	450	710	710
500 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(1)		9	15	30	45							
690 VAC without pre-break AC (kW)(1)		11	15	30	45							
gG DIN(2) fuse protected short-circuit withstand												
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms)		50	50	50	25	100	50	100	70	50	100	100
Associated fuse rating (A)		20	32	63	100	160	250	400	630	800	1250	2x800
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s												
Current rated as short-time withstand I_{cw} 0.3s (kA rms)		2.5	2.5	3	5	15	17	25	25	50	100	100
Short-circuit operation (switch only)												
Current rated as short-time withstand I_{cw} 1s (kA rms)		1.26	1.26	1.5	2.75	7	9	13	13	35	50	50
Dynamic withstand current in I_{cc} (kA peak) (6)		6	6	9	12	20	30	45	45	55	110	110
Connection												
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)		1.5	1.5	2.5	10	50	95	185	2x150	2x185		
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)		16	16	35	70	95	150	240	2x300	2x300	4x185	6x185

(1) The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another. (2) For a rated operational voltage U_e = 415 VAC.

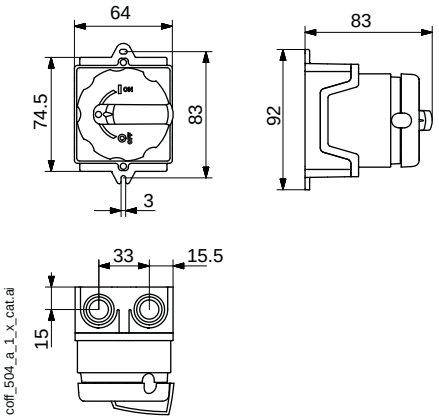
Enclosed switches

Load break switches

20 to 1600 A

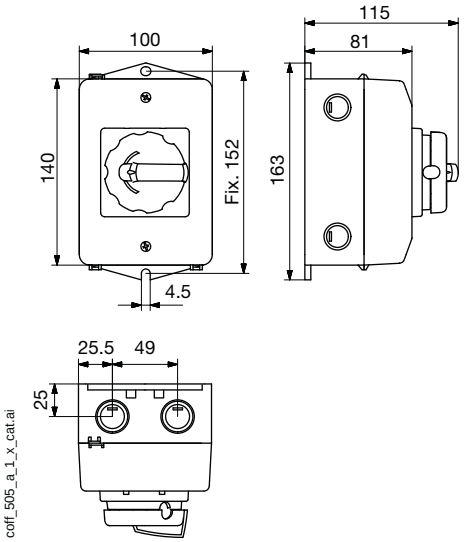
COMO dimensions

Size CPC 0



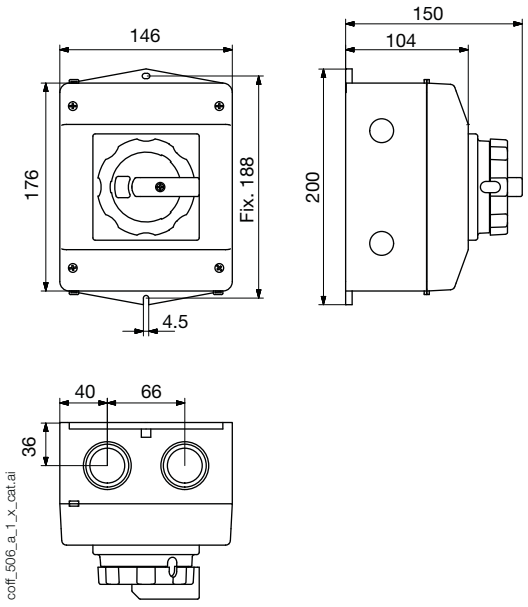
- 2x M25 cable knockouts (top and bottom)

Size CPC 1



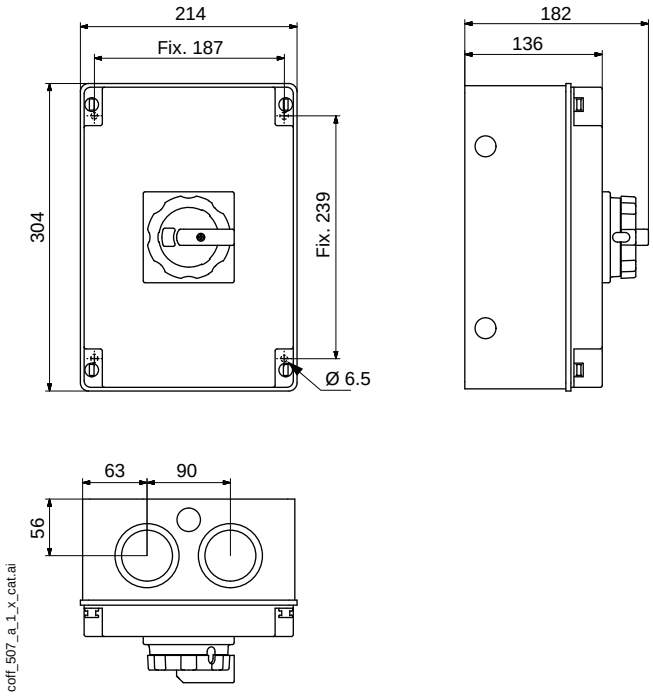
- 2x M20 cable knockouts (on each side)
- 2x M25 cable knockouts (top and bottom)
- 2 pre-drilled holes to expel water

Size CPC 2



- 2x M20 cable knockouts (on each side)
- 2x M32/M40 cable knockouts (top and bottom)
- 2 pre-drilled holes to expel water

Size CPC 3

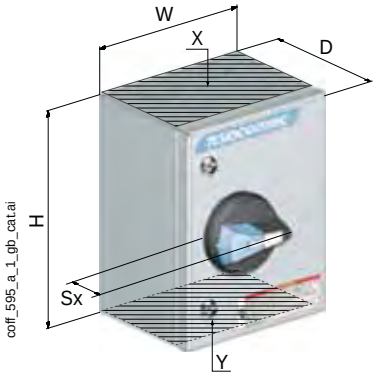


- 2x M20 cable knockouts (on each side)
- 2x M50/M63 cable knockouts (top and bottom)
- 2 pre-drilled holes to expel water

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

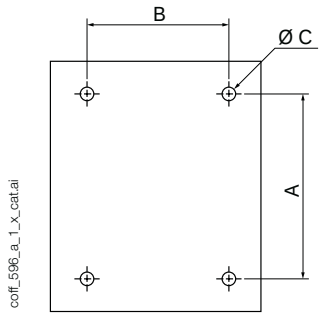
SIRCO M and SIRCO dimensions

Enclosures

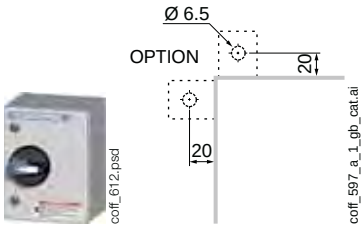


Size	Type	H x W x D (mm)	Sx (mm)	A (mm)	B (mm)	Ø C (mm)	X - Y Cable-in top and bottom(1)
CT 21, CI21, CT 21a	1	200 x 150 x 120	36	135	85	6.5	2 x Ø 25 + 2 x Ø 32 + Ø 16
CT 32, CI32, CT 32a		300 x 200 x 120		235	135		1 x Ø 32 + 2 x Ø 50 + Ø16
CP 32	3	360 x 270 x 171	45	337	247		–
CP 53		540 x 360 x 171		516	337		
CP 75		720 x 540 x 201		696	516		
CT 43	2	400 x 300 x 210		362	262	12.5	180 x 100
CT 66		600 x 600 x 300		562	562		380 x 100
CT 86		800 x 600 x 350	60	762	562		
CT 128		1200 x 800 x 300		1162	762		660 x 100

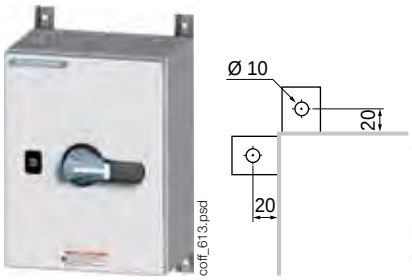
(1) For stainless steel enclosure, cable-in at bottom only



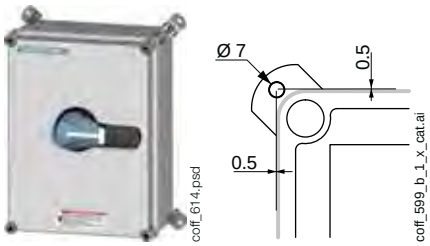
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



Enclosed switches

Fuse combination switches

32 to 800 A

FUSERBLOC enclosure 32 to 63A
Painted steel - IP65

FUSERBLOC enclosure 50 to 160A
Polyester - IP55

FUSERBLOC enclosure 100 to 800A
Painted steel - IP65

The solution for

> Healthcare
> Energy
> Industry
> Building

Strong points

> Safe operation
> Suitable for all kinds of environment
> Easy setup
> Range

Compliance with standards

> IEC 60947-3

Other products

> Customised solutions available on request.

Function

Enclosed fuse combination load break switches ensure on-load breaking and making of circuits, protect against overcurrents and safely isolate all low-voltage electrical circuits by providing protection against contact with live parts and environmental elements, such as dust, water and other hazards.

They enable the shutdown and lock out of the power supply as close to the equipment as possible.

Advantages

Safe operation

- Reliable lockout for safe maintenance procedures.
- On-load breaking.
- Ergonomic operating handle, available in red/yellow or black.
- Triple lock in OFF position.

Suitable for all kinds of environment

- Insulated enclosure for chemical and food processing applications, indoor or outdoor installation.
- Painted steel for areas at risk of impact.

Easy setup

- Cable access top and/or bottom.
- Cable gland knockouts (≤100A).
- Removable gland plates at top and bottom for steel enclosures ≥160A.
- Plenty of room for cabling.

Range

- Standard range.
- Customised products on request.

Fuse combination load break switch in insulated enclosure

■ *FUSERBLOC* in polyester enclosure

coff_584_front.psd

General characteristics

- From 50 to 160 A.
- 3 poles, 4 poles.
- DIN fuse protection (for BS, please contact us).
- Black handle (red/yellow on request).
- Triple lock in OFF position.
- Polyester enclosure.
- Screw-on front.
- Colour: RAL 7035.
- Degree of protection: IP55.
- Wall-mounted, 4 brackets included.

Accessories

- Aux contact open (NO) or closed (NC).
- Blown fuse NO/NC auxiliary contact.
- Terminal shro

References

Rating (A)	Case	No. of poles	With black handle	Fuse size (NF, NH)	Auxiliary contacts	Terminal shroud	Blown fuse NO/NC auxiliary contact	Enclosure	
								Size	H x W x D (mm)
50	11	3 P	3117 **3005**	14 x 51	1 NO AC 3999 0701 1 NC AC 3999 0702	-	3994 **0405**	CP 22	270 X 270 X 171
		4 P	3117 **4005**						
100	13	3 P	3117 **3010**	22 x 58		3998 **3016**	3994 **0310**	CP 32	360 X 270 X 171
		4 P	3117 **4010**			3998 **4016**	3994 **0410**		
160	14	3 P	3117 **3016**	0		3998 **3016**	3994 **0316**	CP 52	540 X 270 X 171
		4 P	3117 **4016**			3998 **4016**	3994 **0416**	CP 53	540 X 360 X 171

■ *FUSERBLOC* in metallic enclosure

coff_606_front.psd

General characteristics

- From 32 to 800 A.
- 3 poles + solid neutral, 4 poles.
- DIN fuse protection (For BS, please contact us).
- Black handle (red/yellow on request)
- Triple lock in OFF position.
- Painted steel enclosure.
- Hinged door with double bar locking.
- Colour: RAL 7035.
- Cable gland knockouts (≤63A) or removable gland plates (≥100A) at top and bottom.
- Degree of protection: IP65.
- Wall mounting brackets included (not
- available for 32 and 63 A).

Accessories

- Aux contact open (NO) or closed (NC).
- Blown fuse NO/NC auxiliary contact.
- Terminal shrouds.

References

Rating (A)	Case	No. of poles	With black handle	Fuse size (NF, NH)	Auxiliary contacts	Terminal shroud	Blown fuse NO/NC auxiliary contact	Bracket kit	Enclosure		
									Size	H x W x D (mm)	Cable-in top and bottom (mm)
32	0	3 P + N	3035 **5003**	14 x 51	1 NO AC 3999 **0701** 1 NC AC 3999 **0702**	-	-	3031 **0011**	CT 32a	300 x 250 x 150	Ø 32 + 2 x Ø 50 + Ø 16
		4 P	3035 **4003**								
63	12	3 P + N	3035 **5006**	00C			-		CT 33	300 x 300 x 150	4 x Ø 32 + Ø 16
		4 P	3035 **4006**								
100	13	3 P + N	3035 **5010**	22 x 58		3998 **3016**	3994 **0410**	included	CT43	400 x 300 x 210	180 x 100
		4 P	3035 **4010**			3998 **4016**	3994 **0410**				
160	13	3 P + N	3035 **5016**	00		3998 **3016**	3899 **3380**		CT 44	400 x 400 x 210	280 x 100
		4 P	3035 **4016**			3998 **4016**					
250	15	3 P + N	3035 **5025**	1		3998 **3025**	3994 **0425**		CT 64	600 x 400 x 250	280 x 100
		4 P	3035 **4025**			3998 **4025**	3994 **0425**				
400	16	3 P + N	3035 **5040**	2		3898 **3040**	3994 **0440**		CT 66	600 x 600 x 300	380 x 100
		4 P	3035 **4040**			3898 **4040**	3994 **0440**				
630	17	3 P + N	3035 **5063**	3		3898 **3080**	3994 **1406**		CT 108	1000 x 800 x 400	660 x 100
		4 P	3035 **4063**			3898 **4080**	3994 **1406**				
800	18	3 P + N	3035 **5080**	4		3898 **3120**	3994 **1412**				
		4 P	3035 **4080**			3898 **4120**	3994 **1412**				

Characteristics

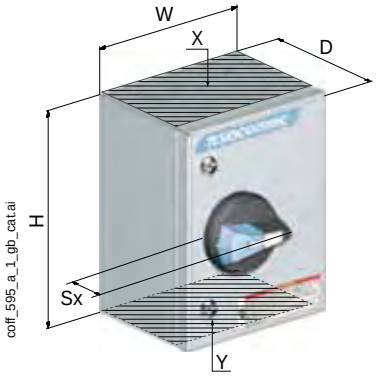
Electrical features according to IEC 60947-3

		FUSERBLOC									
Thermal current I_{th} (40 °C)		**CD 32 A**	**50 A**	**63 A**	**100 A**	**160 A**	**160 A**	**250 A**	**400 A**	**630 A**	**800 A**
NFC/DIN fuse size		14 x 51	14 x 51	00C	22 x 58	00	0	1	2	3	4
Switch body size for front and side operation		0	11	12	13	13	14	15	16	17	18
Enclosed thermal current I_{th} (35°C) (A)		32	50	57	100	160	160	240	400	630	800
Enclosed thermal current I_{th} (50°C) (A)		29	48	52	86	138	138	207	345	544	691
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V)		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	12	12	12
Rated operational currents I_e (A)											
Rated voltage	**Utilisation category**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**	**A/B(1)**
400 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	160/160	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800
400 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	32/32	50/50	63/63	100/100	160/160	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800
690 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	32/32	50/50	63/63	100(2)/100(2)	160(2)/160(2)	160(2)/160(2)	250(2)/250(2)	400/400	500/630	800/800
690 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	32/32	50/50	63/63	100(2)/100(2)	125(2)/125(2)	125(2)/125(2)	250(2)/250(2)	315/400	315/400	800/800
Operational power in AC-23 (kW)											
At 400 VAC without pre-break in AC (1)(3)		15/15	25/25	30/30	51/51	80/80	80/80	132/132	220/220	355/355	450/450
At 690 VAC without pre-break in AC (1)(3)		25/25	45/45	55/55	90/90	110/110	110/110	220/220	220/295	295/400	400/400
Reactive power (kvar)											
At 400 VAC (3)		15	23	28	45	75	75	115	185	290	355
gG DIN fuse protected short-circuit withstand current											
Prospective short-circuit current (kA rms) (4)		100	100	100	100	50	100	100	100	100	100
Associated fuse rating (A) (4)		32	50	63	100	160	160	250	400	630	800
Short-circuit operation (switch only)											
Rated peak withstand current (kA peak)(4)		5.5	7.6	10.6	20	20	22.7	32.5	40	70	80
Connection											
Minimum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		2.5	6	10	25	35	50	95	185	2 x 150	-
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm^2)		16	25	25	95	95	95	240	240	2 x 300	4 x 185

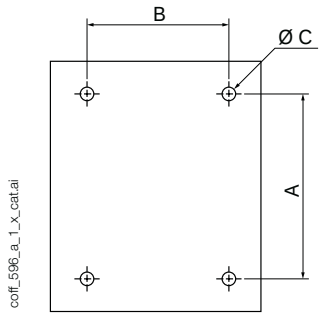
(1) Category with index A = frequent operation / Category with index B = infrequent operation.
(2) With terminal shrouds or phase barrier.
(3) The power value is given for information only; the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
(4) For a rated operational voltage U_e = 400 VAC

Dimensions

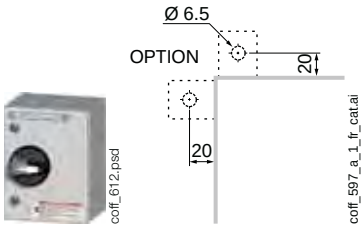
Enclosures



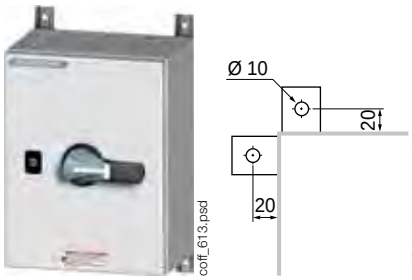
Size	Type	H x W x D (mm)	Sx (mm)	A (mm)	B (mm)	Ø C (mm)	X - Y Cable-in top and bottom[1]
CP 22	3	270 x 270 x 171	45	247	247	6.5	–
CP 32		360 x 270 x 171		337	247		
CP 52		540 x 270 x 171		516	247		
CP 53		540 x 360 x 171		516	337		
CT 32a	1	300 x 250 x 150		262	212		Ø 32 + 2 x Ø 50 + Ø 16
CT 33		300 x 300 x 150		262	262		4 x Ø 32 + Ø 16
CT 43	2	400 x 300 x 210		362	262	12.5	180 x 100
CT 44		400 x 400 x 210		362	362		280 x 100
CT 64		600 x 400 x 250		562	362		
CT 66		600 x 600 x 300		562	562		380 x 100
CT 108		1000 x 800 x 400	60	962	762		660 x 100



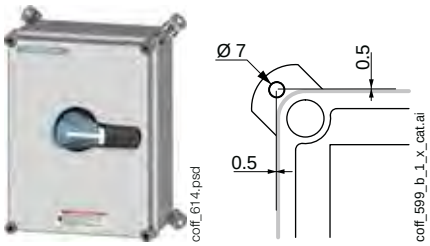
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



Safety enclosures

Socomec safety enclosures are designed for installation near a motor or a machine in order to **isolate it from the power supply.**

All the safety enclosures are equipped with **load break switches** with front or side operating handles which are **lockable** in the open position, and with **visible, reliable indication** of the contacts' open position. They make and break under load conditions and provide safety isolation for any low voltage circuit.

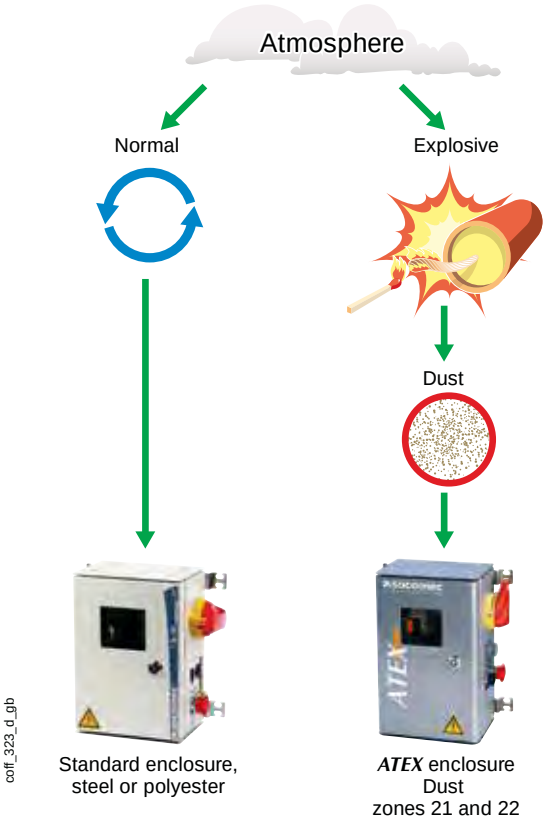
During maintenance or inspection operations, the safety enclosures guarantee the operator's **protection against the accidental startup of electrical machines.**

For use in explosive atmospheres, **ATEX dust** enclosures are available to prevent explosions caused by electrical arcs generated when opening or closing the circuits protected by the device.

site_258_a

Which ambient atmosphere?

The operating environment is an essential parameter when choosing an enclosure. Our range of enclosures offers you solutions for the most varied of atmospheres, including the most severe.



coff_323_d_gb

Environment	Steel enclosure	Polyester enclosure	Stainless steel enclosures(1)	ATEX enclosures
Chemical aggression		•	•	
Mechanical risks	•		•	•
Dust risks	•			•
Contamination risks		•	•	
Atmospheric corrosion		•	•	
Risk of explosion				•

(1) Made to order.

Safety functions

Positive break indication

Clear indication of the open or closed position of the switch via the handle and its clear marking.

Visible breaking

In position 1

In position 0

In accordance with IEC 60364, “an isolating device is considered as having visible breaking if the separation of the contacts is directly visible”. All the devices used in the safety enclosures have visible breaking.

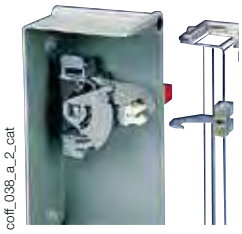
Padlocking

When working on the machine during the lockout phase, qualified personnel may perform triple handle padlocking in the open position. The ergonomic handle can accommodate up to three locks.

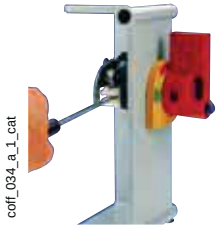
Mechanical flag indicator (optional)

Flush with the viewing window and directly linked to the operating mechanism, this gives clear, at-a-glance indication of contact position, providing easier visualisation of the breaking (standard with steel safety enclosures, optional for polyester).

Double locking



In accordance with standard 60204-1, devices located outside a closed electrical service area must be equipped with the means to allow them to be secured in the OFF position (disconnected state). Qualified personnel may use the ergonomic handle to perform triple handle padlocking.



It is possible to close the breaking device when the enclosure door is open by using a tool to inhibit the double lock, thus allowing tests to be carried out by qualified staff.

Overview of our range

For normal atmospheres

Polyester

Steel

For explosive atmospheres

Steel

Enclosed Transfer Switches

ATyS Bypass

40 to 3200 A

tablo_036

tablo_035

Function

- Automatically transfers to the available source to ensure continuity of the supply to life safety and critical loads such as sprinklers, firefighting/evacuation lifts, water pumps, etc.
- Assures continuity of service during preventative, maintenance and testing.
- Full isolation of the Automatic Transfer Switch ensures that maintenance work can be carried out safely without interruption to the load.
- Source availability, ATS position & status, and source measurements are displayed on the door-mounted D20 interface. Access to configuration parameters, test and control functions (password protected) is also available via the D20.
- ATS Bypass are required for compliance with installation stadards BS 9999:2017 and BS 8519:2020, where occupation of the building is conditional upon the availability of the life safety and fire-fighting equipment.

General features

- 40 to 3200 A, 4-pole.
- 230/400 VAC ± 20%, 50/60 Hz (ATS is self-powered from incoming sources).
- Class PC Automatic Transfer Switch.
- No-break bypass solution.
- Voltage and frequency monitoring of both sources.
- Phase rotation and neutral position control.
- Bi-stable output relay for genset start/stop command (NO/NC).
- Remote position control (I, 0, II) with dry contact.
- Manual emergency operation.
- Volt-free programmable outputs for BMS/ remote indication.
- ATS and bypass switch auxiliary contacts.
- RS485 JBus/Modbus communication (as standard).
- ATS Auto/Manual selector.
- Degree of protection: IP41 as standard (others available on request).
- Hinged door with 3 mm double bar locking.
- Mounting: ≤160A wall-mounted (brackets supplied loose), ≥250A floor-mounted on feet.
- D20 remote interface (door-mounted).
- Mimic panel (3 LEDs for live voltage on source 1, source 2, and load; optional 15/17-LED mimic panel).
- Protection against direct contact from each functional unit.
- Enclosure material: Steel.
- Colour: RAL 7035 epoxy powder coating.

The solution for

> Data centres
> Energy generation
> Healthcare buildings
> High-rise buildings
> Banks and insurance companies
> Transport

Strong points

> No-break bypass solution prevents interruption to the load when switching to bypass.
> IEC 61439-2 type tested solution
> Continuity of service for critical and life safety applications

Compliance with standards

> IEC 61439-2
> IEC 60947-6-1
> IEC 60947-3
> BS 60947-6-1

Expert Services

Technical site audit, solution specification, advice, commissioning, maintenance, training, etc.
Our Expert Services extend to a complete offer of customised services to make your project a success.

2 model versions

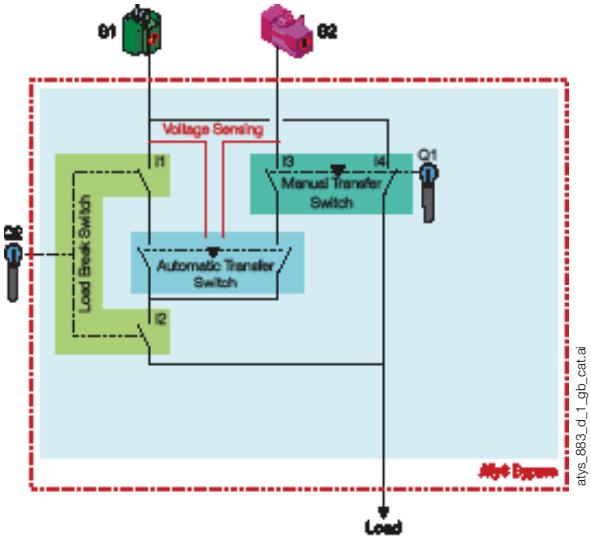
ATyS Single Line Bypass

- Comprises an Automatic Transfer Switch and a priority source bypass line. Bypass and isolation of the ATSE can be performed without interruption to the load.

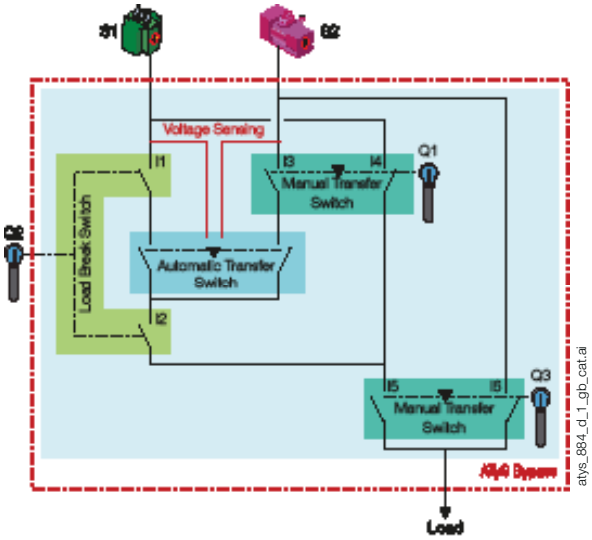
ATyS Double Line Bypass

- Comprises an Automatic Transfer Switch, a priority source bypass line and an alternative source bypass line. Priority source bypass, and isolation of the ATS, can be performed without interruption to the load.
- The addition of the alternative bypass line allows the backup source to be selected during maintenance work, should the priority source fail. ATyS Double Line Bypass provide an extra layer of power availability for the most critical applications.

ATyS Bypass - SINGLE LINE



ATyS Bypass - DOUBLE LINE



Functions

Normal position:

- The load is supplied by the priority source (S1). In the event of priority source failure, the ATS will automatically transfer to the alternative source (S2) when it is available.

Bypass position:

- Operating Q1 to Bypass creates a direct connection between the priority source (S1) and the load, without causing interruption. Opening switch Q2 provides complete isolation of the ATS from the sources and the load, thereby ensuring maintenance safety.
- Operating Q3 (Double Line only) to Bypass creates a direct connection between the alternative source (S2) and the load.
- While in bypass, tests can be performed (≥160A) without interruption to the load.

References

Standard device - 230 VAC for ATyS p M

Rating (A)	No. of poles(1)	Single line Reference	Double line Reference
40	4 P	1785 **4004**	1786 **4004**
63	4 P	1785 **4006**	1786 **4006**
80	4 P	1785 **4008**	1786 **4008**
100	4 P	1785 **4010**	1786 **4010**
125	4 P	1785 **4012**	1786 **4012**

(1) Standard ATyS Bypass require a distributed neutral to power the ATS and other components (230 VAC). If no neutral is available, please contact us for a solution.

Standard device - 230 VAC for ATyS p

Rating (A)	No. of poles(1)	Single line Reference	Double line Reference
160	4 P	1785 **4016**	1786 **4016**
250	4 P	1785 **4025**	1786 **4025**
400	4 P	1785 **4040**	1786 **4040**
630	4 P	1785 **4063**	1786 **4063**
800	4 P	1785 **4080**	1786 **4080**
1000	4 P	1785 **4100**	1786 **4100**
1250	4 P	1785 **4120**	1786 **4120**
1600	4 P	1785 **4160**	1786 **4160**
2000	4 P	1785 **4200**	1786 **4200**
2500	4 P	1785 **4250**	1786 **4250**
3200	4 P	1785 **4320**	1786 **4320**

(1) Standard ATyS Bypass require a distributed neutral to power the ATS and other components (230 VAC). If no neutral is available, please contact us for a solution.

Accessories

Customer fit

Designation	Reference
2 input/2 output plug-in programmable output module (ATyS p only)	1599 **2001**(1)

(1) Maximum 3 modules can be installed.

Factory-fitted

Cable entry/exit configuration

Use

To permit any cable entry and exit configuration (e.g. top/top), specific mounting brackets (≤ 160 A) or a factory-fitted side extension cabinet (≥ 250 A) can be provided. For ≥ 250 A solutions, power terminals can be factory-mounted within the extension cabinet to facilitate connection. Please contact us for more information.

kdrys_504

Surge protection

Use

Factory-fitted surge protection for either or both incoming sources is available on request.

sgys_069

Load measurement

Use

≥160A: Factory-fit installation of current transformers on the outgoing side of the ATyS Bypass provides current, power and energy load measurements. Available on request.

Tin-plated bars

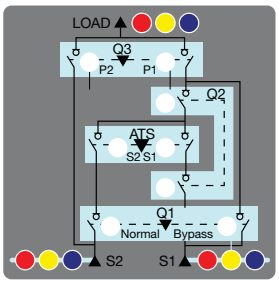
Use

≥250A: For harsh environments, tinned copper can be factory-fitted in place of the standard copper bars. Please contact us for details.

Signalling

Use

For a full overview of the system's state, opt for a 17-LED (15 for single line bypass) mimic panel (live voltage LED per phase and switch positions). Available on request.



acces_275_b_1_x_cat

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

Factory-fitted (continued)

Connectivity

Use

≤125A: DIRIS Digiware M-70 gateway with WEBVIEW-M (Webserver) can be factory-fitted.

≥160A: Ethernet plug-in module (4825 0203) can be customer-fitted in place of the standard RS485 MODBUS module (plug-in Ethernet module populates 2 of the 4 ATyS p slots).

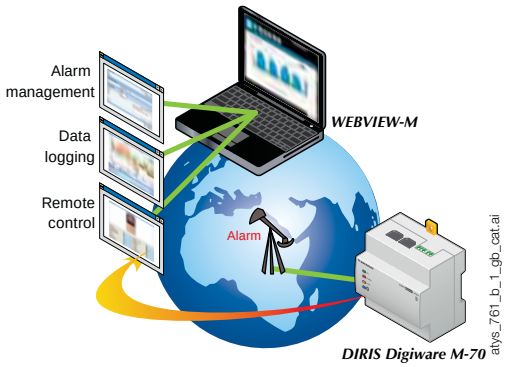
The above options provide the following:

- Remote Ethernet connectivity with real-time monitoring via a Web browser
- ATS status (position, mode, fault)
- Availability of sources (including measurements)
- Access to ATS parameters (viewing)
- ATS input and output status
- Event history

Easy Config System Software (free download)
allows the following to be performed via Ethernet connectivity:

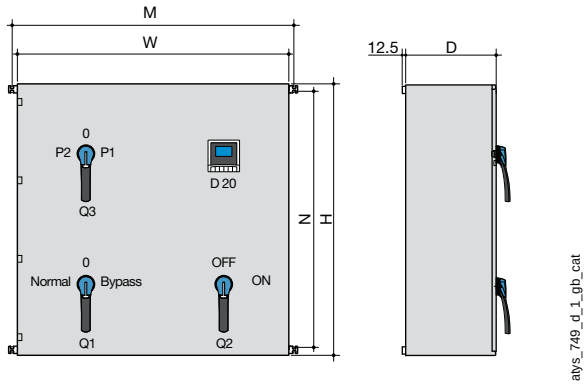
- ATS parameter configuration (1)
- Controls (remote transfers, auto inhibit, test ON/OFF load) (1)

(1) Password required.



Dimensions

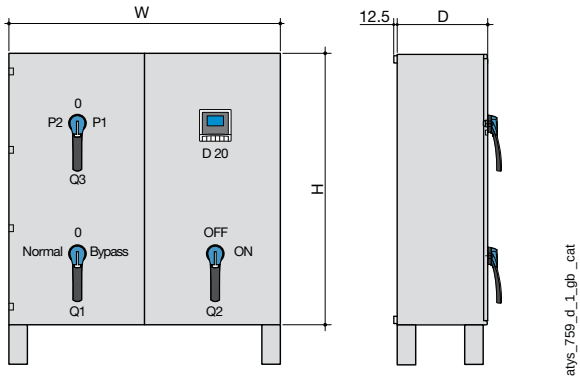
40 to 160 A



Wall-mounted

Rating (A)	Recommended cross-section (mm^2)	H (mm)	W (mm)	D (mm)	M (mm)	N (mm)	Weight (kg)
40	10	800	800	300	840	758	80
63	16	800	800	300	840	758	80
80	25	800	800	300	840	758	80
100	35	1000	800	300	840	958	80
125	50	1000	800	300	840	958	80
160	70	1000	800	400	840	958	160

≥ 250 A



Floor-mounted

Rating (A)	Recommended cross-section (mm^2)	H (mm)	W (mm)	D (mm)	Weight (kg)
250	120	1200 (1)	1000	520	180
400	240	1200 (1)	1000	520	200
630	2 x 185	1600 (2)	1200	600	600
800	2 x 240	1800 (2)	1600	800	1000
1000	4 x 150	1800 (2)	1600	800	1000
1250	4 x 185	2000 (3)	2000	1000	2000
1600	4 x 240	2000 (3)	2000	1000	2000
2000	8 x 150	2000 (4)	2200	1000	2500
2500	8 x 185	2000 (4)	2200	1000	2500
3 200	8 x 240	2000 (4)	2200	1000	2500

(1) Add 200 mm for the base feet.
(2) Add 100 mm for the base feet.
(3) Add 125 mm for the base feet.
(4) Add 120 mm for the base feet (allow for an additional 160 mm for roof fan).

Connection (input/output)

- Standard cable entry and exit is at the bottom. Other configurations may, according to cable size, require specific mounting brackets (≤160A) or a factory-fitted side extension cabinet (≥250A). Please contact us for more information.

Solutions for medical locations

Solution for the continuity and availability of the power supply in Group 2 medical facilities

Standard IEC 60364-7-710 categorises medical facilities into the three following groups, according to the risk of electric shock:

Group 0

SITE 767 A

Medical facilities which do not have any 'applied parts' intended for use.

Group 1

SITE 834 A

Medical facilities in which 'applied parts' are intended for use, as follows:

- externally, or
- invasively across every part of the body, except where Group 2 applies.

Group 2

SITE 835 A

Medical facilities in which 'applied parts' are intended for use in applications such as medical procedures, surgical procedures and life-saving treatments.

What is an 'applied part'?

Standard IEC 60364-7-710 defines an “applied part” as being part of the medical electrical equipment which in normal use

- necessarily comes into physical contact with the patient for the equipment to perform its function, or
- can be brought into contact with the patient, or
- needs to be touched by the patient.

Standard IEC 60364-7-710 also defines the precise continuity of service requirements for the power supply, depending on the type of care being given.

- Class 0: power supply without switching,
- Class 0.5: power available in max. 0.5 s
- Class 15: power available in max. 15 s
- Class >15: power supply available in 15 s or longer

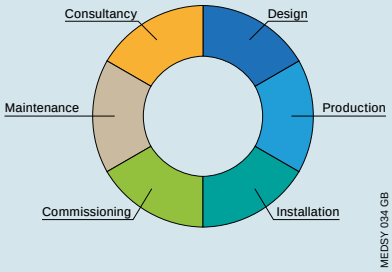
socomec Innovative Power Solutions

The MEDSYS range

The MEDSYS range meets Class 0, 0.5 or ≤ 15 levels for Groups 0, 1 and 2, as defined in standard IEC 60364-7-710. It is the only IEC 61439-certified and accredited manufacturer solution. MEDSYS also meets European standard HD60364-7-710 and local requirements such as NFC15-211 for France and other countries (please contact us for more information).

From design to maintenance

In addition to its standard products, Socomec has a department dedicated to designing customised systems and meeting the requirements of your project. We support you through the various stages of your project.



Continuity of service

- Service continuity even in single fault conditions.
- Insulation fault detected in less than 6 seconds even with high-interference equipment present.
- Power availability guaranteed by automatic, static and/or continuous power transfer systems.

Guaranteed safety

- Personal protection against indirect contact (IT system, insulation) and direct contact (IP2X, segregation).
- All device signalling contacts are built-in,
- to back up data to a BMS/CTM.

Improved implementation

- The cabinets are fitted with a pivoting body, for rapid access to all functional units.
- Visual identification of the various compartments.

Technological performance

- Predictive maintenance across your entire IT system (OhmScanner technology integrated into ISOM Digiware).

IoT Ready

- Embedded web technology.
- Remote control/consultation.
- Alarm control and data analytics.

Complete range

- Four versions and eight configurations.
- Solution adapts to the usage conditions and structural properties of Group 2 locations.
- Insulation fault detection and overvoltage protection available for all configurations.

Easy maintenance

- All connections are grouped in a separate compartment.
- Some critical components can be removed (transformer, UPS, static transfer system).

Range of services

To ensure your MEDSYS bay works at its best, Socomec offers expert services including commissioning, troubleshooting and training. Contact your sales branch for more information.

Selection guide

	Basic configuration		Advanced configuration	
	Includes all the equipment required to protect against indirect contact, with a single normal or safety incomer		Includes all the equipment required to protect against indirect contact for **2 normal and safety incomers** or 2 safety incomers	
	MEDSYS 20		*MEDSYS 30 Slim*	
	A	**B**	**A**	
Inputs				
1 inverter/normal input	•	•		
1 inverter input and 1 spare input			•	
2 inverter inputs			•	
1 normal input				
2 normal/standby inputs				
Insulation transformer				
Power (kVA)	4	6.3	10	
Switched	•	•		
Integrated			•	
Headgear				
Load-break switch	•	•		
STATYS Static Transfer System				
ATyS M transfer switch			•	
Integrated UPS				
MODULYS or NETYS RT Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS)				
Distribution				
TN-S		•	•	
IT-M (ISOM K-40h)	•	•	•	
Alarm report				
ISOM D-15h Alarm notification	•	•	•	
Options				
Surge protection device (SURGYS D40)	•	•	•	
ISOM Digiware insulation fault detection	Contact us	Contact us	•	
Dimensions				
H x W x D (mm)	630 x 403 x 129		1800 x 600 x 220	

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

	Advanced configuration	Full configuration				
	Includes all the equipment required to protect against indirect contact for **2 normal and safety incomers** or 2 safety incomers	Includes all the equipment required to protect against indirect contact, with 2 safety incomers		Includes all the equipment required to protect against indirect contacts, with 1 single normal incomer or **2 normal/standby incomer**		
	MEDSYS 30 CD	***MEDSYS 40 CD***		***MEDSYS 60***		
	A	**A**	**B**	**A**	**B**	**C**
	•					
	•	•	•			
				•		
					•	•
	10	10	2 x 5	10	10	2 x 10
	•	•	•	•	•	•
				•		
		•	•			
	•				•	•
				•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•
	1800 x 400 x 400	2000 x 600 x 450		2200 x 800 x 800		

Solutions for medical locations

Configuration that adapts as your needs change

Standard IEC 60364-7-710 requires a medical IT system for Group 2 locations and at least one transformer for each operating room or each medical site.

Transformer for the medical IT system

Socomec dry TRM transformers are LV/LV transformers that separate the general distribution network from the medical facility's power supply provided in an IT system. As such, they can isolate and compartmentalise the electrical disturbances across the entire installation.

TRAFO 083

AND

Insulation Monitoring Device and alarm report

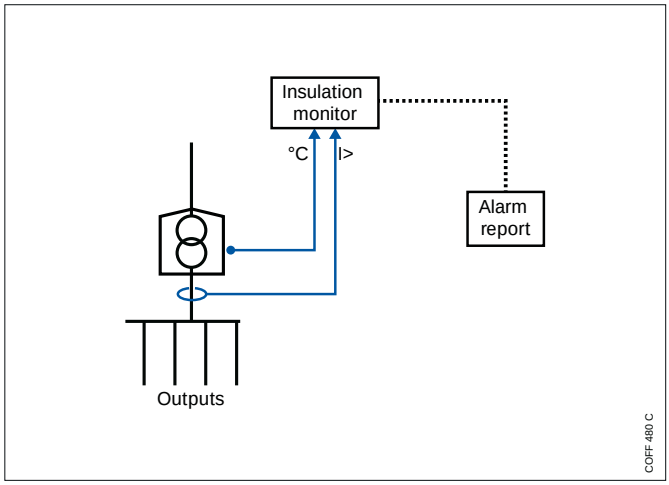
The ISOM K-40h insulation monitoring device is a combined unit for monitoring:

- The level of insulation of a medical IT system
- The charging current of single-phase transformers for medical IT systems (up to 50 A)
- The temperature of the medical IT transformer

The D-15h alarm report summarises the alarms from insulation monitoring, overheating and overloads of the medical IT transformer measured by the ISOM K-40h IMD.

ISOM 486

ISOM 484



COFF 480 C

Standard IEC 60364-7-710 stipulates that Group 2 medical facilities be powered by 2 separate sources.

Automatic Transfer Switch (ATS)

ATyS M devices are switching systems that provide automatic transfer between 2 power sources. They have been developed, tested and approved according to criteria defined by the international product standards IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1.

ATYS GM 001

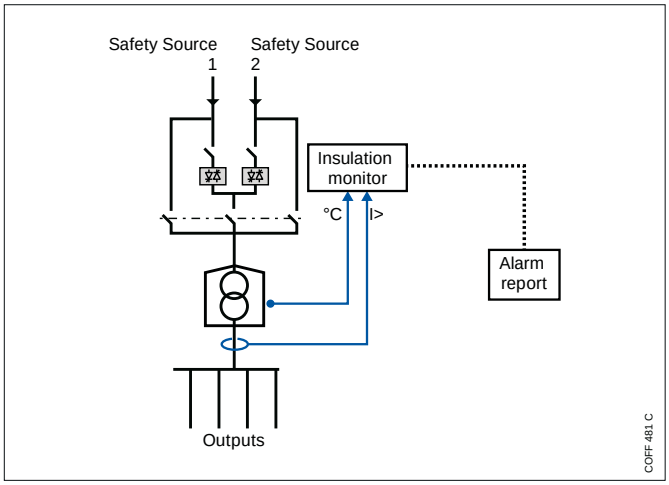
OR

Static Transfer System (STS)

STATYS static transfer systems ensure power supply redundancy between two independent sources while ensuring power continuity to critical applications by choosing the most reliable source. Loads are transferred without interruption in accordance with IEC 62310.

STATY 018

STATY 044



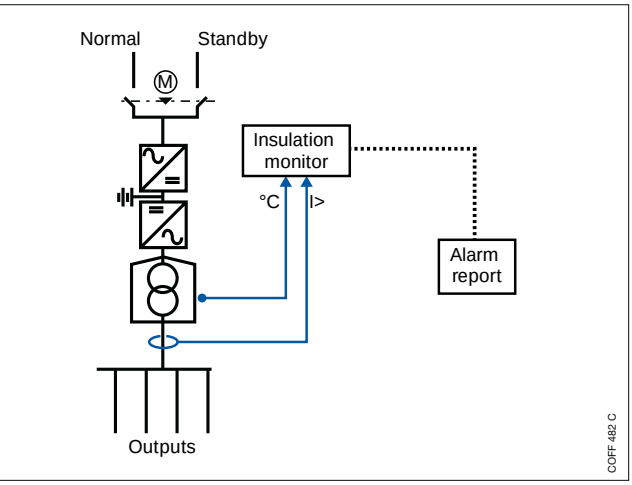
COFF 481 C

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Standard IEC 60364-7 stipulates that Group 2 locations must be powered continuously.

Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS)

The uninterruptible power supply (UPS) NETYS RT ensures continuity of power supply. Double conversion technology ensures the ultimate protection for loads.
The rack design means power and/or redundancy can be upgraded as your requirements evolve.



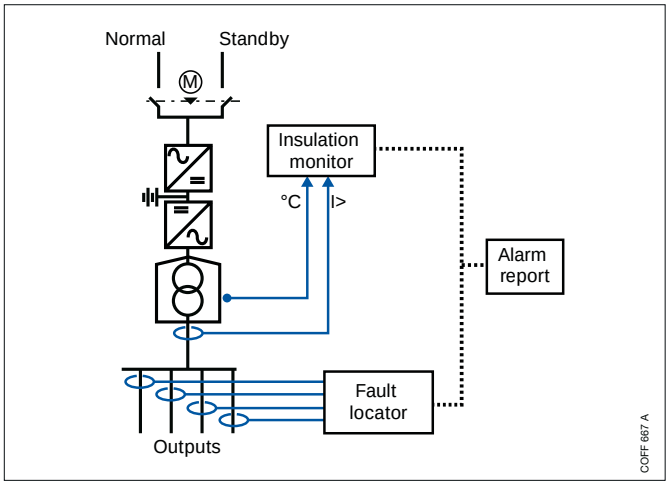
The document HD 60364-7-710 stipulates the use of a fault location device.

Insulation and multi-measurement monitoring

ISOM Digiware is a 2-in-1 system that combines insulation and multi-measurement monitoring for IT systems. This interconnected system instantly detects and pinpoints any insulation fault. It guarantees continuity of service even for single fault conditions, while protecting people and property.

OhmScanner solution

The OhmScanner detects an insulation fault before it happens. Mapping the insulation of each circuit in detail helps the user to perform predictive maintenance work (available with the ISOM Digiware system).



References list

References	Pages
1102 **1111**	40, 43
1103 **1111**	40, 43
1112 **1111**	40, 41, 43, 62, 63
1113 **1111**	40, 41, 43, 62, 63
1122 **1111**	42, 43, 62, 63, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
1123 **1111**	42, 43, 62, 63, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
1132 **1111**	42, 43, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
1133 **1111**	42, 43
1141 **3011**	129, 130
1142 **1111**	40, 41, 42, 43, 62, 63, 170, 171, 172
1143 **1111**	40, 41, 42, 43, 62, 63
1309 **1001**	187, 189, 191, 192
1309 **1011**	187, 189, 191, 192
1309 **2006**	187, 189, 192
1309 **2016**	187, 189, 192
1309 **4006**	187, 189, 191, 192
1309 **4016**	187, 189, 191, 192
1309 **9006**	193
1309 **9007**	193
1309 **9056**	193
1359 **0000**	189, 192
1359 **2000**	189, 192
1399 **4006**	29, 187, 189, 191, 192
1399 **4017**	194
1400 **1020**	128
1400 **1020**	40, 41, 42, 44, 62, 64, 88, 98, 129, 132, 168, 169, 170, 171, 174
1400 **1025**	44
1400 **1032**	128
1400 **1032**	40, 41, 42, 44, 62, 64, 86, 87, 88, 97, 98, 129, 132, 168, 169, 170, 171, 174
1400 **1040**	62, 64, 88, 98
1400 **1050**	40, 41, 44, 128, 129, 132
1400 **1075**	44
1400 **1220**	129, 132
1400 **1232**	129, 132
1400 **1250**	129, 132
1401 **0001**	44, 131, 173
1401 **0011**	44, 131, 173
1401 **0031**	44, 131, 173
1401 **0041**	44, 131, 173
1401 **0520**	128, 132
1401 **0532**	128, 132
1401 **0540**	132
1401 **0620**	26
1401 **0632**	26
1401 **0640**	26
1401 **1520**	40, 41, 42, 44, 62, 64, 168, 169, 170, 171, 174
1401 **1532**	40, 41, 42, 44, 62, 64, 168, 169, 170, 171, 174
1401 **1540**	40, 41, 44, 64
1403 **2111**	25
1403 **2113**	25
1403 **2114**	25
1403 **2813**	25
1403 **2814**	25
1404 **0520**	26
1404 **0532**	26
1404 **0540**	26
1404 **2111**	25
1407 **0515**	22, 26
1407 **0520**	22, 26
1407 **0532**	22, 26
1409 **0615**	22, 23, 26
1409 **0620**	22, 23, 26
1409 **0632**	22, 23, 26
1411 **2111**	25, 128, 129, 130, 133
1413 **2111**	25, 128, 129, 130
1413 **2115**	128, 130
1413 **2311**	130
1414 **2111**	25, 128, 130, 133
1414 **2115**	128, 130
1415 **2111**	25, 128, 131
1417 **2111**	25, 128, 131
1418 **2111**	25, 128, 131
1419 **0000**	26
1421 **2111**	128
1421 **2111**	40, 41, 42, 43, 62, 63, 130, 133
1421 **2113**	168, 170, 172
1423 **2111**	40, 41, 43, 62, 63, 128, 130
1423 **2113**	168, 170, 172
1423 **2114**	169, 171, 172
1423 **2115**	128, 130
1423 **2311**	130
1423 **2813**	177
1424 **2111**	40, 41, 42, 43, 62, 63, 128, 130, 133
1424 **2115**	128, 129, 130
1425 **2111**	128
1425 **2111**	131
1427 **2111**	128
1427 **2111**	129, 131
1428 **2111**	128
1428 **2111**	131
1429 **0000**	26, 45, 64, 132, 173
1429 **7709**	133
1429 **7710**	133
1433 **3111**	129
1433 **3111**	130
1433 **3113**	170, 172
1433 **3114**	171
1434 **3111**	129, 130
1437 **3111**	131
1437 **7911**	129
1438 **3111**	131
1443 **3111**	129
1443 **3111**	40, 41, 42, 43, 62, 63, 130
1443 **3113**	168, 172
1443 **3114**	169, 172
1444 **3111**	40, 41, 42, 43, 62, 63, 130
1453 **8111**	41, 43
1453 **8113**	168, 172
1454 **8111**	41, 43
1463 **5111**	24
1463 **5113**	24
1463 **5114**	24
1464 **5111**	24
1471 **0111**	24
1471 **1111**	22, 24
1473 **0111**	24
1473 **0113**	22, 24
1473 **0114**	22, 24
1473 **1111**	22, 24
1473 **1113**	22, 24
1473 **1114**	22, 24
1474 **0111**	24
1474 **1111**	22, 24
1481 **1111**	22, 25
1483 **1111**	22, 25
1484 **1111**	22, 25
1491 **0111**	23, 25
1493 **0000**	44, 64, 131, 173
1493 **0111**	23, 25
1494 **0111**	23, 25
1499 **7701**	49, 133, 177
1499 **7702**	49, 133, 177
1499 **7703**	49, 133
1509 **0001**	106
1509 **3012**	42, 47, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **3025**	42, 47, 65, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **3063**	42, 47, 65, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **3080**	42, 47, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **3160**	42, 47, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **3200**	209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **4012**	42, 47, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **4025**	42, 47, 104, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **4063**	42, 47, 65, 104, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **4080**	42, 47, 65, 104, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **4160**	42, 47, 104, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
1509 **4200**	41, 47, 209, 211, 214, 216
1529 **0012**	106, 220
1529 **0080**	106, 220
1539 **0012**	215, 220
1539 **0080**	215, 220
1559 **3012**	211, 214, 218
1559 **3025**	211, 214, 218
1559 **3040**	211, 214, 218
1559 **3063**	211, 214, 218
1559 **3080**	211, 214, 218
1559 **3120**	211, 214, 218
1559 **3160**	211, 214, 218
1559 **3200**	211, 214, 218
1559 **4012**	211, 214, 218
1559 **4025**	211, 214, 218
1559 **4040**	211, 214, 218
1559 **4063**	211, 214, 218
1559 **4080**	211, 214, 218
1559 **4120**	211, 214, 218
1559 **4160**	211, 214, 218
1559 **4200**	211, 214, 218
1599 **0502**	209, 211, 214, 220
1599 **0532**	209, 211, 214, 220
1599 **2001**	214, 221, 464
1599 **2009**	194, 215, 222
1599 **4001**	106, 193, 222, 236, 238
1599 **4064**	209, 218
1599 **4121**	194
1599 **5012**	215
1599 **5112**	215, 218
1599 **5212**	215
1600 **0025**	232
1600 **0035**	234
1600 **0055**	230, 236
1600 **0065**	230, 238
1609 **0001**	236
1785 **4004**	463
1785 **4006**	463
1785 **4008**	463
1785 **4010**	463
1785 **4012**	463
1785 **4016**	463
1785 **4025**	463
1785 **4040**	463
1785 **4063**	463
1785 **4080**	463
1785 **4100**	463
1785 **4120**	463
1785 **4160**	463
1785 **4200**	463
1785 **4250**	463
1785 **4320**	463
1786 **4004**	463
1786 **4006**	463
1786 **4008**	463
1786 **4010**	463
1786 **4012**	463
1786 **4016**	463
1786 **4025**	463
1786 **4040**	463
1786 **4063**	463
1786 **4080**	463
1786 **4100**	463
1786 **4120**	463
1786 **4160**	463
1786 **4200**	463
1786 **4250**	463
1786 **4320**	463
1909 **0001**	103, 104
1999 **1002**	104
1999 **1032**	104
2110 **3301**	449
2110 **3302**	449
2110 **3303**	449
2113 **4001**	449
2113 **4002**	449
2115 **3301**	449
2115 **3302**	449
2115 **3303**	449
2115 **3304**	449
2115 **3306**	449
2115 **3308**	449
2115 **3309**	449
2115 **3312**	449
2115 **3401**	449
2115 **3402**	449
2115 **3403**	449
2115 **3404**	449
2115 **3406**	449
2115 **3408**	449
2115 **3409**	449
2115 **3412**	449
2115 **4301**	449
2115 **4302**	449
2115 **4303**	449
2115 **4304**	449
2115 **4306**	449
2115 **4308**	449
2115 **4309**	449
2115 **4312**	449
2115 **4401**	449
2115 **4402**	449
2115 **4403**	449
2115 **4404**	449
2115 **4406**	449
2115 **4408**	449
2115 **4409**	449
2115 **4412**	449
2115 **5005**	449
2115 **5007**	449
2115 **5009**	449
2115 **5011**	449
2115 **6303**	449
2115 **6306**	449
2115 **6403**	449
2115 **6406**	449
2115 **8303**	449
2115 **8306**	449
2115 **8403**	449
2115 **8406**	449
2200 **1000**	22, 27
2200 **1001**	22, 27, 450
2200 **1002**	22, 27

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

References	Pages
2200 **1003**	22, 27, 450, 452
2200 **1004**	22, 27
2200 **1006**	22, 27, 450, 452
2200 **1008**	22, 27
2200 **1010**	22, 27, 450, 452
2200 **1011**	22, 27
2200 **3000**	22, 23
2200 **3001**	22, 23
2200 **3002**	22, 23
2200 **3003**	22, 23
2200 **3004**	22, 23
2200 **3006**	22, 23
2200 **3008**	22, 23
2200 **3010**	22, 23
2200 **3011**	22, 23
2200 **3012**	23
2200 **3016**	23
2200 **3110**	23
2200 **4012**	23
2200 **4016**	23
2200 **4110**	23
2200 **5005**	23, 27
2200 **5009**	23, 27
2200 **5011**	23, 27
2200 **9005**	23, 27
2200 **9009**	23, 27
2200 **9011**	23, 27
2205 **3000**	22, 23
2205 **3001**	22, 23
2205 **3002**	22, 23
2205 **3003**	22, 23
2205 **3004**	22, 23
2205 **3006**	22, 23
2205 **3008**	22, 23
2209 **6009**	28
2209 **6011**	28
2269 **6009**	28
2269 **6011**	28
2294 **1005**	23, 27, 450, 452
2294 **1009**	23, 27, 450, 452
2294 **1011**	23, 27, 450, 452
2294 **3005**	23, 27, 450, 452
2294 **3009**	23, 27, 450, 452
2294 **3016**	23, 27, 450, 452
2294 **4016**	23, 27, 187, 189, 191, 192
2299 **0001**	23, 28, 450, 452
2299 **0011**	23, 28, 450, 452
2299 **3309**	23, 29
2299 **3409**	23, 29
2299 **3609**	23, 29
2299 **5012**	22, 24
2299 **5013**	22, 24
2299 **5022**	23, 24
2299 **5032**	22, 24
2299 **5042**	23, 24
2299 **6009**	28
2299 **6011**	28
2299 **9409**	29
2299 **9909**	29
2600 **3014**	40
2600 **3017**	40
2600 **3021**	40
2600 **3026**	40
2600 **3032**	40
2600 **3041**	40
2600 **3051**	40
2600 **3064**	40
2600 **3081**	40
2600 **3099**	40
2600 **3119**	40
2600 **3121**	40

References	Pages
2600 **3161**	40
2600 **3181**	40
2600 **3200**	40
2600 **3250**	40
2600 **3320**	40
2600 **3401**	40
2600 **3500**	40
2600 **4014**	40
2600 **4017**	40
2600 **4021**	40
2600 **4026**	40
2600 **4032**	40
2600 **4041**	40
2600 **4051**	40
2600 **4064**	40
2600 **4081**	40
2600 **4099**	40
2600 **4119**	40
2600 **4121**	40
2600 **4161**	40
2600 **4181**	40
2600 **4200**	40
2600 **4250**	40
2600 **4320**	40
2600 **4401**	40
2600 **4500**	40
2601 **6013**	42
2601 **6016**	42
2601 **6025**	42
2601 **6040**	42
2601 **6063**	42
2601 **6080**	42
2601 **6100**	42
2601 **6120**	42
2601 **6160**	42
2601 **8013**	42
2601 **8016**	42
2601 **8025**	42
2601 **8040**	42
2601 **8063**	42
2601 **8080**	42
2601 **8100**	42
2601 **8120**	42
2601 **8160**	42
2609 **0025**	62, 66, 82
2609 **0026**	62, 67, 82
2609 **0027**	103, 104
2609 **0041**	62, 67, 82
2609 **0080**	82, 103, 104
2609 **1100**	62, 66, 68, 82, 103, 104
2609 **1160**	103, 104
2609 **1200**	62, 66, 68, 82
2609 **2025**	103, 104
2619 **1200**	48, 175, 217
2629 **1200**	48, 175, 217
2639 **1200**	48, 175, 217
2694 **3014**	40, 42, 46, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
2694 **3021**	40, 41, 42, 46, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
2694 **3051**	40, 41, 42, 46, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
2694 **4014**	40, 42, 46, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
2694 **4021**	40, 41, 42, 46, 105, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
2694 **4051**	40, 41, 42, 46, 105, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 209, 211, 214, 216
2698 **3012**	40, 47, 450, 451
2698 **3020**	40, 41, 47, 65, 450, 451
2698 **3050**	40, 41, 47, 65, 450, 451

References	Pages
2698 **3080**	40, 41, 47, 451
2698 **3120**	40, 41, 47, 451
2698 **3200**	40, 41, 47
2698 **4012**	40, 47, 450, 451
2698 **4020**	40, 41, 47, 65, 450, 451
2698 **4050**	40, 41, 47, 65, 450, 451
2698 **4080**	40, 41, 47, 65, 451
2698 **4120**	40, 41, 47, 65, 451
2698 **4200**	40, 41, 47, 65
2699 **0031**	40, 41, 45, 65, 450, 451
2699 **0032**	40, 41, 45, 65, 450, 451
2699 **0061**	42, 45, 65
2699 **0062**	42, 45, 65
2699 **0141**	45
2699 **0142**	45
2699 **0301**	45, 65
2699 **0302**	45, 65
2699 **1200**	48, 175, 217
2699 **1201**	175, 217
2699 **5052**	63
2699 **5053**	63
2699 **6008**	49
2699 **6027**	49
2699 **9063**	49
2699 **9315**	49
2709 **0027**	62, 66, 82
2709 **0045**	82
2799 **3015**	40, 41, 44, 168, 170, 171, 174
2799 **3018**	40, 41, 42, 44, 62, 64, 168, 170, 171, 174
2799 **3019**	41, 44, 62, 64, 168, 170, 171, 174
2799 **3019**	40
2799 **7002**	49, 177
2799 **7003**	49, 177
2799 **7042**	40, 41, 43, 168, 172
2799 **7043**	40, 41, 43
2799 **7072**	40, 41, 43
2799 **7134**	40, 43
2799 **7136**	40, 43
2799 **7145**	42, 43, 62, 63
2799 **7155**	40, 41, 43
2998 **0013**	45, 176, 216
2998 **0014**	45, 65, 103, 105, 176, 216
2998 **0023**	45, 65, 176, 216
2998 **0024**	45, 65, 103, 105, 176, 216
2998 **0033**	45, 176, 216
2998 **0034**	45, 176, 216
2999 **8707**	49
3031 **0011**	457
3031 **0012**	452
3032 **4016**	451
3032 **4025**	451
3032 **4040**	451
3032 **4063**	451
3032 **4080**	451
3032 **4084**	451
3032 **4088**	451
3032 **5016**	451
3032 **5025**	451
3032 **5040**	451
3032 **5063**	451
3032 **5080**	451
3032 **5084**	451
3032 **5088**	451
3032 **5202**	450
3032 **5203**	450
3032 **5206**	450
3032 **5210**	450
3032 **5302**	450
3032 **5303**	450
3032 **5306**	450

References	Pages
3032 **5310**	450
3032 **8003**	452
3032 **8006**	452
3032 **8010**	452
3032 **8103**	452
3032 **8106**	452
3032 **8110**	452
3035 **4003**	457
3035 **4006**	457
3035 **4010**	457
3035 **4016**	457
3035 **4025**	457
3035 **4040**	457
3035 **4063**	457
3035 **4080**	457
3035 **5003**	457
3035 **5006**	457
3035 **5010**	457
3035 **5016**	457
3035 **5025**	457
3035 **5040**	457
3035 **5063**	457
3035 **5080**	457
3116 **4016**	450
3116 **4025**	450
3116 **4040**	450
3116 **4063**	450
3116 **5016**	450
3116 **5025**	450
3116 **5040**	450
3116 **5063**	450
3117 **3005**	457
3117 **3010**	457
3117 **3016**	457
3117 **4005**	457
3117 **4010**	457
3117 **4016**	457
3629 **4012**	128, 130
3629 **4013**	130
3629 **9212**	134
3629 **9227**	134
3629 **9232**	134
3629 **9236**	134
3629 **9250**	134
3629 **9260**	134
3629 **9265**	134
3629 **9294**	134
3631 **3002**	128
3631 **3003**	128
3631 **3004**	128
3631 **4002**	128
3631 **4003**	128
3631 **4004**	128
3631 **5002**	128
3631 **5003**	128
3631 **5004**	128
3811 **2063**	129
3811 **2080**	129
3811 **2081**	129
3811 **2120**	129
3811 **3063**	129
3811 **3080**	129
3811 **3081**	129
3811 **3120**	129
3811 **6063**	129
3811 **6080**	129
3811 **6081**	129
3811 **6120**	129
3815 **3005**	128
3815 **3006**	128
3815 **3010**	128

References list

References	Pages
3815 **3011**	128
3815 **3012**	128
3815 **6005**	128
3815 **6006**	128
3815 **6010**	128
3815 **6011**	128
3815 **6012**	128
38153**015**	129
38153**016**	129
38153**024**	129
38153**039**	129
38153**063**	129
38153**080**	129
38153**120**	129
38156**015**	129
38156**016**	129
38156**024**	129
38156**039**	129
38156**063**	129
38156**080**	129
38156**120**	129
38173**063**	129
38173**080**	129
38173**120**	129
38176**063**	129
3819 **9120**	136
3829 **9120**	136
3829 **9308**	134
3829 **9310**	134
3829 **9312**	134
3829 **9320**	134
3829 **9325**	134
3829 **9339**	134
3831 **2005**	128
3831 **2006**	128
3831 **2010**	128
3831 **2011**	128
3831 **2012**	128
3831 **2015**	129
3831 **2016**	129
3831 **2024**	129
3831 **2038**	129
3831 **3005**	128
3831 **3006**	128
3831 **3010**	128
3831 **3011**	128
3831 **3012**	128
3831 **3015**	129
3831 **3016**	129
3831 **3024**	129
3831 **3038**	129
3831 **6005**	128
3831 **6006**	128
3831 **6010**	128
3831 **6011**	128
3831 **6012**	128
3831 **6015**	129
3831 **6016**	129
3831 **6024**	129
3831 **6038**	129
3837 **3015**	128
38373**016**	129
38373**024**	129
38373**039**	129
38376**024**	129
38376**039**	129
3894 **0440**	136
3894 **1206**	136
3894 **1212**	136
3894 **1306**	136
3894 **1312**	136

References	Pages
3894 **1406**	136
3894 **1412**	136
3898 **2040**	129
3898 **2040**	134
3898 **2080**	134
3898 **2080**	129
3898 **2120**	129
3898 **2120**	134
3898 **3040**	129
3898 **3040**	134, 457
3898 **3080**	134, 457
3898 **3080**	129
3898 **3120**	134, 457
3898 **3120**	129
3898 **4040**	129
3898 **4040**	134, 457
3898 **4080**	129
3898 **4080**	134, 457
3898 **4120**	129
3898 **4120**	134, 457
3899 **0400**	133
3899 **3120**	128, 129, 136
3899 **3380**	128, 129, 136, 457
3899 **6011**	129, 130
3994 **0210**	136
3994 **0216**	136
3994 **0225**	136
3994 **0303**	136
3994 **0310**	136, 457
3994 **0316**	136, 457
3994 **0325**	136
3994 **0405**	136, 457
3994 **0410**	136, 457
3994 **0416**	136, 457
3994 **0425**	136, 457
3994 **0440**	457
3994 **1406**	457
3994 **1412**	457
3994 **1901**	136
3994 **1902**	136
3998 **2016**	134
3998 **2016**	128
3998 **2025**	129
3998 **2025**	134
3998 **3016**	128
3998 **3016**	134, 457
3998 **3025**	134, 457
3998 **3025**	129
3998 **4016**	128
3998 **4016**	134, 457
3998 **4025**	134, 457
3998 **4025**	129
3999 **0000**	136
3999 **0003**	135
3999 **0041**	135
3999 **0103**	135
3999 **0141**	135
3999 **0241**	135
3999 **0600**	135
3999 **0701**	129
3999 **0701**	23, 28, 128, 135, 457
3999 **0702**	23, 28, 128, 135, 457
3999 **0702**	129
3999 **0710**	135
3999 **5020**	128, 129, 130
3999 **5021**	129, 130
4109 **0019**	168, 174, 209, 211, 214, 217
4109 **0021**	168, 169, 170, 171, 175
4109 **0025**	168, 174, 209, 211, 214, 217
4109 **0039**	168, 174, 209, 211, 214, 217
4109 **0050**	168, 174, 209, 211, 214, 217

References	Pages
4109 **0063**	168, 174, 209, 211, 214, 217
4109 **0080**	168, 174, 209, 211, 214, 217
4109 **0120**	103, 104, 168, 174, 209, 211, 214, 217
4109 **0160**	168, 174, 209, 211, 214, 217
4109 **0320**	175, 217
4109 **1002**	177
4109 **1004**	177
4109 **1006**	177
4109 **2007**	177
4109 **3019**	169, 170, 171
4109 **3025**	169, 170, 171
4109 **3039**	169, 170, 171
4109 **3063**	169, 170, 171
4109 **3080**	169, 170, 171
4109 **3120**	169, 170, 171
4109 **3160**	169, 170, 171
4109 **4019**	169, 170, 171
4109 **4025**	169, 170, 171
4109 **4039**	169, 170, 171
4109 **4063**	169, 170, 171
4109 **4080**	169, 170, 171
4109 **4120**	169, 170, 171
4109 **4160**	169, 170, 171
4109 **8507**	49
4190 **3013**	169
4190 **3016**	169
4190 **3019**	169
4190 **3025**	169
4190 **3039**	169
4190 **3063**	169
4190 **3080**	169
4190 **3120**	169
4190 **3160**	169
4190 **4013**	169
4190 **4016**	169
4190 **4019**	169
4190 **4025**	169
4190 **4039**	169
4190 **4063**	169
4190 **4080**	169
4190 **4120**	169
4190 **4160**	169
4199 **3018**	62, 64
4199 **3019**	64
4199 **7146**	170, 171, 172
4320 **3002**	161
4320 **3004**	161
4320 **3006**	161
4320 **3010**	161
4320 **3102**	161
4320 **3104**	161
4320 **3106**	161
4320 **3110**	161
4320 **4002**	161
4320 **4004**	161
4320 **4006**	161
4320 **4010**	161
4320 **4102**	161
4320 **4104**	161
4320 **4106**	161
4320 **4110**	161
4330 **3002**	161
4330 **3004**	161
4330 **3006**	161
4330 **3010**	161
4330 **3102**	161
4330 **3104**	161
4330 **3106**	161
4330 **3110**	161
4330 **4002**	161

References	Pages
4330 **4004**	161
4330 **4006**	161
4330 **4010**	161
4330 **4102**	161
4330 **4104**	161
4330 **4106**	161
4330 **4110**	161
4350 **3002**	161
4350 **3004**	161
4350 **3006**	161
4350 **3010**	161
4350 **3102**	161
4350 **3104**	161
4350 **3106**	161
4350 **3110**	161
4350 **4002**	161
4350 **4004**	161
4350 **4006**	161
4350 **4010**	161
4350 **4102**	161
4350 **4104**	161
4350 **4106**	161
4350 **4110**	161
4359 **1042**	161
4359 **1043**	161
4359 **2022**	161
4359 **3022**	161
4359 **3042**	161
4409 **8511**	220
4409 **8601**	220
4729 **0290**	257
4729 **0291**	257
4729 **0603**	254, 257, 259, 265, 267
4825 **0010**	321
4825 **0011**	321
4825 **0020**	327
4825 **0021**	327
4825 **0080**	317, 331
4825 **0082**	317, 331
4825 **0083**	317, 331
4825 **0088**	317, 323, 331, 337
4825 **0089**	317, 331, 337
4825 **0090**	214, 221, 337
4825 **0092**	210, 214, 221, 337
4825 **0093**	214, 221, 337
4825 **0094**	337
4825 **0097**	337
4825 **0203**	214, 221, 337, 465
4825 **0204**	214, 221, 337
4825 **0205**	337
4825 **0206**	337
4825 **0208**	337
4825 **0209**	337
4825 **0400**	323
4825 **0401**	323
4825 **0402**	331
4825 **0403**	337
4825 **0404**	337
4825 **0405**	337
4825 **0406**	337
4825 **0500**	341
4825 **0501**	341, 373
4825 **0502**	341
48250**500**	341
48250**501**	341
48250**502**	341
4826 **0100**	351
4829 **0000**	349
4829 **0010**	349
4829 **0030**	349
4829 **0031**	349

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

References	Pages
4829 **0032**	349
4829 **0033**	349
4829 **0034**	349
4829 **0049**	349
4829 **0050**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297, 349
4829 **0101**	261
4829 **0102**	269
4829 **0103**	257, 261
4829 **0105**	269
4829 **0110**	277
4829 **0111**	277
4829 **0112**	277
4829 **0113**	277
4829 **0114**	295
4829 **0120**	254, 257, 259, 265, 267
4829 **0129**	277
4829 **0130**	277
4829 **0131**	277
4829 **0133**	277
4829 **0134**	277
4829 **0135**	277
4829 **0136**	277
4829 **0140**	297
4829 **0145**	297
4829 **0160**	273
4829 **0161**	273
4829 **0163**	273
4829 **0164**	273
4829 **0165**	291
4829 **0166**	291
4829 **0167**	291
4829 **0168**	291
4829 **0169**	291
4829 **0170**	291
4829 **0180**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 297
4829 **0181**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0182**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0183**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0184**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0185**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0186**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0187**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0188**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0189**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0190**	257, 267, 269, 273, 277, 291, 297
4829 **0195**	273
4829 **0196**	273
4829 **0197**	291
4829 **0198**	291
4829 **0200**	349
4829 **0203**	236, 238, 257, 373
4829 **0204**	236, 238, 257
4829 **0206**	257
4829 **0207**	257
4829 **0219**	267
4829 **0220**	267
4829 **0221**	236, 238, 267
4829 **0222**	236, 238, 267, 373
4829 **0230**	257
4829 **0280**	349
4829 **0281**	349
4829 **0500**	281
4829 **0501**	281
4829 **0502**	281
4829 **0503**	281
4829 **0504**	281
4829 **0505**	281
4829 **0506**	281
4829 **0555**	283
4829 **0556**	283

References	Pages
4829 **0557**	283
4829 **0558**	283
4829 **0573**	285
4829 **0574**	285
4829 **0575**	285
4829 **0576**	285
4829 **0577**	285
4829 **0578**	285
4829 **0580**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0581**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0582**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0583**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0584**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0588**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0589**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0590**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0591**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0592**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0593**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0594**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0595**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0596**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0597**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0598**	281
4829 **0599**	281
4829 **0600**	281
4829 **0601**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0602**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0603**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0605**	277
4829 **0606**	281, 283, 285, 295
4829 **0620**	295
4829 **0655**	283
4829 **0656**	283
4829 **0657**	283
4829 **0658**	283
4829 **0670**	285
4850 **3005**	307
4850 **3006**	307
4850 **3007**	307
4850 **3010**	311
4850 **3011**	311
4850 **3012**	307
4850 **3013**	307
4850 **3025**	307
4850 **3026**	307
4850 **3039**	301
4850 **3040**	301
4850 **3041**	301
4850 **3042**	301
4850 **3043**	303
4850 **3044**	303
4850 **3045**	303
4850 **3046**	303
4850 **3047**	303
4850 **3048**	303
4850 **3049**	305
4850 **3050**	305
4850 **3051**	305
4850 **3052**	305
4850 **3053**	305
4850 **3054**	305
4850 **3055**	305
4850 **3056**	309
4850 **3057**	309
4850 **3058**	301
4850 **3059**	301
4850 **3060**	303
4850 **3061**	303
4850 **3062**	305
4850 **3063**	309

References	Pages
4850 **3064**	309
4850 **3065**	309
4850 **3066**	309
4850 **3067**	309
4850 **3068**	309
4853 **0000**	313
4853 **0001**	313
4854 **0020**	373
4854 **0021**	373
4854 **0030**	373
4854 **0031**	373
4899 **0011**	317, 331, 337
4941 **3602**	393
4941 **3723**	393
4941 **3724**	395
4941 **3740**	393
4941 **3741**	395
4942 **0000**	397
4942 **3602**	397
4942 **3711**	397
4942 **3723**	397
5000 **0041**	29
5000 **0051**	29
5020 **1040**	405
5020 **1060**	405
5020 **1101**	405
5020 **1125**	405
5020 **1160**	405
5020 **2025**	404
5020 **2030**	404
5020 **2032**	404
5020 **2040**	404
5020 **2050**	404
5020 **2060**	404
5020 **2063**	404
5020 **2080**	404
5020 **2100**	404
5020 **2125**	404
5020 **2160**	404
5020 **2200**	404
5021 **0110**	424
5022 **0110**	424
5022 **5110**	424
5023 **0110**	424
5023 **0111**	424
5023 **0150**	418
5023 **0159**	418
5023 **0310**	418
5023 **0410**	418
5023 **6110**	424
5024 **4501**	404
5024 **5300**	404
5024 **5500**	404
5024 **6300**	404
5024 **6400**	404
5024 **6500**	404
5024 **6600**	404
5024 **7300**	404
5024 **7400**	404
5024 **8300**	404
5024 **8400**	404
5024 **9000**	406
5024 **9001**	406
5024 **9002**	418
5024 **9031**	406
5024 **9032**	406
5024 **9033**	406
5024 **9034**	406
5024 **9041**	406
5024 **9042**	406
5024 **9044**	406

References	Pages
5024 **9050**	405
5024 **9051**	405
5024 **9052**	405
5024 **9053**	405
5024 **9054**	405
5024 **9055**	405
5025 **5100**	414
5025 **5101**	414
5025 **5102**	414
5025 **5111**	414
5025 **5120**	414
5025 **5124**	414
5025 **5125**	414
5025 **5126**	414
5025 **5128**	414
5025 **5130**	414
5025 **5135**	414
5025 **5205**	414
5025 **5210**	414
5026 **0412**	430
5026 **0415**	430
5026 **0450**	430
5026 **0460**	418
5027 **5310**	418
5027 **5410**	418
5028 **0410**	430
5028 **0411**	430, 438
5028 **0412**	438
5028 **0413**	430, 438
5028 **0415**	438
5028 **0421**	438
5028 **0423**	438
5028 **0425**	438
5028 **0451**	438
5028 **0453**	438
5028 **0455**	438
5028 **0471**	438
5028 **0473**	438
5028 **0475**	438
5031 **2004**	424
5031 **2006**	424
5031 **2506**	424
5031 **3006**	424
5031 **3008**	424
5031 **3506**	424
5031 **3508**	424
5031 **3510**	424
5031 **4008**	424
5031 **4010**	424
5031 **4508**	424
5031 **4510**	424
5031 **5008**	424
5031 **5010**	424
5031 **5012**	424
5031 **6010**	424
5031 **6510**	424
5031 **7012**	424
5032 **2006**	424
5032 **2008**	424
5032 **2506**	424
5032 **2508**	424
5032 **3006**	424
5032 **3008**	424
5032 **4008**	424
5032 **4010**	424
5032 **5012**	424
5038 **1604**	424
5038 **1605**	424
5038 **2505**	424
5038 **2506**	424
5038 **3508**	424

References list

References	Pages
5038 **3510**	424
5038 **5008**	424
5038 **5010**	424
5038 **6010**	424
5039 **1604**	424
5039 **1605**	424
5039 **2505**	424
5039 **2506**	424
5039 **3508**	424
5039 **3510**	424
5039 **5008**	424
5039 **5010**	424
5039 **6010**	424
5119 **4401**	407
5119 **4402**	407
5119 **4403**	407
5119 **4411**	407
5119 **4412**	407
5119 **4413**	407
5119 **4423**	407
5119 **4503**	407
5119 **4505**	407
5119 **4506**	407
5119 **4508**	407
5119 **4510**	407
5119 **4512**	407
5119 **4513**	407
5119 **4601**	418
5119 **4602**	418
5119 **4603**	418
5400 **3016**	47, 137
5400 **3025**	47, 137
5400 **3040**	47, 137
5400 **3063**	47
5400 **4016**	47, 137
5400 **4025**	47, 137
5400 **4040**	47, 137
5400 **4063**	47
5410 **0025**	434
5410 **0040**	434
5411 **0124**	434
5411 **1011**	434
5411 **1012**	434
5411 **1013**	434
5411 **1016**	434
5411 **1017**	434
5411 **1025**	434
5411 **1040**	434
5411 **3016**	46, 439
5411 **3017**	436
5411 **3025**	46, 439
5411 **3040**	46, 439
5411 **3063**	46, 439
5411 **4016**	46, 439
5411 **4025**	46, 439
5411 **4040**	46, 439
5411 **4063**	46, 439
5411 **4112**	436
5412 **3016**	437
5412 **3025**	437
5412 **3040**	437
5412 **3063**	437
5412 **4016**	437
5412 **4025**	437
5412 **4040**	437
5412 **4063**	437
5413 **3016**	439
5413 **3017**	439
5413 **3020**	439
5413 **3025**	439
5413 **3040**	439

References	Pages
5413 **4016**	439
5413 **4017**	439
5413 **4020**	439
5413 **4025**	439
5413 **4040**	439
5414 **0120**	435
5414 **0470**	435
5420 **2426**	436
5421 **0025**	436
5421 **0125**	436
5421 **1006**	436
5421 **1010**	435
5421 **1012**	435
5421 **1013**	435
5421 **1016**	436
5421 **1101**	436
5421 **1106**	436
5421 **1111**	436
5421 **1116**	436
5421 **2426**	436
5421 **4010**	435
5421 **4011**	435
5421 **4012**	435
5421 **4016**	435
5601 **0017**	317, 331
5601 **0018**	317, 331
5701 **0017**	257, 267, 311, 313, 323, 327, 337, 341, 349
5701 **0018**	309, 311, 323, 327, 337, 341, 349
5701 **0019**	269
57010**015**	**2**18
57010**020**	**2**18
5702 **5001**	301
5703 **5001**	303
5703 **5003**	305, 307
6012 **0000**	257, 267, 269, 309, 311, 313, 317, 323, 327, 331, 337, 341, 349
60130**000**	**2**18
60130**001**	**2**18
6022 **0040**	301
6029 **0000**	134
6032 **0080**	303, 305
6032 **0100**	307
6039 **0000**	134
6420 **0000**	134
6421 **0000**	134
6421 **0001**	134
6421 **0002**	134
6421 **0003**	134
6441 **0005**	134
7769 **9999**	137
8409 **0016**	95
8409 **0025**	89, 95
8409 **0040**	89, 95
8409 **0041**	89, 95
8409 **0063**	95
84090**063**	**8**9
8409 **1600**	89, 95, 97, 99, 101
8499 **0001**	86, 87, 89, 97, 99
8499 **0002**	89, 99
8499 **1000**	98
8499 **3222**	90
8499 **3232**	90
8499 **3722**	90
8499 **5022**	88
8499 **5023**	88
8499 **5032**	88, 98
8499 **6120**	90
8499 **6121**	90
8499 **6130**	90
8499 **6131**	90

References	Pages
8499 **6220**	90
8499 **6221**	90
8499 **9012**	90
8499 **9013**	90
84991**000**	**8**8
9323 **2004**	187
9323 **2006**	187
9323 **2008**	187
9323 **2010**	187
9323 **2012**	187
9323 **2016**	187
9323 **4004**	187
9323 **4006**	187
9323 **4008**	187
9323 **4010**	187
9323 **4012**	187
9323 **4016**	187
9344 **4004**	189
9344 **4006**	189
9344 **4008**	189
9344 **4010**	189
9344 **4012**	189
9344 **4016**	189
9353 **2004**	189
9353 **2006**	189
9353 **2008**	189
9353 **2010**	189
9353 **2012**	189
9353 **2016**	189
9354 **4004**	189
9354 **4006**	189
9354 **4008**	189
9354 **4010**	189
9354 **4012**	189
9354 **4016**	189
9364 **4004**	191
9364 **4006**	191
9364 **4008**	191
9364 **4010**	191
9364 **4012**	191
9364 **4016**	191
9384 **4004**	191
9384 **4006**	191
9384 **4008**	191
9384 **4010**	191
9384 **4012**	191
9384 **4016**	191
9503 **4004**	201
9503 **4006**	201
9503 **4008**	201
9503 **4010**	201
9503 **4012**	201
9505 **4004**	201
9505 **4006**	201
9505 **4008**	201
9505 **4010**	201
9505 **4012**	201
9506 **4004**	201
9506 **4006**	201
9506 **4008**	201
9506 **4010**	201
9506 **4012**	201
9509 **0002**	202
9509 **4013**	201
9509 **5020**	223
9509 **5040**	223
9509 **5063**	223
9509 **5120**	223
9509 **5160**	223
9509 **5320**	223
9513 **4004**	201

References	Pages
9513 **4006**	201
9513 **4008**	201
9513 **4010**	201
9513 **4012**	201
9523 **3012**	209
9523 **3016**	209
9523 **3020**	209
9523 **3025**	209
9523 **3031**	209
9523 **3040**	209
9523 **3050**	209
9523 **3063**	209
9523 **3080**	209
9523 **3100**	209
9523 **3120**	209
9523 **3160**	209
9523 **3200**	209
9523 **3250**	209
9523 **3320**	209
9523 **4012**	209
9523 **4016**	209
9523 **4020**	209
9523 **4025**	209
9523 **4031**	209
9523 **4040**	209
9523 **4050**	209
9523 **4063**	209
9523 **4080**	209
9523 **4100**	209
9523 **4120**	209
9523 **4160**	209
9523 **4200**	209
9523 **4250**	209
9523 **4320**	209
9529 **4063**	219
9529 **4080**	219
9533 **3400**	230
9533 **3500**	230
9533 **3630**	230
9533 **4400**	230
9533 **4500**	230
9533 **4630**	230
9539 **2001**	222
9553 **3012**	211
9553 **3016**	211
9553 **3020**	211
9553 **3025**	211
9553 **3031**	211
9553 **3040**	211
9553 **3050**	211
9553 **3063**	211
9553 **3080**	211
9553 **3100**	211
9553 **3120**	211
9553 **3160**	211
9553 **3200**	211
9553 **3250**	211
9553 **3320**	211
9553 **4012**	211
9553 **4016**	211
9553 **4020**	211
9553 **4025**	211
9553 **4031**	211
9553 **4040**	211
9553 **4050**	211
9553 **4063**	211
9553 **4080**	211
9553 **4100**	211
9553 **4120**	211
9553 **4160**	211
9553 **4200**	211

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

References	Pages
9553 **4250**	211
9553 **4320**	211
9559 **2001**	223
9573 **3012**	214, 215
9573 **3016**	214, 215
9573 **3020**	214, 215
9573 **3025**	214, 215
9573 **3031**	214, 215
9573 **3040**	214, 215
9573 **3050**	214, 215
9573 **3063**	214, 215
9573 **3080**	214, 215
9573 **3100**	214, 215
9573 **3120**	214, 215
9573 **3160**	214, 215
9573 **3200**	214, 215
9573 **3250**	214, 215
9573 **3320**	214, 215
9573 **4012**	214, 215
9573 **4016**	214, 215
9573 **4020**	214, 215
9573 **4025**	214, 215
9573 **4031**	214, 215
9573 **4040**	214, 215
9573 **4050**	214, 215
9573 **4063**	214, 215
9573 **4080**	214, 215
9573 **4100**	214, 215
9573 **4120**	214, 215
9573 **4160**	214, 215
9573 **4200**	214, 215
9573 **4250**	214, 215
9573 **4320**	214, 215
9579 **2001**	223
9594 **4012**	201, 202
9594 **9012**	201, 202
9599 **0000**	222
9599 **0003**	105, 209, 215, 220
9599 **0004**	105, 209, 215, 220
9599 **1004**	106, 215, 220
9599 **1006**	106, 215, 220
9599 **1007**	222
9599 **1008**	223
9599 **2010**	191, 194, 222
9599 **2020**	191, 194, 215, 222
9599 **4001**	201
9599 **4002**	201, 202
9599 **4003**	201
9599 **4004**	202
9599 **4020**	219
9599 **4040**	219
9599 **4063**	219
9599 **5012**	202
9915 **3012**	117
9915 **3016**	117
9915 **3025**	117
9915 **3040**	117
9915 **3063**	117
9915 **3080**	117
9915 **3100**	117
9915 **3120**	117
9915 **3160**	117
9915 **3200**	117
9915 **3250**	117
9915 **3320**	117
9915 **4012**	117
9915 **4016**	117
9915 **4025**	117
9915 **4040**	117
9915 **4063**	117
9915 **4080**	117

References	Pages
9915 **4100**	117
9915 **4120**	117
9915 **4160**	117
9915 **4200**	117
9915 **4250**	117
9915 **4320**	117
4850 **305U**	301
4850 **306U**	303
4850 **307U**	307
4850 **309U**	305, 309
4321 **3C02**	162
4321 **3C04**	162
4321 **3C06**	162
4321 **3C10**	162
4321 **4C02**	162
4321 **4C04**	162
4321 **4C06**	162
4321 **4C10**	162
4331 **3C02**	162
4331 **3C04**	162
4331 **3C06**	162
4331 **3C10**	162
4331 **4C02**	162
4331 **4C04**	162
4331 **4C06**	162
4331 **4C10**	162
3699 **3P16**	437
3699 **3P39**	437
3699 **3P80**	437
3699 **6P16**	437
3699 **6P39**	437
3699 **6P80**	437
141A **2111**	25
147A **5111**	22, 24
148A **5111**	22, 25
149A **9111**	23, 25
141B **2111**	25
147B **5111**	22, 24
148B **5111**	22, 25
149B **9111**	23, 25
141D **2911**	131
142D **2911**	131
143D **3911**	131
144D **3911**	131
141E **2911**	131
142E **2911**	131
143E **3911**	131
144E **3911**	131
742F **2111**	86, 88
192J **8015**	305, 309, 313
192J **9120**	317
182T **9798**	364
182T **9799**	364
192T **0003**	357, 359, 360
192T **0005**	357, 360
192T **0006**	359
192T **0007**	359, 360
192T **0008**	357
192T **0020**	359
192T **0021**	359
192T **0023**	359
192T **0024**	359
192T **0101**	357
192T **0102**	361, 364
192T **0103**	357, 360
192T **0105**	357, 359, 360
192T **0106**	361
192T **0255**	357, 360
192T **0505**	357
192T **0510**	357
192T **0521**	357

References	Pages
192T **0522**	357
192T **0523**	357
192T **0524**	357
192T **0525**	357
192T **0530**	357
192T **0541**	357
192T **0551**	357
192T **0603**	357
192T **0604**	357
192T **0605**	357
192T **0606**	357
192T **0607**	357
192T **0608**	357
192T **0609**	357
192T **0610**	357
192T **0612**	357
192T **0615**	357
192T **0802**	369
192T **0803**	369
192T **0904**	369
192T **1404**	359
192T **1405**	359
192T **1406**	359
192T **1407**	359
192T **1410**	359
192T **1412**	359
192T **1415**	359
192T **1905**	367
192T **1906**	367
192T **1907**	367
192T **1908**	367
192T **1910**	367
192T **1912**	367
192T **1915**	367
192T **1916**	367
192T **2006**	359
192T **2007**	359
192T **2008**	359
192T **2010**	359
192T **2012**	359
192T **2015**	359
192T **2016**	359
192T **2017**	359
192T **2020**	359
192T **2022**	359
192T **2023**	359
192T **2024**	359
192T **2025**	359
192T **2030**	359
192T **2034**	359
192T **2035**	359
192T **2036**	359
192T **2106**	360
192T **2107**	360
192T **2108**	360
192T **2110**	360
192T **2112**	360
192T **2115**	360
192T **2116**	360
192T **2120**	360
192T **2125**	360
192T **2130**	360
192T **2140**	360
192T **2305**	360
192T **2306**	360
192T **2307**	360
192T **2308**	360
192T **2310**	360
192T **2312**	360
192T **2315**	360
192T **2320**	360

References	Pages
192T **2325**	360
192T **2330**	360
192T **2340**	360
192T **2350**	360
192T **2360**	360
192T **2375**	360
192T **2408**	360
192T **2410**	360
192T **2412**	360
192T **2415**	360
192T **2420**	360
192T **2425**	360
192T **2430**	360
192T **2440**	360
192T **2450**	360
192T **3210**	360
192T **3212**	360
192T **3215**	360
192T **3216**	360
192T **3220**	360
192T **3225**	360
192T **3230**	360
192T **3240**	360
192T **3250**	360
192T **3260**	360
192T **3275**	360
192T **3310**	366
192T **3315**	366
192T **3320**	366
192T **3325**	366
192T **3425**	366
192T **3430**	366
192T **3440**	366
192T **3450**	366
192T **3460**	366
192T **4007**	360
192T **4010**	360
192T **4012**	360
192T **4015**	360
192T **4020**	360
192T **4025**	360
192T **4030**	360
192T **4040**	360
192T **4050**	360
192T **4060**	360
192T **4075**	360
192T **4080**	360
192T **4090**	360
192T **4601**	368
192T **4602**	368
192T **4603**	368
192T **4604**	368
192T **4605**	368
192T **4606**	368
192T **4610**	368
192T **4625**	368
192T **4630**	368
192T **4640**	368
192T **4650**	368
192T **4660**	368
192T **4675**	368
192T **4680**	368
192T **4710**	368
192T **4712**	368
192T **4715**	368
192T **4725**	368
192T **4730**	368
192T **4740**	368
192T **4750**	368
192T **4760**	368
192T **4775**	368

References list

References	Pages
192T **4780**	368
192T **4810**	368
192T **4812**	368
192T **4814**	368
192T **4815**	368
192T **4820**	368
192T **4825**	368
192T **4830**	368
192T **4840**	368
192T **4850**	368
192T **5015**	361
192T **5020**	361
192T **5025**	361
192T **5030**	361
192T **5040**	361
192T **5050**	361
192T **5060**	361
192T **5075**	361
192T **5080**	361
192T **5090**	361
192T **5092**	361
192T **5095**	361
192T **6420**	361
192T **6425**	361
192T **6430**	361
192T **6440**	361
192T **6450**	361
192T **6460**	361
192T **6475**	361
192T **6480**	361
192T **6490**	361
192T **6492**	361
192T **6493**	361
192T **6494**	361
192T **6495**	361
192T **7020**	364
192T **7025**	364
192T **7030**	364
192T **7040**	364
192T **7050**	364
192T **7060**	364
192T **7075**	364
192T **7080**	364
192T **7090**	364
192T **7092**	364
192T **7093**	364
192T **7094**	364
192T **7095**	364
192T **7530**	364
192T **7540**	364
192T **7550**	364
192T **7560**	364
192T **7575**	364
192T **7580**	364
192T **7590**	364
192T **7592**	364
192T **7593**	364
192T **7594**	364
192T **7595**	364
192T **7596**	364
192T **8060**	364
192T **8075**	364
192T **8080**	364
192T **8090**	364
192T **8092**	364
192T **8093**	364
192T **8094**	364
192T **8095**	364
192T **8096**	364
192T **8097**	364
192T **8098**	364

References	Pages
192T **8140**	361
192T **8150**	361
192T **8160**	361
192T **8175**	361
192T **8180**	361
192T **8190**	361
192T **8192**	361
192T **8193**	361
192T **8194**	361
192T **8195**	361
192T **8196**	361
192T **9340**	364
192T **9350**	364
192T **9360**	364
192T **9375**	364
192T **9380**	364
192T **9390**	364
192T **9392**	364
192T **9393**	364
192T **9394**	364
192T **9395**	364
192T **9396**	364
192T **9590**	361
192T **9593**	361
192T **9595**	361
192T **9596**	361
192T **9597**	361
192T **9598**	361
192T **9675**	361
192T **9680**	361
192T **9690**	361
192T **9692**	361
192T **9693**	361
192T **9694**	361
192T **9695**	361
192T **9696**	361
192T **9697**	361
192T **9698**	361
192T **9740**	364
192T **9750**	364
192T **9760**	364
192T **9775**	364
192T **9780**	364
192T **9790**	364
192T **9792**	364
192T **9793**	364
192T **9794**	364
192T **9795**	364
192T **9796**	364
192T **9797**	364
192U **0402**	357
192U **0403**	357
192U **0404**	357
192U **0405**	357
192U **0406**	357
192U **0407**	357
192U **0408**	357
192U **0412**	357
192U **0415**	357
192U **2215**	359
192U **2220**	359
192U **2225**	359
192U **2230**	359
192U **2240**	359
192U **2250**	359
192U **2260**	359
192U **2315**	360
192U **2320**	360
192U **2325**	360
192U **2330**	360
192U **2340**	360

References	Pages
192U **2350**	360
192U **2360**	360
192U **2375**	360
192U **4020**	360
192U **4025**	360
192U **4030**	360
192U **4040**	360
192U **4050**	360
192U **4060**	360
192U **4075**	360
192U **6430**	361
192U **6440**	361
192U **6450**	361
192U **6460**	361
192U **6475**	361
192U **6490**	361
192U **6492**	361
192U **6493**	361
192U **6495**	361
192U **8092**	364
192U **8093**	364
192U **8095**	364
192U **8096**	364
192U **8097**	364
192U **8098**	364
192U **9390**	364
192U **9392**	364
192U **9393**	364
192U **9395**	364
192U **9792**	364
192U **9793**	364
192U **9795**	364
192U **9796**	364
192X **0056**	220
192Y **0015**	357, 360
192Y **0025**	357
192Y **0035**	360
192Y **0045**	361, 364
192Y **0115**	357, 360
192Y **0125**	357
192Y **0135**	360
192Y **0145**	361, 364
192Y **0155**	357, 360
192Y **0165**	357
192Y **0175**	360
192Y **0185**	361, 364
192Y **0215**	357, 360
192Y **0225**	357
192Y **0235**	360
192Y **0245**	361, 364
192Y **0265**	357
192Y **0275**	360
192Y **0285**	361, 364
14AA **2111**	88, 98
26AC **3020**	41
26AC **3025**	41
26AC **3031**	41
26AC **3040**	41
26AC **3050**	41
26AC **3063**	41
26AC **3064**	41
26AC **3080**	41
26AC **3100**	41
26AC **3120**	41
26AC **3121**	41
26AC **3160**	41
26AC **3200**	41
26AC **4020**	41
26AC **4025**	41
26AC **4031**	41
26AC **4040**	41

References	Pages
26AC **4050**	41
26AC **4063**	41
26AC **4064**	41
26AC **4080**	41
26AC **4100**	41
26AC **4120**	41
26AC **4121**	41
26AC **4160**	41
26AC **4200**	41
41AC **3013**	168
41AC **3016**	168
41AC **3020**	168
41AC **3025**	168
41AC **3031**	168
41AC **3040**	168
41AC **3050**	168
41AC **3063**	168
41AC **3080**	168
41AC **3100**	168
41AC **3120**	168
41AC **3160**	168
41AC **3200**	168
41AC **3250**	168
41AC **3320**	168
41AC **4013**	168
41AC **4016**	168
41AC **4020**	168
41AC **4025**	168
41AC **4031**	168
41AC **4040**	168
41AC **4050**	168
41AC **4063**	168
41AC **4080**	168
41AC **4100**	168
41AC **4120**	168
41AC **4160**	168
41AC **4200**	168
41AC **4250**	168
41AC **4320**	168
41AC **7013**	170
41AC **7016**	170
41AC **7020**	170
41AC **7025**	170
41AC **7040**	170
41AC **7063**	170
41AC **7080**	170
41AC **7120**	170
41AC **7160**	170
41AC **9013**	170
41AC **9016**	170
41AC **9020**	170
41AC **9025**	170
41AC **9040**	170
41AC **9063**	170
41AC **9080**	170
41AC **9120**	170
41AC **9160**	170
46AC **7013**	171
46AC **7016**	171
46AC **7020**	171
46AC **7025**	171
46AC **7040**	171
46AC **7063**	171
46AC **7080**	171
46AC **7120**	171
46AC **7160**	171
46AC **9013**	171
46AC **9016**	171
46AC **9020**	171
46AC **9025**	171
46AC **9040**	171

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions

References	Pages
46AC **9063**	171
46AC **9080**	171
46AC **9120**	171
46AC **9160**	171
14AE **2111**	88, 98
14AF **2111**	86, 87, 88, 97, 98
18DC **4200**	103
18DC **4250**	103
18DC **4320**	103
18DC **4360**	103
19DC **4200**	103
86E2 **2081**	97
86E2 **2100**	97
86E2 **2125**	97
86E2 **2140**	97
86E2 **2160**	97
18ES **4200**	103
18ES **4250**	103
18ES **4320**	103
18ES **4360**	103
19ES **4200**	103
86P0 **2016**	86
86P0 **2017**	86

References	Pages
86P0 **2025**	86
86P0 **2026**	86
86P0 **2031**	86
86P0 **2032**	86
86P0 **2040**	86
86P0 **2041**	86
86P0 **2064**	86
86P0 **3016**	86
86P0 **3025**	86
86P0 **3031**	86
86P1 **1017**	86
86P1 **1026**	86
86P1 **1032**	86
86P1 **1041**	86
86P1 **1064**	86
86P2 **2041**	87
86P2 **2064**	87
86P2 **2081**	87
86P2 **2100**	87
86P2 **2125**	87
86P2 **2140**	87
86P2 **2160**	87
19PV **3026**	103

References	Pages
19PV **3041**	103
19PV **4025**	103
19PV **4038**	103
19PV **4064**	103
19PV **4100**	103
19PV **4120**	103
19PV **4160**	103
19PV **4200**	103
19PV **6101**	103
26PV **2010**	62, 69, 74
26PV **2016**	62, 69, 74
26PV **2025**	62, 69, 74
26PV **2031**	62, 70, 74
26PV **3015**	62, 67, 69, 78
26PV **3024**	62, 67, 69, 78
26PV **3030**	62, 67, 70, 78
26PV **3039**	62, 67, 71, 78
26PV **4040**	62, 66, 71, 74
26PV **4050**	62, 66, 71, 74
26PV **4063**	62, 66, 72, 74
26PV **4080**	62, 66, 72, 74
26PV **4120**	62, 66, 73, 75
26PV **4200**	62, 66, 73, 75

References	Pages
26PV **4320**	66, 73, 76
26PV **5010**	62, 69, 76
26PV **5016**	62, 69, 76
26PV **5025**	62, 69, 76
26PV **5031**	62, 70, 76
26PV **8063**	62, 66, 72, 76
26PV **8080**	62, 66, 68, 72, 77, 79
26PV **8120**	62, 66, 68, 73, 77, 79
26PV **8200**	62, 66, 68, 73, 78, 80
26PV4**320**	**6**2
54UL **1008**	433
54UL **1012**	433
54UL **1017**	433
54UL **1025**	433
54UL **1040**	433
14YA **2111**	88
NB16 **0000**	438
NB25 **0000**	438
NB40 **0000**	438
NB63 **0000**	438

Note

Model: SOCOMEC
Production: SOCOMEC
Photography: Martin Bernhart et Studio Objectif
Printing: BDZ - Centre d'impression - Buchdruck Zentrum
1, Hauptstrooss
9753 Heinerscheid
Luxembourg

Socomec: our innovations supporting your energy performance

1 independent manufacturer

3,900 employees worldwide

8 % of sales revenue dedicated to R&D

400 experts dedicated to service provision

Your power management expert

POWER SWITCHING

POWER MONITORING

POWER CONVERSION

ENERGY STORAGE

EXPERT SERVICES

The specialist for critical applications

- Control, command of LV facilities
- Safety of persons and assets
- Measurement of electrical parameters
- Energy management
- Energy quality
- Energy availability
- Energy storage
- Prevention and repairs
- Measurement and analysis
- Optimisation
- Consultancy, commissioning and training

A worldwide presence

12 production sites
- France (x3)
- Italy (x2)
- Tunisia
- India
- China (x2)
- USA (x3)

30 subsidiaries and commercial locations
- Algeria • Australia • Austria • Belgium • China
- Canada • Dubai (United Arab Emirates) • France
- Germany • India • Indonesia • Italy • Ivory Coast
- Netherlands • Poland • Portugal • Romania • Serbia
- Singapore • Slovenia • South Africa • Spain • Sweden
- Switzerland • Thailand • Tunisia • Turkey • UK • USA

80 countries where our brand is distributed

HEAD OFFICE

SOCOMEC GROUP
SAS SOCOMEC capital 10 607 040 €
R.C.S. Strasbourg B 548 500 149
B.P. 60010 - 1, rue de Westhouse
F-67235 Benfeld Cedex
Tel. +33 3 88 57 41 41 - Fax +33 3 88 57 78 78
info.scp.isd@socomec.com

YOUR DISTRIBUTOR / PARTNER

www.socomec.com

100 years OF SHARED ENERGY

socomec Innovative Power Solutions

Non contractual document. © 2023, Socomec SAS. All rights reserved. - Document printed on paper from sustainably managed forests.

Ref. DCG0000309en - 03/23